

A
NEW METHOD
OF
Studying HISTORY:

Recommending more EASY and COMPLETE
INSTRUCTIONS
FOR

IMPROVEMENTS in that SCIENCE

Than any hitherto Extant:

With the whole Apparatus necessary to Form a

PERFECT HISTORIAN.

VOL. II.

CONTAINING,

A CATALOGUE of the chief HISTORIANS of all Nations,
their best EDITIONS, and CHARACTERS of their WRITINGS,
with considerable ADDITIONS and CORRECTIONS.

By RICHARD RAWLINSON, LL.D. and F.R.S.

Nescire quid antea quam natus sis accideris, id est semper esse Puerum.
Cicero de Oratore.

L O N D O N :

Printed in the YEAR M.DCC.XXVIII.

CONTENTS

NEW YORK

THE NEW YORK AND COMPANY

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR

IMPROVING THE LAND SERVICE

AND THE LAND OFFICE

AND THE LAND OFFICE

PERIODICAL

THE NEW YORK AND COMPANY

A NEW YORK AND COMPANY



THE NEW YORK AND COMPANY

THE NEW YORK AND COMPANY

THE NEW YORK AND COMPANY

THE NEW YORK AND COMPANY



THE
PREFACE
OF THE
AUTHOR.



AS I could not mention all the Historians in the Body of this Work, which would have engaged me in an Affair, more tiresom and tedious, than exact, I thought it necessary to put a Catalogue of the most considerable Historians at the End of this Work. I have generally observed the same Order, as in the Method, and have also begun with those, which are either Historical Draughts, or General Histories, and should be read before the particular Histories. I desire Excuse for my Freedom, in so much characterizing the Works, as well as pretending to determine the best Editions. My Observations being short and succinct, I have
VOL. II. B Reason

The P R E F A C E.

Reason to fear, they'll be taken for Abridgements, and in their Brevity and Decisiveness have the nature of Oracles. But I have not done this for Vanity's Sake, as I well know, that nothing is more taking than such a Modesty, which every virtuous Man should profess. I have thought it my Duty not to stray wide of this Character, which is more necessary to me, than to almost any other Person, that I may avoid speaking in a diffuse and languid Manner, to which, I find, I am too naturally inclined. I see well, with how much Ease I could have made a long and tedious Work, and I doubt not but my Readers are sensible of the Violence I used to myself, to keep within the present narrow Limits.

Let none be surprized, if they find some Works mentioned more than once; I have not done this by Neglect, so much as to range some Works under several Classes, which belong to several Provinces, or treat on different Subjects. I have been rather willing to make Repetitions, although it may seem useless, than give Room to think, that I have omitted one necessary Book. But this does not occur so often, as to tire out the Attention and Diligence of my Readers.

C A T A-



A

CATALOGUE

Of the principal

HISTORIANS.

CHAP. I.

*Authors who have treated on the Method
of writing History.*



LUCIANUS *de scribenda Historia.* This most excellent and exact Piece of *Lucian* is to be found amongst his other Works.

Joan. Antonius Viperanus *de scribenda Historia.* 8vo. Antverp. 1569. This is also printed at *Basil*, with many of the same Sort, in a Book, intitled, *Penus Artis Historica.*

Christophori Mylæi *Theatrum scribenda Historia universæ*, 4to. Florentiæ 1548. *Idem in fol.* Basileæ 1557. This is also re-printed in the *Penus Artis Historica*; and though the Edition of *Florence* be the best and most beautiful, the Work it self being but little valued, it is no longer enquired after.

B 2

* Francesco

Francesco Patrizio *della Storia Dialoghi X.* in 4to. in Venetia 1560. This is the Original Edition of this excellent Work, the *Latin* of *Giannicola Stup*, being only a Translation, as is that printed in the *Penus Artis Historica*.

Ubertus Folietæ *de Ratione scribenda Historia*, 4to. Romæ 1574. This is one of the ablest Writers of *Italy*, and is reprinted in the *Penus*, &c. as well as amongst the Author's Works.

Antonius Riccobonus *de Historia*, 8vo. Venetiis 1568. Though Mr. *Fresnoy* says this is printed in the *Penus*, I do not find any such Treatise therein.

Paulus Benius *de Historia*. 4to. Venetiis 1607, & 1611. This Work is little enquired after.

Joan. Costa *de conscribenda rerum Historia*. 4to. Cæsar-Augustæ 1591. This Piece is little looked after, as little known, and less read.

Sebastianus Maccius *de Historicis Libri III.* in 4to. Venetiis 1613. This is as little valued as the last.

Luis Cabrera *de Cordova Historia para entenderla, y escribirla*, 4to. Madrit, 1611.

Le Roy, *des Vertus & des Vices de l'Histoire, & de la maniere de la bien écrire*, 4o. Paris 1620. This is not much read.

Agostino Mascardi *dell' Arte Istorica Trattati*, 4to. in Roma 1636. This is a curious Piece, though somewhat tedious and long. *Paul Pirani* has made a Continuation at *Venice* in 1646, 4to. and 1662, 12o. Our Author *Mascardi*, though esteemed the best Pen of *Italy* in his time, by Printing at his own Expence this Piece, had much damaged himself, had not Cardinal *Mazarin* caused a Quantity of Copies to be sold in *Paris*. See *Dial. Naud.* pag. 70.

Bartholom. Keckermannus *de natura & proprietatibus Historia*, in 4to. Hanoviæ 1610.

Guill. Sossius *de Numino Historia*, 12o. Paris 1622.

Giovanni Felice Aftolfi *della Officina Historica*. 4to. in Venezia 1642.

Gerard. Joan. Vossius *de Arte Historica*, in 4to. Lugduni Batavorum 1653. This is the fullest and best Edition, and is re-printed in the *Corpus* of the Works of Vossius.

Alessandro Sardo ; *Precetti storici*, 8vo. in Venezia 1586. These are Rules for writing of History, printed with other Discourses of the same Author.

M. De la Motthe le Vayer, *Discours de l'Histoire*, in 8vo. Paris 1636. *Idem* 1647. Or in his Works printed together in *Folio*, or in 120. The same Author has wrote a Discourse concerning the Uncertainty of History, in which, though he may perhaps have advanced his Notions too far, yet we cannot deny but at the Bottom there is some Foundation.

Le P. Le Moyne ; *de l'Histoire*, 120. Paris 1670. This Book has never been well considered, and at present is little searched for.

* M. De Silhon ; *de la maniere d'ecrire l'Histoire*. 120. Paris. This excellent Dissertation is become very scarce.

M. De Cordemoy ; *de la maniere d'ecrire l'Histoire*. This Piece wrote with Judgement, is to be found amongst the Works of Mr. Cordemoy, or in a Collection of the same Author printed at Paris in 120, under the Title of a *Treatise of Metaphysicks*.

Le P. Rapin *Jesuit* ; *Instructions sur l'Histoire*, 120. Paris. And in a Collection of the Works of Mr. Rapin. I am at present more Concise, as I have spoke elsewhere of this excellently well penned Treatise.

This large Catalogue of Authors, who have given Rules for the better Writing of History, puts me in Mind of those Verses of the French Poet,

*La Cour en Conseillers foisonne,
Mais vient-on à l'Execution,
On ne rencontre plus personne.*

6 A CATALOGUE of the

To conclude, There are fewer of excellent Historians, than of Writers, who have laboured on the Subject of forming them.

C H A P. II.

Authors who have treated on the Manner of Studying of HISTORY.

C L A S S I.

Such who have given us Historical Extracts, or rather Common-place Books.

Pierre Droit de Gaillard, *methode qu'on doit tenir en la lecture de l'Histoire* in 120. Paris 1604. Of this we have spoke in the *Preface* to the former Volume.

* M. l'Abbé de S. Real, *de l'Usage de l'Histoire* in 120. Paris 1672. Or in the Works of Mr. l'Abbe St. Real.

Le P. Thomassin, *Methode pour Etudier Chretienement les Historiens*, in 8vo. Paris 1690. 2 Vol. We have mentioned this in the *Preface* to the first Volume.

C L A S S II.

Authors of Historical Abridgments.

Reineri Reineccii *Methodus legendi Historiam Sacram & Profanam*, in Fol. Helmæstad. 1583. Consult the *Preface* last mentioned.

Andr. Franckenbergeri, *Institutiones antiquitatis & historiarum* in 8vo. Wittebergæ 1586.

Matt. Dresseri, *Isagoge historica*, in 8vo. Lipsiæ 1587.
Jo.

Jo. Bapt. De Rocoles, *Introduction generale à l'Histoire*, in 120. Paris 1664. 2 Vol. *Idem* Paris 1672. 3 Vol. Read the *Preface* of the former Volume concerning this Author. There have been also other Editions of this Work, but not on this Account are we to esteem it the more. This Author, who was a Canon of the Order of St. *Benedict*, has printed the Description of the World, wrote by *Daviti*, in six Volumes, a Work of equal Stupidity with its Author. He afterwards turned *Huguenot*, and retired into *Holland*, where he has handed into the World some ill wrote Pamphlets.

Samuel Puffendorf; *Introduction à l'Histoire des principaux Etats de l'Europe*, 120. Utrecht 1685. 4 Vol. *Idem* in 120. Amsterdam 1711. 4 Vol. We have taken Notice of this excellent Work in our first Volume. The third and fourth Volumes respect only the History of *Sweden*, the two first the other States of *Europe*, and even the first Monarchies.

L'Histoire reduite à ses Principes, in 120. Paris 1685. 2 Vol. This Book is as little esteemed, as it is known.

* M. de Lelevel; *Entretiens sur l'Histoire de l'Univers*, in 120. Tolouse 1696. 2 Vol. This Piece is wrote by Way of Dialogue, and though very little read, its Principles are good. Read the third Chapter on the Head of Universal History.

C L A S S III.

Authors who have wrote Introductions to the Study of HISTORY.

* Joannis Bodini *Methodus ad facilem Historiarum cognitionem*, in 4to. Paris 1569. *Idem*, in 120. Amstelodami 1640. It has been printed several Times in *France* and *Germany*, and particularly in the following Work.

Penus Artis Historicæ in quo sunt

B 4

Joan.

8 A CATALOGUE of the

- Joan. Bodini *Methodus Historiarum* ;
 Francisci Patricii *Dialogi X. de Historia* ;
 Joan. Pontanus *de Historia* ;
 Franciscus Balduinus *de Historia universa, & ejus cum
 Jurisprudentia conjunctione* ;
 Sebastianus Foxius *de Historica Institutione* ;
 Joan. Anton. Viperanus *de scribenda Historia*, Antw.
 1569, 8vo. Perus. 1570. 4to. Basil 1576, 8vo.
 Francisc. Robortellus *de Historia* ;
 Dionysius Halicarnassensis *de Thucydidis Historia* ;
 * Christophori Mylæi, *Consilium Historie Univer-
 sitatis scribenda* ;
 Ubertus Folietia *de Ratione scribenda Historia* ;
 David Chytræus *de recte instituenda Historia lectione* ;
 Simon Grynæus *de militate legenda Historia* ;
 Cœlius Secundus Curio *de Historia* ;
 * Christophori Pezelii *Oratio de Historia* ;
 * Theodorus Zwingerus
 * Joannes Sambucus
 * Antonius Riccobonus

} *de Historia* ;

In 8vo. Basileæ 1574. 2 Vol. *Idem* 8vo. Basileæ 1579.
 2 Vol. *Item alia Editio* 8vo. Basileæ 1576. 1 Vol.
 There are several Editions of this Collection, viz.
 those of 1574 and 1579, which contain the eighteen
 last mentioned Pieces. An Edition of 1576 in one
 Volume, which contains only thirteen. Those mark-
 ed with a Star are omitted ; and this last, though not
 so full, is not less valuable, as the Authors left out are
 not esteemed, and it is the best Piece of this Nature.

Morzillus *de Historia Institutione*, 8vo. Paris 1557.

David Chytræus *de lectione Historiarum recte institu-
 enda*, in 8vo. Rostochii 1567. Consult the Preface of
 the first Volume.

Chr. de la Ruelle ; *succints adversaires contre l'His-
 toire & ses Professeurs*, 8vo. Poitiers 1574.

Johan. Bernartius *de militate legenda Historia*, 8vo.
 Antverpiæ 1593. This Book is of very little Consi-
 deration,

deration, as it only is a Sort of Declamation in Praise of History, and the different Opinions of the World concerning some Historians. *Menckenius* is of Opinion, that this Censure is not just on this young Author, the learned Scholar of *Justus Lipsius*.

Fridericus Tilemannus de Historicorum delectu, in 8vo. Wittebergæ 1597.

Lancelot Voisin de la Popeliniere; Histoire des Histoires avec l'Idée de l'Histoire accomplie, in 8vo. Paris 1599. The Author has not put his Name to it; and we have spoke more of it at large in the Preface to the first Volume.

Philippi Glaseri Syngramma Historiæ Theoreticæ, seu introductio ad historiam, in 4to. Argent. 1611.

René de Lusinges des Alymes; maniere de lire l'Histoire, in 8vo. Paris 1614.

Degoreus Whear; Prælectiones Hyemales de ratione, & methodo legendi Historias, in 8vo. Cantabrigiæ 1684. In English by Mr. Bohun, in 8vo. 1685 and 1694. We have mentioned this Piece in the Preface. A German Author, by Name *Nen*, has published a Supplement at TUBING in 1704, 1706, and 1708.

Michaelis Routartii Oculus historiæ, seu Isagoge Historica, in 12o. Bruxellis 1659.

La Science de l'Histoire, in 12o. Paris 1665. We have spoke of this Book in the Preface to the first Volume.

Casparis Sagittarii Tractatus Varii de Historia legenda, in 4to. Jenæ 1675. This Author was esteemed as a Man of Learning in Germany, but always a true High Dutchman in all Points.

Andreas Bosius de Prudentia, & Eloquentia civili comparanda cum notitia scriptorum historia universalis, in 4to. Jenæ 1698.

Idem, Introductio ad Notitiam Rerumpublicarum, in 4to. This Author, though a learned Man, is too superficial.

10 A CATALOGUE of the

Le P. Menestrier *Jesuite. Les divers caracteres des ouvrages Historiques, ou introduction à la lecture de l'Histoire, in 120. Lyon 1694.* We have mentioned this Piece in the *Preface* to the first Volume.

C H A P. III.

CHRONOLOGY and UNIVERSAL HISTORY.

The Latin, French, or English Chronological Tables extracted from Father Petau's Rationarium Temporum, Archbishop Usher, and others, will be very necessary.

D*iscours sur l'Histoire universelle de M. l'Eveque de Meaux, in 4to. and in 120.* The Edition in 4to is the most beautiful and scarce; but the Continuation to it is a very mean Performance. We have long expected that begun by the late Right Reverend the Bishop of *Meaux* himself; left unfinished.

This Work was turned into *Italian*, and printed in 120. at *Venice* 1713.

Dionysii Petavii *Rationarium Temporum*, 120. Paris. Cramoisi 1652. *Idem* 1663. *Idem* 8vo, Franeckeræ, & Amstelod. These two Editions are preferable to that printed at *Paris* in 1703, as has been observed in the first Part of this Work. But the best is that of *Leyden* in 1710.

Philippi Brietii *Annales Mundi*, 120. Paris. 7 Vol. This is a good Book, and is a Sequel to Father *Petau*. The Edition of *Paris* is uncommon. There is one printed in *Folio* in *Germany*, very little known; and another

chief HISTORIANS. II

ther larger and more correct in seven Volumes in 120. at Venice, in the Year 1693.

Philippi Labbæi & Brietii *Concordia Chronologica*, fol. 5 Vol. 1670. Printed at the Louvre. This Edition is remarkable for its Beauty, and though but of little Use, is very dear.

Marshami *Chronicus Canon Egyptiacus, Hebraicus, Græcus in fol.* Londini 1672. *Idem* Lipsiæ, 1676, 4to. *Idem* Franecker. 1696, 4to. The Edition of London is scarce and beautiful, and that of *Franecker*, though very incorrect, exceeds that of *Leipsick*. This is a large Fund of Learning. Mr. *Menckenius* thinks the Author mistaken in his Censure of his *Leipsick* Edition, which he says is correct, and was revised by a Man of good Learning.

Jacobi Usserii *Annales utriusque Testamenti*, fol. Londini 1650, & 1654. *Idem* Paris. 1673. *Idem* Bremæ 1686. The London Edition is the most beautiful, and that of *Paris*, though not so correct, is augmented with a Geographical Table by Father *Lubin*, and some other Pieces.

Josephi Scaligeri *Opus de Emendatione Temporum*, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1598. *Id.* fol. Genev. 1629. This is a Work of deep Learning, though at present but little used, the best Editions are those printed at *Leyden* and *Geneva*.

Eusebii *Chronicon ab Arnaldo Pontaco editum*, fol. Burdigalæ 1604. This Edition is recommended by *Scaliger* himself, who has made Notes on this Author.

Eusebii *Chronicon cum notis Scaligeri*, fol. Ludg. Bar. 1658. This is better than the Edition of 1606.

LANCELOTTI *Chronologia Sacra*. This is to be found at the End of *Vure's* Bibles, or joined to those printed in *Latin* and *French* at *Liege*.

Joan. Clerici *Compendium Historiæ universalis*, in 8vo. Amstelod. 1698. This is a poor Performance; of which we have treated more at large, and one would think

12 A CATALOGUE of the

think the Name of an Author should not be able to support such Stuff.

Eduardi Simsoni *Chronicon, Historiam Catholicam complectens, ab orbe condito ad ann. Christi 71. fol.* Oxon. 1671. This Piece is more learned, than clear, or exact.

Jacobi Tirini *Chronicon sacrum.* This Chronology, which is good, may be found in the Beginning of his Commentaries on the Holy Scriptures.

Sethi Calvisii *Chronologia, fol.* 1650. Francof. *Idem* Francof. 1685. This Author, who follows the Principles of *Scaliger*, is very exact, but at present little used.

Jacobi Capelli *Historia Sacra, & exotica, 4to.* Sedani. 1614.

Ludovici Capelli *Chronologia sacra, 4to.* Paris 1655.

Ubbonis Emmii *Opus Chronologicum novum, fol.* Groning. 1619. A Work esteemed and scarce.

Abregé Chronologique du P. Labbé, 120. Paris 1666. 5 Vol. This is an excellent and exact Piece, with very few Errours.

Chevreau, *Histoire du Monde, in 4to.* Paris 1686. 2 Vol. *Ibid. in 120, 5 Vol.* 1698. This Book was re-printed in *Holland* in 1699, translated into *English* in four Volumes. Although this is a learned Piece, yet is it not read so much as it should be, perhaps because not entirely regular in its Method. The Editions of 1698 and 1699, are the best.

Joan. Georgii Herwarti *Chronologia, 4to.* Monach. 1612. A Work very exact, but ill digested.

Joan. Baptist. Riccioli *Chronologia Reformatata, fol.* Bonon. 1699. This Book answers not well its Title, nor is valuable, or deserves esteem.

Henrici Noris *Epocha Urbium Syro Macedonum, 4to.* Florentiæ 1690. *Ibid.* 1692. or — 94. Lipsiæ 1696. A Piece of profound Learning and great Accuracy. The Edition of *Florence* in 1692, is the largest and most beautiful.

* Joan,

* Joan. Cluverii *Epitome Historiarum totius mundi*, 4to. Amstelod. 1668. *Idem* Roterodami 1672. These are the best Editions of this valuable Author.

Christ. Matthiæ *Theatrum Historicum in IV Monarchias*, 4to. Amstelod. 1656. These two last Authors are very good, though they descant more on the Affairs of *Germany*, than on the other Monarchies: The Method this last follows is very singular, he is no less a Moralist than Historian.

Marci Zuerii Boxhornii *Historia universalis Sacra & Profana*, Lugd. Bat. 4to. 1650. & 1652. *Idem* Coloniae Allobrog. 4to. 1674. *Idem* Lipsiæ 4to. 1675. This is no extraordinary Book, nor needed to have been re-printed so often.

If our Author runs not out so as *Vignier* and others, on the antient History, his Design was not to rake into high Antiquity, but rather to launch out into the more modern. This is a very useful Piece to all such who look after the Originals and Priviledges of Nations. And the ten Years Continuation in the Leipstick Edition, were wrote by *Otho Menckenius*, my Father.

Bibliothèque Historiale de *Vignier*, fol. 5 vol. 1587. & 1650. A Piece of a very diffused Nature, and but little Use.

Hug. Robinsoni *Annales Mundi*, fol. Lond. 1677. A Book very confused and inaccurate, and ends with the Destruction of *Jerusalem*.

Joan. Gualteri *Chronicon Chronicorum*, 8vo. Francof. 1614. 4 vol. This Book might be of some Use, were it not stuffed with so many Trifles. Amongst other Things, there is a Catalogue, with the Successions of all the Princes of *Europe*. The Author is *John Gruier*.

Conringii & Oldenburgeri *Thesaurus Rerum Publicarum*, 8vo. 4 vol. Genev. 1675. Although this Book be not so accurate, as could be wished, it is yet useful

14 A CATALOGUE of the

ful for the Study of the new Monarchies. *Corringius* has disowned it.

Elemens de l'Histoire par M. l'Abbé de Vallemont, 120. Paris 1702. 3 vol. We have mentioned these two Works in the eighth Chapter of the first Volume.

Atlas Historique, ou nouvelle introduction à l'Histoire, à la Chronologie, & à la Geographie ancienne, e moderne representée dans de nouvelles Cartes par MR. C*** avec les dissertations de Geudiville, fol. Amsterd. 1708. 2 Tom. or 3 vol. This Piece, in three Volumes, has the Recommendation of a great Number of Figures, and is much enquired after.

Le Grand Theatre Historique, fol. Leyde 1703. 5 Vol.

La nuova Galleria Storica, 8vo. [in High-dutch] Norimberga 1697. The first of these two Books is only a Translation of the last, adorned with many Copper Plates, which are more beautiful in the French than in the Original. Mr. Imhoff, a Counsellor of *Sultzbach* is the Author, and gives us an exact History from the Creation to the Year 1699. Some Time after was added a sixth Volume, for which we are obliged to the happy Pen of *Rinck*, publick Professor of Law in *Aldorft*, which is not yet translated into French.

Dr. *Heylin's* Cosmography, Lond. 1652. 1682. 1703. & Oxon 1622. in 4to. under the Title of *Microcosm*.

Sir *Walter Raleigh's* History of the World, Lond. t. 1. 1614. t. 2. 1652. & in 8vo. 1708. 4 vol. A second Volume was wrote and burnt by the Author. This learned Person has brought down his History no farther than to the Kingdom of *Macedon*. *Alexander Ross* has made a Continuation to 1640. And others down to the Year 1707.

John Lewis Gotsfredus, Historical Chronicle *Frankf.* 1682, in High Dutch. This Piece, embellished with
Figures

Figures by *Menan*, contains the History of the four Monarchies, down to the Year 1682, where begins a Piece entituled, the *Theatre of Europe*, which may serve as a Continuation.

The Theatre of EUROPE. Francf. 1583. 15 Volumes fol. in High Dutch. The Author of the first Volume, *John Philip Abelin*, (who publish'd the following Book under the Name of *Gotofredus*) succeeded well in this Work; the like Fate the Continuator of the subsequent Volumes had not. He begins in 1684, and ends in the Year 1700.

The Diary of EUROPE. Francf. 1659, 1683. in 45 vol. fol. Here is a wretched Detail of the Affairs of *Europe*, from the Year 1657 to 1681. However the original Papers, and other Memorials at the End of each Volume, are of great Use to a Reader. It is to be wished that some one would attempt an exact Index.

Job Ludolphus. Theatre of the World, in High Dutch, in fol. at Francf. vol. 1. 1699. vol. 2. 1701. vol. 3. 1713. This Author (who was a Member of the Imperial Historical-College, founded in the Time of the Emperor *Leopold*) proposed to give us a compleat History of the last Century, but has not reach'd half Way in the two first Volumes; and Mr. *Foncker* added a third, which comes down to the Year 1662, and flatters us with the Hopes of a Continuation.

Everard Happel. The modern History of EUROPE, in High Dutch. Ulm. 1691. fol. Without any Method this Author has collected several memorable Facts from 1649 to the Year 1671.

Henry Anselm Zeigler. The Historical MERCURY Lipsf. 1700. fol. in High Dutch. This Author, who was ever esteemed one of the best Pens in *Germany*, follows a very peculiar Method, in relating the Months and Days on which each Fact happened.

The

16 A CATALOGUE of the

The Historical Labyrinth. Lips. 1701. fol. in High Dutch. Zeigler, whose Name appears in the Frontispiece of this Book, left only an imperfect Sketch, found after his Death amongst his Papers. To which, an able Man put the last Hand, and published it as it appears at present. This is a Work equally diverting and instructive, in which he describes what has passed most remarkable in *Europe*, in a most neat concise Style, without wearying his Reader. In a short Time we are promised the third and fourth Volumes.

John Hubner. Short Questions of Political History. Lips. 1702. 1703. 10 vol. 120. This universal History was so well received by the publick, that the Bookseller soon reprinted it several Times. It is difficult sufficiently to commend the Method of this Author, who has a wonderful Talent in unravelling great Events, and relating them with a Clearness adapted to every Capacity; and in this he is almost inimitable. Besides, we are obliged to him for his most useful Labours in Geography and Heraldry, which we shall mention in their proper Place. In 1709, He began a short and succinct Relation of what happened the Year before, under the Title of a Supplement to his Historical, Geographical, and Genealogical Questions, which he continues yearly.

Christophori Cellarii Historia universalis breviter, ac perspicue exposita, in antiquam, medii ævi, ac novam divisa, cum notis perpetuis. 120. Jen. 1711. This is the best Abridgement we have in the *Latin* Tongue. The Edition, now mentioned, which succeeded many others, was revised and continued by *Struvius*.

Ulrici Huberi Institutionum Historia Civilis, Tomi tres. 8vo. This History ends with the Year 1650. *Perizonius* has discovered numerous and gross Errors in it.

Eberh. Rud. Rothi *Historia universalis pragmatica* I. Civilis, II. Ecclesiastica, III. Literaria ab O. C. ad A. 1706. 8vo. Ulmæ 1706. This Abridgement is very good.

Compendium Historiæ Civilis ab O. C. usque ad finem Seculi XVII. 8vo. Uratisl. 1709. Gotlob Kranzius is the Author, and he compiled it from the best Writers, whom he cites in his Notes.

S. Antonini *Chronicon*, in fol. Tom. 3. Lugduni 1587. The best and most improved Edition.

Nicolaus Angelus Casrérius, *Synthema Vetustatis, sive flores historiarum*, in fol. Romæ 1667.

Francesco Bianchini, *Istoria universale provata co' Monumenti, e figurata co' Simboli degli Antichi*, in 4to. Romæ 1697. A curious and learned Piece.

M. Antonii Coccii Sabellici *Rhapsodia Historica ab orbe condito ad annum 1558.* fol. Basil. 1558. Tom. 2. & Tom. 4. fol. 1560. This Edition is augmented by the Author with some small Treatises.

Luca di Linda, *Descrizioni universali, e particolari del Mondo*, in 4to. Ven. 1660. It was first wrote in Latin, and printed amongst other places at Fena, in 2 Vol. 1660, 8vo. and at Amsterdam in 1665. It was translated into Italian, and augmented by Majolino Bisaccioni.

Alfonso Loschi *Compendj Storici*, 4to. Tom. 2. Vicenza 1668. The Edition in Folio of this Work is not so ample as this mentioned.

Pier Francesco Giambullari *Storia d'Europa dall' anno 800. sino al 913*, 4to. Ven. 1566.

Gio. Tarcagnota, *Istorie del Mondo dal suo principio sino al 1513. parte prima, Tomi due, e parte seconda*, in 4to. Vol. 3. Ven. 1598. It is very confused.

Mambrino Roseo, e Dionigi da Fano. *Aggiunte alla Storia del Tarcagnota sino al 1583.* in 4to. Ven. 1598. 2 Vol. This makes a third Part to the History

18 A CATALOGUE of the

ry of *Tarcagnota*. These five Volumes have been frequently printed, and particularly by the *Giunni* at *Venice*.

Cesare Campana, *Istorie del Mondo dal 1570. al 1596. 4to. Ven. 1607. Vol. 2.* These two Volumes are often added to *Tarcagnota*.

Dionigi da Fano, *Istorie del Mondo dal suo principio fino al 1606. 4to. Vol. 2. Venezia 1650.* This is a Sort of an Abridgement of *Tarcagnota*.

Alessandro Zilioli, *Istorie de' suoi Tempi, e principiano dal 1600. e vanno al 1636. 4to. Vol. 3. Ven. 1642.* This is a Continuation of the History wrote by *Dionysius* of *Fano*.

Majolino Bisaccioni, *Continuazione delle Storie de' suoi tempi del Zilioli, e giungono al 1650, 4to. Ven. 1643.*

Gio. Battista Birago, *Sollevazioni di Stato de' nostri tempi, 4to. Venezia 1643.* This is generally accounted as a fifth Volume to *Zilioli's* History.

Girolamo Brusoni, *Guerre d'Italia de' nostri tempi dal 1635. al 1655. 4to. Ven. 1645.* This is commonly esteemed a sixth Part to the Histories of *Zilioli*.

Pietro Gazzotti, *Istoria delle Guerre d'Europa dal 1643. al 1680. 4to. Ven. Tom. 2. 1681.*

Antonio Foresti, *Mappamondo Istórico, 4to. Venezia 1691. 1707. vol. II.* The six first Volumes only were wrote by Father *Foresti*. The first Part of the seventh Volume was lately published, which is indeed the twelfth, which treats of the Emperours of *China*, and the second Part of the sixth Volume will continue the Series of the *Ottoman* Line.

Horatii Tursellini Epitome Historiarum. This celebrated Abridgement has been printed several Times, and in different Places, in Twelves, and was translated also into *Italian* by *Lewis Aureli*, who added a Supplement to the Author (who ends at 1600) to the Year 1634.

Bernard

Bernard Oldbini, and others, made Additions and Continuations. The last is, I believe, that of 1675.

C H A P. IV.

Authors, who have wrote CHRONOLOGICAL DISSERTATIONS.

H*istoire du Calendrier Romain*, par Blondel, 4to. Paris, 120. la Haye 1684, 120. In this Piece, the general Principles of Chronology are very well explained: The Edition of *Paris* is the most beautiful, and not uncommon.

Dionysii Petavii *Rationarii Temporum pars ultima*. This Part of Father *Petau's* Labours is, though concise, very exact.

Dionysius Petavius *de Doctrina Temporum*, fol. Paris 1628. 2 vol. Idem fol. Amstelod. 1703. This is a Work of most extensive and deep Learning; and is the best Book yet published on the Subject of Chronology.

Gravii *Epochæ celebriores*, 4to. Londini 1650.

Ægidius Bucherius *de Cyclo Paschali*, fol. Antverp. 1634.

Roberti Baylii *opus Historicum, & Chronologicum* fol. Amstelod. 1662. Though this Piece is not accurate, yet has it many good Things.

Humfridi Prideaux *Marmora Oxoniensia ex Arundellianis, Seldenianis, aliisque conflata*, fol. Lond. 1677. This is a most learned Work. The great Authority of the antient *Greek* Chronology has not been forgot to be mentioned, in the Notes to the Comparison between INSCRIPTIONS and MEDALS, in the first Volume; all I shall now add, is, that it is very rare to be found, if not in the Libraries of the curious;

20 A CATALOGUE of the

and bears an excessive Price: It is not without many and gross Errours, which we expect corrected from Mr. *Michael Mattaire*, M. A. who has, some Time since, published Proposals for that End.

Samuelis Petiti Eclogæ Chronologica, 4to. Paris 1651.

Hermanni Conringii Adversaria Chronologica, 4to. Helmæstad. 1650.

Joan. Kepleri Eclogæ Chronica ex Epistolis Doctiss. Virorum, de Temporibus Herodis, Herodiadumque, Baptismi, & Ministerii Christi, Passionis, & Mortis, &c. in 4to. Francof. 1615.

Gerardi Joan. Vossii Isagoge Chronologica Sacra, 4to. Hagæ-com. 1693. This Piece is to be found amongst the Works of *Vossius*; as also, in the Abridgement of Universal History, but is not very considerable.

Il. Vossius de Vera Ætate Mundi, 4to. Hagæcom. 1659.

Leo Allatius de mensura Temporum Antiquorum, 8vo. Colon. 1645.

L'Antiquité des tems retablie, par le P. *Pezron*, 4to. or 120. Paris 1687. A learned and well wrote Book.

Defense de l'Antiquité des tems, par le P. *Pezron*, 4to. Paris 1691. This is an Apology for the foregoing Book.

L'Antiquité des tems detruite, par le P. *le Quien*, in 120. Paris 1693. A most accurate and judicious Piece.

Idem, Defense du Texte Hebreu, 120. Paris.

Le P. Martianai, Defense du Texte Hebreu, 120. 2 Vol. Paris 1689. Very inaccurate.

Henrici Philippi Quaestiones Chronologica, 4to. Colonia 1630. A Book of little Esteem.

Guil. Beveregii Institutiones Chronologica, 4to. Londini 1669.

Henrici Noris Epistola Consularis.

Pagi Dissertatio Ipatica, de Consulibus, 4to Ludg.

C H A P. V.
G E O G R A P H E R S.

PTOLOMÆI *Geographia in Theatro Geographico* Petri Bertii, fol. Amstelod. 1618. This is the best Edition of *Ptolomy*, and is very rare. We have an Edition of *Ptolomy* in *Italian* collated, corrected, and augmented with Figures and Notes by *Anthony Magini*, and printed at *Venice* 1598, fol. and before by *Ferome Ruscelli*, who added an Explanation and Figures in two Volumes at *Venice* in 1566 and 1599, 4to. The Edition by *Magini* is the most esteemed, and the Plates are Engraven by *Ferome Porri*.

Strabonis Geographia ab *Isaaco Casaubono*, fol. Genevæ 1587. *Idem*, fol. Paris 1620. or in fol. Amstelod. 2 Vol. 1707. This is a most excellent Geography, and the last Edition is the most beautiful, as augmented with some Treatises, and better regulated than the first; notwithstanding this, the Learned have always preferred the Editions of *Geneva* and *Paris*. It was translated into *Italian* by *Alphonfus Bonacciuoli*, and printed in two Volumes in 4to, in 1562.

Stephanus Bysantinus de Urbibus ed. à *Thoma de Pinedo*, fol. Amstelod. 1678. *Idem cum notis Berckelii, & Gronovii*, fol. Amstelod. 1688. This last Edition is the best.

Lucæ Holstenii Notæ in Stephanum Bysantium de Urbibus, fol. Amstelodami 1684. A most curious Book, a proper Addition to *Stephanus Bysantinus*, published in the Year 1688.

* *Geographia Veteris Scriptores Græci Minores*, 8vo. Oxon. & *Theatro Sheldoniano* 1698, 4 Vol. The late learned Dr. *Hudson*, chief Keeper of the *Bodleian Library* in *Oxford*, published this Collection.

22 A CATALOGUE of the

Pomponius Mela *de Situ orbis, cum notis Variorum*, Ludg. Bat. 120. 1646. Isaaci Vossii *Observationes in Pomponium Melam de Situ orbis*, 4to. Hagæ 1658, & 1668.

Petri Bertii *orbis Terrarum ex mente Pomponii Mela delineatus*, fol. Paris.

Ejusdem veteris Geographiæ Tabula, fol. Paris 1628.

Ejusdem Theatrum Geographiæ veteris, fol. Amstelod. 1618. This excellent *Corpus* contains *Ptolomy*, the Itineraries of *Antonine*, the Tables of *Peutinger*, the Maps of *Ortelius*. It is become very scarce. It is the same Work, of which I spoke under the Head of *Ptolomy*.

Æthici Cosmographia: Antonini Aug. Itinerarium Provinciarum, &c. e Bibl. P. Pithœi cum schol. Jos. Simleri, 120. Basil. 1575.

Itinerarium Antonini Augusti, & Burdigalense cum Hieron. Suritæ Commentariis, 8vo. Colonia 1600. A very rare Book, and most necessary for the antient Geography.

Abrahami Ortelii *Theatrum Orbis terrarum*, fol. Antverp. 1624. This Edition is much better than that of 1592.

Ejusdem Thesaurus Geographicus, in 4to. Hanoviæ 1612. *Idem* in 4to. Antverp. 1624. This last Edition is the best of all: It is an excellent Dictionary, considering the Time when published, but at present wants Correction.

Philippi Brietii *Parallela Geographiæ veteris, & novæ*, 4to. Paris 1649, &c. 3 Vol. A most excellent and exact Work, of which we have but a part, the rest being not yet printed.

Philip. Ferrarii *Lexicon Geographicum auctius editum à Michaele Baudrand*, fol. Paris 1682. 2 Vol. This last Edition, though very incorrect, is much preferable to that of 1670.

Le Dictionnaire Geographique de M. Baudrand, 4to. Amsterd. 1701. This is a Translation of the last Book.

Le Dictionnaire Geographique de M. Baudrand, fol. Paris 1706. This also is a Translation from the *Latin* of *Baudrand*, augmented, but worse, and more full of Faults than the former.

Dictionnaire Geographique de Thomas Corneille in fol. Paris, 3 Vol. 1709. This is the Labour of an Author, well known for the Number of his Poetical Performances ; and it may be said to his Honour, that we have not as yet had so diffusive a Geographical Dictionary : And as vast Materials were sent him from the principal Cities of *France*, we may imagine, that he has spoke more to the purpose than former Authors.

Les Cartes Geographiques du meme, fol. 4 Vol. These Maps are the best of all. Nor can any compare with them but those of *Monsieur de Lille*.

Christophori Cellarii Notitia orbis Antiqui, 4to. Cantabr. 1703. 2 Vol. This Work is admirable for the Understanding of antient Writers ; we have not on this Head any equal. The Edition at *Leipsick*, revised by the Author, is better than the former.

Philippi Cluverii Introductio ad Geographiam, in 120. in 4to. and in 240. This Abridgment is much esteemed, and has had many Editions.

M. Sanson Introduction à la Geographie, 120, Paris 1689.

Le Monde par M. Duval in 120. Paris, 2 Vol. An Author very inaccurate.

Methode pour apprendre la Geographie, par M. Robbe, 120. 2 Vol. Paris. This Geographical Compendium is passable.

Geographie Universelle du Sr. De la Croix, Lyon 1705, 5 Vol. A very wretched Book, tho' too much read.

Description de l'Univers par Alain Manesson Mallet, 8vo. 5 Vol. Paris 1683. A Work very ill put together, as being only plundered from *Daviti* and others. His Figures render him most remarkable, and yet it is become rare and dear.

24 A CATALOGUE of the

Geographie nouvelle, par M. Martinau, 120. 3 Vol. Amsterd. 1700. This Geography is very good, even the best Abridgement yet printed.

Joan. Luyts *Introductio ad Geographiam*, 4to. Ultrajecti 1692. This Author, who treads in *Sanfon's* Steps, is much valued.

M. Audifret *Geographie Ancienne, & Moderne, & Historique*, 4to. Paris 1689, 3 Vol. or in 120. Hollande, 3 Vol. This Book is too prolix for an Abridgement, and too concise for an *Atlas*: It contains but one Part of *Europe*.

Le monde par Daviti, fol. Paris, 6 Vol. 1660. A Piece very unexact, ill digested, and equally tiresome.

Le Grand Atlas, fol. 12 Vol. par Jean Bleau, Amsterd. 1667. The Maps are for the most part very good, the Exposition passable, and this is the largest Geographical Work yet extant. It is searched after, because rare, and rare, as part of the Edition and the Copper Plates were destroyed by Fire. But intelligent Persons make a proper Allowance, and do not cry it up too much. There is an Edition in *Latin*, in 11 Volumes, which is more valued.

Geographia Nubiensis ex Arab. in Latin. versa, 4to. Paris 1619.

Joan. Bapt. Riccioli *Geographia, & Hydrographia reformatæ*, fol. Bonon. 1661, & Vener. 1663. 3 Vol.

John Hebner, short Questions concerning the anient and modern Geography; *Lips.* 1714, in 120. *High-Dutch*. It is amazing, that within a very few Years this Book should have been printed three and twenty Times, and not only translated into *Low-Dutch*, but into *French* and *Italian*.

Jo. Lodovicus Gotofredus, *Archontologia Cosmica*, Tom. II. in fol. Francos. 1628. Part 3. Tom. I.

Paulus Merula, *Cosmographia generalis*, in fol. Amstel. 1621. And in several Volumes in 120.

Jo. Baptista Nicolosius, *Hercules Siculus, sive Stadium Geographicum*, in fol. Romæ 1670. 2 Vol.

Ravennas Anonymus, *qui circa Sæculum septimum vixit; de Geographia libri V. cum notis Placidi Porcheron*, in 8vo. Paris 1688.

Bernardus Varenius, *Geographia generalis*, in 12o. Amstel. 1664.

CHAP. VI.

Of the different Customs, Usages, and Religions in the World.

JOAN. BOEMUS *Aubanus, de Moribus, & Ritibus omnium gentium*, Genev. 1591, in 16o. There are other Editions of this valuable Book, but this is augmented with some Treatises that are in none of the former.

Alexand. Sardi, *de Moribus, & Ritibus Gentium*, Lib. III. 12o. Lipsiæ 1619. A valuable and rare Book.

Alexandre Ross, *des Religions du monde*, 4to. or in 12o. Amsterd. A curious Book, but ill translated into French, and to be read with much Caution: It was wrote in English, and printed in 8vo. at London several Times.

Gerard. Joan. Vossius *de Theologia Gentili, seu Idolatria*, fol. Amstel. 1668. This Piece is very Learned, and though imperfect, yet gives us an excellent Account of the Pagan Worship; this and the following Editions in Holland are the best.

Van-Dalen *de Oraculis Ethnicorum*, 4to. Amstelod. 1700. A Work full of Erudition and Curiosity. This Edition is the best.

Idem

26 A CATALOGUE of the

Idem Idololatria, 4to. Amstelod. 1696.

Lilii Gyraldi *de Diis omnium Gentium*. Printed in the Edition of his Works collected together.

Eduard. Herbert *de Religione Gentilium*, 4to. Amstelod. 1663.

Joan. Baptista Casalius *de Ritibus Christianorum, Egyptiorum, & Romanorum*, 4to. Romæ 1646. A superficial, though curious Piece.

Andr. Schottus *de Prisca Religione, & Diis Gentilium*, fol. Antverp. 1617. This is added to the Dialogues of *Antony Agostini*, on the Subject of Medals.

Joan. Barclai *Icon Animorum*, Bonon. 1657, 240. Printed separately at Bologna 1657, 4to. or with his Satyr. It is useful to make us acquainted with the Characters of the different Nations.

Interets, & maximes des Princes, 120. Cologne 1667. This Book is full of Errours, though otherwise very useful.

Joan. Bodinus *de Republica*, fol. Colon. 1603.

Idem, 8vo. Francof. 1622, & 1640.

Just. Lipsius *de Republica*, 8vo. Noriberg. 1594.

Idem Politica, 240. Lugd. 1650. And with his Works. There are excellent Notices in this small Treatise.

Henningus Arniseus *de Republica*, 4to. Francof. 1615, & Argent. 1636, & 1648.

Ejusd. Doctrina Politica, 120. Amstel. 1643, & 1651.

Trajan. Bocalini *Lapis Lydius Politicus*, 120 Amstelod. 1640. Or in *Italian* under the Title of the *Pietra del Paragone Politico di Trajano Boccalini*, in 240. 1653. A very instructive and well-penned Book, of which there are several Editions.

Joan. Henr. Bœcleri *Dissertationes de Politicis Lipsianis*, 120. Argent. 1642.

Adami Contzen S. J. *Politicorum, Lib. X. fol.* Mogunt. 1620. Colon. 1621, & 1629. This Book

is full of Quotations, and has very little that's good in it. The *Germans* search much after it.

Hermannus Conringius *de Prudentia Civili*, 4to. Helmæstad. 1662. A Piece well esteemed.

Georg. Schonbornerus *de Politicis*, Lib. VII. Amstelod. 1650. Short, confused, and tedious.

Petrus Gregorius *Tholosanus de Republica*, fol. Lugd. 1609. There are good Things in this Work, but, like many others, hardly worth our Notice.

Hugo Grotius *de Jure Belli, & Pacis*, 8vo. Amstelod. 1663.

Idem, fol. Franecker. 1700. 3 Vol.

Idem, fol. Francof. 1696. *Idem*, 8vo. Amstelod. 1701. The *Francfort* Edition in Folio in 1696, is the best, and particularly esteemed for some Notes of *Obrecht*. That of *Amsterdam* in 1701, is esteemed for its Conveniency, as having the Notes under the Text; some of which, wrote by *Gronovius*, are injurious to Monarchy, and the Authority of Kings. That of *Franecker* in 1700, in three Volumes, has the Notes of *Vandermeulen*, which are differently esteemed by the Learned, and there is a good Translation of this Work in *French* very little regarded.

Wicquefort, *Memoires touchant les Ambassadeurs*, in 8vo. or in 120. A curious, but confused Work.

Idem *L' Ambassadeur, & ses fonctions*, 4to. 2 Vol. Amsterd. 1690. This Book is in good Repute, and of it this is the best Edition. It has been lately translated into *English*.

Gregorio Leti, *Il Cerimoniale*, 8vo. Amst. 1685. VI. Tom.

— *Il Livello*, 120. Castel. 1678. IV. Par.



C H A P. VII.

Of the Sacred History of the Old and New Testament.

LES Mœurs des Israelites, par M. l'Abbé Fleury, 120. Paris. This Piece is wrote with great Exactness.

Ben. Arias-Montanus de *Antiquitatibus Judaicis*, 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1603.

Carol. Sigonius de *Republica Hebraeorum cum Notis* Joan. Nicolai, 4to. Amstelod. 1701. This is the best Edition of an excellent Book. The Notes of Mr. Nicola are esteemed.

Petrus Cunæus de *Republica Hebraeorum*, 8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1617, 240. Ludg. Bat. 1624. *Idem cum Notis* Joan. Nicolai, 4to. Amst. 1703. This last Edition is the best, it was translated into French, and a wretched Continuation added.

Cornel. Bonav. Bertramus de *Republica Hebraeorum*, 240. Ludg. Bat. 1641, & 1651.

Joan. Steph. Menochius de *Republica Hebraeorum*, fol. Paris 1648, & 1652. This is exact and esteemed.

Herman. Conringius de *Nummis, & Repub. Hebraeorum*, 4to. Helmæstad. 1676.

Constantinus l'Empereur de *Legibus Hebraeorum Forensibus*, 4to. Leid. 1637.

Joach. Lud. Reimerus, *Respublica Hebraeorum*, 120. Hafniæ 1657, & Altemb. 1671.

Idem, Ecclesia Hebraeorum, 4to. Hafniæ.

Idem, Schola Hebraeorum, 8vo. Hafniæ.

Idem, Antiquitates Hebraeorum, 4to. Hafniæ.

Melchior

Melchior Leidekker *de Republica Hebraeorum*, fol. Amstelod. 1704, & 1709. 2 Vol. A Book of little Value.

Joan. Spencerus *de Legibus Hebraeorum*, fol. Cantabr. 1685. A learned Piece, though with many Singularities.

Wilhel. Schickardi *Jus Regium Hebraeorum*, 4to. Lipsiæ 1674.

Joan. Seldenus *de Synedriis Hebraeorum*, Amstelod. 1679, 2 Vol. A Work of prodigious Learning, beautifully, but most incorrectly reprinted in *Page* — of the — Volume of his Works, printed at Lond. 1726.

Bern. Lami *Apparatus Biblicus*, 8vo. Lugd. 1696. A superficial Work, and translated into *French*.

Thomas Godwinus *de Ritibus Hebraeorum*, 8vo. Ultrajecti 1690. This Edition is better than that of *Bremen*, and larger than that printed at *Oxford* in 1616.

Leon de Modene *Ceremonies des Juifs, avec des Remarques de M. Simon*, 120. At *Paris, Lyons*, and in *Holland*: This Book and its Notes are equally excellent.

Adrichomii *Theatrum Terræ Sanctæ*, fol. Colon. 1590, & 1612. A Book exact for the time in which it was wrote.

Samuelis Bocharti *Geographia sacra, sive Phaleg & Cainan*, fol. Cadomi 1646, & in 4to. Lipsiæ. Or in the Collection of his Works. It is a Piece of profound Learning, and extreamly necessary for sacred and prophane History.

Frid. Spanhemii *Introductio ad Geographiam sacram, Patriarchalem, Israeliticam, & Christianam*, 4to. Francof. 1698. Or in the Edition of the Works of *Spanheim*, printed together in three Volumes in Folio.

Nicolai Sanson *Geographia sacra*, fol. Amstelod. 1705. This is a fine Edition, with the Notes of Mr. *Le Clerc*. It is also reprinted at the End of *Vitre's*

30 A CATALOGUE of the

tre's Folio Bibles, and in those printed in *France* and at *Leige* in Folio.

Francisci Quaresmii *Elucidatio Terra Sancta*, fol. Antwerp. 1639, 2 Vol. A Morallist as well as Historian.

Jo. Quistorpii *Terra Sancta*, 4to. Rostoch. 1657.

Jacobi Bonfrerii *Onomasticum Urbium, & Locorum S. Scripturae*, fol. Paris 1631. *Idem* fol. Amst. 1706.

This is a very good Book, and is really the Labour of *Eusebius Caesariensis*, to which F. Bonfrere, a learned Jesuit, and *Le Clerc*, Pastor of the *Arminians* at *Amsterdam*, have added Notes.

Christophori Heidmanni *Palastina*, 4to. Wolfemb. 4to. 1656, & 1665.

Joh. Lightfoot *Hora Hebraica, & Talmudica in Geographiam Terrae Israel*, 4to. Cantabrigiae 1648. Or in the Edition of all his Works. It is a Piece of great Curiosity, and different from all the rest of the Geographers.

De la Situation du Paradis Terrestre par M. Huet, 120. Paris. This is translated into *Latin*, with a Piece on the Navigation in the Time of *Solomon*.

Flavii Josephi *Antiquitates Hebraicae Gr. & Lat.* fol. Genev. 1611, & 1634. *Idem*, Gr. & Lat. Lipsiae fol. 1691. *Idem*, Gr. & Lat. ab Eduardo Bernardo, Oxon 1687. The two Editions at *Geneva* are very good. *Ittigius* has taken Pains in that printed at *Leipsick*, which is correct. He has made a new *Preface*, and some Additions. An Edition was begun in *England* by Dr. *Bernard*, and only one Volume printed. We expect, with Impatience, that from *Borwin*, Sen. and Dr. *Hudson*. This last has been actually finished since the Publication of our Author.

Les Antiquitez Judaïques de Joseph traduites par M. Arnauld d'Andilly, fol. Paris 1666, 2 Vol. *Idem*, 120. Paris 1668. *Idem*, 120. Bruxell. 1676. *Idem*, fol. Amsterd. 1681. With Figures. These are the best Editions as yet made of this Translation of *Josephus's*

sephus's Antiquities, and hath bore a numerous Impression, although not universally esteemed, nor altogether incorrect. It was also translated into *Italian* by *Francis Baldelli*, whose Edition printed at *Venice* by *Giolito* in 1581, is most valuable. In an *English* Dress it came from Sir *Roger L'Estrange* and Dr. *Crull*.

M. Jacques Basnage, *Histoire de la Religion des Juifs depuis J. C. jusqu' à present pour servir de continuation à l'Histoire de Joseph*, in 120. Rotterdam 1707, 5 Vol. A Piece, which excepting what regards the *Roman* Catholick Religion, is highly instructive, and contains a large Fund of Learning, and most useful for the Knowledge of the *Jewish* Opinions and Ceremonies. It was reprinted in *France* with Alterations and Corrections, which no way hurt the *Dutch* Edition.

Idem, *Antiquitez Judaiques, ou remarques critiques sur la Republique des Hebreux* Tome I. ou quatrieme de la Republique des Hebreux, 8vo. Amsterd. 1713. This is an excellent Supplement to the three Books of the Republick of the *Jews* by *Cunæus*.

Joan. Jacob. Schudt *Compendium Historie Judaicae*, 8vo. Francof. ad Moen. 1700. This is a Work equally learned and confused.

Jacobi Saliani Annales Ecclesiastici veteris Testamenti, fol. Paris 1641, 6 Vol. A voluminous Work almost useless.

Epitome Annalium Saliani, fol. Rothomag. 1655, & Lugd. 1664. This Abridgement is not esteemed by the Learned.

August. Tornielli Annales sacri veteris Testamenti, fol. Antverp. 1620, 2 Vol. & Francof. 1611. This Piece is but one Degree better than that wrote by *Salianus*.

Epitome Annalium Sacrorum Veteris Testamenti ed. ab *Henrico Spondano*, fol. Paris. This is an Abridgement of *Tornielli*.

32 A CATALOGUE of the

Bibliotheca Historie sacra Veteris Testamenti à Christo Schotano, fol. Francker 1662, 2 Vol. A very confused Work is this Comment on *Sulpicius Severus*.

Chronologia Veteris Testamenti ad vulgatam versionem exacta a Joan. Harduino, juxta exemplar Parisin. 1700.

Histoire Sainte de l'Ancien, & du Nouveau Testament, par le P. Talon, fol. 2 Vol. Paris 1665. The Merit of this Work is not equal to its large Size.

Histoire de l'Ancien Testament par M. d'Andilly, 4to. or in fol. Paris. This Book is passable.

Histoire de l'Ancien, & du Nouveau Testament, avec des figures, fol. Anvers 1700, 2 Vol. The Figures of this Book are fine, the History very exact; but as the Author is a *Protestant*, he has some Passages injurious to the *Romish* Religion.

M. Jacques Basnage, *Histoires du Vieux, & du Nouveau Testament, représentées en tailles douces, dessinées par Romain de Hogue, in fol. Amsterdam 1704. Idem, in fol. Amsterdam 1707.* This Work, which is very entertaining, and valuable, has often been printed in *Holland* and *Geneva*, one Edition there is printed in *Spanish Flanders*. The two *French* Editions we have taken Notice of, are the best, and particularly that of 1707, larger than the former. *Catholicks* ought not to scruple reading a Book that is so very instructive, and where so few Exceptions may be taken.

Historia Veteris Testamenti, ed. a Natali Alexandro, 8vo. Paris, 6 Vol. or in fol. In the Body of his *Ecclesiastical History*, there are *Dissertations* upon the chief Difficulties occurring in the *Old Testament*, which Father *Alexander* has with great Pains and Application collected.

G. C. Kirchmaier de *Paradiso, Imperio Ante-Diluviano, &c. 8vo. Witteberg. 1662.*

Dissertatio Prolusoria de Diluvii Universalitate, 120. Genev. 1667.

De Tempore Diluvii, ab Ægidio Strauchio, 4to. Witteb. 1653.

Historia Noachica scripta a Balthasar. Bebelio, Marburg. 1666.

Diluvium Noachi Universale, ed. a Mart. Schook, 120. Genev. 1662.

Athanas. Kircheri *Arca Noe, fol. Amst. 1675.*

—*Ejusdem Turris Babel. fol. Amstelod. 1679.* These are two curious and learned Works.

Joan. Buteo *de Arca Noe*, This is a very good Book, and printed in the Collection of Criticks in *England.*

M. Pellerier, *Traité sur l'Arche de Noë, 120. Rouen. 1700.* This is a curious Treatise.

Henr. Baumann, *de Statua Salis, 4to. Witteb. 1665, & 1674.*

Joan. Saubert, *de Statua Salis, & Lothi ex Sodoma egressu, 4to. Helmst. 1674.*

David Constans, *de Uxore Lothi; de Rubo ardente, & Serpente Aneo, Lausan. 1693.*

Vie de Moysè, 8vo. or in 120. Luxembourg. A Piece very little enquired after.

De vita & morte Moyfis Hebr. & Latin. cum Notis Gilberti Gaumin. 8vo. Paris 1629. This is the Work of a *Jewish Rabbín*, and in it are a Multitude of *Jewish Whimsies.*

Jacob. Schmalzii *de Uxore Moyfis Ethiopissa. 4to. Lipsiæ 1674.*

Historia sacra Patriarcharum a Joan. Henr. Heideggero, 4to. Amstelod. 1666. In this Book there is much excellent Learning.

Historia Balaam a Georg. Moebio. Lipsiæ 1676.

Vita Davidis à Joan. Boschio. 8vo. Antwerp. 1608.

Historia politica de Persecutione Davidis à Virg. Malvezio, 120 Ludg. Bat. 1660. A Book worth little.

34 A CATALOGUE of the

Vie de David par M. l'Abbé de Choisi. This is in the Beginning of his Paraphrase on the Psalms of David.

Idem. *Vie de Salomon*, 8vo. Paris 1687.

Joan. Cognatus de *Prosperitate, & Exitio* Salomonis, 8vo. Duaci 1599. An Author of small Esteem.

Pineda de *rebus gestis* Salomonis, fol. Antwerp. 1620. A valuable Work, little read, but deserves to be more studied.

Concordia Libror. Regum, & Paralipomenon. 4to. Paris 1691. Here should a Reader add the 54th and 55th Chapters of the ninth Book of Father Petan de *Doctrina Temporum.*

Familia Regum Judæorum à Rein. Reineccio. 8vo. Lips. 1572.

Essai d'un Commentaire Historique sur les Prophetes par le P. Pezron. The Method of this small Piece is admirable; it is to be wished that we had the Prophetick History on this Plan.

Verite de l'Histoire de Judith, par le P. Bernard de Montfaucon, 120. Paris 1690. This, as well as the other Works of this learned *Benedictine*, is very exact.

Vie de Jesus Christ, par M. l'Abbé de S. Real, 4to. or in 120. Paris. It was not a proper Province for the *Abbé St. Real*, a Man only of excellent Humour and polite Learning, to write a Life of Christ, for which Reason, it is but little inquired after.

Vie de Jesus Christ, par le P. Montreuil, corrigée par le P. Brignon, 120. Paris 2 or 4 vol. This Life is good, and well wrote, since Father *Brignon* interposed; and is beyond all the Harmonies that have been attempted of the Evangelists.

Concordia Evangelica, 120. Paris 1660. This Edition is valuable.

Unitas Evangelistarum par le P. Amelot, 120. Paris.

Harmonia quatuor Evangelistarum a Bernardo Lami. 1689. 120. Paris. This Concordance is very good for some Particularities.

Histoire Evangelique par le P. Pezron, 120. Paris 1696. 2 vol. This Concordance is excellent, and contains much prophane History, more perhaps than is necessary for one, who would be acquainted only with the Life of *Christ*.

Francisc. Gomarus *de Genealogia Christi*, 120. Groning. 1631. Or in the Collection of his Works, and is of no Value.

Sylvestri Steyer *Historia Genealogie J. C.* fol. Francof. 1594.

Eman. Thesaurus *de Genealogia Christi Salvatoris*, fol. Mediol 1661. A very mean Performance.

Ger. Joan. Vossius *de Genealogia, & annis Christi*, 4to. Amstel. 1643. A poor Piece.

Historia Apostolica a Jacobo Capello.

Annales Paulini a Joanne Pearson, 4to. Lond. 1687. Printed with his other posthumous Works by a learned Divine of the Church of *England*.

CHAP. VIII.

ECCLESIASTICAL Historians.

Eusebii Pamphili *Historia Ecclesiastica Gr. & Lat.* ab Henr. Valesio, fol. Paris 1659.

Socratis & Sozomeni *Historia Ecclesiastica Gr. & Lat.* ab Hen. Valesio fol. Paris 1668. And since publish'd

36 A CATALOGUE of the

in 3 Vol. in fol. at Cambridge by the Reverend Mr.
Reading, Keeper of the Library, belonging to the London
Clergy, in Sion College.

Theodoret, & Evagrii *Historia Ecclesiastica, cum
excerptis Philostorgii, & Theodori lectoris Gr. & Lat.*
ab Henr. Valesio, fol. Paris 1673. This is also pub-
lish'd by Mr. Reading. The Text of these Editions
of the Ecclesiastical Historians is very exact, the Trans-
lation faithful and elegant, and the Notes very learned.
All these Historians have been also reprinted in Ger-
many, but far worse than those at Paris. They were
well translated into French by the President Cousin,
and printed at Paris in four Volumes, and in Holland
in six small Tomes; *Theodoret* is rare, as having been
printed but once, whereas there have been two Editions
of *Eusebius* and *Socrates*. Our English Translation we
owe to the Reverend Dr. Shorting, late Master of Mer-
chant-Taylors School in London.

Philostorgii *Ecclesiastica Historie a Constantino M.
ad sua usque Tempora, Libri XII. a Photio in Epitomen
contracti, cum Dissertat.* Jac. Gothofredi, 4to. Genev.
1643.

Lactantius *de Mortibus Persecutorum cum variorum
Notis*, 8vo. Ultraject, 1693. This is a Book of great
Use to Ecclesiastical History. The Notes of learned
Men amassed together in this Edition are very curi-
ous.

Lucilius Cæcilius, *de Mortibus Persecutorum cum
Notis D. Nicholai Nourry*, 8vo. Paris 1710. This
is the same Book with the former, compared with a
M.S. in the Library of Mr. Colbert, by Father Nou-
rry, a Monk of the Order of St. Benedict. This Re-
ligious has added a long Dissertation to prove that
this Piece was not wrote by *Lactantius*, and to clear up
some Historical Points. There are learned Men of a
different Opinion about this Matter.

Marii Mercatoris *opera cum notis* Garnerii, fol. Paris 1673. Idem *cum notis* Baluzii, 8vo. Paris 1684. It may be necessary to have both these Editions, as the Notes are different, and both are good. That published by Mr. Baluze is augmented with some Fragments.

Liberati Breviarium *Historie Nestorianorum cum notis* Garnerii. 8vo. Paris 1675. This Book is useful for the History of the *Nestorian* Heresy.

Victor Vitenfis *de Persecutione Vandalica, cum Notis* Theodor. Ruinart. 8vo. Paris 1699. This is excellent for the History of *Arianism*, and Father Chifflet has published an exact Edition of it.

Nicephori Callisti *Historia Ecclesiastica a Langio, & Frontone Ducas*, fol. Paris 1630. 2 vol. A very inaccurate Author, and beyond Measure credulous, but yet to be preserved.

Joan. Zonaræ *Historia Ecclesiastica a Carolo du Cange*, fol. Paris e *Typog. regia* 2 vol. 1646. This Piece is very good for the middle Ages, was translated into *Italian*, and published by Giolito in 4to. in 1569.

Anastasii Bibliothecarii *Historia Ecclesiastica cum Notis* Fabroti. fol. Paris e *Typog. Regia* 1642.

Acta Martyrum vera & sincera, cum Notis Theodorici Ruinart. 4to. Paris 1689. Id. fol. Amst. 1713. This is an excellent Collection of authentick Acts of the Martyrs of the three first Centuries.

The last *Dutch* Edition is augmented by the Author.

Cardinalis Baronii *Annales Ecclesiastici*, fol. 12 vol. Romæ. Idem 12 vol. Antwerp. Plantin. Idem 6 vol. Moguntia 1601. Idem 6 vol. Colon. Agripp. Joseph Scaliger, he, who once boasted, that there was nothing more for him to learn, confesses, that he never read *Baronius*, without gaining some new Light,

38 A CATALOGUE of the

And it is an Opinion, almost universal, that considering the Time, nothing so large or better methodized, on the Subject of Ecclesiastical History, has yet appeared. The finest Editions are those of *Rome* and *Antwerp*, but the most useful, that at *Mentz*, as the Authorities of the antient Authors are put in a different Character, from the Text of *Baronius*, and it is printed in two Columns. In this Work there are some Errours, which have been corrected by different Authors.

Odorici Raynaldi *Continuatio Annalium Baronii*, in fol. Romæ 10 vol. 1646, 1648, &c. Idem Colon. Agripp. 8 vol. Though this Work is not a Continuation equal to *Baronius*, yet is it of great Use, as it was compiled from the *Vatican Archives*, and has in it many original Papers. To the Edition printed at *Cologne*, are wanting the two last Volumes, which relate to the Council of *Trent*.

Odorici Raynaldi octo priora Volumina in epitomen redacta. fol. Rom. 1668. I hough this Abridgement is very mean, yet wants it not Buyers at a very high Rate.

Abrahami Bzovii *Annales Ecclesiastici post Baronium*, fol. Colon. Agripp. 1616. &c. 9 vol. This Author is very inaccurate, and rather gives a History of the Order of St. *Dominick*, of which he was a Fryar, than of the Church.

Henrici Spondani *Epitome Annalium Card. Baronii*, fol. 2 vol. Paris.

Idem *Continuatio Annalium Card. Baronii*, fol. Paris 2 or 3 vol. The best Edition of *Spondanus* his Works was published by *Noze*, in six Volumes in fol. Afterwards was printed by the Booksellers of *Paris*, and the last and worst is that of *Lyons*.

Antonii Pagi *Critica in Annales Baronii*, fol. Genev. 1705. 4 vol. This Book, of Use to correct the

Chrono-

Chronology of *Baronius*, is very exact: The first Volume published at *Paris* is valued.

M. de Godeau, *Histoire Ecclesiastique*, fol. 3 Vol. *Paris*, or in 120. 6 Vol. *Holland*, & *Lyons*. This History reaches only to the tenth Century, and is esteemed very little, since Mr. *Fleury* published another on the same Subject.

Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire Ecclesiastique par M. de Tillemont, 4to. *Paris* 15 vol. Had the Author lived, we had Reason to hope for a Continuation of this Work, which, though a little tiresome, is full of prodigious Learning. After forty Years Study, we have only six Centuries compleat, and even for that two Volumes have been added. It was begun to be re-printed at *Brussels*, in six Tomes, or rather in eighteen small Pocket Volumes. Some Years since, Proposals were published for a Translation of this Work by the Reverend Mr. *Deacon*, which afterwards dwindled into one Part, the History of *Arianism*, as it is supposed the Translator met not with the desired Encouragement.

Histoire Ecclesiastique par M. l'Abbé *Fleury*, 4to. *Paris* 16 vol. This is a Composition of great Exactness, wrote in a most edifying and instructive Method. Part of it has been translated, and in *March*, 1727, published by the Reverend Mr. *Herbert*, who, it is to be hoped, will give the World a faithful and honest Translation of his Author, without Castrations of what is heterodox, but rather apply by his Notes an Antidote to the Poison. It is a very just, and I wish not unanswerable, Objection, made by our Enemies, that we give them Authors, not such as they really are, but modelled as we approve of them. Instances are invidious, I shall therefore omit them.

Histoire de l'Eglise par M. l'Abbé de Choisi, 4to. 6 vol. *Paris*. This is wrote in the Author's own Style,

brisk and polite. He acknowledges how much he is obliged to *Tillemont*, and *F. Alexander*.

Natalis Alexandri Dissertationes Historico-Chronologicae, & Criticae in Historiam Ecclesiasticam, fol. Paris 8 vol. or in 8vo. 36 vol. This History is of a very great Use, being a Collection of all the Authorities of the Fathers on the controverted Points of Ecclesiastical History. Many of the Criticks differ from him in their Notions. The Edition in fol. is the best. That re-printed last at *Paris* is more correct than the former.

Antiquitas Ecclesiae illustrata per *Eman. Schelstraten*, in 4to, Antwerp. or in fol. Romæ 1692. This Book is a Mixture of good and bad.

Traité Historique du Chef de S. Jean-Baptiste, 4to. Paris 1665. This is a curious Piece of *du Cange*, and in Esteem.

Eclaircissements sur l'Histoire des deux premiers siècles de l'Eglise, par *M. Faydit*, 8vo. 1695. There is a good deal of Learning, and some Whims in this Book. The same Author had begun a Critick on *Mr. Tillemont*, under the Title of *Memoires sur les Memoires de M. de Tillemont*. The first Volume, which was more merry than wise, was suppressed, but soon after continued.

Vie de S. Jean Chrysostome de *M. Hermant*, 4to. or in 8vo. Paris, Savreux, and in 8vo. Lyon.

Vie de S. Athanase par *M. Hermant*. 4to. or in 8vo. 2 vol. Paris.

Vie de S. Basile, & de S. Gregoire de Nazianze, par *M. Hermant*, 4to. 2 vol. Paris 1674.

Vie de S. Ambroise, par *M. Hermant*, 4to. Paris 1678. All these several Lives wrote by *Hermant* contain the Ecclesiastical History of the Times, they are wrote in too copious a Style, and Matters are not sufficiently clear'd up.

Vita S. Augustini a Monachis Benedictinis. In the last Volume of *S. Augustin's Works* of the last Edition.

Joannis Cabassutii *Notitia Ecclesiastica*, fol. Lugduni 1600. This, though not very exact, may be made use of as an Introduction to Church History.

La Rocque *Memoires d l'Eglise*, 4to. Paris 1690. A Book of small Consideration.

Auberti Miræi *Chronicon Ecclesiasticum a Christo nato*, 4to. Antverp. 1608. In this Work are Fragments of the Chronicles of *Eusebius*, *Sigebert*, and *Anselm* of *Gemblours*. This Edition is esteemed.

CHAP. IX.

Ecclesiastical History wrote by Protestants, and therefore to be read with Caution.

HISTORIA Ecclesiastica congesta per Magdeburgenses, & alios, fol. Basil. 13 vol. 1562. Idem fol. Basil. 1626. 3 vol. These Centuriators, amongst many bad Things, have some good, but it is not a Work much enquired after. The best Edition is that of 1562, though that of 1624 is not bad.

Isaaci Casauboni *Exercitationes in Baronium*, fol. Londini 1614. Idem 4to. Francof. 1615. This Piece has not hit much the Taste of the Learned, nor is it esteemed by Protestants themselves.

Jo. Henr. Ottii *Examinis perpetui in Annales Baronii Centuria III.* 4to. Tig. 1676.

Richardj

42 A CATALOGUE of the

Richardi Montacurii *Analeſta Eccleſiaſticarum Exercitationum*, fol. Londini 1622.

Idem, *Apparatus ad Origines Eccleſiaſticas*, fol. Oxon 1635.

Idem, *Vita Jeſu Chriſti, ſive Originum Eccleſ. Pars poſterior*, fol. Lond. 1640. Theſe Works of Biſhop *Montague* are not very much valued; they are a Continuation of *Casaubon*.

Joan. Henrici Hottingeri *Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica Novi Teſtamenti*, 8vo. Hanovix 1655, 8 Vol.

Le Sueur *Hiſtoire de l'Egliſe, & de l'Empire*, 4to. Genev. 8 Vol. or in 8vo. 8 Vol. Some eſteem this Hiſtory at a high Rate.

Samuel Baſnage *de Rebus Eccleſiaſticis contra Baronium*, 4to. Ultrajecti 1692. This is no more valued than *Casaubon*, whom he continues.

Idem, *Annales Eccleſiaſt.* fol. Roterod. 1705, 3 Vol. This, which is neither better nor worſe, than the former, comprizes only the five firſt Centuries of the Church.

François Bourgoïn : *Hiſtoire Eccleſiaſtique*, in fol. Genevæ 1653, & 1665, 2 Vol. This Hiſtory is not much enquired after.

Jacques Baſnage *Hiſtoire de l'Egliſe*, in fol. 2 Vol. Roterdam 1699. A Book very much cried up by Proteſtants, and as eagerly deſired by many Catholicks, although dangerous to ſuch who are not well confirmed in the Doctrines and Principles of their Communion. I cannot but here do Juſtice to this Author, who has in his *Jewiſh Antiquities* corrected ſome Paſſages of his Annals relating to the *Chaldeans* and *Syrian Kings*, in which he found himſelf miſtaken.

Thomæ Ittigii *Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſticae primi a C. N. Sæculi Selecta Capita*, 4to. Lipſ. 1709.

Idem, *Hiſtoria Eccleſ. ſecundi a C. N. Sæculi ſelecta Capita*, 4to. Ibid. 1711. Even Catholicks themſelves
very

very much esteem this Author. We may observe, that he only published the first, and left the second to Lewis his Son-in-Law, who has published, (wrote by him,) the *Historia Concilii Nicani* at Leipsick, 4to. 1712, and some other Pieces.

Friderici Spanhemii *Introductio ad Chronologiam, & Historiam sacram, ac precipue Christianam ad tempora proxima reformationi, cum necessariis castigationibus Cas. Baronii*, 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1683. Or in the Collection of his Works made by Spanheim, in 3 Vol. fol.

Christ. Kortholti *Historia Ecclesiastica Novi Test. a C. N. usque ad Sac. XVII.* 4to. Hamb. 1708.

Jo. Henichii *Historia Ecclesiastica, & Civilis*, 4to. Rintel. 1669. It contains only the four first Centuries.

Jo. Fechtii *Historia Ecclesiastica Seculi XVI. Supplementum*, 4to. Durl. 1684. This is a Collection of Letters wrote by many Divines in the thirteenth Century.

Jo. Wolfgangi Jægeri *Historia Ecclesiastica Seculi XVII. cum parallelismo profana, Tom. II. fol.* Hamb. 1709.

Frid. Spanhemii *Summa Historie Eccl. a C. N. ad Sac. XVI.* 8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1689.

Jo. Andr. Schmidii *Compendium Historie Ecclesiastica* 8vo. Helmst. 1701.

Adami Rechtenbergii *Summarium Historie Ecclesiastica*, 120. Lips. 1699.



C H A P. X.

History of HERESIES.

Thomas Ittigius *de Hæresiarchis primorum Saculorum*, in 4to, Lipsiæ 1690. An exact, judicious, but dangerous Author.

Alphonfus à Castro *de Hæresibus Liber. in fol.* Paris 1560. Idem *in fol.* Paris 1578. This last Edition is the best.

Guido Perpinianus *de Hæresibus, in fol.* Paris 1528.

Bernardi Lutzemburgi *Catologus Hæreticorum omnium*, in 4to. Paris 1524. These Works are not very exact, or esteemed.

Gabriel Prateolus *Elenchus Hæreticorum omnium*, in fol. Colonia 1599. Idem *in 4to.* Colonia 1605. A Book very rare, and much enquired after; the Reason I cannot conceive, as the Author is not exact, and makes a mighty Merit to multiply Heresies.

Iconica & Historica Descriptio præcipuorum Hæresiarcharum, in fol. Arnhæmii 1609.

Theodor. Petreii *Catalogus Hæreticorum*, in 4to. Colonia 1628. This Book is valued as little as it deserves. We impatiently expect the general History of Heresy, which Mr. James Basnage has had so long on the Anvil.

Conrad. Schlusselfburgii *Catalogus Hæreticorum*, in 8vo. Francofurti 1597. 7 vol.

It is rather Controversal than Historical.

Alexandre

A History of the Religions of the World by *Alex. Ross.* translated into *French*, and printed at *Amsterdam* in 4to. 1668. A curious Book, but none of the most accurate, and to be read with Caution.

Georgii Hornii *Historia Ecclesiastica*, in 120. Lugdun. Batav. 1671. This Book is most curious for what regards the History of the Heresies of the latter Ages.

Michael Siricii *Pravitates Simonis Magi, seu Disquisitio Historica de ejus Hæresi*, in 4to. Giesæ 1664.

Maimbourg *Histoire de l'hérésie des Iconoclastes*, 120. Par. 1683.

Le P. Doucin *Histoire de l'Origenisme*. 120. Paris 1700. This learned Jesuit's Work is much esteemed.

Petri Siruli, *Historia Hæresis Manichæorum*, in 4to. Ingolstadt. 1604. Rare.

Joan. Henr. Horbii *Historia Origeniana*, in 4to. Francofurti 1670.

Christoph. Sandii *Nucleus Historie Ecclesiæ, seu historia Arianorum & Socinianorum*, in 4to. Coloniz 1676. This Author, himself a *Socinian*, pretends to derive in this Piece a continued Succession of his own Party, and the *Arians*, from the earliest Ages of Christianity.

Henr. Noris *Historia Pelagiana*, in fol. Patav. 1676. Idem in fol. Lovan. 1702. This last Edition is the best, containing several Pieces not before printed.

Gerar. Joan. Vossii *Historia Pelagiana*, in 4to. Amstelodam. 1655. Of little Value.

Le P. Doucin *histoire du Nestorianisme*, in 4to. Paris 1696. Idem Rott. 1698. A valuable and well wrote Work.

Theod. Althufii *historia Hæresis Eutychianæ*, in 4to. Lipsiæ 1659.

46 A CATALOGUE of the

Francisci Combefis *Historia Monothelitarum*, in fol. Paris 1648.

Joan. B. Tamagnini *Historia Monothelitarum*, in 8vo. Paris 1678. This Piece, though common, is good.

Franc. de Roye *Historia Vita, Hæresis, & Pœnitentie Berengarii*, in 4to. Andegavi 1656.

Jacobi Usserii *Historia Gotheshalci, & Hæresis Prædestinarianæ*, in 4to. Dublinii 1639.

Cellot *Historia Gotheshalci*, in fol. Paris 1655. There are excellent Fragments in this Work.

Gilberti Mauguin *Historia Controversiæ Gotheshalcanæ*, in 4to, paris 1650. 2 vol.

Joach. Hesterbergi *Historia Ecclesiæ Valdensem*, in 4to. Argentinæ 1668.

Historia Persecutionum Ecclesiæ Bohemicæ ab an. 894 ad an. 1632. in 120. Lugdun. Batav. 1647.

Petri Vallis-Sarnensis *Historia Albigensum, & Sacri Belli anno 1209*, in 8vo. Trecis 1615.

Jean Chassanion *Histoire des Albigeois tirée de deux vieux Manuscrits*, in 8vo. Geneve 1595.

Jean Paul Perrin *Histoire des Albigeois*, in 8vo. Genev. 1618.

Idem. *Histoire des Vandois*, in 8vo. Genev. 1619.

Le P. Benoist ; *Histoire des Albigeois, & des Vandois*, in 120. Paris 1691. 2 vol.

Jean Bapt. Langlois *Histoire des Croisades contre les Albigeois*, in 120. Paris 1703.

Pierre Gilles *Histoire des Eglises Reformées des Vallées de Piemont*, in 4to. Genev. 1656.

Jean Leger *Histoire des Eglises des Vallées de Piemont*, in fol. Leyde 1669.

Andreas Wengericii *Libri IV. Slavoniæ Reformata, continentes Historiam Ecclesiarum Slavonicarum, Polon. Boh. Lithuan. Russ. Pruss. Morav. &c.* 4to. Amst. 1679.

Zachariæ Theobaldi *Chronologica Bohemicæ Ecclesiæ adumbratio*, in 4to. Wittebergæ 1611.

Joach. Camerarii *Historica narratio de Fratrum Orthodoxorum Ecclesiis in Bohemia, Moravia, & Polonia, cum aliis ad Waldensium, Hussitarum, & aliorum historiam spectantibus*, in 8vo. Heidelberg. 1605.

Histoire de la Persecution des Vallées de Piemont en 1686. in 120. Rotterdam 1688.

P. Boyer *Abregé de l'Histoire des Vandois*, in 120. La Haye 1691.

M. Bossuet Evêque de Meaux, *Histoire des Variations des Eglises Protestantes*, in 4to. Paris 1688. 2 vol. Idem in 120. Paris 1690. 4 vol. An excellent Piece, and according to our Author, sufficient to work many Conversions amongst Protestants. *Basnage* has attempted to answer it. It contains the History of the *Vandois*, of the *Bohemian Brethren*, *Luther* and *Calvin*. The Edition in 120. at *Paris* is the most exact, and it has been often reprinted in *Holland*.

M. Jacques *Basnage*; *Histoire de la Religion des Eglises Reformées, pour servir de Responſe à l'Histoire des Variations de M. l'Evêque de Meaux*, in 120. Rotterdam 1690. 2 vol. This is reprinted in *Basnage's* second Volume of Ecclesiastical History.

Jean Cochliæ *Historia Hussitarum*, in fol. Moguntia 1549. Very rare.

Joannis Hus, & Hieronymi Pragensis *Historia, & Monumenta*, in fol. Norimberg. 1558. 2 vol. This Work, which was become very scarce, was reprinted at *Leipsick*.

Zacharias Theobaldus *de Vita & Doctrina Joannis Husi*, in fol. Francofurt. 1621.

Le P. Maimbourg *Histoire du Lutheranisme*, in 4to. Paris 1680. Idem in 120. Paris 1681. 2 vol.

Ludovici à Seckendorf *Historia Lutheranismi & Reformationis adversus Maimburgium*, in fol. Francofurt. 1692. 2 vol.

48 A CATALOGUE of the

Historica Relatio de ortu & Progressu Hæresum in Germania, in 4to. Ingolst. 1654.

David Chitreus *Histoire de la Confession d'Augspourg, in 4to. Anvers. 1582.*

Georgii Cælestini *Historia Comitiorum Augustæ celebratorum an. 1550. in fol. Francofurt, 1597. 2 vol.*

Histoire des Anabaptistes, in 120. Par. 1695. Amsterd. 1700.

Arnoldi Meshovii *Historia Anabaptistica, in 4to. Colon. 1617.*

Joan. Henr. Ottii *Annales Anabaptistici, in 4to. Bassileæ 1672.*

Conrad. Heresbachii *Historia Anabaptistica ab an. 1534, accedunt Lambert. Hortensii Tumulus Anabaptistici, in 8vo. Amstelod. 1637.*

Joan. Crispini *Actiones, & Monumenta Martyrum a Wiclefo, ad an. 1560. in 4to. Genevæ 1560.* A very rare, but bad Book.

Histoire des Martyrs, in fol. Genevæ 1582. There are three Editions of this Book, where may be seen the Proceedings against the *Lutherans, Calvinists, Followers of Wickliff,* and other Hereticks.

John Fox Acts and Monuments of the Church, &c. 3 vol. in fol. — And reprinted in as many Volumes in A Work of great Pains, though the Puritanical Turn the Author was byassed by, which is very evident in his whole Work, has given good Reason to suspect his Honesty, as well as Capacity : In troublesome and noisy Times, when *Smithfield Fires* were scarce extinguished, this Author's Reputation began to rise so high, as to procure his Work a Post in the Parochial Churches, almost equal to that of the Holy Scriptures; but in after Days, when some of his Martyrs appear'd alive to confront their Register, the Book was suppressed, new modelled, and came out in a larger, though somewhat more modest, Dress; with a thinner

thinner red-lettered Calandar. Though I would not be thought here to defend many of the Absurdities, Falsehoods, &c. with which Father *Parsons* charges our Author, yet no Party-Zeal will justify what is not defensible: To do him all the Justice imaginable, it is no small Satisfaction to see so many original Papers, concerning our Reformation, preserved, which we owe to his Care.

Simon Fontaines *Histoire Ecclesiastique de nôtre temps, ou des Troubles arrivez dans le XVI. siecle en matiere de Religion*, 8vo. Paris 1558.

Jean Le Frere: *Uraye & entiere Histoire des troubles advenus de n tre temps pour le fait de la Religion*, in 8vo. Paris 1575.

Histoire des Eglises Reformees au Royaume de France depuis 1521. jusque en 1563. in 8vo. Anvers. 1580. 3 vol. This is attributed to *Theodore Beza*, and is uncommon.

Le P. Maimbourg *Histoire du Calvinisme*, in 4to. Paris 1612. Idem in 120. Paris 1682. 2 vol.

P. Bayle: *Critique generale de l'Histoire du Calvinisme de M. Maimbourg*, in 120. Villefranche 1684. 2 vol. 3d Edit. This is the best Edition.

Idem. *Nouvelles lettres de l'Auteur de la Critique du Calvinisme*, in 120. Villefranche 1685. 2 vol. In this Piece of Criticism, is a good Fund of Wit, and genteel Learning, and it has been of great Use to render more conspicuous Father *Maimbourg's* Merit.

Soulier *Histoire du Calvinisme*, in 4to. Paris 1682. This History is good, and of excellent Authority.

Idem, *Histoire des Edits de Pacification*, in 8vo. Paris 1682. This is a very curious and esteemed Piece.

Idem. *Explication de l'Edit de Nantes*, in 8vo. Paris 1685.

50 A CATALOGUE of the

Florimond de Remond *Histoire de la Naissance, & progrès de l'heresie*, in 4to. Rouen. 1623. 2 vol. This is the best Edition: In it, the Work of Father Richcome, a Jesuit, are many good Remarks.

Jacques Le Fevre *Recueil de tout ce qui s'est fait pour, & contre les Protestans de France*, in 4to. Paris 1686. This is a Collection of Royal Edicts and Declarations.

M. Benoit *Histoire de l'Edit de Nantes jusques à sa Revocation*, in 4to. Delft. 1693. 5 vol. This is wrote with as much Bitterness as Partiality: Protestants themselves complain of it, and it never had any Run.

Le P. Thomassin *Traité des Edits, & des autres moyens pour maintenir l'unité de l'Eglise Catholique*, in 4to. Paris, in the King's Printing-house, 1704. 3 vol. The Author would have this taken for an Answer to the last of Father Benoit.

Tableau naïf des Persecution qu' on a faites en France à ceux de la Religion Reformée, in 12o. Cologne 1684.

Etat des Reformez en France, in 8vo. La Haye 1686. 2 vol.

Jeanne de Jussie *Le Levain du Calvinisme, ou commencement de l'heresie de Geneve*, in 8vo. Chambery 1611. The same, revised by the Abbé St. Real, was published in Twelves at Paris, in 1682, under the Title of *Relation de l'Apostasie de Geneve*.

Abregé de la Vie de M. Claude, in 12o. Amsterdam 1687.

Vita & doctrina Davidis Georgii Hollandi Haresiar-cha, in 8vo. Antwerp. 1560.

Joan. Conr. Dannhaweri *Colluvies Quackerianorum, seu Historia Quackeriana*, in 4to. Argentor. 1664.

Histoire

Histoire abrégée de la naissance, & du progrès du Kokerisme, in 12o. Cologne 1692.

Gerar. Croesii *Historia Quackeriana, in 8vo. Amstelod. 1695.*

Brueis *Histoire du Fanaticisme de notre temps, in 12o. Par. 1692.*

Vie d'Antoinette de Bourignon, in 8vo. Amsterdam 1683. 2 vol. This Life full of Whims, and throughout extravagant, has been translated into *English*.

Trois Lettres contenant l'Histoire de Molinos, & de Quietistes, in 12o. Cologne 1688. These Letters were wrote in *English*, and by Dr. Burnet, the present [1716] Heretical (as the Author terms him) Bishop of *Salisbury*; a Man of bitter Style, and amongst many, of more Credit, than his Knowledge entitles him to.

Histoire Generale du Jansenisme par Mons. l'Abbé, 8vo. Amsterd. 1700. 3 vol. This should be compared with the *Histoire des cinq Propositions de Janse-
nius*. Mr. Mas is believed the Author.

Jean Colerus *Vie de Spinoza, in 12o. La Haye 1706.* This Life of *Spinoza*, is wrote with a good deal of Temper, and the Author confutes his Principles in a Discourse added.

Vita Fausti Socini Senensis descripta ab Equite Polono, in 4to. 1639.

Christophori Sandii *Bibliotheca Anti-Trinitariorum, in 8vo. Freistadii 1684.* A curious and learned, but impious Piece.

Stanislai Lubienicii *Historia Reformationis Polonicæ, in 8vo. Freistadii 1685.* This is generally added to the *Bibliotheca Anti-Trinitariorum*. Our Author concludes his Remarks, that these Histories are wrote by Heretical Authors, and should not be read at all, or at least with Caution.

CHAP. XI.

EREMITICAL and MONASTICAL History.

Heriberti Rosweidi *Vita Patrum, seu historia Eremitica*, in fol. Antverp. 1615, & 1628. These are the Lives of the antient Hermits, a curious, and now, rare Collection, the Fragments contained in it are excellent.

M. Arnaud. d'Andilli; *Les Vies des SS. Peres des deserts*, in 4to. Paris 1647. 2 vol. Idem in 8vo. Paris 1668. 3 vol. The Edition in 8vo is in the most Esteem, and is a Translation of Part of the Collection made by *Rosweid*. It is rather a Devotional, than Historical Treatise: The Translation is not always faithful, but sometimes deviates much from the Original.

Lovis Buiteau: *Abregé de l'histoire Monastique d'Orient*, in 8vo. Paris 1680. This is a most exact and valuable Book.

Benedictus Gononus *Vita Patrum Occidentalium*, in fol. Lugduni 1625. This is a Collection much of the same Nature with that made by *Rosweid*.

M. de Villefore: *Abregé des Vies des peres des deserts d'Orient*, in 120. Paris 1707. 2 vol.

Idem: *Abregé des Vies des Peres des deserts d'Occident*, in 120. Paris 1708. 2 vol. These two aforementioned Pieces are well wrote, though to be read rather as Works of Piety than History.

Ant.

Ant. Dadini *Altesterræ Origines Monastica*, in 4to. Paris 1674.

Crecelli *Collectanea de Origine Monasticorum Ordinum*, in 4to. Francofurti 1614.

Rud. Hospinianus *de Origine & progressu Monachatus*, in fol. Tiguri 1588. Although this Piece is wrote by a Protestant, in it are many curious Notes, but such as should be perused with Caution.

Silvestro Marulli: *Storia sacra di tutte le Religioni del mondo*, in fol. Messina 1613.

Prosper. Stellartii *Annales Monastici*, in 4to. Duaci 1627. A very inaccurate and little valued Piece.

Auberti Miræi *Origines Monastica*, in 8vo. Coloniae 1620. This little Piece, as well as all wrote by *Miræus*, is much esteemed.

Gaspar. Bruschii *Chronologia Monasteriorum Germaniæ*, in fol. Ingolstadt. 1551. This is good for the Time it appeared, but at present there are others much superiour.

Jacob. Middendorpii *Historia Monastica*, in 8vo. Coloniae 1603.

Nebriidii à Mundelheim *Antiquarium Monasticum*, in fol. Viennæ 1650. A valuable and rare Piece.

Brevis notitia Italiæ, Hispaniæ, Galliæ, Originumque Monasticarum ex actis Sanctorum Bollandi, in 8vo. Antwerp. 1658. A Work much sought after by the Learned.

Jean Mabillon *Traité des Etudes Monastiques*, 8vo. Paris 1691. A very curious Work.

Of the Order of St. BENEDICT.

Louis Bulteau: *Abregé de l'Histoire de l'Ordre de Saint Benoist*, in 4to. Paris 1648. 2 vol. This Book,

54 A CATALOGUE of the

which is in itself very good, had not the Run which might have been expected.

Jo. Mabillonii *Annales Ordinis S. Benedicti*, in fol. Paris 1700. 5 vol. Sufficient is the bare Name of Father *Mabillon* to induce us to believe the greatest Exactness. We are deprived of a Continuation of this Work by the Death of that learned and exemplary Religious, as well as of *Theod. Ruinart*.

De Lucas D'Acheri, & Jo. Mabillon *Acta Sanctorum Ordinis Sancti Benedicti*, in fol. 1669, &c. 9 Vol. Father *Ruinart* published the two last Volumes. The Prefaces to this Work, are compleat Discourses on those Points of History and Discipline of which they treat. These two Works are sufficient to give an Insight into the antient History of the Order of St. *Benedict*.

Arnoldi Wion *Lignum vite de Initiis Ordinis Sancti Benedicti*, in 4to. Venetiis 1595. 2 vol. A most miserable wretched Work.

Gabriel. Bucelini *Aquila Imperii Benedictina*, in 4to. Viennæ 1651.

Idem. *Menologium Benedictinum*, in fol. Viennæ 1655.

Idem. *Annales Benedictini*, in fol. Viennæ 1656. The Works of *Bucelin* being very inaccurate, are not entirely approved by the learned World.

Antonii Yepes *Chronicon generale Ordinis S. Benedicti*, in fol. Colonia 1645, & 1651. 2 vol. The Original of this Book is printed in Spanish, in seven Volumes, but at present little regarded.

Caroli Stengelii *Monasteriologia S. Benedicti*, in fol. Augustæ Vindelicorum 1619, & 1648.

Defensio Abbatie Imperialis S. Maximi Treviris, in fol. Treviris 1638.

Henr. Meibomii *Chronicon Monasterii Riddagshusani Ord. S. Bened.* in 4to. Helmæstad. 1605.

Idem.

Idem. *Chronicon Monasterii Bergensis ad Albim prope Magdeburgum*, 4to. Helmæstad. 1666. Id. ad Sim. Frid. Wolff-hardt Abb. *continuum a Sim. Frid. Hannio*, fol. Franc. 1708.

Diploma foundationis Bergensis ad Albim Cœnobii, resensuit, & adnotationibus Historicis res ævi præsertim antiquioris complectentibus illustravit Simon Frid. Hannius, 4to. Magdeb. 1710.

Christophor. Hartmanni *Annales Eremitarum Matris Monasterii in Helvetia*, in fol. Friburgi 1612.

Brevis Historia Eremitarii Montis S. Petri juxta Salisburgum, in 4to. Salisburgi 1661.

Joan. Trithemii *Chronicon Hirsaugiense*, in fol. Sancti Galli 1691. This Chronicle, never before printed, is a great Curiosity.

Origines Murensis Monasterii in Helvetiis Ordin. S. Bened. in 4to. Spirembergii 1618. This most scarce Book contains many curious original Papers.

Clementis Reineri *Apostolatus Benedictinorum in Anglia*, in fol. Antverp. 1626.

Rog. Dodsworth, & Gul. Dugdale *Monasticon Anglicanum, sive Origines Monasteriorum Angliæ, præcipue S. Benedicti*, in fol. Londini 1655. 3 vol. Idem in fol. Londini 1673. 3 vol. This Book is become scarce, and more particularly, in England, where it was printed. They have been carefully collected by Roman Catholicks, English as well as Foreigners, and indeed it is one of the best Conventual Repositories ever yet published: The last Volume is most rare, as many of the Copies were destroyed in a Fire at London in 1666. Additional Volumes, as they are called, have been printed, and Abridgements, all which are of some Use in English Monastical History.

56 A CATALOGUE of the

Leonis Ostiensis, & Petri Diaconi *Chronicon Monasterii Cassinensis Ord. S. Benedicti*. Neap. 1716 4to. and in fol. Paris 1688.

Bullarium Cassinense, in fol. Venetiis 1650. 2 vol.

Secundi Lancelotti *Historia Olivetana, seu Congregationis Monachorum Benedictinorum Sanctæ Mariæ Montis Oliveti*, in 4to. Venetiis 1623.

D. Placidi Puccinelli, *Origo, & progressus Historicus de Illustribus Abbatia Florentinæ viris*, in 4to. Mediolani, 1645.

Jac. Cavacii *Historia Cœnobii D. Justinæ Patavinæ*, in 4to. Venetiis 160, and in 1696.

Auberti Miræi *Origines Cœnobiorum S. Benedicti in Belgio*, in 8vo. Antverp. 1608.

Idem. *Chronicon Benedictinum*, in 8vo. Colonia 1614. *Miræus* was exact for the Time he wrote.

Gaufridi Grossi *Vita B. Bernardi Fundatoris, & primi Abbatis SS. Trinitatis de Tironio Ordinis S. Benedicti*, in 4to. Paris 1649.

Jac. du Breul *Supplementum Antiquitatum Urbis Parisiæ, quoad SS. Germani a Pratis, & Mauri Fossatensis Cœnobia*, 4to. Paris 1614.

Dom. Filibien: *Histoire de l'Abbaye Royale de S. Denis*, in fol. 1706. This well wrote History, soon destroyed the Credit of that by Father Doublet, printed in 1625, in 4to. and is embellished with many beautiful Copper Plates.

Vincentii Baralis *Chronologia Sanctorum, & aliorum Virorum illustrium, & Abbatum Insule Lerinensis*, in 4to. Lugduni 1613.

Matth. Marrier, & Andr. Quercetanus (Andrea Duchesne) *Bibliotheca Cluniacensis*, in fol. Paris 1614. A rare Book, in which are excellent Fragments relating to the History of the *Benedictine Order*.

Matth. Marrier *Historia Monasterii Regalis S. Martini à Campis*, in 4to. Paris 1636.

Martiniana

Martiniana, seu Privilegia S. Martini à Campis, in 8vo. Paris 1606.

Bullarium Cluniacense, in fol. Lugduni 1680.

Laur. le Pellerier *Epitome rerum scitu dignissimarum Monasterii S. Nicolai Andegavenfis*, in 4to. Andegavi 1635.

D. Michel Germain *Histoire de l'Abbaie Royale de nôtre Dame de Soissons avec les Preuves*, 4to. Paris 1675. This History is esteemed.

Petrus Roverius S. J. Reomaus, seu *Historia Monasterii S. Joannis Reomaensis in tractu Lingonenfi*, in 4to. Paris 1637.

Cl. le Laboureur *Les Mazures de l'Abbaie Royale de l'Isle-Barbe lès Lyons, ou l'Histoire de cette Abbaie jusqu'à présent, avec le Catalogue de ses Abbez tant Reguliers, que Seculiers*, 4to. Lyons Tom. I. 1665, & in 4to. Paris Tom. II. 1683. 2 Vol. This curious Work is uncommon to be found.

Le P. Chifflet Jéf. *Histoire de l'Abbaye Royale, & de la Ville de Tournon*, in 4to. Dijon 1664.

Sebastien Rouillard : *Li Huns en Sang Ters, ou Discours de l'Antiquité, Privileges, &c. du Monastere de Li Huns. vulgairement Li Hons en Sang Ters*, in 4to. Paris 1627.

Joannis Launoii *Inquisitio in Cartam Immunitatis S. Germani à Pratis*, in 8vo. Paris 1657.

Idem. *Affertio inquisitionis in Cartam Immunitatis S. Germani à Pratis*, in 8vo. Paris 1658.

Idem. *Examen du Privilege de S. Germain des Prez*, in 4to. Paris 1672.

Idem. *Inquisitio in Privilegium S. Medardi Sveffionensis*, in 8vo. 1657.

Idem. *Affertio Inquisitionis in Privilegium S. Medardi Sveffionensis ord. S. Bened.* in 4to. Paris 1661.

Idem. *Inquisitio in cartam foundationis, & Privilegia Monasterii Vindocinensis*, in 8vo. Paris 1661.

58 A CATALOGUE of the

Joan. à Bosco Floriacensis *Vetus Bibliotheca Benedicti-
na, sive opuscula varia de Origine & Statu Ordinis S. Be-
nedicti, in 8vo. Lugduni 1605.* This Book has been
often sold at an extravagant Rate, but without Rea-
son, as its Contents are of small Importance.

Nicolai Haberti *Epitome Chronicorum Monasterii B.
Mariæ Moscomensis Ordinis S. Benedicti in Dicecesi
Rhemenfi, in 8vo. Carolopoli 1628.*

Francisc. Moschus Cœnobiarcha Ogniacensis, *sive
Antistitum Ogniacensium Catalogus, & Elogia, in 8vo.
Duaci 1598.*

Prudentio de Sandoval *Las fundaciones de los Mona-
sterios del Orden de S. Benito, que los Reyes de Espanna
fundaron, y de los Santos, y claros Varones desta Re-
ligion desde el anno 540, hasta el de 714, in fol. Ma-
drid 1601.*

Benedictina Lusitana, in fol. Coimbra 1644.

* Benignus Virdomini — *Historia Ordinis Vallembro-
sanæ.*

* Pet. Diaconi Monachi, &c. *de Viris illustribus
Cassientibus Opusculum, in 120. Rom. 1655.*

* Matthæus Lauretus *de vera Existencia Corporis
S. Benedicti in Cassinenfi Ecclesia, &c. in 4to. Nap.
1607.*

* Fil. Mar. Macchiarelli *La Favola che'l sacro Cor-
pedi S. Benedetto dorma nel Sepolchro Floriacense 4to.
Nap. 1713.*

* Marc. Ant. Scipione *Elogia Abbatum sacri Monaste-
rii Cassinenfis, &c. in 4to. Neap. 1647.*

* Ludovico Jacobilli *Cronica della chiesa e Mona-
stero di Santa Croce di Sassovino, di Foligno, in 4to.
Folign. 1653.*

* Venantius Simius *Catalogus Sanctorum, &c. Con-
gregationis Vallis Umbrosæ, in 4to. Rom. 1693.*

* Sebastiano Fabrini *Breve Cronica della Con-
gregazione de' Monaci Silvestrini, in 4to. Rom.
1706.*

* Ang.

* Ang. Sagrinus *Vita B. Patris Benedicti, &c.* in 4to. Florent. 1586.

CISTERTIANS.

Auberti Miræi *Chronicon Cisterciense*, in 8vo, Coloniae 1613.

Barnabas de Montalvo *Chronica del Orden de Cister, e insituto de San Bernardo*, in fol. Madrid 1602.

Gasparis Jongelini *Notitia Abbatiarum Ordinis Cisterciensis per totum Orbem*, in fol. Coloniae 1640.

Idem. *Origines & progressus Ordinis Cisterciensis, & Ordinum Equestrium de Calatrava, & Alcantara*, in fol. Coloniae 1641.

Idem. *Purpura Divi Bernardi, id est, Summi Pontifices & Cardinales Ordinis S. Bernardi*, in fol. Coloniae 1644.

Angeli Manrique *Annales Cistercienses*, in fol. Lugduni 1642. 4 Vol. This Book is valued, though not wrote with that Exactness, so common at present, in these Sort of Works.

Chrysostomi Henriquez *Fasciculus Sanctorum Ordinis Cisterciensis*. in fol. Bruxell. 1624.

— *Menologium Cisterciense*, in fol. Antverp. 1630.

— *Lilia Cistercii*, in fol. Duaci 1634.

— *Phoenix resuscitatus*, Lov. 1632. In two Books: the First of which contains the antient English Writers of this Order, the Second, the modern Spaniards.

Caroli de Visch *Bibliotheca Scriptorum Ordinis Cisterciensis*, in 4to. Coloniae 1656.

* Alphonfus del Bene *de Origine Familia Cistercianæ*, in 4to. Chamb. 1594.

— * De

60 A CATALOGUE of the

—* *De fundat one Altacombæ Starnedii, &c. Cœnob. in Sabaud. in 4to. Chamb. 1594.*

L'Ancien Gouvernement de Citeaux, in 8vo. Paris 1674.

P. Le Nain *Histoire de Citeaux, in 120. Paris 1696. 9 Vol.* This Book is admirably well and exactly wrote. Father *Le Nain*, a Religious, of the Order of *Le Trappe* in *Normandy*, was Brother of Mr. *Tillemont*.

M. Le Maître *Vie de S. Bernard premier Abbé de Clairvaux, in 4to. Paris 1648. Idem in 8vo. Paris 1649.* This Book, formerly so much cried up, is only kept alive by its Author's Name, being in the main very unexact.

M. de Villefore *Vie de S. Bernard, in 4to. Paris 1704.* This Piece is judiciously and well wrote.

P. Franc. Chiffetii *S. Bernardi Genus Illustre, in 4to. Divione 1660.*

Ant. Muldrac *Compendiosum Abbatie Longipontis Sveffionensis Chronicon, in 8vo. Paris 1652.*

M. Felibien : *Description de l'Abbaye de la Trappe, in 120. Paris 1671.*

Relation de la mort de quelques Religieux de l'Abbaye de la Trappe, in 120. Paris 1688, &c. 4 Vol.

M. Marfolier *Vie d'Armand Jean le Bouteiller de Rancé, Abbé de la Trappe, in 4to, & in 120. Paris 1703. 2 Vol.* This Book is well wrote, and with more Exactness than the Life of the same Abbot by Mr. *Meaupeou*.

Morotii *Cistertium reflorescens, in fol. Augustæ Taurinor. 1690.*

Cl. Chalemot *Series Sanctorum, ac Beatorum, illustriumque Virorum Ordinis Cisterciensis, in 4to. Paris 1666.*

Augustini Sartorii *Cistercium bis tertium, seu Historia Elogialis, in qua Ordinis Cisterciensis Anno 1691. Series*

series secularis, primordia, incrementa, gesta, Cœnobiorum series, personæ sanctitate, doctrina, &c. illustres nova methodo illustrantur, fol. Vetro-Pragæ, 1700.

Order of S. B A S I L.

Alonso Cravel *Antiquedad de la Religión, y Regla de San Basilio Magno, in 4to. Madrid 1645.*

Gregorio Bitio *Relazione del Principio, e stato continuato della sacra Religione de' Frati di San Basilio de' gli Armeni in Italia, in 4to. Paviæ 1640.*

Pauli Emilii Sanctorii *Historia Monasterii Carbonensis Ordin. S. Basilii, in 8vo. Colonia 1601. Idem in 8vo. Romæ 1601.*

Order of S. J E R O M.

Joseph. de Sigüenza *La Vida de San Geronimo, e la primera parte de la Orden de S. Geronimo in 4to. Madrid 1595.*

Idem. *La segunda, e tercera parte della Historia de la Orden de San Geronimo, in fol. Madrid 1600, & 1605. 2 Vol.*

Chronica de Orden dos Heremitas de San Geronimo, in fol. Lisboa 1642. 3 Vol.

Order of the P R E M O N S T R A -
T E N S E S.

Auberti Miræi *Chronicon Præmonstratense, in 8vo. Colonia 1613.*

Maur. Du Pre^s *Annales Breves Ordinis Præmonstratensis, in 8vo. Ambiani 1646.*

62 A CATALOGUE of the

Joan. Chrysostom. Vanden Sterre *Natales Sancto-
rum Ordinis Præmonstratensis*, in 4to. Antverpiæ
1625.

— *Vita Sancti Norberti*, in 4to. Antverp.
1624.

Le P. Hugo: *Vie de S. Norbert Fondateur de l'Or-
dre de Premontre*, in 4to. Luxembourg 1704. This
History is exact, and esteemed.

Jo. Le Paige *Bibliotheca Præmonstratensis Ordinis*, in
fol. Paris 1633. 'Tis common, and of small Account.

Joan. de Launoy *Inquisitio in Privilegia Præmon-
stratensis Ordinis*, in 8vo. Paris 1658.

Midossius *de antiquo Rigore Communitatis Norbertinæ*,
in 4to. Mussiponte 1632.

Order of CAMALDOLI.

Andr. Mugnotii *Eremitæ Camaldulensis Descriptio*, in
4to. Romæ 1570.

Augustini Florentini *Historiarum Camaldulensium Li-
bri III. & Vita Ambrosii Camaldulensis*, in 4to. Flo-
rentiæ 1575.

— *Historia Camaldulensium pars posterior*, in 4to.
Venetiis 1579.

Thomas de Minis *Catalogus Sanctorum & Virorum
illustrum Ordin. Camaldulensis*, in 4to. Florentiæ
1606.

La Storia dell'Ordine Camaldolese, in 8vo. Venetia
1590.

Archangeli Hastivillii *Romualdina, seu Eremiti-
ca Camaldulensis Ordinis Historia*, in 8vo. Paris
1631.

Historia Ordinis Camaldulensis, in 8vo. Patav.
1597.

Venantii Simii *Catalogus Sanctorum, & illustrium Congregationis Vallis-umbrosæ Camaldulensium*, in 4to. Romæ 1693.

* Augüst. Fortunius *Translatio Corporis S. S. P. Romualdi Camaldulensium Ordinis Institutoris*, in 8vo. Venet. 1562. Afterwards translated into *Italian*.

—— *Historia Camaldulensis in tribus libris* in 8vo. Florent. 1575.

Order of FONTEVRAULD.

Baldric Eveque de Dol: *Chronique de l'Ordre de Fontevraud*, in 4to.

Honorat Niquet *Histoire de l'Ordre de Fontevraud*, in 4to. Paris 1642.

—— *Apologia Ordinis Fontis-Ebraldi*, in 8vo. Paris 1641.

Cosnier *Vita Roberti de Arbrissellis*, in 4to. Flexiæ 1641.

Joan. de la Mainferme *Clypeus Ordinis Fontis Ebraldi*, in 8vo. Salmurii 1684, 1688, & 1692. 3 Vol.

B. Roberti Arbrissellensis, *Ordinis Fontebraldensis conditoris, vita, transitus, elogia, miracula*, in 8vo. Rothomagi 1668.

P. de Soris *Dissertation Apologetique pour Robert d'Arbrisselles, adressée à M. Bayle*, in 120. Anvers 1701.

Order of CARTHUSIANS.

Auberti Miræi *Origines Carthusianorum*, in 8vo. Colon. 1609.

64 A CATALOGUE of the

Statuta Antiqua Ordinis Carthusianorum: An old Edition, and exceeding scarce, because suppressed by the *Carthusians* as much as possible.

Annales Carthusianorum cum eorum Constitutionibus in fol. Corerizæ Carthusianorum 1687. This was printed at the chief Convent of the Order; near *Grenoble*.

Car. Jos. Morocii *Theatrum Ordinis Carthusiensis*, in fol. Taur. 1681. In the fourth Part is the *Athenæum Scriptor. Ord. Carthuf.*

Petri Dorlandi *Chronicon Carthusiense*, in 8vo. Colon. 1608.

Jacques Corbin *Histoire sacrée de l'Ordre des Chartreux*, in 4to. Paris 1653. This Book is very inconsiderable.

Ludovici Turriani *Generales omnes Ordinis Carthusiani*, Colonizæ 1597.

Joach. Alfauræ *Origines omnium Domorum Ordinis Carthusiani*, in 8vo. Valentizæ 1670.

Petrus Sutorius *de Vita Carthusianorum*, in 8vo. Colonizæ, 1625. At the End of this Book is a Piece wrote by *Bostius*, of the Illustrious Men of the *Carthusian* Order.

Andrezæ du Saussay *Epistola de causa Conversionis Sancti Brunonis*, in 8vo. Paris 1646.

Joan. Launojus *de vera causa secessionis S. Brunonis*, in 8vo. Paris 1656, & 1672.

Arnoldi Rayssii *Origines Carthusianorum Belgii*, in 4to. Duaci 1632. This Book is useful for the Number of original Papers of several Convents.

Theodori Petreii *Bibliotheca Carthusiana*, in 8vo. Colonizæ 1609.

TRINITARIANS; Or, Fathers
of the REDEMPTION of CAPTIVES.

Baronis *Annales Ordinis SS. Trinitatis Redemptionis Captivorum*, in fol. Romæ.

Diego de la Madre de Dios : *Chronica de los Descalios de la Santiff. Trinidad redentoren de Cattivos*, in fol. Madrid 1652. 2 Vol.

Bernardi de Vercas *Chronica Sacri, & Militaris Ordinis B. Mariæ de Mercede Redemptionis Captivorum*, in fol. Panormi 1619.

Alonzo Remon : *Historia General de la Orden de nuestra Sennora de Mercede*, in fol. Madrid 1618. 2 Vol.

Felippe de Guimeran : *Breve Historia de la Orden de la Mercede*, in 4to. Valentia 1591.

Marco Salmeron : *Recuerdos Historicos y Politicos de los servicios que los Generales y Varones Illustres de la Religion de la Mercede han hecho a los Reyes de España*, in fol. Valentia 1646.

Histoire de Nôtre Dame de la Mercy, in 12o. Paris 1691.

AUGUSTINIANS.

Giovan. Marquez : *Origine delli Frati Eremitani dell' Ord. di S. Agostino*, in fol. Tortona 1620.

Augustini Lubin *Orbis Augustinianus*, in 4to. Paris 1659.

Pedro del Campo *Historia general de los Ermitanos de la Orden de San Augustin*, in fol. En Barcelona 1640.

66 A CATALOGUE of the

Nicolai Crusenii *Monasticon Augustinianum*, in quo omnium Ordinum S. Augustini series explicatur, in fol. Monachii 1623.

Philip. Elfsii *Encomiasticum Augustinianum*, in fol. Brux. 1654. The Affection *Elfsius* bore to his Order, drew him into many Errours, as Mr. Labbee acknowledges in Page 178 of his *Bibliotheca*.

Josephi Pamphili *Chronica Ordinis Eremitarum S. Augustini*, in 4to. Paris 1581.

Cornel. Curtii *Elogia Virorum illustrium ex Ordine Eremitarum S. Augustini*, in 4to. Antwerp. 1639.

* Pet. Bonaccioli Pisana Eremus, *Vita & Gesta Eremitarum D. Hieronymi Religionis B. Petri de Pisis*, in 8vo. Venet. 1692.

Thomæ de Herrera *Alphabetum Augustinianum*, in quo præclara Eremitici Ordinis Germina Virorumque, & Fœminarum domicilia recensentur, in fol. Madrici 1644. 2 Vol.

Jacob Brulii *Historia Peruana Ordinis Eremitarum Sancti Augustini*, in fol. Antwerp. 1652.

Thomæ Gratiani *Anastasis Augustiniana*, in qua Scriptores Ordinis Eremitarum S. Augustini, in 8vo. Antv. 1613.

Christiani Lupi *Tractatus de Origine Eremitarum, Clericorum. & Sanctimonialium Ord. S. Augustini*, in 8vo. Duaci 1651.

Le P. Pierre de S. Helene: *Abregé de l'Histoire des Augustins Déchaussez*, in 12o. Roven 1672.

C A R M E L I T E S.

As the *Carmelites* carry up their History to the Times of the ancient Prophets, it must be doubtless very curious and singular: and this they have not blushed to

broach in the Conclusions they defended in their Schools, at *Beziers*, in 1683.

Joan. Bapt. Lezana *Annales Ordinis Carmelitani*, in fol. Romæ: 4 Vol. A most credulous and careless Author.

Danielis à *Virgine Maria Speculum Carmelitanum, sive Historia Eliani Ordinis*, in fol. Antverp. 1680. 4 Vol. This is a Collection of Carmelite Historians, in which are many extravagant Stories.

Marc. Anton. Alegre de *Casanate Paradisus Carmelitici Decoris*, in fol. Lugduni 1639. This Book was censured by the Faculty of Divinity at *Paris*.

La Succession du Saint Prophete Elie, in fol. Paris 1662. This is a curious Piece, being stuffed with several Particulars, relating to the Antiquity of the Carmelites.

Emanuel Roman *Elucidationes varias de Antiquedad y Escritores Illustres de la Orden del Monte Carmelo*, in 4to. Madrid 1618.

Diego de Coria Maldonata : *Chronica y antiquedad del Orden de la Madre de Dios del Monte Carmelo*, in fol. Cordova 1598.

Philippi à Sanctiss. Trinitate *Historia Carmelitani Ordinis ab Elia Propheta instituti*, in 8vo. Lugduni 1656.

Giovanni Maria Pensa *Teatro degli Uomini più Illustri della Famiglia Carmelitana di Mantova*, in 4to. Mantova. 1618.

* Pet. Tho. Puglissius : *Antiquæ Calabriensis Provincie Exordia & Progressus*, &c. in 120. Neap. 1696.

Petri Lucii *Bibliotheca Carmelitana*, in 4to. Florentiæ 1593.

This is no other than, Joach. Trithemii *de Viris illustribus Ordinis Carmelitarum libellus cum notis Petri Lucii*. This Piece, attributed to *Trithemius*, is inserted in the fourth Volume of the Works of *Jo. B. Mantuanus*,

68 A CATALOGUE of the

printed at *Antwerp* in 1576; but *Dorscheus* in his *Syll. Sem. Miscellan*, pag. 100. and others, think that *Trithemius* was not the Author.

Danielis Papenbrochii Responsio ad Sebastianum à Sancto Paulo pro Historia Carmelitarum ab ipso in actis Sanctorum relata, in 4to. *Antverp.* 1697, &c. 3 Vol. Against this Father *Papenbroch*, who had spoke with much more Modesty and Judgement of the Antiquity of the *Carmelites*, these Fryars wrote with much Heat, and interested in the Affair the *Spanish* Inquisition, who obliged him to make an Apology, which is no way favourable to the Order.

Historia generalis Fratrum Carmelitarum Discalceatorum in fol. *Romæ* 1668.

Francesco di Santa Maria Chroniche de' Patri Carmelitani Scalzi, in fol. in *Genova* 1654.

Francesco di Santa Maria: Reformata de los Descalcos del nostra Sennora, del Carmen della primitiva observantia, in fol. *Madrid* 1644. 2 Vol. These two last are the same, the first being only a Translation from the last.

Annales des Carmes Deschauffez, in fol. *Paris.* 2 Vol. This Book is not much esteemed.

Marillac de l'Institution de l'Ordre des Carmelites, in 8vo. *Paris* 1622.

F R A N C I S C A N S.

Lucæ Wadingi Annales Ordinis Minorum, in fol. *Lugduni* 1635, &c. 8 Vol. quorum ultimus *Romæ* 1650, prodiit. This diffusive Work is the best Extant for the History of the Order of *St. Francis* of *Assisi*. The original Papers of Proofs are at the End of each Volume. The Author has not been able to forbear broaching some idle Stories, which run amongst his Order. The eighth Volume is an exact Catalogue of

of the Writers of the Order, and therefore to be met with separately. It was revised and augmented by the learned *Francis Arold*.

Franc. Haroldi *Epiome Annalium* Wadingi, in fol. Romæ. 2 Vol.

Joannis Michaelis *Chronologia Historico-Legal*is Ordinis Minorum S. Francisci *usque ad annum* 1622, in fol. Neapoli 1650.

Horatio Diola, & Bartolomeo Cimarelli, *Chroniche dell' Ordine de' Frati Minori*, in 4to. in Venetia 1593, & 1617, &c. 5 Vol.

Les Chroniques des Freres Mineurs, in 4to. Paris 1623. 4 Volumes. This is only a Translation of the last Book. These Chronicles are so full of childish Trifles, that I knew many Men of Letters read nothing else, when they had a Mind to divert themselves.

Le P. Sylvestre Castet *Les Annales des Freres Mineurs tirées de Luc. Wadinghes*, in 4to. Toulouse 1680. 4 Vol. This is something better, and more plausible than the last. It begins to be rare, a Misfortune we shall never lament.

Arturi à Monasterio *Martyrologium* Franciscanorum, in fol. Paris 1653.

Petrus Radulphus *Historia Seraphica Religionis*, in fol. Venetiis 1586.

Franciscus Gonzaga *de Origine Seraphica Religionis Franciscanæ*, in fol. Romæ 1587.

Bartholom. de Pisis *Liber Conformitatum vite* Francisci *cum Vita* Jesu Christi, in fol. Mediolani 1513. Idem *correctus & illustratus* à Jeremia Bucchio, in fol. Bonon. 1590. Idem. *ibid.* 1620. In the Editions of 1590, and 1620, are many Affairs omitted. That of 1513, which is the best, is exceeding scarce.

Henric. Sedulii *Apologia adversus* Alcoranum Franciscanorum, *pro Libro Conformitatum*, in 4to. Antverp. 1607.

70 A CATALOGUE of the

* Petr. de Alva & Astorga *Natura Prodigium, gratia portentum, hoc est, S. Francisci vita acta ad Christi vitam & mortem regulata*, in fol. Matriti 1651.

Henr. Sedulius: *Historia Seraphica, vita S. Francisci, illustriumque personarum*, in fol. Antverp. 1613.

Martin de San Joseph: *La Historia de las Vidas y milagros del Beato Pedro de Alcantara, y de los Religiosos insignes en la Religion del Serafico San Francesco*, in fol. Ar-cuala 1644, 2 Vol.

Guilielmi Estii *Historia Martyrum Gorcomiensium, majori numero Fratrum Minorum, qui pro fide Catholica à perduellibus interfecti sunt an. 1572*, in 8vo. Duaci 1603.

Chronographica Descriptio Provinciarum, & Conventuum omnium Ordinum Capucinatorum, in fol. Oblongo, Augustæ Taurinorum 1634.

Marcellini de Pisis *Annales Capucinatorum*, in fol. Lugduni 1676, 3 Vol.

* Bonavent. Theuli *Apparato Minorico della Provincia di Roma*, 4to. Velletri 1648.

* Lucas Waddingus *Scriptores Ordinis Minorum*, fol. Rom. 1650.

* Curtius Navarrus *Vita S. Francisci*, 4to. Rom. 1670.

* D. Bonaventura *Vita S. Francisci*, 8vo. Rom. 1686.

* — *Vita di S. Francesco d'Assisi*, 4to. Rom. 1711.

* Franc. Mar. Ang. a Torto *Sacri Conventus Assiensis Historia*, Lib. 2. fol. Montefalisco 1704.

* Franc. Perez *Racconto Istorico del Sacco di S. Francesco conservato in Montella*, Part 2. 4to. Benev. 1715.

* Diony. Genuensis *Bibliotheca Scriptorum Capuccinatorum, &c.* fol. Genuæ 1691.

Of the Order of St. DOMINICK.

Thomas Malvenda *Annales Sacri Ordinis Predicatorum*, in fol. Neapoli 1627.

Fernando de Castillo, e Juan Lopez; *Historia General del Santo Domingo, y de su Orden de Predicadores*, in fol. Valladolid. 1612. 1615. 1621, & 1622, 5 Vol. This Author is translated into *Italian*, and printed in two Volumes at *Florence* in 1645.

Antonii Senensis *Chronicon Ordinis Predicatorum*, in 8vo. Paris 1585.

Leander Albertus de *Viris Illustribus Ordinis Predicatorum*, in fol. Bononiæ 1517. This Author might claim some Merit, was he not sometimes bigotted to *Annius* of *Viterbo*, a Member of the same Order.

Michael Pio Delle *Vite de gli Huomini Illustri di San Domenico*, in fol. in Pavia 1613.

Giovanni Michael Progenie de *San Domenico in Italia, con le vite di tutti gli huomini Illustri per bontà, dignità, e dottrina dell' Ordine suddetto*, in fol. Bologna 1615, 3 Vol.

Ambros. Altamuræ *Bibliotheca Dominicana usque ad Ann. 1600.* in fol. Romæ 1692.

Vincent. Maria Fontana *Syllabus Magistrorum Sacri Palatii Apostolici*, in 4to. Romæ 1663.

Antoine Mallet *Histoire des hommes Illustres du grand Couvent des Freres Prêcheurs de Paris*, in 8vo. Paris 1634, & 1645, 2 Vol.

Hyacinthi Choquetii *Historia Sanctorum Illustrium Predicatorum in Belgio*, in 8vo. Duaci 1618.

Andr. Rovetta de Brixia, *Bibliotheca Chronologica Illustrium Virorum Provinciae Lombardia Ordin. Predicatorum*, in fol. Bononiæ 1692.

Ambrosii Gozzæi *Catalogus Virorum ex familia Predicatorum literis insignium*, 8vo. Ven. 1605.

* Vinc. Maria Fontana de *Romana Provincia Ordinis Predicatorum*, 4to. Romæ 1670.

72 A CATALOGUE of the

* Mich. Cavalieri *Galleria de' Sommi Pontefici, &c. dell' Ordine de Predicatori, Tom. 2. 4to. Benev. 1696.*

* Antonino Lembo *Cronica del Convento di S. Domenico in Soriano, &c. 4to. in Soriano 1665.*

* *Monumenta Dominicana, &c. fol. Romæ 1675.*

* P. P. Quetif & Echard : *Scriptores Ordinis Prædicatorum notis Criticis, &c. fol. 2 Vol. Paris 1719.*

MINIMS of St. FRANCIS of PAOLA.

Francisci Lanovii *Chronicon generale Ordinis Minimorum, in fol. Paris 1635.*

Lovis d' Attichi : *Histoire generale de l' Ordre des Minimes, in 4to. Paris 1624.*

Tristan : *Cronica de los Minimos, in 4to. En Barcelona 1618.*

Luc de Montoya : *Cronica de la Orden de los Minimos, in fol. Madrid 1619.*

Hilarion de Coste : *Le Portrait en petit de S. François de Paule, Instituteur, & Fondateur de l' Ordre des Minimes, in 4to. Paris 1655.*

Francisc. Giry *Dissertatio Chronologica de Anno Natali, & Etate S. Francisci de Paula, in 8vo. Paris 1680.*

* Isidoro Toscano *Vita di S. Francesco di Paola, 4to. Venet. 1690.*

* Jos. Mar. Perimezzi *Vita S. Francisci Paulæ Minimorum Ordinis Institutoris, Part 2. 4to. Romæ 1707.*

* *Registrum omnium Scripturarum Convent. S. Francisci de Paula in Oppido Pisini, 4to. Romæ 1712.*

Order of the CELESTINS.

Lovis : Beurrier *Histoire du Monastere des Celestins de Paris, 4to. Paris 1634.*

* Cælest. Telen : *Historie sagre degli Uomini Illustri de' Celestini, 4to. Bologn. 1648. Nap. 1689.*

* Julius

* Julius Stanton: *Additio ad Catalog. Abbat. General. Congregationis Celestin.* 4to. Nap. 1687.

Other ORDERS.

Aimari Falconis *Historia Antonianæ Compendium*, in fol. Lugduni 1534.

Paolo Morigi *Historia de gli huomini Illustri che furono Gesuati*, in 4to. Venezia 1604.

Benedetto Leoni: *L'Origine e Fondazione dell' Ordine de Crociferi*, in 4to. in Venetia 1599.

Joan. Levesque: *Annales Ordinis Grandimontensis*, in 8vo. Trecis 1662.

Girard: *La Vie de S. Jean de Dieu Instituteur des Religieux de la Charité*, in 4to. Paris 1691.

Augustinus Tortura *de Vita Hieronymi Emiliani Congregationis Somaſchæ fundatoris*, in 8vo. Mediolani 1620.

Vie de S. Gaetan de Thienne Instituteur des Theatins, in 12o. Paris 1698.

CHAP. XII.

CANONS, SÆCULAR CLERGY,
and other CONGREGATIONS.

Gabrielis Pennoti *Historia totius Ordinis Clericorum*, in fol. Romæ 1624, & Colonix 1630.

Joseph de Silos: *Historia Clericorum Regularium*, in fol. Romæ 1650, & 1655, 2 Vol.

Giovanni Battista Tuffo: *Istoria della Religione de' Padri Chierici Regolari*, in fol. Roma 1609.

74 A CATALOGUE of the

Auberti Miræi *Codex Regularum, & Constitutionum Clericalium*, in fol. Antverpiæ 1638.

— *De Congregationibus Clericorum*, in 8vo. Colonia 1632.

— *De Collegiis Canonorum*, in 8vo. Colonia 1615.

Carolus à Mansfeldt *de Canonorum Origine, & Vita*, in 8vo. Colonia 1625.

Chronicon Monasterii Reichterspergensis in Bajoaria ante annos 400. congestum, cum Diplomatum variis Roman. Pontificum, ex MS. codice editum à Christoph. Gewoldo, 4to. Monachii 1611.

Jos. Mozzagrugni *Narratio Rerum gestarum Canonorum Regularium*, in 4to. Venetiis 1622.

Disquisitiones Historicae de Canonorum Ordine, in 4to. Paris 1697.

Celsi Rosini *Sacri Ordinis Canonorum Regularium Salvatoris Lateranensis duodecim Reformatorum Venerabiles Memoriae*, in 4to. Cæsena 1652.

— *Lycæum Lateranense Scriptorum Clericorum Canonorum S. Salvatoris Lateranensis*, in fol. Cæsena 1652, 2 Vol.

Joan. Bapt. Signius *de Ordine, & statu Canonico*, in 4to. Bononiæ 1600.

Joan. Trullus *de Ordine Canonorum Regularium*, Cæsaraugustæ 1571, & Bononiæ 1605.

Jacobi Philippi Thomadini *Annales Canonorum Sæcularium S. Georgii in Alga*, in 4to. Utini 1642.

Histoire des Chanoines, ou Recherches Historiques de l'Ordre Canonique, in 120. Paris 1699.

Cosmæ Leuzi *Annales Religiosorum Clericorum ministrantium infirmis*, in fol. Neapoli 1641.

Sanctio Cicarelli *Vita del Padre Camillo de Lellis Fondatore de' Chierici Regolari Ministri de gl' Infirmi*, in 4to. Viterbo 1612. This was translated into Latin by Father Halloix, a Jesuit.

Claude du Molinet *Reflexions Historiques sur les Antiquitez des Chanoines, tant Seculiers que Reguliers*, in 4to. Paris 1674.

La Vie du P. Faure, Reformateur des Chanoines Reguliers de la Congregation de France, in 4to. Paris.

Antonii Gallonii *Vita B. Philippi Nerii Fundatoris Congregationis Oratorii*, in 4to. Romæ 1600.

Habert de Cerisy : *Vie du Cardinal de Berulle*, in 4to. Paris 1646.

Vie du P. de Gondren de la Congregation de l'Oratoire, in 4to. Paris 1643, & in 8vo. Paris 1657.

* Giovanni Marciano *Memorie Istoriche della Congregatione dell' Oratorio* 5. Tom. fol. 1, 2, 1696.

L. P. Morin *Des Défauts du Gouvernement de l'Oratoire*, in 8vo. 1653. This Book, which is very rare, is no Credit to the Fathers of the Oratory.

Le P. du Mas : *Vie de Cæsar de Bus Fondateur de la Doctrine Chretienne*, in 4to. Paris 1703.

Louis Abelli *La Vie du Venerable Vincent de Paul Instituteur de la Congregation de la Mission*, in 4to. Paris 1664.

* Carlo Solfi : *Compend Istorico della Religione de Chierici Regolari Ministri degl' Infermi, &c.* 4to. Mondovi 1689.

* Pet. Jac. Baccii *Vita S. Philippi Neri Florentini*, 4to. Romæ 1614.

* Jos. Ramirez *Vita Candidissima S. Philippi Neri*, 4to. Valentia 1678.

* Bernardino Paccinelli : *Vita del Beato Bernardo Tolomei Senese Instituteur de Monaci Olivetani*, 4to, Lucca 1659.

* Franc. Maria Galluzzi : *La Vita, Virtù, &c. dell V. P. Sebast. Grandi, Fondatore della Congregazione detta dell' Ospizio in Camerino*, 4to. Romæ 1719.

* *Vita di San Francesca Romana Fondatrice dell' Oblate di Torre de Specchj*, 4to. Romæ 1675.

* Arcan-

* Arcangeli Giani *Annales Sacri Ordinis Servorum B. Mariæ ab Institutione 1233 ad 1433, fol. Flor. 1618. Pars Secunda a 1433 ad 1610, fol. Flor. 1622.*

* Dion. Baldocci Nigetti *Vita del Beato Hippolito Galantini Fiorentino, Fondatore della Dottrina Christiana in Frenze, 4to. Rom. & Fiorenz. 1625.*

* Jacobus Cavacius *Illustrium Anachoretarum Elogia, 4to. Venet. 1625.*

* Ercole Campana : *Il Beato Riniero Institut. dell' Illustriss. Archiconfraternita della Vita di Bologna, 120. Bolog. 1684.*

* Paolo da Como : *Ordini & Capitoli della Compagnia dell' Oratorio, 4to. Ven. 1568.*

C H A P. XIII.

The History of the Society of JESUS.

THERE has been no Congregation of Priests subject to Rules, which has afforded so much Matter for History, as the *Jesuits*; but we shall take Notice here only of their principal Historians.

Nicol. Orlandini & Fr. Sacchini *Historia Societatis Jesu, in fol. Romæ 1615.*

Idem, In fol. Antverp. 1620. & 4to. Colon. 1620. This History is well wrote, and to it was added at Rome a Continuation.

Historia Societatis Jesu Pars quinta, in fol. Romæ 1661.

Historia Societatis Jesu Pars sexta à P. de Juveni, fol. Romæ 1710. Pars sexta 1711.

Imago Primi Seculi Societatis Jesu, in fol. Antverpiæ 1640. This is a Piece singular for the Style and peculiar Manner of its Writing, and is rare.

Eusebii

Eusebii de Nieremberg : *Historia de los Varones Ilustres de la Compania de Jesus*, fol. Madrid 1645, 4 Vol.

Daniel Bartoli dell' *Istoria della Compagnia di Gesu* ; L'Europa, in fol. Roma 1677, & 1673, 2 Vol.

— *Dell' Istoria della Compagnia di Gesu* ; L'Asia, in fol. Roma 1663, & 1667, 2 Vol.

* — *Dell' Istoria della Compagnia di Gesu* d'Inghilterra, fol. Roma 1667.

Daniel. Bartoli *Historia Societatis Jesu Europæa*, Lugduni 1671.

— *Historia Societatis Jesu Asiatica*, in 4to. Lugdun. 1666. *Idem*, In 4to. Romæ 1667. This is translated from the Latin into Italian, and is valued much.

Petr. Ribadeneira : *Vita S. Ignatii*, in 8vo. Neapoli 1572.

— *Vita Ignatii Loyolæ cum Scholiis Christiani Simonis Lithi Miseni*, in 8vo. 1598. The Notes on this Book are so many Satyrs on St. Ignatius Loyola, and the Pieces following wrote by Gretser, oppose this Heretical Commentator.

Jacobi Gretseri *Soc. Jesu Apologia I. pro Vita S. Ignatii*, in 8vo. Ingolstad. 1599.

— *Apologia II. pro Vita S. Ignatii*, in 8vo. Ingolstad. 1601.

— *Apologia III. pro Vita S. Ignatii*, in 8vo. Ingolstad. 1604.

— *Historia Jesuitici Ordinis*, in 4to. Ingolstad. 1594. All Gretser has published, as well dogmatical as historical, is rare and esteemed.

Jo. Petri Maffei *Historia Societatis Jesu in Indiis cum Vita S. Ignatii*, in fol. Romæ 1588. *Idem*, In fol. Coloniz 1593.

— *Vita S. Ignatii, Separatim*, in 8vo. Coloniz 1585, & in 8vo. Paris 1641.

78 A CATALOGUE of the

Jacob. Payva : *Libellus de Origine Societatis Jesu*, in 8vo. Lovanii 1566. This, with its Orthodox Exposition, is a curious and rare Piece.

Christoph. Gomez *Elogia Soc. Jesu*, in fol. Antv. 1681. This contains not only the Elogia, given to the Society by Popes and other Men of Figure, but even those of Angels and Devils.

Constant. Cajetani *de Religiosa S. Ignatii Fundatoris S. J. per Patres Benedictinos Institutione, deque Libello Exercitiorum ejusdem*, in 8vo. Venetiis 1641. In this Book is one Thing singular, that the Author pretends to prove that the Book of Exercises was not the Work of St. Ignatius, but of Cisneros, a Spanish Benedictine Monk ; but so ill does he maintain his Argument, that it has not raised the least doubt against the general Opinion. Though the Book is scarce, it is neither well wrote, nor much esteemed.

Daniel Bartoli : *Vita di S. Ignazio*, in fol. Roma 1650. & 1659, fol.

Le P. Bouhours : *Vie de S. Ignace*, in 4to. Paris 1679. *Idem*, In 120. Paris 1680. This Life, as well as that of St. Francis Xavier, wrote by the same Bouhours, is well wrote, and much esteemed.

Collegium Germanicum [Romæ] S. J. *de Vita S. Ignatii*, in 4to. Romæ 1609.

Jos. Juveneus *Histor. Societat. Jesu*, fol. Rom. 1710.

Petr. Ribadeneiræ *Vita Jacobi Laynis, secundi Societ. Jesu Generalis*, in 8vo. Colonia 1604. This Jesuit was one of the ablest Governours this politick Society ever enjoyed.

— *Vita Francisci Borgiæ, tertii Societat. Jesu Generalis*, in 8vo. Antverp. 1598.

Le P. Verius : *Histoire de S. François de Borgia*, in 4to. Paris 1671. *Idem*, In 120. Paris 1672.

Horatius Turselinus *de Vita Sancti Francisci Xaverii*, in 8vo. Lugduni 1607.

chief HISTORIANS. 79

Le P. Bouhours *Vie de S. François Xavier*, in 4to. Paris 1682.

Sancti Francisci Xaverii Epistole per Possinum, in 8vo. Romæ 1667.

Matthæi Raderi *Vita Petri Canisii Societat. Jesu.* in 8vo. Antverp. 1615. *Idem*, In 8vo. Monachii 1623. The last is the best Edition.

Francisc. Sacchinus *de Vita, & rebus gestis Petri Canisii Societatis Jesu*, in 4to. Ingolstadt. 1606.

De Vita, & Moribus Leonardi Lessii, in 120. Paris. 1644.

La Vie du P. Antoine Possévin, 120. Paris 1712. This Life is curious, for the Account of the Labours and Negotiations of this able Jesuit, for the Holy See of Rome in Muscovy, Poland, and other Northern Countries.

Jacq. Fuligati : *Vie du Cardinal Bellarmin, Jesuite Traduite de l'Italien en François par Pierre Morin*, in 8vo. Paris 1625.

— In 4to. In Latin Leodii 1626. These two Editions, with that in Italian, are more rare, and best wrote.

Le P. Frison : *La Vie du Cardinal Bellarmin*, in 4to. Nancy 1709. This is a curious and well penned Life, but must not be read without consulting that by Fuligati.

Petrus Roverius *de Vita Petri Coroni Societ. Jesu*, in 8vo. Lugduni 1660.

Le P. Jos. d'Orleans *Vie du P. Cotton*, in 4to. Paris 1688. This Author, though not bad, has omitted in this Life many important Facts, mentioned by Father Roviére.

Catalogus Provinciarum, Domorum, Collegiorum, ac Seminariorum Societ. Jesu, 8vo. Colonia 1627.

Emanuel. Acoftæ *Commentarii Rerum à Societ. Jesu in Oriente gestarum*, in 8vo. Dilingæ 1571.

Francisci

80 A CATALOGUE of the

Francisci Bencii *Annua Littera de rebus Societatis Jesu in India*, in 8vo. Romæ 1589, 4 Vol.

Sebastiani Barretarii *Littera Annua Societatis Jesu an 1594, & 1595*, in 8vo. Neapoli 1604.

Idem, *Epistola anni 1596*, in 8vo. Neapoli 1605.

Joannis Nadafii *Annua Littera Societatis Jesu Anni 1650, & quatuor sequentium*, in 8vo. Dilingæ 1658.

Lettres édifiantes, & curieuses écrites de Missions étrangères par quelques Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus, recueillies par le P. le Gobien, in 120. Paris 1707, &c. 9 Vol.

Balthazaris Tellez *Chronica Societatis Jesu in Provincia Lusitania*, in fol. Ulissipone 1644, & 1647, 2 Vol.

Petri à Ribadeneira, & Philippi Alegambe *Bibliotheca Scriptorum Societatis Jesu*, in fol. Antverp. 1643. *Idem*, *Aucta & recognita à Nathanaele Southwell*, in fol. Romæ 1676. This is one of the most ample Works on the Subject, and I have noticed the best Editions. That at Rome is the largest. Father Bonanni, the well known modern Medalist, designed to write on this Head, but changed his Mind, but entring upon more entertaining Studies till his Death, left this Province to others.

Recueil des Lettres Patentes Octroyées aux Jesuites pour leur Rétablissement, avec les Remontrances du Parlement, les Oppositions de la Faculté de Theologie, & de l'Université, in 4to. Paris 1612. There have been continual Jars between the Jesuits and the University of Paris, even from the Foundation of the Order, which probably will never be entirely qualified.

Nicol. Bailly : *Historia Vita Edmundi Augerii S. J.* in 8vo. Paris. 1652.

Nicol. Orlandinus *de Vita Petri Fabri*, in 8vo. Lugduni 1617. We have mentioned already, and shall again, what regards the Jesuit's Ministry, when we treated of the Histories of America, China, Japan, and other Nations.

C H A P. XIV.

*Histories of the several ORDERS of
KNIGHTHOOD.*

Bernardo Giustiniani: *Storie Chronologiche dell' Origine de gl' Ordini Militari, di tutte le Religioni Cavalleresche*, in fol. Venezia 1692, 2 Vol.

Gio. Franc. Abela: *Descrizione di Malta*, in fol. Malta 1647.

Giacomo Bosio: *Storia dell' Ordine di S. Giovanni Gerosolimitano*, in fol. Roma 1621, 3 Vol. This was translated into French by Mr. Baudovin.

Naberat: *Histoire des Chevaliers de Malte*, in fol. Paris 1643. This is also a Translation from Bosius by Mr. Baudovin, augmented in several Places by Mr. Naberat.

Matthieu de Goussancourt: *Le Martyrologe des Chevaliers de Malte*, in fol. Paris 1643.

Henric. Pentaleo *Historia Nova Ordinis Johannitarum*, in fol. Basileæ 1581.

Marulli: *Vite de' Gran Maestri della Religione Gerosolimitana*, in fol. Neapoli 1636.

Guilielmi Caourfin: *Descriptio Obsidionis Urbis Rhodie Mahomete II. ann. 1480*, in fol. Ulmæ 1496.

Le P. Bouhours: *Histoire du Grand Maitre d'Aubusson*, in 4to. Paris 1676. *Idem*, In 120. Paris 1677. Translated into English at Lond. — 8vo.

Statuta Ordinis S. Joannis Hierosolymitani, in fol. Romæ 1584. A curious and scarce Work.

P. Boissat: *Histoire des Chevaliers de l'Ordre de l'Hopital de S. Jean de Jerusalem, ou de Malte*, 4to. Lyon 1612.

Pierre de Beloy de l'Origine, & Institution de divers Ordres de Chevalerie, 120. Montauban 1604.

Petr. de Dusbourg: *Chronicon Ordinis Teutonici cum ejusdem Ordinis Privilegiis, & Antiquitatibus Prussicis*,

82 A CATALOGUE of the

in 4to. Francofurt. 1679. This is a curious Piece, and well esteemed for the History of *Prussia* and *Germany*.

Henr. Leonh. Schurtzfleischii *Historia Ensisiferorum Ordinis Teutonici*, in 8vo. Vitteberg. 1700. We have spoke of this Author in several Places, and his other Works. He is an able Pen, and is well esteemed in *Germany*, and in several other places. Mr. *Menckenius* observes, that the Author mentions his Brother *Conradus Samuellus*.

Francisci Menenii *Origines, Statuta, & Insignia omnium Ordinum Militarium*, in 4to. Maceratae 1623. *Idem* In 8vo. Coloniae 1638.

Auberti Miræi *Origines Equestrum, sive Militarium Ordinum*, in 8vo. Coloniae 1638.

André Favin, *Theatre d'Honneur, & de Chevalerie, ou Histoire Heraldique des Ordres de Chevalerie*, in 4to. Paris 1620, 2 Vol.

M. Hermant *Histoire des Religions, ou Ordres Militaires de l'Eglise*, in 120. Roven. 1698. This is a different Person from Mr. *Herman* Canon of the Church of *Beauvais*, and very much inferiour to him in almost all Respects.

Histoire des Ordres Militaires, in 8vo. Amsterdam with Figures 1688. This inconsiderable Work is become rare, and in it are Engraven several Habits of military Orders.

Christiani Gryphii *kurzer Entwurff von geistund weltlichen Ritter-Orden*, in 8vo. Leipz. 1709. A Piece much esteemed.

Toussaint de Saint Luc : *Memoires des Titres de l'Ordre de Notre-Dame du Mont Carmel, & de S. Lazare de Jerusalem*, in 8vo. Paris 1681.

Nicol. Gurtleri *Historia Templariorum*, in 8vo. Amstelodami 1692.

* Bart. del Pozzo *Historia della sagra Religione, &c. di Malta*, 4to. Verona parte prima 1703. Parte seconda 1715. A Continuation of the Work of *Bosius*.

* Ptolom.

* Ptolom. Veltronus: *Statuta Hospitalis Hierusalem in Insula Melitenfi*, fol. Rom. 1588.

* Vincent. Castellani *Foro-Sempronienfis de bello Melitenfi Historia*, 8vo. Pisaun. 1566.

* Joan. Anton. Viperani *de bello Melitenfi Historia*, 4to. Perus. 1567.

* Laurentii Hasciæ *de postrema Melitenfi Lue Praxi Historica*, 12o. Panormi 1677.

* Andrea Minutolo *Memorie del Priorato di Messina*, fol. Messin. 1699.

* Gioseppe de Zuniga *Epitome Historica della Religione e Cavalleria di Calatrava*, 4to. in Lecce 1668.

* Gio. Battista Ricci: *Istoria dell Ordine Equestre di S. S. Maurizio e Lazaro, &c.* 4to. Torino. 1714.

* Piet. Franc. Bergamaschi: *Breve Notizia Istoria de' Cavalieri dello Sprone d' Oro*, 4to. Torino 1695.

* Phil. Bonanni: *Ordinum Equestrium & Militarium Catalogus cum 164 Figuris Aeneis*, 4to. Rom. 1711.

* Franc. Mennenius: *Militarium Ordinum Origines, Statuta, Symbola, &c.* Col. Agr. & Macerat. 1623. 4to.

* Ludovico Araldi: *L' Italia Nobile, &c. ne' Cavalieri di San Giovanni e S. Stefano*, 12o. Venez. 1722.

* Aldigherio Fontana: *Origine della Religione Gerosolomitana con Caserie de' Gran Maestri, &c.* 12o. Bologn. 1704.

* Ant. Mar. Serfale: *Vita di Fra. Agostino Grimaldo e Rosso Cavalier Gerosolomitano*, 4to. Messina 1662.

* Paolo del Rosso *Statuti della Relig. Gerosolomitana*, 8vo. Firenze 1570.

* Apollinare di S. Gaetano: *Il Cavaliere Romito Storia Panegirica del ven. P. F. Ambr. Mariano di S. Benedetto Cavaliere Gerosolomitano e Carmelitano Scalzo, &c.* 4to. Nap. 1694.

* Dom. Mar. Curione *Il glorioso Trionfo della Relig. Milit. de' Cavalieri di S. Gio. di Malta*, 4to. Milano 1617.

84 A CATALOGUE of the

* Vertot (*Mr. L'Abbe*) *L'Histoire des Chevaliers de Malthe*, Tom. avec Fig. 1726, 4to. and in more Volumes in 120. This is now translating by several Hands, and if the Translators do Justice to the Original, there need no Recommendation of this Work, as the Author's Abilities and Merit are very well known to the World.

Elias Ashmole History of the Order of the Garter, fol. Lond. abridged in 8vo. in 1715, and used much by Mr. Salmon and Dr. Dawson in their Labours on the same Subject.

Of the other Orders, which are only Marks of Honour, I shall speak when I come to the Kingdoms where they are in Esteem, as of the *Golden Fleece* in the History of the *Low Countries*, the *Holy Ghost* in that of *France*, those of *Alcantara* and *Calatrava* in *Spain*, and so of the rest.

C H A P. XV.

Of the History of Æ G Y P T, Old G R E E C E, A S S Y R I A, and the first Monarchies.

G Iov. Mich. Vanslebion: *Relazione del presente Stato dell'Egitto*, in 120. Fioren. 1670. Idem, Parig. 1671.

Jo. Mich. Vanslebion *Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage fait en Egypte en 1672, & 1673*, in 120. Paris 1677. These are very curious and instructive Voyages, and have been translated into *English*. The same Author has wrote an excellent History of the Church of *Alexandria*.

Joan. Bapt. Casalius de *Veterum Ægyptiorum moribus*, in 4to. Romæ 1644. This Piece is tolerable, though somewhat shallow.

Phlegontis

Phlegontis *Tralliani opuscula, cum notis Meursii*, in 4to. Lugdun. Batav. 1620. In it is a Letter on the Customs of the *Ægyptians*, printed before at *Venice* in 1525.

Athanassii Kircheri *Oedipus Ægyptiacus*, in fol. Romæ 1652, 1653, & 1654, 4 Vol. In this Book is much useful and necessary, as well as mere Curiosity. It is very rare, not having been reprinted in *Holland*, as were the other Works of Father Kircher.

Joann. Marshami *Canon Chronicus Hebraicus, Ægyptiacus, Græcus*, in fol. Londini 1672. This is a beautiful and scarce Edition, but those printed at *Leipsick* and *Franeker* are not so much esteemed.

Flavii Josephi *Responsio ad Appionem Grammaticum*. This may be met with amongst the Works of *Josephus*, and in it are several Fragments very necessary for the antient History of *Ægypt*, and the first Monarchies.

Hermanni Conringii *Adversaria Chronologica de Asia & Ægypti Dynastiis*, in 4to. Helmestad. 1650. This Dissertation is curious and uncommon.

Conradus Samuel Schurtzfleiscius *de genuina etate Assyriorum, & Regno Medorum*. This Piece is to be found amongst the Author's Works, printed at *Berlin* in 4to. in 1699.

Ulrici Huberi *Dissertationes septem*, in 8vo. Franeker. 1663. This Author follows the Account of *Ctesias*, who allows six hundred Years to the Duration of the *Assyrian* Monarchy.

Jacobi Perizonii *Origines Babylonicae. Idem, Origines Ægyptiacæ*, 8vo. Lugd. B. 1711.

Christophor. Cellarii *Dissertatio de Principio Regnorum, & Rerumpublicarum*, in 4to. Halæ 1697. This Writer defends *Herodotus* against *Huberus* on the Continuance of the *Assyrian* Monarchy, to which he allows no more than five hundred and twenty Years.

86 A CATALOGUE of the

Pausaniæ *Græciæ Descriptio* Græc. Latin, *cum notis* Sylburgii, in fol. Hanov. 1613.

— *Cum notis* Kuhnii Græc. Latin, in fol. Lipsiæ 1696. This Edition is the best, and all know well the Use this Author is of for the History of all Greece. It was translated into *Italian* by *Alphonfus Buonacciuoli*, and printed at *Mantova* in 4to. 1593.

Joan. Laurembergii *Græcia Antiqua cum tabulis Geographicis æri incisiss, edente* Samuele Puffendorf, in 4to. Oblongo, Amstelodami 1666. An esteemed Book.

Jacob. Palmerii Grentmenillæi *Descriptio Antiquæ Græciæ*, in 4to. Lugdun. Batav. 1678. A deep and exact Author.

Carolus Sigonius *de Republica Atheniensium*, in 8vo. Venetiis 1565. This is one of the most practised Men in the old Greek and Roman History, and this Work was reprinted with the other Things wrote by *Sigonius*.

— *De Republica Lacedæmoniensium*, in fol. To be found amongst his Works collected.

Thomas Cragius *de Republica Lacedæmoniorum*, in 8vo. Lugdun. Batav. 1671. There are older Editions of this Book, which, though learned, is somewhat confused.

Guillet *Athenes Ancienne, & Nouvelle*, in 120. Paris 1676. This Author has succeeded very well, but the Book is little read, and its Author has been but ill rewarded for his Trouble.

Nicolaus Sienicius *de Politia, seu Republica Spartana*, in 4to. Dantisci 1606.

Ubbo Emmius *Vetus Græcia Illustrata, seu de Rebuspubl. Græcor.* in 8vo. tribus Tomis Lugdun. Batav. 1626. This is good for a beginning to the Study of the antient *Græcian* History.

Histoire General de la Grece, in 120. Paris 1669, 2 Vol. This is but little valued, and as little enquired after,

Dictys

Dictys Cretensis, & Dares Phrygius de Bello Trojano, cum Interpretatione Annæ Daceriæ, in 4to. Paris 1680.

— Cum eadem Interpretatione, ac variorum notis, curâ Jac. Perizonii, in 8vo. and in 4to. Amstelodam. 1702. Although these are spurious Authors, yet in them are Matters of Use. The last Edition is the largest and best. There is an *Italian* Version of Thomas Porcacci, printed by Giolito, in 4to. 1570.

Herodoti Halicarnass. *Historiarum Libri IX. cum Ctesie fragmentis, Græc. Lat. in fol.* Francofurt. 1608.

— *Græc. Lat. curâ Thomæ Gale, in fol.* Londini 1679. This, though a beautiful and exact Edition, does not exceed that at *Frankfort*. This Historian was translated into *French* by Mr. Ryer. It may be observed, that the former Part of Dr. Gale's Work is very laboured; but it is well known, that he himself acknowledged, that he could not carry on the Work according to his Design, because of the Troubles that broke out in the Nation. We have an *Italian* Translation by Count Matteo Maria Boiardo, in 8vo. *Venez.* 1533, 1539, and 1565. The last Edition is the best. Gronovius in 1715, published this Author in *Greek* and *Latin* in *Holland*.

Thucydides de Bello Peloponnesiaco, *Græc. Lat. in fol.* Henr. Stephan. 1588. *Idem, In fol.* Francof. 1594, and 1599. *Idem, In fol.* Oxonii 1696. Both these Editions are good; that of *Oxford*, though the most beautiful Letter, is not the best. This excellent Author was translated into *French* by Mr. Ablancourt, and by Mr. Claude de Seyssell, 120. Paris 1545. It is said, that the Emperour Charles the Fifth read it in *French*, recommended it to his Counsellours, and often enquired, if they had not found great Use in it. It was translated into *Italian* by Francis Strozzi, printed in 8vo. at *Venice* 1545, and in 4to. 1564. This second Edition is the best. There is an *English* Version by Mr. Hobbes. *fol.* Reprinted in 2 Vol. in 8vo. at *Lond.* 1723.

88 A CATALOGUE of the

Xenophontis *Opera omnia Græc. Lat. in fol. Francof. 1596. Idem, In fol. Græc. Lat. Paris 1625. Idem, Ed. Ed. Wells, in 8vo. Oxonii 1691, 1693, 1696, 1700, 1703. 5 Vol. The Græcian History, wrote by this Author, is translated into French by Mr. Ablancourt. These three Editions are the best, but that of Paris is to be preferred (according to Mr. Fresnoy) to the other at Oxford. It was translated into Italian by Francis Strozzi, by Louis Domenichi, and by Mark Anthony Gandini. The best and most beautiful Edition is by Dufinelli in 4to. at Venice 1588. The History of the Affairs of Greece in seven Books is translated by Mr. John Newman into English, 8vo. Lond. 1665.*

Diodori Siculi *Bibliotheca Historica Libri V. Græc. Lat. per Laurentium Rhodomanum, in fol. Hanov. 1604. This Author is considerable for the History of the antient Monarchies. Mr. Amyot has translated him into French, a Work not so well esteemed as his Plutarch. The Greek and Latin Edition of 1604, the best and very scarce is reprinted in Holland, translated into Italian by Francis Baldelli, and printed by Giolito in 2 Vol. 4to. at Venice 1715, the best and most compleat Edition.*

Arrianus *de Expeditione Alexandri Magni à Jacob. Gronovio Græc. Lat. in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1704. Idem, In 8vo. Cum notis variorum, Amstel. 1668. Gronovius his Edition is very beautiful. Mr. Ablancourt has given him a French dress, and is esteemed one of his best Works. Peter Lauro of Modona translated it into Italian, which was printed in 8vo, at Venice in 1544.*

Plutarchi *Opera omnia Græco-Latin. studio Henr. Stephani, in 8vo. 1572, 12 Vol.*

— *Græc. Lat. Curâ Herman. Cruſerii, & Guil. Xilandri, in fol. Francofurti 1599. Ibid. 1620. Græc. Lat. 2 Vol,*

— *Græc.*

— *Græc. Lat. Curâ Mauffaci*, in fol. Paris, 2 Vol. 1624.

Les Vies des hommes Illustres de Plutarque, traduites par Jacq. Amyot, in fol. Paris Vascofan. 1559.

— In 8vo. Paris Vascofan. 1567, 6 Vol.

Les Oeuvres Morales, & mêlées de Plutarque, traduites par Jacq. Amyot, in fol. Paris Vascofan. 1575.

— In 8vo. Paris Vascofan. 1574, 7 Vol. *Plutarch's Works* are a Treasure of Greek and Roman History. I have taken Notice of the best Editions. That of *Paris Gr. Lat.* of 1624, is the best, though in the Opinion of many of the Learned it is very incorrect. The *French Translation* by Mr. *Amyot*, 150 Years since, has a certain beautiful Air, which time has no ways injured. The two Editions by *Vascofan* are good, but that in 8vo. in thirteen Volumes, is the most searched for, and is very dear as well as scarce. Several other Editions in different Sizes have been made of this Author in 8vo. and fol. The *Abbée Tallemont* has attempted a new Translation, or rather a Paraphrase on the Lives of *Plutarch*, but he well deserves the Title given him of a stupid Mimick of Mr. *Amyot*. It is reported that Mr. *Meziriac* has made a new Translation not yet published: And *Dacier* has begun, and printed one Volume before 1716, which the World wishes to see finished. *Plutarch's Works* have had several Editions in the *Italian Language*. *Louis Domenichi* translated the Lives, whose beautiful Edition on a Royal Paper was printed by *Giolito* at *Venice*, in two Volumes, 4to. 1565, into *English*. The Lives were first translated, and printed at *Lond.* — fol. and since introduced, a Joint-labour of several, by Mr. *Dryden* into the World in the Year 1684, in 5 Volumes in 8vo. since reprinted in 120. *Lond.* The *Morals* are also published in *English* by several Hands, in five Volumes, *Lond.* 1684, 8vo.

Georgii Gemisti Plethonis *Gracorum gesta post pugnam ad Mantineam*, in fol. Bas. 1540. After *Herodotus* and *Thucydides*, his Translator Mr. *Antonius Antrimachus* prefers him to the rest of the *Gracian* Historians.

Cornelius Nepos *de Vitis Imperatorum Gracorum, & Latinor.* in fol. Francofurt. 1608. *Ibid.* In fol. 1609. *Idem* In 8vo. cum notis *Variorum*, Amstelod. 1687. *Idem*, *Ad Usum Delphini cum Notis* Nicolai Courtin, in 4to. Paris 1675. *Idem*, In 120. Oxonii 1687. *Idem*, *Cum Notis Essenii*, in 120. Trajecti ad Rhenum 1691. All these Editions of this valuable Work are good; but those at *Oxford* and *Francfort* are the best, we have two *English* Translations of it, the one introduced by the Honourable Dr. *Finch*, in 8vo. by different Hands, the other printed in 120. *Lond.*

Quintus Curtius *de Rebus gestis Alexandri Magni Commentarii, cum* Matt. Raderi *Commentariis*, in fol. Francof. 1628. *Idem*, In 4to. cum Notis Freinshemii, Argentorati 1670. *Idem*, cum Notis *Variorum* cura Samuelis Pitisci, in 8vo, Ultrajecti 1685, & 1696. *Idem*, In 120. Lugd. Batavor. Elzevir 1633. *Idem*, *Ad Usum Sereniss. Delphini cum notis* P. Le Tellier, 4to. Paris 1680. This esteemed Author was translated by *Vaugelas* into *French* in a most inimitable manner. The Edition at *Strasbourg*, that by Father *Tellier*, and those *cum Notis Variorum* of 1685 and 1696, are the best. That by *Elzevir* is valuable for nothing but the Beauty of the Types and its Portableness. In reading this Author it may be worth while to observe what Mr. *Le Clerc* has said in his *Ars Critica*, and what *Perizonius* has wrote against him, who was one of the most learned and conversant Men in the antient Learning that *Europe* for some time has produced. It was translated into *Italian* by *Thomas Fercacci*, and printed in 4to. by *Gioloto* 1559, but before

fore by *Peter Candido*, in 8vo, at Florence in 1570. In *English* there are two or more Translations.

Justinus Historiarum Philippicarum, & totius mundi ex Trogo Pompejo Libri XLIV. cum notis Bongarsii, in 8vo. Paris 1581. *Idem, ad Usum Delphini* à Joseph. Cantel. Soc. Jesh. in 4to. Paris 1677. *Idem, cum notis Variorum* à J. G. Grævio, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1683. *Idem*, In 120. Lugd. Bat. Elzevir 1640. This Author is of Use for the antient History, although there are some Facts, which we must not entirely depend on upon his sole Authority. It is translated into *Italian* by *Thomas Porcacci*, and printed in 4to, by *Giolito* at *Venice* in 1561. An *English* Version we have by Mr. *Brown*, Lond. , 120.

Excerpta ex Nicolao Damasceno, Polybio, &c. ab Henrico Valesio, Græc. Lat. in 4to. Paris 1634.

Legationes excerptæ ex Polybio, Dionysio Halicarnass. Diodoro, &c. Græc. cum notis Fulvii Ursini, in 4to. Antwerp. 1582.

Wolfgangi Lazii rerum Græcarum libri duo in fol. Hanov. 1605. *Lazius* was not a Man of much Judgement: He has given into many idle Stories, but his Works are searched after by the curious, and are uncommon.

Joan. Meursius Cecropia, seu de Athenarum arce, & ejus Antiquitatibus, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1621.

— *Athenæ Atticæ, seu de Antiquitatibus ejus Urbis*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1622.

— *Fortuna Attica, seu de Athenarum Origine*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1622.

— *Areopagus, sive de Senatu Areopagitico*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1623.

— *Regnum Atticum, sive de Regibus Atheniensium, eorumque rebus gestis*, in 4to. Amstelod. 1633.

— *Solon, seu de ejus vita, legibus, dictis atque scriptis*, in 4to. Hafniæ 1632.

Theſeus,

92 A CATALOGUE of the

— *Theseus, & Themis Attica*, in 4to. Ultrajecti 1684.

— *Pisistratus, sive de ejus vita, & Tyrannide*, in 4to. Amst. 1623.

— *De Populis Attica*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1616.

— *Cræcia Feriata, sive, de festis Græcorum*, in 4to. Lugdun. Batav. 1619.

— *Miscellanea Laconica*, in 4to. Amstelod. 1660. *Meursius* is the best modern Author who has wrote on the *Greek* History, and all his Works are reprinted by *Gronovius* in his *Thesaurus*.

— *De Regno Laconico Libri II. de Piræo, &c.* edente J. G. Grævio, in 4to. Ultrajecti 1687.

— *Creta, Rhodus, Cyprus*, in 4to. Amstelodam. 1675.

Jacob. Gronovii *Thesaurus Græcarum Antiquitatum*, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1697, 1698, &c. usque ad 1703. 13 Vol. This is one of the most compleat Collections of the Dissertations and Treatises wrote by the Moderns on the History and Antiquities of *Greece*, but yet is not so much esteemed as that made by *Grævius* of the *Roman* Antiquities.

Joan. Vaillant *Historia Ptolemaorum Egypti Regum*, in fol. Amstelod. 1701. This is a learned Performance, and founded upon Medals.

Joan. Vailiant *Historia Seleucidarum, sive Regum Syria*, in 4to. Paris 1681.

Henrici Noris *Epoche Syro-Macedonum*, in 4to. Florentiæ 1687. *Idem*, Florentiæ, in 4to. 1692. *Idem*, In 4to. 1696, Lipsiæ. The Edition of *Florence* in 1692, is the largest, most correct, and most beautiful.

Guilielmi Loydii *Series Chronologica Olympiadum, Pythiadum, &c.* in fol. Oxonii 1700. A Piece of good Use for the *Græcian* Chronology.

Tho. Hind, the History of *Greece* containing the Space of about 1660 Years from the first Plantation to the *Peloponesian* War, 8vo. Lond. 1707.

C H A P.

C H A P. XVI.

R O M A N H I S T O R Y.

PET. Joseph. Cantelii *Respublica Romana*, in 120. Ultraj. 1696. This is an excellent Compendium of the *Roman* Antiquities, and sufficient for one who would not dip deep. There are Editions printed at *Paris* in *Latin* and *French*, but that I have mentioned is the best.

Henr. Kippingii *Antiquitatum Romanarum Libri IV.* 8vo. Brem. 1664. *Idem* 8vo. Maj. Lugd. Bat. 1713. The last Edition is more valued than the others as adorned with Figures, and many Notes by a learned Man.

G. H. Nieupoort *Rituum, qui olim apud Romanos obtinnerunt, succincta Explicatio*, in 8vo. Ultraject. 1712. *Idem* 8vo. Budissæ 1713. This Work was received with universal Applause.

Joan. Rosini *Antiquitates Romanae, cum Thomæ Dempsteri Paralipomenis*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1663. There have been many Editions of this admirable Work, but a better there is not than that I have mentioned. This is a Treatise sufficient for the Knowledge of the *Roman* Antiquities.

Wolfgangi Lazii *de Romana Republica Libri XII.* in fol. Basileæ 1551. *Idem*, in fol. Francofurt. 1598. This last is the fullest and best; the Author is learned and indefatigable, though not always accurate.

Notitia Imperii Romani cum Commentariis Guidonis Pancirolli, in fol. Venetiis 1593, and in fol. Lugduni 1608. This Piece is reprinted by *Grævius* in his Collection, and it is an useful and learned Work.

Alexandri

94 A CATALOGUE of the

Alexandri Donati S. J. *Roma Vetus, ac Recens*, in 4to. Romæ 1639. *Idem* Romæ 1663, and Amstelod. 1694. Or in the Collection made by *Grævius*. This Description of *Rome* is learned and exact. For an *English* Reader, the *Roman* Antiquities collected and methodized by *Basil Kennet*, D. D. late President of *Corpus-Christi* College in *Oxford*, Lond. 1696. are deemed very exact, and the Author who travelled, and was conversant with the Antiquities themselves, which he carefully studied, and has happily given us his Thoughts of, with as few Errours, and more Judgement than any before him, and the Success has been sufficiently proved by the several Editions it has bore.

Lud. de Montiosii *Gallus Romæ Hospes, ubi multa Antiquorum Monumenta Explicantur*, in 4to. Romæ 1585.

Jacobi Lauri *Romani, Antiquæ urbis splendor, hoc est, præcipua Urbis Romæ Templâ. Amphitheatra, Theatra, Circi, Arcus Triumphales*, in 4to. Romæ 1612.

Franc. Albertini *Opuscula de Mirabilibus novæ, & veteris Romæ*, in 4to. Romæ 1615.

Barth. Marliani *Urbis Romæ Topographia*, in fol. Basil. 1550.

Justus Rycquius *de Capitolio Romano*, in 4to. Gandavi 1617. This is a valuable Work, and there are several Editions of it.

Jani Jacobi Boissardi *Urbis Romæ Topographia, & Antiquitates Romanæ*, in fol. Francofurti ad Mœnum 1597, 1598, 1600, 1602, 1627, and 1628, 6 Vol. The *Topography* is that of *Marliani* enlarged by him: His Antiquities are very curious and learned.

Flavii Blondi *Romæ Triumphantis Libri X.* in fol. Basileæ 1559. This is a learned Author, and what is wonderful, though he died about the Middle of the fifteenth Century, he has succeeded well.

Francisci Robortelli *de Romanorum Provinciis, Magistratibus, &c. Disputationes XI.* in fol. Bononiæ 1559. The Works of this Author are not always correct. Sigonius has wrote against him.

Onuphrii Panvinii *de Republica Romana Libri III.* in 8vo. Venetiis 1558. *Idem*, In 8vo. Paris 1588. and in fol. Francof. 1597. We have not seen an Author better versed in the *Roman* Antiquities, and wonderful is the Knowledge and Judgement of one who died at thirty-nine Years of Age.

Carolus Sigonius *de Antiquo Civium Romanorum jure*, in 4to. Venetiis 1560, in fol. Paris 1576, and in fol. Hanoviæ 1609. In the Collection of his Works made by Sigonius.

— *De Antiquo Romanarum Provinciarum Jure*, in 4to. Venetiis 1567, in fol. Paris 1576, and in fol. Hanoviæ 1609. In his Works collected by Sigonius. This learned Man was not inferiour to Panvini in his Skill in the *Roman* Antiquities, and antient History of *Italy*.

Julius Cæsar Bulengerus *de Romano Imperatore*, in 4to. Paris 1614, & Lugduni 1617.

— *De Romano Imperio, Magistratibus, Officiis, &c.* in fol. Lugduni 1618. This, though a learned, is not the most exact Author, but good Use may be made of his Works.

Paulus Manutius *de Romano Senatu*, in 4to. Venetiis 1581. Or at the End of the *Roman* Antiquities by Rosini, printed in 1663. This was a learned, judicious, and exact Author.

Andreas Schottus *de Romanorum Tribubus*. This Piece is added to the Edition of the *Roman* Antiquities by Rosini in 1663. This learned and studious Jesuit was a great Friend to the learned Men of his Time, to whom he was well known.

Antonius Augustinus *de Romanis Familiis*, in fol. Romæ 1577. *Idem*, In fol. Paris, cura Caroli Patin 1693.

96 A CATALOGUE of the

1663. This last Edition is the largest and best, as Mr. *Patin* has given us therein a vast Quantity of Medals.

Jo. Vaillant *Numismata Imperatorum Præstantiora à Julio Cæsare ad Posthumum*, 4to. Paris 1682, 4to. 2 Vol. 1692. The Author has made some Alterations in this last Edition, of which take this remarkable Instance: In that printed in 1682, pag. 12, 13, 14, 16, are Medals of *Germanicus*, *Nero Drusus* his Father, the Emperour *Claudius*, *Julia* Wife to *Severus*, and of *Gordius Africanus* the Son, which he mightily cries up; but in pag. 49, of the second Edition, he acknowledges the three first to be suspicious, and the last absolutely spurious. In the same Piece, pag. 71, he launches out into Commendation of a Medal of *Trajan*, with the Reverse of his *Pillar*, and an Owl on its top; but in his Remarks on the *Selecta Numismata Seguini*, he acknowledges that he was mistaken.

— *Nummi Antiqui Familiarum Romanarum perpetuis Interpretationibus Illustrati*, fol. Amst. 1703, 2 Vol. A most learned Piece.

Fulvius Ursinus de Romanis Familiis. This Piece of *Orsini* is always added to another wrote by his Friend *Anthony Agostini*.

Richardus Streinnius de Romanarum Gentium, Familiarumque Stemmata. in fol. Paris. 1659. This Piece, the Labour of the Author's Youth, is well esteemed.

Nicolaus Gruchius de Romanorum Comitibus, in fol. Paris. 1555, and in 8vo. Vener. 1559. This was a learned Man, and his Work is in great Reputation.

Carolus Sigonius de Romanorum Judiciis, in fol. Paris. 1576. *Idem*, in fol. Hanovix 1609.

Paulus Manutius de Romanis legibus, in 8vo. Venetiis 1569. Or at the End of *Rosinus's Roman Antiquities*, printed in 1663.

Antonius Augustinus de Romanorum legibus, printed with the following Treatise.

— De

— *De Romanorum Senatusconsultis*, in fol. Paris 1584, and in 4to. Lugdun. 1592.

Everardi Ottonis *de Aedilibus Coloniarum, & Municipiorum Liber singularis*, in 8vo. Franc. 1713. A Book exceeding useful, for those who would enter deep into the antient Roman Laws.

Just. Lipsius *de Militia Romana*, in 4to. Antwerp. 1596, & 1602. This, as well as all the rest of the Works of Lipsius are learned, and exceeding curious.

* Henricus Savilius *de Militia Romana*, in 120. Amstelod. 1649. The Name of that Ornament of England, the learned Sir Henry Savil is sufficiently known to recommend this Treatise, printed with his Notes on Tacitus.

Claudius Salmasius *de Romanorum Re Militari*, in 4to. Lugdun. Batav. 1657. This posthumous Piece is well esteemed.

Onuphrius Panvinius *de Ludis Circensibus*, in fol. Veneriis 1600. *Idem*, In fol. Patav. 1642. With a Treatise of the Roman Triumphs, by the same Author. This last Edition is best for the Notes of Argoli and Pinelli.

Petri Ciacconii *de Romanorum Triclinio, sive Conviviorum apparatus, & Convivendi modo Liber, cum Fulvii Ursini Appendice*, in 8vo. Lugdun. Batav. 1590.

Joan. Kirchmannus *de Romanorum Funeribus*, in 4to. Hamburg. 1605.

Jacobus Gutherius *de Jure Manium, seu de Funeribus Romanis*, in 4to. Paris 1615.

Joan. Meursii *Roma Luxurians, sive de Romanorum Luxu*, in 4to. Hafniæ 1631. This Edition at Copenhagen is larger than that at the Hague in 1605.

Jacobus Gutherius *de Domus Augustæ Officiis*, in 4to. Paris 1627, and in 8vo. Lipsiæ 1672.

— *De Veteris Romæ Pontificio jure*, in 4to. Paris 1612. This was a learned, judicious, exact Author, and a well esteemed Antiquary.

98 A CATALOGUE of the

Octavianus Ferrarius *de Romanorum Origine*, in 8vo. Mediolani 1607.

Justi Lipsii *Opera omnia*, in fol. Antverp. ex Officina Plantin. 1638, 4 Vol. The greatest Part of this excellent Author's Works relate to History, or the Roman Antiquities.

Corpus Antiquitatum Romanarum, edente Joanne Georgio Grævio, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 12 Vol. This Collection contains several of the Authors before-mentioned, with many others. It is more than sufficient to study to the Bottom the Roman Antiquities. But dreadful are the Preliminaries required for the Study of a particular History, to run through twelve bulky Volumes in Folio; and yet the Collection is good, much superiour to that of the *Græcian* Antiquities made by *Gronovius*, and for some time past it has raised its Price.

Nicolas Bergier: *Histoire des Grands Chemins de l'Empire Romain*, in 4to. Paris 1622. This is a rare, curious, and useful Piece, ill translated into *Latin*, and inserted into the Collection of *Roman* Antiquities.

Carolus Sigonius in *Fastos Capitolinos*, in fol. Francofurt 1588. In Sylburgii, T. 1. *Script. Hist. Roman.* & Hannov. 1609.

Franc. Robortellus *de convenientia supputationis Livianæ cum Fastis Capitolinis*, in fol. Pat. 1557. This is an Answer to the last Book.

Vinandi Pighii *Annales Romanorum cura Andreæ Schotti*, in fol. Antverp. 1615. 3 Vol. This is a learned and curious Work, of which this is the best Edition.

Onuphrii Panvinii *Fasti Romanorum*, in fol. Heidelberg. 1588.

Antonius Pagi *Dissertatio Hypatica, seu de Consulibus*, in 4to. Lugdun. 1682.

Henrici de Noris *Epistola Consularis*, in 4to. Bononiæ 1682.

Historicorum

Historicorum Veterum Fragmenta ab Antonio Augustino collecta; emendata à Fulvio Ursino, in 8vo. Antwerp. 1595. Or in the Editions of *Salust*, published by *Elzevir*, and those since.

Titii Livii Patavini Historia, à Sigonio, in fol. Venetiis 1572. Idem à Grutero, in fol. Paris 1625, & Francofurti 1628. Idem, cum notis Robortelli, & Godelevæi, in 4to. Londin. 1589. Idem, ex recensione Heinsii, in 120. Lugduni Batav. Elzevir. 1634. 3 Vol. Idem, à Gronovio. Lugduni Batavorum. Elzevir 1645. 4 Vol. Idem, à Gronovio, in 8vo. Amstelodam. 1665, & 1679. 3 Vol. cum notis variorum. Idem, cum notis Johan. Doujat. ad usum Delphini, in 4to. Paris 1682. 6 Vol. Idem, cura Thomæ Hearne, A. M. in 8vo. Oxon. 1708. 6 Vol. In this Edition is engraved a Roman Shield, which has much exercised the Pens of the Learned. Mr. *Hearne* thinks it genuine, which is since confirmed by Mr. *Dodwell*, in a Work left imperfect, and since published at Oxford, under the Title of *Henrici Dodwelli de Parma equestri Woodwardiana Dissertatio*—Oxon 1713. Idem. Cum notis Joan. Clerici, in 8vo. Amstelodami Weststein 1711, 10 Vol. These are the best Editions of *Livy*. In that of *Doujat* are the Supplements by *Freinsheim*, but these are more entire and correct in the Edition of 1711, printed by *Weststein*, one of the most learned Booksellers in Europe. The *Variorum* Edition of 1679, is one of the best; that printed by *Elzevir* in 1645, is neat, portable, and much preferable to another by *Elzevir* in 1634. The Edition of *Doujat* was reprinted at Venice in 1714 and 1715, much more correct than that at Paris, with several Figures of the famous Men, the Notes and exact Index of *Le Clerc*. It was formerly translated into Italian, and printed at Venice 1547. fol.

Tue Livre traduit en François par Blaise de Vigenères, avec des Commentaires, in fol. Paris 1606, 2 Vol.

100 A CATALOGUE of the

Le même traduit en François par M. Du Ryer, in fol. Paris, 2 Vol. 1653. Idem in 120. Paris and Holland. The old Translation of *Vigener* is the best. The Notes are very good. That of *Ryer* is valued as the most Modern, but this Author deserves a much better Translatour.

Dionysius Halicarnassens de Antiquitatibus Romanis Græc. Lat. in fol. Francofurt. 1586, 2 Vol. Idem Lipsiæ 1691, 2 Vol. Idem Oxoniæ 1704, 2 Vol. per Joan. Hudson, S. T. P. These are the best Editions of an Author learned and useful, but tiresome. That printed in *England*, though the most beautiful, is not the best, but judged Inferiour to that at *Frankfort*. It was translated into *Italian* by *Francis Venturi*, and printed at *Venice*, 4to. 1545.

Polybii Historiæ ex Casauboni Recensione, in fol. Paris 1609. Idem, in 8vo. Amstelod. 1670, 3 Vol. This is a judicious and exact Author, and is often copied by *Livy*. It was translated into *French* by *Mr. Ryer*, and into *Italian* by *Louis Domenichi*, in 8vo. *Giolito* 1546, and in 4to. 1564, which last Edition is the largest and best. It was translated into *English* by *Ed. Grimston*, fol. 1634, and since by *Sir Hen. Sheeres*, recommended by *Mr. Dryden*, 2 Vol. 8vo. 1698.

Appiani Alexandrini Historiæ Romanæ Græc. Lat. in fol. Henric. Stephan. 1592. Idem, Amstelodami 1670. 2 Vol. This Author is esteemed, though much mistaken in his Descriptions of Places, as he was a Foreigner of *Egypt*, and also in other Affairs of *Rome*. It was translated into *Italian* by *Alexander Braccio*, and printed in 120. by *Giolito* 1554, 3 Vol.

Cassii Sallustii Crispi Historia, in fol. Basil. 1564. Idem In 8vo. Antwerp. Plantin. 1579. Idem Francof. 1607, in 8vo. Idem in 120. Lugdun. Batav. Elzevir. 1634. Idem, ad Usum Delphini, Paris 1674, in 4to. Idem cum notis variorum, in 8vo. Amstelod. 1686. Idem cum notis integris ex recensione Wase, in 4to.

4to. Londini 1710. This is one of the best *Roman* Historians, though we have him not entire, the Editions I have mentioned are the best. It was translated into *Italian* by *Agostino Ortica*, and printed several Times in 4to. and afterwards by *John Bernard Bonifazio*, Marquess of *Oria*, and printed at *Florence* in 1550, and last of all by *Lelio Carani*, and printed at *Venice*, 8vo. 1556. and into *English* by

Julii Cæsaris Commentarii rerum ab se gestarum, cum Annotationibus Glareani, Hotomanni, Ursini, Manucii, in fol. Lugduni 1574. *Idem*, in fol. Francof. 1575. *Idem* in 8vo. Venetiis ap. Aldum 1575. *Idem* in 4to. cum veteri interprete Græco, Francof. 1606. *Idem* in 120. Lugdun. Batav. Elzevir. 1635. *Idem*, in fol. Paris Vascosan. *Idem*, ad Usum Delphini, in 4to. Paris 1678. *Idem* cum notis Variorum, in 8vo. Amstelod. 1697. *Idem* cum notis Davisii, 4to. Cantab. 1704. *Idem*, in 120. Lugd. Batav. Elzevir. 1635. *Idem* in fol. Charta Regia Londini 1712, per Samuelem Clark, S. T. P. cum Figuris.

Les Commentaires de Jules Cesar de la Version de Blaise de Vigenere, avec Annotations, in fol. Paris 1589, and in 4to. Paris 1625. The same by *M. d'Abblancourt*, in 4to. Paris 1650, and in 120. This Author is valuable for his Sincerity and the Purity of his Style. We have mentioned the best Editions, and leave the Reader to his Choice. Those at *Francfort* in 1605 and 1606 are the most esteemed. That at *London* is considerable for its curious Plans, which lets us into the Manner of Encamping, the Sieges, and Military Art of the *Romans*. There is also an *Italian* Translation, with the Sculptures engraved by *Palladio*, and printed in 4to. at *Venice* 1575, without the Name of the Translator: It was afterwards translated into *Italian* by *Agostino Ortica* and *Francis Baldelli*, which last Version was printed by *Giolito*, in 8vo. 1572. We have two Translations of this Author, the first by

102 A CATALOGUE of the

Sir Clement Edmonds, in 1604, fol. the latter by Col. Bladen, in 8vo.

Traduction de Livre I. de Jules Cesar, par Louis XIV. fol. Paris 1661, at the *Lowre*. But a few Copies, and very rare.

Selecta de Legationibus ex Polybio, Dionysio Halicarnassi. Græcè ex Bibliotheca Fulvii Ursini, in 4to. Antwerp. 1582.

Excerpta ex Polybio, Nicolao Damasceno, &c. Græc. Lat. ex Versione, & cum notis Henrici Valefii, in 4to. Paris 1634. These Extracts contain several noted Parts of Roman History, to be placed to their several Times.

Lucii Annæi Flori *Epitome Rerum Romanarum*, in 4to. Paris Vascosan. 1539. *Idem* in fol. Basil. 1557. *Idem* à Salmasio, Lugdun. Batav. Elzevir. 1638. *Idem, ad Usum Delphini*, in 4to. Paris 1674. *Idem cum notis Variorum*, in 8vo. Amstelodami 1692. This last Edition is the best, though the Author himself bears no great Reputation. It was translated into French by Coeffet and Philip of France Duke of Orleans. John Dominick Tarsia has translated it into Italian and it was printed in 8vo. at Venice in 1546, and again by Signior Santi Conti, and printed at Rome in 120. 1672, and elsewhere. The Edition of Mad. Dacier for the Use of the Dauphin of France, reprinted at Venice in 1715, is very beautiful. Laurence Begerus published the first two Books in Folio, Col. March. 1704. and embellished them with Medals and other Monuments of Antiquity; but as the Author is dead, the Work remains imperfect.

Sexti Aurelii Victoris *Historie Romana Breviarium ab urbe condita, cum notis Andreæ Schotti*, in 8vo. Antwerp. 1579. *Idem, cum notis Variorum*, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1671. *Idem, cum notis Sam. Pitisci*, in 8vo. Ultraject. 1696. *Idem ad Usum Delphini*, in 4to. Paris 1681. These are the best Editions of an Author not too highly esteemed.

Velleii Paterculi *Historia Romana cum notis* Gerardi Vossii, in 120. Lugdun. Batav. Elzevir. 1539. *Idem*, cum Cornelio Tacito *Iusti Lipsii*, in fol. Antverp. 1607, 1637, &c. *Idem*, cum notis *Variorum*, in 8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1663, & 1667. *Idem*, in *Usum Delphini*, in 4to. Paris 1675. This excellent Author was translated into *French* by *Doujat*, who has attempted to supply several Chasms therein. This Translation was uncommon till reprinted, and is even yet esteemed.

Berosus *Sacerdos de Antiquitatibus Italiae, cum Commentar.* Annii Viterbiensis, in 8vo. Commelin. 1599. This is a fictitious Author, as are the rest, viz. *Fabius Pictor*, *Cato*, *Xenophon*, &c. put together by *Annius* of *Viterbo*, who was famous for his Impositions on the World. It was translated into *Italian* by *Peter Lauro* of *Modona*, and printed at *Venice* in 8vo. There is also an Edition in 4to. translated by *Francis Sansovino*.

Curtii Inghiramii *Antiquitatum Etruscarum Fragmenta*, fol. Fran. 1637. These are only spurious Fragments, as is proved in the next Book.

Leon. Allatii *Animadversiones in Antiquitatum Etruscarum Fragmenta ab Inghiramiio edita*, 4to. Paris 1640.

Ciceronis *Epistole Familiares, cum Grævii notis*, in 8vo. Lugdun. Batav. 1676, 2 Vol.

Ciceronis *Epistole ad Atticum cum Grævii notis*, in 8vo. Amstelod. 1684, 2 Vol. The Letters of *Cicero* are necessary for the History of his Time, and this Edition is undoubtedly the best; but *Manutius's* Commentaries are of singular Use. The *familiar Epistles* are translated by *Aldus Manutius* the younger into *Italian*, with some short, learned, marginal Notes of the Translator; those wrote to *Atticus* are rendered into *Italian* by *Matthew Senarega*, and printed at *Venice* 1555, 8vo.

Historie Romane Scriptores Latini Minores, à *Fride-rico Sylburgio*, in fol. Francof. 1588, 2 Vol.

104 A CATALOGUE of the

Historia Romana Scriptores Græci Minores, in fol. Francof. 1590. This Collection made by Sylburgius in three Volumes, contains the greatest Part of the before-mentioned Authors, and some others.

Corpus Historiæ Romanæ Scriptorum Latinorum Veterum, in fol. Genev. 1609, 2 Vol. and 1653. This Collection also contains many of the foregoing Authors, and others.

C H A P. XVII.

The ROMAN History before, at the Time of, and after AUGUSTUS.

HISTOIRE Romaine depuis Auguste par M. Coeffeteau, in fol. and in 120. This History formerly esteemed, is not now read.

Le Nain de Tillemont *Histoire des Empereurs depuis Auguste jusqu' à l'Empereur Honorius*, in 4to. Paris 1700, &c. 5 Vol. This is a very accurate Piece, and is sufficient to give us a perfect Idea of the Emperours, without Recourse to the Original Languages, and is also an Introduction and Guide to those, who would Study the Originals.

Citri de la Guette *Histoire des Triumvirs de Cesar, & d' Auguste*, in 120. Paris 1686, 5 Vol. and in 120. Amsterdam 1694, 2 Vol. This History is wrote with great Exactness, and equal Politeness.

M. de Larrey *Histoire d' Auguste*, in 8vo. Rotterdam 1690. This is wrote with much Solidity and Force.

Suetonii *Duodecim Cæsares*, in fol. Paris 1610. *Idem, ex Typographia Regia*, in 120. 1644. *Idem, cum notis Gravii*, in 4to. Ultrajecti 1672. *Idem, cum ejusdem Gravii Notis*, in 4to. Hagæ-Com. 1691. *Idem,*

Idem, cum notis Variorum, in 8vo. Ultrajecti 1690, 2 Vol. *Idem, ad Usum Delphini*, in 4to. Paris 1684. This exact and sincere Author (of whom it has been commonly said; that he wrote the *Cæsars Lives* with the same Freedom that they led them) was translated into *French*: The best we have noted here; those of 1610, at *Paris*, and in 1691, by *Gravius*, are the most esteemed. It was translated into *Italian* by *Mambrino Rosio*, 8vo. *Venez.* 1544, and by *Paolo del Rosso*, 8vo. *Venez.* 1556; and *Firenze* 1611.

Cornelii Taciti opera ex recensione Justi Lipsii, in fol. Antverp. 1607, 1627, 1637, & 1648. *Idem, cum diversorum Commentariis*, in fol. Paris 1608. *Idem*, in 120. Lugdun. Batav. Elzevir. 1634. *Idem, ex recensione Grotii*, in 120. Lugdun. Batav. Elzevir. 1640. *Idem*, in 8vo. ex recensione Joan. Frider. Gronovii Amstelodami 1672. 2 Vol. *Idem, ex recensione Theodori Ryckii*, in 8vo. Lugduni Batav. 1687, 2 Vol. *Idem, ad Usum Delphini*, in 4to. Paris 1682. 1684, & 1687, 4 Vol. This Author was translated into *French* by Mr. *Ablancourt*, and *Amelot de la Houssaye*. The Translation of the first, rather a Paraphrase, is much esteemed: That by *Amelot* is entirely literal, and a little rough, and no ways valuable but for the political Notes: It was translated into *English* by

all the *Latin* Editions we have taken Notice of are good, except that *Ad Usum Delphini*, which is neither valued nor deserves to be esteemed. The Text of the Edition by *Ryckius* is very exact, after that we have one by *Gronovius*, generally termed the *Variarum*. After this we may rank an Edition printed by *Elzevir* in 1640, though those who are fond of these Pocket Volumes without Reason, prefer that printed by the same *Elzevir* in 1634. This last was Revised by *Grotius*, and is better Press-work than that of 1634, committed to the Care of *Justus Lipsius*. There are an infinite Number of
Commen-

Commentators on this Book, especially Political. The *Germans* are beyond measure bigotted to Politicks, which they apply themselves to, more than all the rest of the World. *Houffaye* has taken much Pains to gratify them in his political Discourse on *Tiberius*. I shall take no more Notice of them, as in these kind of Works there is much more Shew than real Use. *Tacitus* has created more Dabblers in Politicks than real Politicians, who have attempted to equal him. In *Italian* are three Translations, one by *George Dati* in 4to. *Venez.* 1582, another by *Adrian Politi*, illustrated with Aphorisms by *Baldassar Alamo Varienti*, translated from the *Castilian* by *Jerom Canini* in 4to. *Venez.* 1618, and a third by *Bernard Davanzati* at *Firenze* 1637, fol. There is also a Translation much older without the Name of the Editor in 8vo. *Venez.* 1544.

Las obras de Cornelio Tacito, traduzidas, con asorismos, por Baltasar Alamos, fol. Madrid 1614. This *Castilian* Edition is esteemed for the political Aphorisms of *Alamos*.

Historia Augusta Scriptores Latini minores. This is the second Volume of the Collection by *Sylburgius*, of which we have spoke before.

Historia Augusta Scriptores à Julio Cæsare ad Carolum Magnum. Opera Jan. Gruteri, in fol. Hanoviæ 1611.

Historia Augusta Scriptores sex: Ælius Spartianus; Volcatius Gallicanus; Julius Capitolinus; Trebellius Pollio; Ælius Lampridius; Flavius Vopiscus; cum notis Salmafii, & Casauboni, in fol. Paris 1620, and in 8vo. *Lugdun. Bat.* 1671, 2 Vol. These Authors are exact, but come not up to the Beauty of the former Historians.

Dionis Cassii Historia Romana, Græc. Lat. in fol. Hanoviæ 1606. A most exact and judicious Writer, whose History is of great Use: We have given the best

best Edition. He has observed many Things omitted by *Tacitus* and *Suetonius*, but is prejudiced against *Cicero* and *Seneca*, and many other great *Romans*, as he also treats very partially the primitive Christians. It was translated into *Italian* by *Baldelli*, and printed in 4to. by *Giolito* 1565.

Joan. Xiphilini *compendium Historiæ Dionis Græc.* in 4to. Paris, Robert. Stephan. 1551. Or with *Dion Cassius*, or the Collection of *Greek* Historians by *Sylburgius*, of which I have spoke before. This Author was translated into *French* by the President *Consin*, and into *Italian* by *Baldelli*.

Herodiani Historia, in 4to. *Græc. Lat.* Paris 1581. *Idem*, in 8vo. *Græc. Lat.* à Bœclero, 8vo. Argentin. 1644, 1662. *Idem. Græc. Lat.* in 8vo. Oxon 1704. Or in *Sylburgius's* Collection. This is an useful, though partial Author. There is a very good *French* Translation printed at *Paris* in 1700. One in *Italian* without the Translator's Name, printed in 8vo. at *Firenze* 1522, and *Venez.* 1524, as another by *Lelio Carani*, printed by *Giolito* in 8vo. 1552. into *English* in 8vo. 1698.

Zozimi Comitæ Historia nova, Græc. Lat. in 8vo. Cizæ 1679. *Idem*, in 8vo. Oxon. 1680. Or in the Collection by *Frederick Sylburgius*. This Author is prejudiced against *Constantine the Great*, who was a much better Prince than this Historian makes him.

Eutropii Historiæ Romanæ Breviarium, cum Paanii Metaphrasi Græcâ, in 8vo. Cizæ 1678. *Idem*, Oxon. 1710. *Idem, ad Usûm Delphini*, in 4to. Paris 1683. Or in the Collection by *Sylburgius* or *Gruter* in 1611. The *Greek* Version of *Paanius* is little esteemed. Another Translation was printed in *Italian* without any Name of Translator in 8vo. at *Venice* 1544.

Theodori Metochitæ Historia Romana à Julio Cæsare ad Constantinum Magnum, Græc. Lat. à Joanne Meursio, in 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1618.

Juliani

108 A CATALOGUE of the

Juliani *Imperatoris Opera* à Dionysio Petavio, in 4to. Paris 1630. *Idem, cum Spanhemii aliorumque notis*, in fol. Lipsiæ 1696.

Les Césars de Julien l'Apostat avec des Remarques de M. De Spanheim, in 4to. Paris 1683. In this Work are many Things of the History of the Emperours, which must be read with Caution, as it is rather a Piece of Satyr than Truth, and for this End very useful are the Observations of *Spanheim*.

Ammiani Marcellini *Historia cum notis Valesii*, in fol. Paris 1681. *Idem*, in fol. Lugdun. Bat. 1693. This is an Author much valued, the last Edition was Revised by *Cronovius*: The Italian Translation printed by *Giolito* in 8vo. 1550, was made by *Remigius of Florence*.

Pauli Diaconi *Historia ex editione Pauli Merulæ*, in 8vo. Lugdun. Bat. 1592. With *Eutropius*: There are many Editions of this Historian, who is only esteemed for the Times of the Lower Empire. It was translated into Italian by *Lodovicus Dominicus*, and *Antonius Rennellus*. The first was printed by *Giolito*, 8vo. 1548. the second in 8vo. Ven. 1584.

Caroli Sigonii *Historia de Occidentali Imperio ab An. 284. ad An. 565.* in fol. Francofurti 1693, & Harnoviæ 1609. Amongst the Works of *Sigonius*.

C H A P. XVIII.

Dissertations, or Treatises, which relate more directly to the ROMAN History.

JOAN. Bapt. Casalius *de Urbis ac Romani olim Imperii splendore*, in fol. Romæ 1650.

Alphonfi Ciacconii *Historia utriusque Belli Dacici a Trajano Casare gesti, ex simulacris, quæ in columna ejusdem*
dem

dem Romæ visuntur, collecta, in fol. Romæ 1576, & 1616. This is a most curious and valuable Work: At the End of it is a Piece exceeding whimsical, in which Ciacconi attempts to prove that the Soul of the Emperour Trajan was delivered from Hell by the Intercession of St. Gregory the Great, the Pope.

Raphaelis Fabretti *Syntagma de Columna Trajani, in fol. Romæ 1683.* This is an Apology for Ciacconi.

Fasti Magistratum, & Triumphorum Romanorum restituti ab Huberto Goltzio, in fol. Brugis 1566.

C. Julius Cæsar, *sive Historia Imperatorum Romanorum ex antiquis Numismatibus, ab* Huberto Goltzio, in fol. Brugis 1563.

Cæsar Augustus *ab* Huberto Goltzio, in fol. Brugis 1574. Though this Author is esteemed, yet is a good Judgement necessary to discover the spurious Medals here given for true.

Inscriptionum Romanarum Corpus a Jano Grutero, in fol. Commelin. 1616. *Idem, in fol. Ex recensione* Grævii 1708, 4 Vol.

Inscriptiones Antiquæ a Reinesio collectæ, in fol. Lipsiæ 1682. These are Works useful to all, who would enter deep into the Roman History.

Jacob. Sponii *Miscellanea erudite Antiquitatis in quibus Marmora, Statuæ, Musæva, &c. illustrantur, in fol. Lugduni 1685.*

Raphaelis Fabretti *Inscriptiones antiquæ, in fol. Romæ 1698.* This is a curious Book, and well esteemed.

Joan. Bapt. Ferreti *Musæ Lapidariæ, antiquorum in Marmoribus carmina, seu Inscriptiones, fol. Veronæ 1672.*

Flavii Blondi *Historia ab Imperii Romani Inclinatione, in fol. Basileæ 1559.* Though this Author shews more Good-will than Exactness, yet is he useful.

Joan. Bapt. Fontejus *de Priscæ Cæsorum inter Romanos gente, in fol. Bononiæ 1581.* This is a Work of
of

110 A CATALOGUE of the

of Learning, in which the Author hands to us the History of the Family of *Cæs*, so noted in old *Rome*, to the eighth Century of Christianity.

M. Flechier; *Histoire de Theodose le Grand*, in 4to. Paris 1679. This History is wrote with great Accuracy and Politeness, and one of the most valuable Labours of the Age we live in.

Le P. Sainte Marthe *Histoire de Cassiodore*, in 12o. Paris 1694. This Life is exactly and well penned, but not of the most Use.

C H A P. XIX.

The History of the Western, or GERMAN Empire, with its necessary Preliminary Treatises.

JOannes Georgii Kulpis *Dissertatio de studio Juris publici rectè instituendo, & de scriptoribus eò pertinentibus*, in 8vo. Argent. 1700. This Book is well wrote, and proper for the Study of the *publick Law* of the *Empire*, which is requisite to be conversant in, for the Understanding of the Affairs of *Germany*. The Author published this under the Name of *J. G. Sulpicius*, in the Year 1688.

Gabrielis Schwederi *Introductio ad Jus Publicum*, in 8vo. Tubingæ 1701. This is the best Piece for the *publick Law* of the *Empire*, and I have here cited the most valuable Edition.

Phil. Reinh. Vitriarii *Institutiones Juris Publici, cum notis* Joan. Frid. Pfeffinger, in 4to. Gothæ 1698, 1699. An exact and well esteemed Book: There are other Editions, which are much inferiour to this.

Joannis

chief HISTORIANS. III

Joannis Schilteri *Institutiones Juris Publici*, in 8vo. Argentorati 1696, 2 Vol.

Sprengeri *Institutiones Jurisprudentia publica*, in 4to. Francofurt. 1659. This is not a Tract much cried up, though there are good Things in it.

Joan. Frid. Rhetii *Jurisprudentia Romano-Germanicæ Libri IV.* in 8vo. Francofurti 1683. This is much valued.

Samuelis Rachelii *Otium Noviomagense*, 120. Amst. 1685. This is nothing but an Introduction to the *Jus Publicum*, wrote by the Author at leisure Hours at Nimeguen.

Frid. Boeckelmanni *Synopsis Juris Publici Imp. Rom. Germ.* 8vo. Gron. 1698. This is a very concise Abridgement: His Observations on the Capitulations of the Emperour *Leopold*, make up the Bulk of this Volume.

Henrici Cocceii *Juris Publici prudentia*, 8vo. Franc. ad Viadr. 1700. This Book well deserves a Place amongst those which treat on the *Jus Publicum* of the *Empire*, and the rather, as the Author touches on a Method for the Study of *German History*. *Cocceius* is the first who has urged the Necessity of being acquainted with this History, and its Conveniency, in Order to make a Progress in the Study of the *Jus Publicum*.

Gottlieb Gerhardi Titii *Specimen Juris Publici Rom. Germ. a consueta ordinis materiæque confusione variisque Scriptorum præjudiciis restituti*, 8vo. Lips. 1705. This Author admirably well confutes the Opinion of *Puffendorf*, who affirms *Germany* to be a Composition of several Republicks. He had some Difference with *Vitriarius* about the *Tribonian Method*, which the last pursued; for which Reason he added to his Book the *Annotationes ad Vindicias pro Vitriario*.

Casp. Heinr. Hornii *Juris Publici Rom. Germ. ejusque prudentia liber unus*, 8vo. Berol. 1707. This Book

Book gave so much Satisfaction, that Lectures have been read upon it, to the Youth in some Universities.

Burcardi Gotthelf Struvii *Syntagma Juris Publici Imperii nostri Rom. Germ. ex fontibus Historiarum, Legibus Imperii fundamentalibus, Actis publicis, Diplomati- bus, & observantia Imperii collectum atque ad presentem statum accommodatum*, 4to. Jen. 1711. This Book answers sufficiently its Title: The Author makes a proper Use of History, but pursues a Road different from Cocceius.

Jacobi Brunnemanni *Examen Juris publici Germanici novissimi*, 8vo. Hal. 1710 *. This is a short Abridgement made by Way of Question and Answer.

Eitel. Fred. d'Herden *Fundamenta Sacri Romani Imperii* (in *High-Dutch*) Regensb. 1663. *Idem*, Francf. 1688. A Book well esteemed, though the Author is not certainly known, some attributing it to George Schwarzkopf, or Tobias Henry Heidenreich; but other on better Grounds to Rodolphus Heiden, a Counsellor of Sasse Weimar.

Ludov. Seckendorf *Principum Germanorum Status*, 8vo. Francf. 1670. (*High-Dutch*) This Book is well esteemed, as is the next by the same Author.

S. R. *Imperii Germanici Descriptio*, 8vo. 1687. (*High-Dutch*) This Compendium was made for the Use of young Princes's Sons to Ernestus Pius Duke of Saxony.

Fred. Ludolph. de Franckenbergh *Facialis Europæus*, 2 Vol. Lips. 1705. fol. (*High-Dutch*) It would be superfluous to form an Elogium here of a Book so well known, and so justly applauded by all,

* As the Translators of this Book into French and Italian have published the Titles of these *High-Dutch* Books in their own Languages, Latin is here made use of as more universal.

who have heard of his Excellence *Bernard Zich*, Counsellour to the present King *Augustus* of Poland. The important Post he supplies is a full Proof of whar I have said; although this Edition is much enlarged, in the former are several original Papers herein omitted.

Christoph. Laurent. Bilderbeck *Imperii Germanici Status*, 2 Vol. Lips. 1709, 1710, 4to. (*High-Dutch*) This Author, who gave great Content, is very useful for his fine Account of the Authors, who have wrote on this Subject.

Jacob. Lampadius *de Republica Romano-Germanica, cum notis Hermanni Conringii*, in 4to. Helmstad. 1671. *Idem, cum Supplem.* Jo. G. Kulpis, in 8vo. Arg. 1686. Though this Author is old, he is very exact and esteemed; and the first Edition is the best.

Johan. Henr. Bœcleri, *Notitia Sacri Romani Imperii*, in 8vo. Argentorati 1681. This is rather an *Index* of Authors and Subjects, than a just Piece on the Subject; but is a good Guide to one who would enter deep into the Affairs of the *Empire*.

Dominic. Arumæus *de Jure Publico Imperii*, in 4to. Jenæ 1620, 5 Vol. This was the first Author who gave methodical Treatises on the *Jus Publicum* of the Empire: He is esteemed, though not blindly followed.

Joannes Limnæus *de Jure Imperii Romano-Germanici*, in 4to. Argentorati 1629, &c. 5 Vol. In this are comprized the Additions made by the Author: the Edition published at *Strasbourg* by *Schilter* is the best. Though a good Scholar and Philosopher, he has not always observed true methodical Rules, as in his treating on the *Jus Civile*, he intermixes Things foreign to his Subject, which he had observed in his Travels.

114 A CATALOGUE of the

Ahasueri Fritschii *additiones ad Linnaum*, in 4to. Noribergæ 1680.

Philip. And. Oldenburgeri *Linnaus Enucleatus*, in fol. Genevæ 1670. This Work is valuable, and very necessary for the understanding of the *Imperial* Laws. Mr. *Mencken* says, that it is the Opinion of many, that he has not succeeded well in his Abridgement of *Linnaus*, who affirm, that he has omitted very many useful and even necessary Things, and has inserted Trifles, or what's to be found better in other Pieces on this Subject.

Hermannii Hermes *Fasciculus Juris Imperii R.* in 4to. Salisburgi 1663. *Idem*, 1674. Mr. *Mencken* observes, that as this Author was a *Roman Catholick*, he had no other view, than to hinder the learned Men of his own Religion from the Study of *Protestant* Authors, who have appeared on this Head, although himself has made no small Use of many of them, and in particular of *Linnaus*.

Basil. Joan. Heroldus *Opus Legum Antiquarum Germaniæ*, in fol. Basileæ 1557. This Collection is to be found in the next mentioned Book.

Friderici Lindenbrogii *Codex Legum Antiquarum*, in fol. Francofurti 1613, 2 Vol. This is the Work of *Herold*, reprinted with considerable Additions.

Melchioris Goldasti *Haiminsfeldii Statuta, & Rescripta Imperialia à Carolo M. ad Carolum V.* in fol. Franc. 1607.

Idem, *Rationale Constitutionum Imperialium*, in fol. Franc. 1607. This is only a Comment on the last, filled with the Testimonies of many Historians, which explain the Original Papers inserted in the other.

— *Statuta, & Rescripta Imperialia à Carolo V. ad Rudolphum II.* in fol. Franc. 1607. There is a *Rationale* of two Leaves only added.

Idem,

— *Politica Imperialia, sive Discursus politici, Acta publica, & tractatus generales*, in fol. Franc. 1614.

— *Imperii Negotia Politica*, fol. Francof. 1614. (*High-Dutch*) Some have thought this only a Translation of the last, but upon comparing, nothing will be found, except the Method, the same.

— *Regia S. R. Imperii Rescripta & alia acta Publica*, fol. (*High-Dutch*.)

— *Imperii Leges*, fol. Hanov. Tom. I. 1609. Tom. II. 1613, 2 Vol. (*High-Dutch*.)

— *Monarchia S. Rom. Imperii, sive Tractatus de Jurisdictione Imperiali, & Pontificia*, fol. Hanov. Tom. I. 1611. Tom. II. Franc. 1614. Tom. III. *Ibid.* 1613.

— *Collectio Constitutionum Imperialium*, fol. Franc. 1673, 3 Vol. Much Caution should be used in reading this Collection, as Goldastus has been imposed on by false Records.

— *Consuetudinum ac Legum Imperialium*, fol. Francof. 1674. (*High-Dutch*.) These Books are all so different, that to be rightly informed of the *Jus Publicum* we must have them all.

Francis. Fridericus ab Andlern *Corpus Constitutionum Imperialium*, fol. Ratisbonæ 1675. An excellent Work wrote in *High-Dutch*, but has yet bore no Translation.

Constitutionum S. R. Imperii Corpus, fol. Francof. 1692. (*High-Dutch*.) This is the largest Edition.

Georg. Theod. Dieterichus *ad Bullam Auream*, in 4to. Francofurti 1658.

Henr. Gunth. Thulemarius *de Bulla Aurea, Argentea, Plumbea, & Cerea*, in 4to. Heidelbergæ 1682.

Mart. Rumelinus *ad Bullam Auream*, in 4to. Stutgardiæ 1655.

Domin. Arumæus *Discursus Academicus de Bulla Aurea*, in 4to. Jenæ 1660.

116 A CATALOGUE of the

Jo. Limnæi *Commentarius ad Bullam Auream*, in 4to. Argentorati 1666.

— *Ad Capitulationes Imperii*, in 4to. Lipsiæ 1691. This is become the largest Edition, by the Additions made to it by *Limneus*.

Herman. Conringius *de Capitulatione Cæsarea*, in 4to.

Jo. Christiani Muldeneri *Capitulatio Harmonica*, 4to. Hal. 1697. In this Piece the Author compares the Capitulation of the Emperour *Joseph*, with all the rest since *Charles the Fifth*. He has also added some Original Instruments from the Elector's Archives. It is a Book of great Use.

Meditationes ad Capitulationem Josephi, 4to. Hal. 1711. Some make *Henniges* the Author of this Work, of whom we shall speak more hereafter : On this Capitulation we also have the Notes of *Abasuerus Friisch*.

Capitulatio Electionis Caroli VI. Lips. 1712, 1713, fol. (*High-Dutch*.) Of these two Editions, to which are added very useful Notes, the last is most esteemed : As besides a Comparison of the *Capitulatio Perpetua* with that of *Charles VI*, there are a great Number of Original Papers, which were presented to the Diet of the Electors : The Author *Bernard Zech* the younger, Counsellor of his *Polish* Majesty, was there present in the Quality of one of the Secretaries, and thus was let into every Thing that passed there.

Joan. Philippi Datt *Volumen rerum Germanicarum novum, sive de pace Imperii Publica*, in fol. Ulmæ 1698. A Book very much valued.

Joan. Schilterus *de Pace Religiosa*, in 8vo. Argentor. 1700. This is a valuable Piece.

Christoph. Lehmanni *de Pace Religiosa Acta publica, & Originalia*, 4to. Franc. 1631. *Idem* in fol. *Ibid.* 1707. (*High-Dutch*.) This last Edition is that added

ded to the second Volume of the *Corpus Juris Publici* made by *Cortreius*.

Lehmannus suppletus, & continuatus, in fol. Franc. 1709. This is a Collection of some publick Acts relating to *Luther*, more particularly to his Establishment in *Silesia*: There are also added some Dissertations as follows. *H. A. Cranii Dissertat. de Pace Religionis*, *G. J. Schuzii Manuale Pacificum*, *Jo. Schilter de Pace Religiosa*, *Gabr. Schvveder de Pacis Religioſe constantia, & perpetuitate*, *Viti Breitschwerd de jure immediati Ord. Equ. S. R. Imp. circa exercitium Religionis*, *E. Gockelii de Majestatico Religionis jure*, &c.

Wilhelmi Ignatii Schutzii Manuale Pacificum, in 120. Gothæ 1689.

Christoph. Forstneri Epistola de Negotio pacis Osnaburgensis, in 120. Monspelgarti 1656.

Philippi Andreæ Burgoldensis Discursus in Instrumentum Pacis Osnabrugo-Monasteriensis, in 4to. Freistadii 1669. A bold and learned Piece.

Adam Adami Relatio Historica de Pace Osnabrugo-Monasteriensis, in 4to. Franc. 1707.

Meditationum ad Instrumentum Pacis Cæsareo-Suecicum Specimina X. in 4to. 1706,—1712. Mr. *Henrises* was Envoy of the King of *Prussia* at *Ratisbon*, and the Author of this Book, which was the more deservedly and better received in the World for the several Original Papers inserted given him by Ministers of State.

Isaaci Volmari, L. B. De Rieden Diarium sive Protocollum Actorum Publicorum Instrumenti Pacis Westphalicæ Mon. & Osnabr. ab A. 1643, ad 1648, in fol. Franc. 1710.

Adami Cortreii Corpus Juris Publici, in fol. Franc. Tom. I. & II. 1707. Tom. III. 1709. Tom. IV. 1710, 4 Vol. The principal View of this Author is to give his Observations on the Agreement at *Passau*, the Treaty of Religion, those of *Nimeguen* and *Rys-*

118 A CATALOGUE of the

wick, in which it cannot be denied, but he has succeeded tolerably.

Tobiæ Pfanneri *Historia Facis Westphalicæ*, 8vo. Gothæ 1697.

Memoires, & Negociations secretes de la Cour de France touchant la Paix de Munster, 8vo. Amst. 1710. 4 Vol.

De S. Didier, *Histoire des Negociations de Nimegue*, 120. Paris 1680.

Actes, & Memoires des Negociations de la Paix de Nimegue, 120. Amstel. 1680, 4 Vol.

Actes, & Memoires des Negociations de la Paix de Ryswick, 120. Haye 1699, 4 Vol.

Memoires Politiques pour servir a la parfaite Intelligence de l'Histoire de la Paix de Ryswick par Mr. Du Mont, 120. Haye 1696, 4 Vol. These two last Books, though on the same Subject, are very different from each other, as the last Historian-like, relates the several Debates during the Treaties of Peace; whereas the other only gives us the Memorials presented to the Congress.

Ahasuer. Fritschii *Annotata in Pacem Ryswicensem*, 4to. Franc. 1699.

Herm. Conringii *Exercitationes de Republica Imperii Germanici*, in 4to. Lipsiæ 1671.

Hippolitus a Lapide *de Ratione Status Imperii Romano-Germanici*, in 4to. 1640. *Idem* in 120. Freistadii 1647. This Book is uncommon, of it are three Editions of the same Date, one in 4to, and two in 120. The third Edition, which is in a larger Letter, contains 583 Pages. I have spoke of this Work formerly in the first Volume. As to the true Name of the Author, there are secret Memoirs, which affirm him to be *James de Steinburgh*, a Nobleman of *Luneburgh*, Counsellor of His Majesty King *Charles XII.* of *Sweden* (1716,) and Father of the Count of the same Name: A Fact which seems confirmed from a MSS.

MSS. in the Archives of Sweden, by which it is found he owed much of his Success to the Assistance of *John Dominick Liliestrholm*, President of the Royal Regency in Pomerania. He was answered by *Sluter* in 1653, 120. and by *Boecler* in 4to. 1674, by *Bruggeman* in 4to. 1697. All of them Authors of more Sincerity and less Artifice, than *Hippolytus*.

Joan. Henr. Boecleri *Annotationes in Hippolytum à Lapide*, in 4to. Argentorati 1674.

Severinus de Monzambano (*id est* Samuel Puffendorf) *de Statu Imperii Germanici cum notis, & stricturis Pacifici à Lapide (id est* Philippi And. Oldenburgeri) *accessit* Samuelis Puffendorffi *Disquisitio de Republica Irregulari*, in 8vo. 1671.

— *Cum notis* Ulrici Obrechtii, 8vo. 1684.

— *Sub Nomine* Samuelis Puffendorf, 8vo. Lipsiæ 1706. This Dissertation of *Monzambanus*, or *Puffendorf*, is curious and valuable, and exceeding bold.

Joan. Georg. Kulpis *in Severinum de Monzambano de Statu Imperii Germanici Commentationes Academica*, in 8vo. Stutgardiæ 1682.

Joan. Wolfgang. Textoris *Ratio Status Germaniæ*, in 4to. Altdorfi 1667.

Henr. Boeclerus *de Sacro Romano Imperio*, in 4to. Argentorati 1663.

Herm. Conringius *de Finibus Imperii*, in 4to. Helmstadii 1696. This is the best Edition of this Work so universally esteemed.

Christophori Lehmani *Chronicon Spirense*, in fol. Francofurti 1697. This is the best Edition, is wrote in *High-Dutch*, and treats exactly of the Affairs of the Empire with Solidity and Judgement.

Gaspar Zieglerus *de Furibus Majestatis*, in 4to. Wittebergæ 1668.

Christophorus Gewoldus *de Septem-Viratu S. Romani Imperii*, in 4to. Augustæ Vindelicor. 1621.

120 A CATALOGUE of the

Henricus Guntherus Thulemarius *de Octo Viratu S. Romani Imperii*, in 4to. Francofurti 1688.

Joan. Christoph. Wagenfeilius *de Sacri Romani Imperii Summis Officialibus*, in 4to. Aldorfi 1686.

Deux Lettres sur le Neuvième Electorat, in 4to. Rotterdam 1698.

Hermannii Conringii *assertio Juris Moguntini in Coronandis Regibus Romanorum*, in 4to. Helmst. 1656.

— *Castigatio Libelli, cui Titulus est Anti-Conringiana defensio Juris Colonienfis*, in 4to. Helmstad. 1664.

— *Examen Iteratum vindiciarum Juris Coronandi pro Archidiacef. Colonienf.* in 4to. Helmstad. 1664.

Bernardus Mallincrot *de Archi-Cancellariis S. R. I.* in 4to. Jenæ 1666.

Nicolaus Mylerus *ab Ehrenbach de Principibus, & Statibus Imperii Romano-Germanici*, in 8vo. Tubingæ 1685.

— *Archologia ordinum Imperii*, in 4to. Tubingæ 1663. He treats of the Original of the Empire, and its Prerogatives.

— *Nomologia Ordinum Imperialium, h. e. de Obligatione legali Principum Germ.* 4to. Tubing. 1663.

— *Etologia Ord. Imp. h. e. de ere Princ. concedendi veniam atatis*, 4to. Stutg. 1664.

— *Gamologia personarum Imperii Illustrium*, 4to. Stutg. 1664.

— *Metrologia, h. e. de jure statuendi de mensuris, ponderibus, & molatrinis*, 4to. Tub. 1668.

— *Afylogia, seu de jure circa Afyla*, 4to. Tubing. 1668.

— *Hyparchologia, h. e. de ministris Principum*, 4to. Tubing. 1678.

— *Seratologia Germ. Imp. Principum, seu militandi libertas*, 4to. Ulm. 1710. A Posthumous Work.

Henr. Henniges *de summa Imperatoris potestate circa sacra*, 8vo. Norib. 1676.

— *De summa Imp. Rom. potestate circa profana*, 8vo. Ib. 1677.

J. W. Relfendso *de summa Principum Germaniæ potestate*, in 120. 1669. The Author *John Wolfgang Rosenfeld* allows the Princes of Germany an absolute Sovereignty, but he was answered by *Scurzfleisch* under the Masque of *Huno of Hunefeld Tentoburghus*.

Nic. Christoph. L. B. de Lyncker *Libertas Statuum Imperii, & quæ perperam libertatis ejus esse dicuntur*, in fol. Jen. 1706, & 1712.

Cæsarinus Furstenerius *de jure Suprematus, ac Legationis Principum Germaniæ*, 8vo. 1677. It was once suspected that Mr. *Spanheim*, *Hugh Alessandri*, and *Isaias Puffendorf* were the Authors of this Book, but we are now satisfied that the famous *Leibnitz* was the true Author. He was answered by an *Anonymus*, viz. Mr. *Jena*, Counsellor of *Brandenburg* in 1682, and by another Person in 1683, printed at *Hyetopolis*, viz. *Ratisbon*.

Nic. Christ. Lynckerus *de Superioritate Territoriali*, in 4to. Jenæ 1699.

Joan. Schilterus *de Sacri Romano-Germanici Imperii Comitum Prærogativa, ac jure*, in 4to. Argentoratæ 1702.

Philippus Knipschildius *de Civitatum Imperialium jure, ac Privilegiis*, in fol. Ulmæ 1687.

Ahasverus Fritschius *de Diæti Comitum Imperii*, in 4to. 1670.

Jo. Wilh. Itteri J. L. *de Feudis Imperii*, in 8vo. Franc. 1685. *Id.* 1714. This is a most valuable Piece.

Jac. Wilhel. Imhof *Notitia Procerum S. R. Imperii*, in fol. Tübingæ 1699. This is the largest Edition.

Joach. Hagemayerus *de Comitibus Imperii*, in 4to. Francof. 1676.

122 A CATALOGUE of the

Gio. Joach. Mullerus *Negotia Stat. Germanicæ*, 4to. Jen. 1709. This is only a Draught of a larger Work, which he began afterwards: It contains what passed in the Diet from 1501, to 1508.

— *Stat. General. Theatrum*, fol. Jen. 1713. This is the first Volume of the History of the Diet: The Author begins with the Reign of Frederick III, or V. and finishes with Rodolphus II. In this large Volume is only what passed under Frederick from 1440 to 1493, as the Author was Keeper of the Archives of the Duke of Saxeweimar, from thence he has drawn a good Part of the Original Papers he has inserted. It is wrote in *High-Dutch*.

Jac. Wenckeri *Apparatus, & Instructus Archivorum, ex usu nostri temporis*, 4to. Arg. 1713. It contains *Ge. Abblin Tract. de Archivis & Registraturis Marci Ottonis de Registratura*, and some other Dissertations of the same Nature, with Observations of the Author, and a vast Number of Original Papers from the Archives of *Strasbourg*.

Godofr. Guil. Leibnitii *Codex Juris Gentium Diplomaticus*, in fol. Hannov. 1693.

— *Mantissa Codicis Juris Gentium Diplomatici*, in fol. Ib. 1700. This is an excellent Collection of Treatises of Alliance, Instruments of Investitures, and Original Papers, which not only relate to *Germany*, but other Countries, and particularly to *France*: They are mostly taken from the fine Library of *Wolfenbuttel*.

Casp. Londorprii *Acta Publica*, in fol. Franc. 1668. 14 Vol. Comprizing one, which is a Table of Matters added to the other thirteen in 1702. The Author published but four Volumes in 1627, which contain many good Papers, most of which are in *High-Dutch*, and relate to the thirty Years Wars in *Germany*. The first Edition of the four first Volumes is preferable to the second, in which are omitted some Passages,

Passages, which bore hard upon some particular Princes: After the Death of the Author were added many other Volumes, not equal to the former, notwithstanding which the whole Work is at present much looked after. This Book was in some measure continued by the Author of the *Diarium Europæum*, whom we have mentioned formerly.

Jo. Christiani Lunig *Publicorum Negotiorum ab Imperatore, & universis Europæ Principibus Latina lingua tractatorum Sylloge*, in 4to. Franc. 1694. *Idem, Continuatio, & Supplementum*, 4to. *Ib.* 1702. These two Volumes contain many Particulars that happened from 1474, to the Year 1697.

— *Imperii Germanici Archiva*, fol. Lips. 1710, 1714. This Collection, in *High-Dutch*, of which there was (1716) a Continuation in the Press, is to be in sixteen Volumes, comprizing the Index of Matters. It contains many excellent Memoirs of great Use, to one who would study the *German Laws*. In it a good Progress is made.

— *Orationes Procerum & aliorum virorum illustrum* (*High-Dutch*) Lips. 1709, 1712, 6 Vol.

— *Orationes Procerum Eur. Latina lingua exaratae*, 8vo. Lips. 1713, 3 Vol.

— *Litteræ Procerum Europæ ab An. 1552, ad An. 1712. Latina lingua exaratae*, 8vo. Lips. 1712, 3 Vol.

— *Principum Archiva*, (*High-Dutch*) Francof. 1691, 3 Vol. In this Work are most of the Letters wrote by several *German Princes* to each other for the last Century.

Principum Epistolarum Scrinium Novum (*High-Dutch*) Jen. 1710, 1714, 3 Vol.

Ant. Fabri *Cancellarius Statuum Europæorum* (*High-Dutch*) 8vo. 1697, 1704. 22 Vol.

Statuum Speculum (*High-Dutch*) 8vo. August. 1699, 1709, 2 Vol. The first of these contains the Business of the Diet from 1691 to 1716; the second from

from 1698 to 1709, not to mention several Memoirs inserted in both Volumes, in the second are many curious Original Papers which have been received favourably by the Publick. In 1708, an Attempt was made to suppress it, for which Reason we have but eight Months Proceedings of that Year, afterwards the Year 1709 was added, in which the Book ends.

Speculum Novum Saculi & Germaniæ (High-Dutch) Hag. 1710, 1714, 6 Vol. Soon after the last Book was discontinued, another Continuation was begun at *Leipsick* in 1710, and there pursued. The Book is esteemed good.

Electa Juris Publici Curiosa, 4to. Col. 1696, 1697, 2 Vol. *High-Dutch*. Here are collected together all the Differences between the King of *Denmark* and the Duke of *Holstein*, as also concerning the Succession of *Saxe Lawenburgh*, and some others.

Electa Juris Publici, 8vo. 1709, 1714, 5 Vol. (*High-Dutch*.) This Work is printed at *Fence*, and continued down to 1714, it contains some remarkable Papers presented to the Diet. Here may be added the *Fama Europea*, in 8vo. that so much applauded the Undertaking, which began in the Year 1691, and has been continued since. Herein are many authentick Papers, but as the Author launches out into the Affairs of all *Europe*, in the same Manner as the *Historical Mercury*, the *Key to the Cabinets* of Princes, and other Works of the same Nature, I have thought proper only to speak of it *en passant*.

Zachariæ Zwanzig *Theatrum Præcedentiæ*, fol. *Francf.* 1709, in *High-Dutch*.

Christoph. Hermann Schwederi *Theatrum Historicum Præfensionum, & Controversiarum Illustrium* in *Europa*, fol. *Lips.* 1712. in *High-Dutch*. As these two last Books have been received with universal Applause, I thought it convenient to give them a Post in this Chapter, although they relate mostly to the Rights
of

of the Princes of *Germany*. Here might be added several Dissertations on the *Jus Publicum* of *Germany*; as those by *Conringius*, *Strauchius*, *Früsch*, *Cocceius*, *Hertz*, *Tommasi*, *Tizi*, *Wildvogell*, *Horni*, *Gribner*, and others, who were printed separately. There are also several Collections of the same Nature.

C H A P. XX.

Accounts of the Customs of antient and modern GERMANY.

PHilippi Cluverii *Germania Antiqua*, in fol. Lugd. Bat. 1630. This is a learned Work, though *Cluver* builds often too much upon Conjectures.

Pauli Hachenbergii *Germania Media, in qua Mores, Ritus, Leges, sacra Profanaque Cereemonia à Trajano ad Maximilianum I. recensentur*, 4to. Jen. 1686.

Petri Bertii, *Libri III. Commentariorum Rerum Germanicarum*, in 4to. Amstelodami 1635. An excellent Piece.

Gabriel. Bucelini *Germania Topo-Chrono-Stemmatographica sacra, & profana*, in fol. Augustæ-Vindelic. 1655, & Francofurt. 1671. Three Tomes in one Volume. An Author, according to Mr. *Fresnoy*, neither exact, nor enquired after, though *Mencken* asserts his Influence in *Germany*.

Martini Zeileri *Itinerarium Germaniæ*, in fol. Francofurti 1674, *High-Dutch*.

Cornelius Tacitus *de Moribus Germanorum cum Prefatione Conringii*, in 4to. Helmstad. 1652. Many other Writers have made Observations and Notes on this Part of *Tacitus*. Mr. *Schardt* has in his first Volume of Writers on *Germany* preserved the best.

Matthias

126 A CATALOGUE of the

Matthias Berneggerus in *Tacitum de Moribus Germanorum*, in 8vo. Soræ 1646. *Idem* in 8vo. Argentor. 1648.

Elias Schedius de *Diis Germanis*, in 8vo. Amstelod. 1648. A rare and excellent Work to acquaint with the Religious Rites of the antient Germans.

Joan. Henric. Urfinus de *Ecclesiis Germanicarum origine, & progressu*, in 8vo. Noribergæ 1664.

Herm. Conringius de *Germanorum corporum habitus antiqui, & novi causis*, in 4to. Helmstad. 1671.

Joann. Strauchius de *Germanorum Armis, eorumque ad Rempublicam usu*, in 4to. Lipsiæ 1651.

C H A P. XXI.

Collections and general Histories of the GERMAN EMPIRE.

Michaelis Herzii *Bibliotheca Germanica, sive Notitia Scriptorum rerum Germanicarum*, in fol. Erfurti 1679. This Book contains several German Historians, as also old Chronicles dispersed in different Collections. They are methodized in a very natural Order, and convenient for those who delight in such Fragments, to which may be added Mart. Zeileri *Historici, Chronologi, & Geographi celebriores*, 8vo. Ulm. 1652, & Herm. Diet. Meibomii *Or. de Genuinis Historiæ Germanicæ Fontibus*, 4to. Helmst. 1701.

Joannis Trithemii *Opera à Marqu. Frehero collecta*, in fol. Francofurti 1600.

Simonis Schardii *Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum*, in fol. Basileæ 1574, 4 Vol. *Idem* in fol. Gießæ 1673, 4 Vol. This is the first Collection that was ever made of the German Writers, and is much valued. The first Volume relates only to antient Germany. The other three contain several Pieces on the Reigns
of

of the Emperours *Charles the Fifth*, *Ferdinand* his Brother, and *Maximilian the Second*.

Joannis Pistorii *Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum*, in fol. Francofurti 1582, 1584, & 1607, 3 Vol. *Id.* Han. Tom. I. & II. 1613. Fr. Tom. III. 1653. This Collection contains several Chronicles, in which the Affairs of *Germany* are very minutely treated of.

Reineri Reineccii *Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum*, in fol. Francof. 1677.

Justi Reuberi *Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum*, in fol. Francof. 1584. *Idem* in fol. Hanovix 1619. This contains several Pieces on the Reigns of *Charles the Great*, *Otho the First* and *Second*, *Henry IV. Frederick the First*, and *Henry the Seventh*.

Christiani Urstisii *Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum*, in fol. Francofurti 1585. *Idem* in fol. Francof. 1670. 2 Vol. This Collection comprizes several Writers on the Reign of *Henry the Fourth*, to the Year 1400, and the Authors themselves are valuable.

Marquardi Freheri *Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum*, in fol. Francofurti 1600, & 1602, & Hanovix 1611, 3 Vol. This Collection made by a good Hand, and grown rare, contains the best Historians from *Charlemagne* to *Charles the Fifth*; a new Edition, according to Mr. *Mencken*, was preparing with Additions at *Strasbourg* by *Struvius*.

Melchioris Goldasti *Scriptores Rerum Alemannicarum*, in fol. Francofurt. 1606. *Idem*, Francofurt. 1661. This Collection is chiefly of Ecclesiastical History.

Erpoldi Lindenbrogii *Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum Septentrionalium*, in fol. Francofurti 1629. *Idem*, curante Joan. Alberto Fabricio, in fol. Hamburgi 1706. *con Figure*. This Collection, as well as that made by Goldast, concerns the German Ecclesiastical History, and to this last Edition are added the *Origines Hamburgicae* by *Lambecius*, and the *Inscriptiones Hamburgicae* by *Ankelman*.
Henrici

Henrici Meibomii *Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum*, in fol. Helmstad. 1688. 3 Vol. This is a most curious Collection, and besides the Authors published by *Meibomius* the Father, comprizes many considerable Writers on the general and particular History of *Germany*, with some Dissertations by the Son. There are many Pieces and Authors on the Histories of *Prussia*, *Saxony*, and *Brunswick*, and it is not very rare.

Joannis Schilteri *Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum à Carolo Magno ad Fridericum III.* in fol. Argentorati 1702. This is a valuable Collection, and comprizes many excellent Papers, most of which were not printed before, and those reprinted, are more correct. We may observe, that this is the same Book which the Author mentions hereafter under the Title of *Aeneæ Sylvii vita Friderici III.* As the Undertaker who printed this Collection under this Title in the Year 1685, found his Expectations baulked, he changed it in 1702, therefore in many Libraries they have Duplicates under different Title Pages.

Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum collecti à Joh. Michaelæ Heineccio, & Joh. Georg. Leuckfeldo, in folio, Francofurti 1702, 2 Vol.

The Books wrote by *Heineck*, intituled, *Antiquitates Goslarienses, & Nummi Goslariensium Antiqui*, make up the best Part of this Collection.

Christ. Franc. Paullini *Rerum, & Antiquitatum Germanicarum Syntagma, complectens variorum scriptorum Annales, Chronica, & Dissertationes, ab eodem Paulino e tenebris eruta*, in 4to. Francofurti 1698.

Godofredi Guilielmi Leibnitii *Accessiones Historicae*, in 4to. Hanoveræ 1700, 2 Vol. This Collection is curious, and amongst other Things has the Chronicle of *Albericus*, which was a Manuscript very common in the Libraries, though not before printed, and is valuable. We shall treat elsewhere of other Pieces of this Author, as of his *Codex Juris Gentium Diplomaticis*,

maticus, and *Scriptores Rerum Brunsvicensium*, which deserve a Place here.

Henrici Canisii *Lectiones Antiquæ*, in 4to. Ingolstadii 1601, in 6 Vol. This Collection, besides many Pieces of Ecclesiastical History, contains many material Memoirs of German Civil History. Being become very scarce for fifty Years past, Mr. James Basnage, Pastor of a Congregation at the Hague, reprinted it with very useful Notes. He divides the whole into an easy and natural Method, and has compared many of the Papers with the Original Manuscripts in several places, which *Canisius* had not an Opportunity to consult. A great Progress was actually made in the Press in 1716. Though the History of Germany has more Writers in its Collection than any other Part of Europe, and it is to be wished we had more, particularly those promised by *Lambecius*, *Nessel*, *Xentzel*, and *Weber*. I am surprized that the Booksellers of *Frankfort*, or *Holland*, who have printed the Antiquities of several particular Parts of *Italy*, have had no Inclination to make a Collection of what relates to *Germany*, which though it filled thirty Volumes in *Folio*, would be a more vendible Commodity than the *Græcian* and *Roman* Antiquities. Mr. *Mencken* applauds *Fresnoy's* Scheme on this Head, and assures us, that there were Booksellers at *Leipsick*, who only waited an Opportunity favourable to them to put this Project in Execution.

Joan. Bapt. Egnatius: *Historia Cæsarum à Julio Cæsare ad Maximilian. I.* in 8vo. *Francos.* 1588.

Joan. Cuspiniani *Vita Imperatorum à Julio Cæsare usque ad Maximilianum I.* in fol. *Francos.* 1601. This is a curious Book, contains many Particularities of Moment, little known.

Carolus Sigonius *de Regno Italiæ*, in fol. *Hanov.* 1609. This Historian well versed in what he sets about, united to his History of *Italy* much relating to the *Empire*.

130 A CATALOGUE of the

Le Sr. Heifs *Histoire de l'Empire d'Allemagne*, in 4to. Paris 1684, 2 Vol. *Idem* in 12o. Paris 1711, 5 Vol. This, though Concise, is good, the first Part contains the History of the *Empire*, the second the exact State of *Germany*, and the third the Proofs and Original Papers, the last Edition is the best, and was much augmented by Mr. *Abbée Vertot*. By Mr. *Mencken* it is remarked, that this Book is not valued by the *Germans*, who with great Reason complain much of the Partiality of the last Edition.

Le S. de Prade *Histoire d'Allemagne*, in 4to. Paris 1677. This Book was printed in two Volumes in 12o. and excepting some few Errours, contains a good Account of the State of the Empire. There is also an Abridgement of the Lives of the Emperours.

Joan. Philippi Vorburgi *Historia Romano Germanica*, in fol. Francosurti 1645, &c. 12 Vol. A most wretched and contemptible Work.

Octavius Strada *de Vitis Cæsarum à Julio Cæsare ad Imperatorem Matthiam*, in fol. Francos. 1615. *Id. ad Ferdinandum II.* in fol. 1629.

John Savage Compleat History of *Germany*, comprehending the Lives and Reigns of all the Emperours from its Original to this Time, Lond. 1702, 8vo.

— The antient and present State of *Germany*, Lond. 1702, 8vo.

Jo. Palatii *Aquila inter Lilia*, in fol. Ven. 1671.

— *Aquila Saxonica*, fol. Ven. 1673.

— *Aquila Suevica*, fol. Ven. 1679.

— *Aquila Bavarica*, fol. Ven. 1679.

— *Aquila Austriaca*, fol. Ven. 1679. These

Volumes contain the *German History* from *Charles the Great* to the Emperour *Leopold*. This Author rather studied to embellish his Work with Figures and Medals, and those of his own Invention, than to dive deep into History, upon which Account it deserves not the Price it bears; he has also published an Abridgement

bridgement full of Figures, under the following Title.

Gio. Palazzi, *Aquila Romana, Ovvero Monarchia Occidentale da Carlo Magno sino alla Coronazione di Leopoldo I.* fol. Ven. 1679.

Speculum Prerogativarum Imperii Germanici (High-Dutch) Berl. 1703. Although the Title promises much, the Author is not so very large on the German History, (of whose Particulars he only treats to the Year 1689,) as on the Affairs relating to the Family of the Counts of *Hohenzollern*. The Empire of Germany abounding in Collections of Historians, has not one good general History, as none of those I have mentioned are satisfactory, and the Germans seem unequal to undertake any exact History of their own Nation: As they are fonder of Abridgements, Dissertations, and Fragments, Matters very opposite to an exact and regular History. There are also many Difficulties in an Attempt of this Nature on Account of the Revolutions happened in a Body, composed of so many different States. Though we have the *Nucleus Historiæ Germanicæ* by *Sagittari*, and a Piece of another able Pen under the Title of, *Introductio ad Historiam Romano-Germanicam*, we cannot be said to have a compleat System of German History. *Ludovici* and *Gundling*, both well versed in the History of this Country, have given us Hopes of something of this Nature, which is impatiently expected. Besides, the learned *Charles James Spener*, a Professor in the University of *Hall*, attempts a Work of this kind in four Volumes, of which the first is now [1716] in the Press, and bears the following Title, *Historia Germaniæ Veteris, Media, Recentiores, & Hodiernæ*.

C H A P. XXII.

Particular Histories of the EMPEROURS.

Christophori Ott: *Laurus Carolina de gestis Caroli M. & sequentium Cæsarum*, in 4to. Ingolstadt. 1655.

Johan. Joach. Frantzii *Historia Caroli Magni*, in 4to. Argentorati 1644.

Eginhartus de *Carolo Magno*, ab Joh. Henrico Bœclero, in 4to. Argentorati 1644. *Idem* in 4to. Ultrajecti 1711. *Gr. Lat. cum comm.* This and the former are printed together at *Strasbourg*, but not in so beautiful or ample a manner as the Edition at *Vireche* in 1711, which is explained by the Notes of several learned Men. For the Reign of *Charles the Great*, and some of the Emperours his Successors also Kings of *France*, may be consulted the Collections before-mentioned, as well as several of the Historians mentioned under the Article of *France*.

Auctoris incerti Annalium de gestis Caroli Magni Imperat. Libri V. edente Reinero Reineccio, in 8vo. Helmstad. 1594. *Mark Wagner*, *John Letzner*, and *Erpold Lindenbruch* have wrote the Lives of *Charles the Great* in *High-Dutch*; but the last has succeeded ill in pursuing the Steps of *Pseudo Turpinus*.

Reinerus Reineccius de Witichindo Magno, in fol. Helmstad. 1583. For the History of *Lewis the Pious*, and his Sons, there are no better Historians either nearer or farther from their Times than *Teganius* and *Nitar-dus*, which are in the Collection made by *Pithæus* in 8vo. We have also a History of this Emperour in *High-Dutch*, wrote by *Letzner*.

Joan.

Joan. Henr. Bœcler. *Commentarius de rebus Saculi IX. & X. per seriem Germanicorum Cæsarum*, à Carolo M. ad Ottonem III. in 4to. Argentinæ 1656.

Luitprandi *Subdiaconi opera*, in fol. Antverpiæ 1640. In this Work are several Pieces of History concerning the middle Age of the Empire.

Nic. Hier. Gundling *de Statu Reipubl. Germ. sub Conrado I.* 4to. Hal. 1706.

Jo. Petri Ludewig *Germania Princeps sub Conrado I.* 4to. Hal. 1710.

N. H. Gundling *de Henrico Aucupe Liber singularis*, 4to. Hal. 1711.

J. P. Ludewig Henricus Aucēps *Historia Anceps*, 4to. Hal. 1713. These are valuable Pieces, and relate to the middle Age of the Empire, though they sometimes disagree.

Theodori Engelhusii *Historia Imperatorum, e Como Brunswicensi*, à Joach. Joan. Madero edita, in 4to. Helmst. 1661.

Ditmari *Episcopi Merseburgi Chronicorum Libri VII. de Imperatoribus Germanicis stirpis Saxonicae*, Henrico I. *Ottonibus tribus*, & Henrico II. *edente Reinero Reineccio*, in fol. Francofurti 1580. *Idem, cum notis Joachin. Joan. Maderi*, in 4to. Helmstad. 1667. This contains Remarkables from the Year 876 to 1018.

Jo. Conr. Dieterichii *Historia Imperatorum Germanicorum Familiae Saxonicae Henrici I. Ottonis Magni, Ottonis II. Ottonis III. Henrici II.* in 4to. Gieffæ 1666.

Jo. Philippi à Vorburg *Historia rerum Germanicarum sub Ottone M. Ottone II. & Ottone III. gestarum*, in fol. Franc. 1709. A Posthumous Work.

Francisc. Guillimannus *de vera Origine, & stemmate Conradi II.* in 4to. Friburgi 1609. The best History of the Emperour *Conrad the Second*, is his Life handed down by *Wipon*, an Author cotemporary,

rary, and to be found in the Collection made by Pistorius.

Louis Maimbourg *Histoire de la Decadence de l'Empire*, 120. Paris 1679, 2 Vol. It was translated into Latin and High-Dutch.

Gerhodi Abbatis Reichersberg. *Syntagma de Henrico IV. & V. Imperat. & Gregorio VII. Pontifice à Jacobo Gretsero*, in 4to. Ingolstadt. 1611.

Melchioris Goldasti *Replicatio pro Imperio adversus Jac. Gretserum; accedunt quorundam Imp. Principum Apologia pro Henrico IV. Imperat. adversus Gregorium VII.* in 4to. Hanov. 1611.

Jeremias Hofmannus *de Ignominia quam Friderico Ænobardo intulit P. Alexander III.* in 4to. Vittebergæ 1661.

Ludovic. Liebhardi *Apologia pro Friderico Imperatore, quem à Romano Pontifice pedibus conculcatum esse nonnulli scribunt*, in 4to. Baruthi 1668.

Joann. Daniel. Artopæi *Dissertatio Anti-Baroniana, an Alexander III. Fridericum Barbarossam conculcaverit pedibus*, in 4to. Lipsiæ 1673.

Felicis Cantelorii *Concordia inter Alexandrum III. & Fridericum I. Venetiis confirmata narratio*, in fol. Paris 1632.

This Affair has given Birth to many Volumes: The Affirmative, the servile Submission of the Emperour Frederick is much insisted on by the Venetians and People of Rome, who have loaded their Walls and Canvass, as well as nauseated the World with Representations and Descriptions of a Fact, which the Germans as loudly deny to have had any Existence; I shall not here examine this Controversy, which has employed so many abler Pens, and which has, is, and will be a bone of Contention to all Ages: How far Interest may have given Birth, or propagated the spreading of this Fact, I pretend not to determine, the claim of Dominion in the Adriatick Seas and Privileges granted to the Roman See by Pope

Pope *Alexander* III. have given a Foundation to Suspicions not so fully dispersed, as could be wished.

Henr. Meibomii *Apologia pro Ottone IV.* 4to. Helmst. 1624. and in his *Script. Rer. Germ. T. III.*

Petri de Vineis *Epistole*, in 8vo. Basileæ 1566. *Idem* in 8vo. Ambergæ 1609. *Peter de Vineis* was Chancellour to the Emperour *Frederick II.* the last Edition in 1609 is the best, and it is also to be met with in Collections of the *German Historians.*

Joannes Joach. Zentgrafius *de Inter regno Imperii Germanici ab Excessu Conradi IV. usque ad Rudolphum Habsburgicum*, in 4to. Vittebergæ 1668.

Joan. Henr. Bœcleri *Dissertatio de Rudolpho Imperatore*, in 4to. Argentorati 1672, and in Tom. II. of his *Dissert. Acad.*

Albertini Mussati *Historia Augusta Henrici VII.* in fol. Venetiis 1636. This Book is valuable and scarce; in the same Volume are many other Writers, most of which relate more particularly to the History of *Italy.* Most of the Copies of this Book being castrated by the *Italians*, who have taken out whole Pages, the Purchaser must be careful in procuring one entire, which is very difficult.

Mart. Disenbach *de vero mortis genere, quo Henricus VII. obiit*, 4to. Franc. 1685.

Nicolai Burgundi *Historia Bavarica, seu Ludovicus IV. Imperator, ac ejus vita, & res gestæ, ab Anno 1313, ad Ann. 1347*, in 4to. Ingolstadii 1636, and in 4to. Amstelodami 1645. The History of *Louis of Bavaria* is one of the most considerable for its great Events, and this is good; another was promised, not yet published.

Joann. Georgii Herwarti *Ludovicus IV. defensus contra Bzovium*, in 4to. Monachii. 1618. 2 Vol. This Work of the Chancellour of *Bavaria*, is a learned, but tiresome Piece.

136 A CATALOGUE of the

Joan. Francisci Buddæi *Dissertatio de Ludovico IV. Imperatore*, in 4to. Jenæ 1689. This is a curious Dissertation, and one of the best wrote by this learned Man.

Ahasueri Fritschii Guntherus Schwarzburgicus *Imperator Romanus (Post Ludovicum IV. An. 1349. Electus) Discursu Historico exhibitus*, in 4to. Lipsiæ, & Jenæ 1677.

Syntagma Historicum de Gunthero Schwarzburgico Rom. Reg. Wezlar 1703. It is believed that Mr. Eyben was the Author.

Henr. Meibomii de Friderici Brunswic. in Rom. *Imperatorem Electione, & misera cade*, 4to. Helmst. 1681, and in *Script. Rer. Germ. T. III*.

Conrad. Samuel. Schurtzeleischii *Dissertatio, quod Carolus IV. non dissipaverit Imperii Patrimonium*.

Æneæ Sylvii (Postea Pii II. Papæ) *Historia Friderici III. Imperat. e cod. M. S. nunc primum edita cum specimine Annotationum* Joan. Henr. Bœcleri, & cum *Diplomatum Documentorumque rebus ejusdem Imperat. illustrandis appendice*, &c. edente Joan. Georg. Kulps, in fol. Argentorati 1685. This is a curious and valuable Collection, and is the same with the *Schilteri Rerum Germanicarum Scriptores*.

Friderici III. *Diarium Vitæ*. This Lambecius has inserted in his *Diarium Sacrum Itineris Cellensis*, 4to. Vener. 1666.

Jo. Ant. Campani *Epistole una cum Poematibus, & vita auctoris*, ed. a Jo. Burchardo Menckenio, 8vo. Lips. 1707. In these Letters is much Life: He was of the Nuncio's Train, who was sent by the Pope to the Emperour Frederick III. an Occasion that gave him Opportunity of knowing fully what passed at that Time in Germany under this Prince, and to observe that prodigious Slowness he acted by.

Descriptio Vitæ Maximiliani I, Aug. in High-Dutch. The Anonymous Author has added this Life to his Piece,

Piece, entituled, *Thurdanck*, which poetically describes the Dangers undergone by *Maximilian*.

Jo. Sleidanus *de Statu Religionis, & Reipublicæ*, in fol. Argentorati 1555. This History has always been, and even still is esteemed; though *Charles the Fifth* in speaking of *Sleidan*, always termed him a *Liar*. It is translated into *Higb-Dutch*, fol. Francf. 1618, with a Continuation by *Gothard Arthuys* to 1618, and again to 1620 we have another Continuation by *Oseas Schadt*, who denies *Arthuys* to be the true Author of what is given to him.

Hieronimi Gebvilleri *Ortus Caroli V.* in 8vo. Lovanii 1650.

Christiani Eberhardi *Collectio Scriptorum de Electione, & Coronatione Caroli V.* in 4to. Helmstadii 1660.

Selectum Historicum, hoc est Hartmanni Mauri, & Georgii Sabini Descriptio Coronationis Caroli V. accessit Descriptio Coronationis ejusdem Imperat. Bononie, a Clemente VII. An. 1530, in 4to. Francofurti 1612.

Wilhelmus Zenocarus (*vulgo* Snouckart) a Shauenburgo, *de Vita, Republica, & Moribus Caroli V.* in fol. Gandavi 1560. *Idem* in fol. Antverpiæ 1594. A Book full of strange Stories and ridiculous Miracles.

Jo. Vorthusii *Phoenix; seu Apotheosis Consecrationis Augustæ, qua Caroli M. & Caroli V. res gestæ describuntur*, 4to. Antverp. 1562. This is of the same Temper with the former; who frequently quotes him.

Lod. Dolce *Vita di Carolo V. Imperadore*, in 4to. in Venetia 1561. This is wrote by one of the best Italian Historiens, is much valued, and rare.

Alphonso Ulloa *vita del Imperator Carlo V.* in 4to. in Venezia 1566. *Charles the Fifth*, that great Emperour, has not had an Historian worthy of him, as I cannot think, that *Leti*, who has wrote his Life, merits

138 A CATALOGUE of the

rits this Character, or has done Justice to so great a Captain, and so consummate a Politician.

Prudencio de Sandoval *Historia de la Vida y hechos del Emperador Carlos V. fol. en Pamplona 1614.* This is translated into *English* by Captain Stevens, in 8vo. Lond. 1703, and has several Particulars, which we must not always Credit. I refer the Reader to a Discourse printed amongst the Works of Mr. Mothe le Vayer, in fol. Vol. 1. pag. 213. It was translated into *Latin* by Mr. Erbert, but never printed.

Pedro Salazar *Cronica del Emperador Carlos V. fol. Hispali 1552.* Here is nothing described but the War of *Smalcalde*, and that with much Partiality.

Ludovici ab Avila & Zunniga *Commentarii de bello Germanico à Carolo V. gesto, in 8vo. Antv. 1550.* Though this is a Book but of small Importance, yet Charles the Fifth thought himself as happy as Alexander, in having found an Historian equal to him, (who wrote the Wars of the *Macedonian*,) to hand down his Feats against the Protestants: He was of the Privy-Council, and Captain of the Guards to that Prince.

Gregorio Leti *Vita di Carlo V. 8vo. Amst. 1700. 4 Vol.* It has been translated into *High-Dutch*, with good Notes, by Mr. Rabener at *Leipsick*, 8vo. 3 Vols. 1712.

Epistole due, altera Clementis VII. Pape ad Carolum V. altera Caroli V. Responsoria An. 1527, & pro Carolo V. ad Epistolam Francisci I. Galliarum Regis ad Imperii Principes transmissam, nec non ad Apologiam Madricæ Conventionis dissuasoriam Responsio, in 8vo. Antverp. 1527.

Recueil d'aucunes Lettres, & écritures par lesquelles se comprend la verité des choses passées entre l'Empereur Charles V. & François I. in 4to. Anvers 1536.

Rerum à Carolo V. in Africano Bello gestarum An. 1535, & seqq. Commentarii, ex variis Scriptoribus in unum congesti, edente Cornelio Sceppero, in 4to. Antverpiæ 1554.

Lamberti Hortensii *de Bello Germanico Caroli V. Libri VII. in 4to. Basileæ 1560.*

Fridericus Hortlederus *Acta Publica Germanica de causis, justitia, initio, progressu, & exitu belli Germanici sub Carolo V. Imperat. ab Ann. 1546, ad Ann. 1558. cum figuris Aeneis, fol. Gothæ Typis Endteri 1645.*

This is a most curious and scarce Book, and to be only found in the best Libraries. It is to be observed, that the Edition at *Francfort* of 1617 and 1618, without the Figures, is much superiour to that at *Gothæ*. It is thought that the Author in collecting these Acts, had in view the Injustice done in the Deprivation of *John Frederick*, Elector of *Saxony*: We have at present but six Books, a seventh being seized in the Press, and stifled: To this Work the Archives of *Weimar* were of great Use.

Laurentius Surius *de rebus in orbe gestis, in 8vo. Coloniae 1575.* This Author, who was a *Carthusian* Monk, is sometimes very credulous.

Jacobi Masenii *Anima Historia hujus Temporis, h. e. Historia Caroli V. & Ferdinandi I. in 4to. Coloniae 1672. Ib. 1709.* It will not be foreign to our purpose here to add the Opinion of the Journalists of *Paris*, which runs thus in the Journal of *October 1709.* Father *Massen*, who was sixty-five Years of Age, when he finished his Work, seems to have applied to it with great Care: His Thoughts are strong, and his Style equal to his Notions of Things. He writes like a true Historian, and Master of the *Latin* Diction.

Petri Gnodalii *Historia Tumultuum Russicorum Ann. 1525, per universam fere Germaniam, & bellorum inde secutorum, in 8vo. Basileæ 1570.*

Alphonso

140 A CATALOGUE of the

Alphonso Ulloa *Vita di Ferdinando I. Imp.* in 4to. Ven. 1565. We have here a long Account of what happened under *Charles the Fifth*, whose Life he wrote.

Basilii Joan. Heroidi *rerum contra Turcas auspiciis Ferdinandi Austriaci Cæsaris gestarum Historiola*, in 8vo. Hanoviæ 1613.

Michael. Gaspar. Londorpii Sleidani *continuatio ab Ann. 1555, usque ad Ann. 1610*, in fol. Francofurti 1619. *Idem* Francof. in 8vo. 1619, 3 Vol.

— *Bellum Sexennale Civile Germanicum inter Matthiam, & Ferdinandum II. Imp. & alios Principes ab Ann. 1617, ad An. 1623*, in 4to. Francofurti 1623. This is one of the best and ablest German Writers: Mr. Mencken had before treated on the *Acta Publica* by Londorp, and has therefore omitted it here, and the rather, as he says, he observed Mr. Fresnoy was not sufficiently acquainted with them.

Franz. Christoph. Khevenhuller *Annales Ferdinandeï*, in fol. T. I.—VIII. Ratisb. 1640—1644. T. IX. Vien. 1646, 9 Vol. In *High-Dutch*. This is the rarest Work we have in Relation to the History of Germany, as no more than forty Copies were ever printed, and those presented to Princes and Great Men. In 1716, a tenth Volume was in the Press. The Count Revenhuller, a Privy-Counsellour to the Emperour Ferdinand II. was the Author. As he was employed in State-Affairs, his Design was to give in twelve Volumes an Account of what had passed from the Year 1598 to 1639, from the Birth of Ferdinand to his Death: His Family still preserve the remaining Part of this History in MSS. and designed to reprint the Work entire; but as they have not been able to obtain a Permission, it must still continue scarce.

Ambassade de Messieurs le Duc d'Angouleme, & de Chateuneuf, avec des Observations Politiques de Mr. De Bethune, in fol. Par. 1667. This Piece is very useful

ful to let us into the Knowledge of the Means made Use of by *Louis XIII.* of *France*, on the Side of the Emperour *Ferdinand II.* to hinder the *Protestants* of *Germany* from espousing the Cause of the Electour Palatine *Frederick V.* and to confirm the Treaty of *Ulm*, of so fatal consequence to the *Bohemians*.

Aubertus Miræus *de Bello Bohemico Ferdinandi II.* in 8vo. *Coloniæ* 1622.

Joan. Frider. Matenesii *de Electione, & Coronatione Ferdinandi II. in Regem Romanorum An.* 1619. *Libri III.* in 4to. *Coloniæ* 1621.

Everardi Wassenbergii *Florus Germanicus, de Bello inter Imperatores Ferdinandos II. & III. & eorum hostes gesto ab Anno 1617, ad Annum 1640,* in 160. *Francofurti* 1640. He has succeeded very ill in his Attempt to imitate *Florus*. When he mentions the *Protestants*, he does it in a most bitter and severe manner, and gives us nothing uncommon; but there is a Translation in *High-Dutch* at *Amsterdam*, with large Notes, which are very remarkable, and are deservedly preferable to the Original. The Author of these Notes is the Count *Furstenbergh*.

Status Peculiaris Regiminis Ferdinandi II. in 240. 1637. Translated into *English* by *R. W.* and printed at *London* in 1637, 4to.

Jacobi Damiani *Bellum Germanicum,* in 4to. *Duaci* 1648.

Petrus Baptista Burgus *de Bello Suecico, ab Anno 1618,* in 4to. *Leod.* 1633, in 120. *Coloniæ* 1644. It was translated into *French* by *Maucroy*, in 8vo. at *Paris* 1653. The first Edition is the best. The Author, who treats only of what passed from the breaking out of this War to the Year 1623, speaks as an Eye-witness. As he relates Matters very faithfully, he deserves Credit; and although he was a Partizan of *Ferdinand II.* he allows *Gustavus Adolphus* King of *Sweden* his Share of Glory.

P. Lanf-

142 A CATALOGUE of the

P. Lansbergius de *Bello Germanico Gustavi Magni*, in 120. Roterodam. 1652. He deserves to be read with Attention.

Joseph. Riccius de *Bellis Germanicis*, ab Anno 1618, ad Annum 1648, in 4to. Venetiis 1648. An excellent Oratour this, who undertook the History of his Time; but in treating of foreign Affairs, he discourges not so exactly, as that there are not very discernible a want of Judgement, and sometimes honesty. Ingredients essentially necessary to make a good Historian.

Nicolai Vernulæi *Causa Belli Sueco-Germanici*, in 4to. Amstelod. 1646.

Justi Asterii *Examen Comitiorum Ratisbonensium, sive disquisitio politica de nupera Electione Ferdinandi III. in Regem Romanorum An. 1636. in qua ostenditur neque conventum Electoralem Ratisbonæ ritè institutum, neque designationem Regis Romanorum legitimam*, in 4to. Hanoviæ 1637. A curious and scarce Book. John Stella, Resident of the King of France at Strasburgh, published this Piece in Favour of the Electour of Treves, who was excluded from Voting in the Election. He is also thought to have been the Author of the *Deploratio Pacis Germanicæ sive Dissertatio de Pace Pragenfi Anni 1635*, in 4to. Lutet. 1636, which was Midwifed into the World under the fictitious Name of *Girft Aster*.

Petri Ostermanni *Legitima Corona Romana, Ferdinando III. ab Electoribus imposita, seu Anacrisis Examinis Comitiorum Ratisbonensium*, in 4to. 1640.

Majolino Bisaccioni: *Memorie Istoriche della Mossa d'Armi di Gust. Adolfo in Germania l'Ann. 1630*, in 4to. Venet. 1642. He is esteemed very little, as are the two next Books.

Galeazzo Gualdo: *Istoria delle Guerre di Ferdinando II. & Ferdinando III. dall' Anno 1630, sino all' Anno 1636*, in 4to. Ven. 1646.

Pietro

Pietro Pomo: *Saggi d' Istoria, ovvero Guerre di Germania dall' Invasione del Re di Svezia sino alla morte di Wolestano*, in 4to. Ven. 1640.

Phil. Chemnitius *Bellum Suecicum in Germania*, in fol. Tom. I. Stetin. 1648. Tom. II. 1653, (*High-Dutch*.) The second Volume is more esteemed than the first, as while the Author was compiling that, the Count *Offenstern* assisted him largely with Memoirs. He is as much admired for his Style as Politicks.

Joannis Gilenii *Germania reformata, deformata, restaurata*, in 8vo. Vefaliis 1659.

Caroli Caraffæ *Germania Sacra restaurata atque ad Annum 1641, continuata*, in 4to. Francofurti 1641. *Idem* in 8vo. Coloniae 1639. This Author was sent *Nuntio* by the Pope to the Emperour *Ferdinand* the Second: The pretended Edition of *Cologn*, in 8vo. though really printed in *Holland*, is the best.

Epitome rerum Germanicarum ab A. 1617, ad 1643. gestarum. Editio emendata. 120. 1669. This small Piece contains many remarkable Things, useful to one who is a little versed in this History: All agree, that *Pappias* Dean of the Cathedral of *Constance*, a learned Man, and very moderate in regard to the *Protestants*, is the true Author.

Jean le Laboureur *Histoire du Marechal de Guebriant, contenant le recit de ce qui s'est passé en Allemagne dans la Guerre de France, & de Suede, & des Estats Alliez contre la Maison d' Autriche*, in fol. Paris 1684. This Marshal of *France*, after having signalized himself in this War, died at the Siege of *Rothville* in 1643. This Book composed from his Memoirs is esteemed, and to it may be added,

Les Memoires de Mr. De Sirot; e l' Histoire du Marechal de Gassion. Of which we shall treat elsewhere.

Galeazzo Gualdo: *Istoria della Vita d' Alberto Vallestein Duca di Fritland*, in 4to. A Lion 1643. This Book

was

144 A CATALOGUE of the

was translated by *Arndt* into *Latin*, who published it with the *Trutina Statutum Europæ*, wrote by the Duke of *Rohan Rostock* 1668. To this may be also joined, the *Conspiration de Walstein*, amongst the Works of *Sarrasin*, which is translated into *English* in 8vo. at *Lond.*

Adolphus Brachelius de Historia nostri Temporis, ab Anno 1618, usque ad Annum 1651, in 8vo. *Coloniæ* 1651. A Book well esteemed.

— *Cum Thuldeni & Breweri Continuatione*, in 8vo. *Coloniæ* 1672, 6 Vol.

Joannes Petrus Lotichius de rebus Germanicis, ad Ann. 1617, ad An. 1643, in fol. *Frankofurti* 1646, 4 Vol. This Work, which comprizes the Reigns of the Emperours *Matthias*, *Ferdinand II.* and *III.* is very little valued.

T. Pfanneri Historia Comitiorum Imperatoriorum, Annis 1652, 1653, & 1654, celebratorum, in 4to. *Vinariæ* 1694.

Joan. Augustin. Pastorius Laurus actorum publicorum Europæ Annis 1657 & 1658, emissorum, electionem Leopoldi I. præcipue spectantium, in 4to. *Frankofurti* 1658.

Theatrum Europæum, in fol. *Frankofurti* 1645, &c. usque ad *Ann. 1700*, 15 Vol. This most curious History comprizes Affairs from the Year 1617 to 1700, which has been formerly mentioned in speaking of the Collections of *Lunigi*, and others of the like Nature, which might otherwise claim a Place here, thither we now refer our Readers.

Galeazzo Gualdo Istoria di Ferdinando III. in fol. *Vien.* 1672, 2 Vol.

— *Istoria di Leopoldo Cesare*, in fol. *Vien.* 1674, 3 Vol. It comes down to 1670.

Gio. Battista Comazzi: Istoria di Leopoldo Primo Imperatore, 8vo. *Vien.* 1689. *Id.* 1697. Translated into *High-Dutch*, at *Augsburgh* 1690. It is little more than

than an Abridgement of *Gualdo*, who reaches thus far.

D. M. G. P. *Vida di Leopoldo*, in fol. Milan. 1696, 3 Vol. A Spanish Book little known.

Life of the Emperour *Leopold*, 8vo. Lond. 1706. Finding this Piece well methodized, I have thought fit to tread in the Paths of this Author, and to add to him, what, as an *Englishman*, he could not come to the Knowledge of, and then published my Abridgement under the following Title.

Gio. Burcardo Menkenio *Vita, e Fatti di Leopoldo Imp.* 8vo. Lipsia. 1707.

Carl. Giuf. M. Reina *Vita, e Imperio di Leopoldo I.* 8vo. Milano 1710. This Compendium is excellent.

Vita, e Fatti di Leopoldo il Grande, 8vo. Lipsia. 1708. Id. Colon. 1713. The last Edition is much enlarged: The Anonymous Author shews he was well acquainted with the Court of *Vienna*, of which he gives a fine Sketch: This Book contains several very curious Particularities, as do the following.

Vita, e Fatti di Giuseppe, 8vo. Colon. 1712.

Vita, e Fatti di Giuseppe I. 8vo. Lips. 1712. This is rather a Collection of Authentick Instruments, than a methodical History.

G. B. Comazzi *Coronazione del Ré dell' Ungaria Giuseppe*, 8vo. Vienna 1697.

Memoire del General Principe di Montecuccoli, 8vo. Col. 1704. This Book was lately translated into French.

Memoires du Comte de Vordag, General des Armées de l' Empereur, 8vo. Paris 1703. Mr. *Coward* is the true Author of these Memoirs from 1680 to 1693; some say, that Mr. *Vauban*, one of the Emperour's Generals, who died at *Gaieta* in the Year 1707, had some Hand in it.

146 A CATALOGUE of the

La Vie du Prince Eugene de Savoye, 120. Haye 1702. Translated into English, Lond. 1717, 8vo.

Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire du Prince Eugene de Savoy, 8vo. Haye 1710.

Aloyf. Ferdin. Marfili *Danubius Pannonio-Mysicus Observat. Geog. Astronom. Hydrograph. Histor. & bys. Perlustratus*, Amst. 1725, fol. 6 Vol.

CHAP. XXIII.

Histories of the ECCLESIASTICAL Princes and States of the Empire.

Alberti Krantzii *Historia Ecclesiastica seu Metropolis de primis Christiana Religionis in Saxonia initiis*, in fol. Francof. 1576.

Gaspar Bruschiuss *de Episcopatibus Germaniæ*, in 8vo. Noribergæ 1549.

Martini Zeileri *Topographia Archiepiscopatus Moguntini, Trevirensis, & Colonientis*, in fol. Francofurti 1646. In High-Dutch.

Nicolaus Serrarius *de Rebus Moguntinis*, in 4to. Moguntia 1605. This History is very much valued.

Georgius Helvichius *de Nobilitate Ecclesie Moguntinæ*, in 4to. Moguntia 1614.

— *Icones Electorum Moguntinorum*, fol. Franc. 1624.

— *Chronicon Rerum Moguntiacarum*, 8vo. Franc. 1630.

Aurea Moguntia Religione, & Sanctitate inclita, synopsis delineata a sodalitate majore Academica, 120. Mog. 1705.

Christ. Gorth. Blumberg *Eichelftein h. e. Neronis Claudii Drusi Monumentum Moguntiae*, 120. Chemnitz 1698. In *High-Dutch*.

Joannis Mauricii Gadeni *Historia Erfurtensis*, in 8vo. Erfurti 1675.

Notitia Civitatis Ertortensis, 8vo. In *High Dutch*, Franc. 1713. A well wrote Book, but distasteful to the Court of *Mentz*.

Guillelmi Kyriandi *Annales Augusta Trevirorum*, in fol. Biponti 1619. This Author is not much esteemed. He is well versed in the Antiquities of the antient Kingdom of *Austrasia*; but in some Places is very much mistaken, and allows too ample Privileges to the City of *Treves*, for which his Book was suppressed by the Elector.

Christoph. Broweri & Jacobi Masenii *Antiquitates, & Annales Trevirenses*, in fol. Leodii 1671, 2 Vol. This is one of the best Pieces of particular History relating to *Germany*.

Jacobi Melbæi *Sylva Academica, seu de Antiquitate Urbis, & Academia Trevirensis*, in 8vo. Treviris 1658.

Archiepiscopatus, & Electoratus Trevirensis per Refractarios Monachos Maximilianos turbati, in 4to. Treviris 1633.

Nicolaus Zyllesius *Defensio Abbatia S. Maximini Trevirensis*, in fol. edita in Abbatia S. Maximini 1638.

Nicolai Heesii *Manipulus rerum memorabilium Claustrii Hemmenrodensis, Ordinis Cisterciensis in Archidiecepsi Trevirensi*, in fol. Coloniae 1641.

Ægidii Gelenii *Sacrarium Agrippinae, seu de admiranda Sacra & Civili magnitudine Coloniae*, in 4to. Colonia 1645.

Everhardi Weinheimii *Sacrarium Coloniae Agrippinae*, in 8vo. Coloniae 1607.

Stephani Broelmanni *Epideigma, seu specimen Historie Civitatis Coloniae Agrippinae*, in fol. Coloniae

1608. This chiefly concerns the Antiquities of this City.

Commentatio Brevis de Causa Colonienfis Archiepiscopi Gebhardi contra causam Pontificis Romani, in 4to. Coloniae 1588.

Michael ab Isselt *de Bello Colonienfi*, in 8vo. Coloniae 1584. *Idem* in 8vo. Coloniae 1620. This is a curious and rare Book, and contains the History of the famous *Truchses* Archbishop of *Cologne*, who changed his Religion, and was deprived, with the Election of a new Elector of the House of *Bavaria*.

Auberti Miræi *de Sanctis Virginibus Colonienfibus*, in 4to. Antverpiæ 1608.

Herm. Crombach *Vita, & Martyrium S. Ursulæ, & Sociarum undecim millium Virginum*, in fol. Coloniae 1647. Though there are many Fables in this Book, there are some useful Things.

Wegulei Hundi, & Christoph. Gewoldi *Metropolis Salisburgensis*, in fol. Monachii 1620, 2 Vol. An exact and valuable Author. The last Editions are much more augmented than that at *Ingolstadt* of 1582.

Josephi Mezger *Historia Salisburgensis*, in fol. Salisburgi 1692. This contains the Lives of the Bishops and Archbishops from 582 to 1687.

Joann. Cygnei *Annalium Bambergensium Prodrömus*, in 8vo. Moguntiae 1603.

Jacobi Græferi *Divi Bambergenses*, in 4to. Augustæ Vendelicor. 1612.

Georgii Helwichii *Annales Wormatienses*, in 4to. Moguntiae 1615.

Scriptores Historiæ Episcopatus Wursburgensis, viz. Joh. Mullerus, Johan. Trithemius, &c. cum Prefatione Petri Ludovici, in fol. Francof. 1713. (*High-Dutch*.) There is not a better Collection of German Historians than this: Here may be found the excellent Chronicle of *Friesse*, and others before-mentioned, which have continued long unprinted.

Jacobi

Jacobi Gretseri Philippus *Episcopus Aistatensis* 39, in 4to. Ingolstad. 1617. In this Book are many learned Observations, with a Catalogue of the Bishops of *Aistet*.

Christophori Lehmanni *Chronicon Spirense*, in fol. Francofurti 1612, in *High Dutch*. *Idem* in fol. Francofurti 1698. *Idem* in 4to. Francofurti 1662. The first of these three Editions in 1612, is the most beautiful and correct; that of 1698, is the largest; and the most faulty that of 1662. I have before touched on this Book, which gives great Light into the History of Germany.

Franciscus Guillimannus de *Episcopis Argentoratensibus*, in 4to. Friburgi 1608. This is a very curious, and rare Book.

Jacobi Wimpfelingii *Catalogus Episcoporum Argentinensium*, in 4to. Argentorati 1660.

Balthasaris Bebelii *Antiquitates Germanicæ primæ, & in hac Argentoratensis Ecclesiæ Evangelicæ*, in 4to. Argentorati 1669.

Wolgangi Hartmanni *Chronicon Augustanum*, in fol. Basileæ 1596.

Caroli Stengelii *Rerum Augustæ Vindelicorum Commentarii*, in 4to. Augustæ 1650.

Achillis Pyrmirii *Annales de vetustate Originis, A-mœnitate situs, splendore Edificiorum rebusque gestis Reipublicæ Augspurgensis*, in fol. Hanovix 1593. This is a very scarce Piece.

Marcus Velserus de *Rebus Augusto-Vindelicis*, in fol. Venetiis 1594. It was reprinted amongst the Works of *Welsér*, in 12 Vol. fol. Norimb. 1682. The Author was learned, exact, and judicious, and one of the best Writers Germany has afforded.

Hieronimus Ambrosius Langmantel de *forma Reipublicæ Augustanæ*, in fol. Augustæ 1672.

Engelberto Werlichio *Chronica d'Augusta*, fol. Francf. 1595.

150 A CATALOGUE of the

Antonius Mocherus de *Hildesia Saxoniz*, in 8vo. Francofurti 1573.

Ferdinandi Furstenbergii *Monumenta Paderbornensia*, Editio II. in 4to. Amst. lodami 1672. This is a scarce and curious Book for German History; but being reprinted in a beautiful Character, with fine Copper Plates, in 4to. at Francfort in 1713, it is now more common.

Nicolai Schatenii *Annales Paderbornenses*, in fol. Neuhusii 1693.

Janus Pirrhus de *Episcopis Urbis Tridentinæ*, in fol. Mantuæ 1546.

Gabriel Bucelinus de Rhætia Etrusca, Romana, Gallica, Sacra, & Profana, in 4to. Augustæ Vindelicorum 1666.

Joannis de Chapeauville *Scriptores Episcoporum, & Rerum Leodiensium*, in 4to. Leodii 1616, 3 Vol.

Jacobi Lobbetii *Gloria Leodienfis Ecclesie*, in 8vo. Leodii 1660.

Bartholomæi Fisenii *Historia Ecclesie Leodienfis*, in fol. Leodii 1642.

Joannis Erhardi Fullonii *Compendium Historie Leodienfis*, in fol. Leodii 1642.

Ertuini Erdmanni *Chronicon Osnabrugense*, in fol. Osnabrugæ 1677.

Academia Carolina Osnabrugensis, in fol. Osnabrugæ 1630.

Joannis Biltseini *Athenæum Encyclopedie à Carolo M. Institutum, & à Principe Francisco Guillelmo Episcopo Osnabrug. Instauratum*, in fol. Colonia 1632.

Le Vie de Christophe Bernard de Galen Eveque de Munster, in 12o. Cologne 1681. This Book is filled with Slander, at which we shall not be surprized when we are told the Author's Country: It was translated into *English*, Lond. 1680, 12o. But the next Piece collected from Archives, and put together,

ther, with a good Share of Judgement, demands a Preference.

Johannes ab Alpen *de Vita, & rebus gestis* Christophori Bernhardi Ep. *Monast. Partes due*, in 8vo. P. I. Coesfeldiæ 1694. P. II. Monasterii 1703, 2 Vol.

Helmoldi *Chronicon Slavorum cum notis* Henrici Bangerti, in 4to. Lubecæ 1659.

Galparis Sagittarii *Historia Lubecensis*, in 4to. Jenæ 1677, & 1678. These are Dissertations, but no methodical History of *Lubeck*.

Valentini Muntzeri *Chronicon Fuldense*, in 8vo. Hildesæ 1550.

Christophori Broweri *Antiquitates Fuldenses*, in 4to. Antverpiæ 1612.

Eberhardi Fabricii *Gloria Fuldæ i. e. Vita Abbatum Fuldensium*, in 8vo. Giesæ 1655.

Christiani Francisci Paullini *Theatrum Illustrium Virorum Corbejæ Saxonicæ*, in 4to. Jenæ 1686.

Descriptio Civitatis Lindaviensis, fol. Lind. 1643, (*High Dutch*.) This Book is frequently quoted under the Title of, *The Acta Lindaviensium*. And Daniel Hoider Syndick of Lindo was the Author, though he has not put his Name to it; and it was answered by another, entitled, *Stabilis Fundamentalis Declaratio*, &c. Emb. 1647, without any Name, though it is well known to be the Work of Henry Wageneck, a Jesuit, and a Professor at Dilingh.

Herm. Conringii *Censura Diplomatis, quod Ludovico Imperatori fert acceptum Cœnobium Lindaviense*, in 4to. Helmst. 1672.

Iusta Defensio Antiquissimi Diplomatis, quo Ludovicus Imp. Cœnobium Nobilium Virginum Lindaviense nunc abhinc Saculo stabilivit, contra iniquam Censuram Herm. Conringii suscepta, in 4to. Constantiæ 1691. Father Rasler was the Author, as he acknowledges in his last Book.

Historica Vindicia pro Herm. Conringii Censura in Diploma Fundationis Fictitium, &c. in fol. Lindavie 1700. Mr. Tentzell was the Author of this Book, and in it had the Assistance of Thomas Welz Syndick of Lindo.

Maximiliani Rasser *Vindicatio contra Vindicias Historicas* Wilh. Ern. Tenzelii, *Parres due*, in fol. Campedonæ 1711.

Jo. Reinhardi Wegelini S. R. J. *Libere Civilis Lindaviensis Prærogativa Antiquitatis contra iniqua Max. Rasserii Argumenta reiecta*, in 4to. Jenæ 1713.

C H A P. XXIV. HISTORIES of Austria, Carinthia, and Carniola.

Matthæi Meriani, & Martini Zeilleri *Topographia Provinciarum Austriacarum*, in fol. Francofurti 1649. In High-Dutch.

Joan. Cuspiniani *Descriptio Austriæ*, in fol. Francofurti 1601. This is a valuable and curious Book. It is not, according to Mr. Mencken, Topographical, but a succinct History of the House of Austria, which is added to the *Cæsares à Julio Cæsare ad Maximilianum I.* and has its Use.

Wolfgang. Lazius *de Rebus Viennensibus*, in fol. Basileæ 1546. Translated into High-Dutch by Henry Abermann, fol. Ven. 1619.

— *Commentarius in Antiquas Viennensis Urbis Descriptiones*, in fol. Viennæ 1560. A curious, tho' too credulous Author.

Gerardi de Roo *Annales Rerum ab Austriacis Principibus gestarum à Rudolpho I. ad Carolum V.* in fol. Oeniponti

Oeniponti 1592. This was a curious and rare Piece, but reprinted some few Years since in Germany, viz. at Hall in 1709. It is esteemed also for the Elegancy of the Style, and Fidelity.

Sigismundus Berken *Speculum Prerogativarum Domus Austriacæ Archi-Ducalis*, (*High-Dutch*.) fol. Norimb. 1668. A large Account is herein of what happened from the Emperour Rodolphus to 1520.

Joan. Jacob. Weingarten *Monarchia Domus Austriacæ Speculum*, (*High-Dutch*.) Prag. 1673. This comprizes the same Point as the former, and is scarce.

Collectanea Genealogico-Historica ex Archivis Austriæ Inferioris: Accessit de Hereditariis Provinciarum Austriacarum Officialibus Commentatio, in fol. Vien. 1705. It is well known, that this Work, which treats of the most Illustrious Families of Austria, was wrote by William Count Wurmbbrand.

Nicolai Vernulæi *Historia Austriaca*, in 4to. Lovanii 1640, & 1651.

Apologia pro gente Austriaca contra ejus Emulos, in 4to. Lovanii 1635. This Apology is well wrote.

Erycii Puteani *Theatrum Heroicum Imperatorum Austriacorum, &c.* in fol. Bruxellis 1642.

Jacobi à Mellen *Sylloge Nummorum ex argento uncialium, vulgo Thalerorum, sive Imperialium*, in 4to. Lubecæ 1698.

Ponti Heuteri *Res Burgundicæ, atque Austriacæ*, in 8vo. Antverpiæ 1598.

Vitus Beringius *de fortuna Austriacæ Domus*, in fol. Patavii 1648.

Phosphorus Austriacus, in 120. Lovanii 1665.

Varillas, *Politique de la Maison d'Autriche*, in 120. Paris 1658. This is the least faulty Work of this too fabulous Author.

Memoires Historiques, & Politiques de la Maison d'Autriche, in 120. Paris 1670.

154 A CATALOGUE of the

Les Affaires qui sont aujourd' huy entre les Maisons de France, & d'Autriche, in 120. Paris 1649.

Joann. Georgius Layritzius *de Bellis inter Austriacos, & Gallos gestis*, in 4to. Baruthi 1667.

Joan. Ludovici Schoenleben *Annus Sanctus Habsburgo-Austriacus*, in fol. Salisburgi 1696.

Didacus de Lequille *De Pietate Austriaca*, in fol. Oenipont : 1660.

Wenceslai Adalberti Czerwenka *Annales, & Acta Pietatis Habsburgo-Austriaca*, Tom. I. in fol. Pragæ 1695.

Petri Lambecii *Diarium Sacri Itineris Cellensis*, in 4to. Vindobonæ 1666.

Hieronymi Megiseri *Annales Carinthiæ*, in fol. Lipsiæ 1608, 2 Vol. In High-Dutch.

Theophrasti Paracelsi *Chronicon Carinthiæ*. This is printed amongst the Works of this celebrated Physician.

Jo. Weichard Valvasor *Topographia Archiducatus Carinthiæ*, in fol. Norimb. 1688. In High-Dutch.

— *Ducatus Carniænsis Prærogativa*, (High-Dutch,) fol. Laybach 1689, 4 Vol. These Topographies of Carinthia and Carniola are well esteemed, and the Plates are very exact.

Joan. Ludovici Schoenleben *Carniola Antiqua & Nova*, in fol. Labaci 1681.



CHAP.

C H A P. XXV.

*Histories of HUNGARY, BOHEMIA,
TRANSYLVANIA, SILESIA, and
MORAVIA.*

Hungaricarum Rerum Scriptores Varii, Historici, & Geographici, in fol. Francof. 1600. It is printed in a beautiful Character, but has many Errours of the Press, and chiefly in the Life of St. Stephen.

Georgii Csipkes Hungaria Illustrata, in 120. Ultrajecti 1655.

Johan. Ferdinandus Behamb Notitia Hungariæ Antiquo Moderna, in 8vo. Argentorati 1676.

Le Royaume de la Hongrie, 120. Col. 1686.

Histoire de l'Etat present du Royaume de la Hongrie, 120. Col. 1686. This is only a Description of the City.

Francisci Foris Orococksi Origines Hungariæ, in 8vo. Franekeræ 1693, 3 Vol. This is a most curious and valuable Book.

Antonii Bonfinii Historia Pannonica, sive Res Hungaricæ cum priscorum Hungariæ Regum Decretis, in fol. Hanovix 1606. Idem in fol. Colonix 1690. These two Editions are the best: Besides, their Correctness and Exactness, they contain several Treatises, and some particular Authors on the History of Hungary. *Corvinus* King of Hungary, that Favourer of learned Men, brought the Author into that Country on purpose to draw up its Annals, and it is the best History we have of it; but then he is something too affected in his Style, and spares none of his Heroes, not even *Corvinus* himself, whose smallest Defects he touches upon.

Lud.

156 A CATALOGUE of the

Lud. Tuberonis *Commentariorum de Rebus sui temporis in Pannonia, & finitimis Regionibus, Libri XI. ab An. 1490, ad An. 1522, 4to. Francof. 1603.*

Nic. Isthvansii *Rerum Hungaricarum Libri XXXIV. in fol. Col. 1685.* This is a Continuation of *Buonfinius*, and from 1490 comes down to 1606.

Petri de Rewa *Monarchia, & Corona Sacra Regni Hungariæ, cura Francisci de Nadaſti, in fol. Francof. 1659.* These are the best Annals of *Hungary* from the Establishment of this State to the Year 1655. Here Mr. *Mencken* Notices an Errour in Mr. *Fresnoy*, which, he says, he must have discovered, had he ever seen this Piece which reaches but to 1619, it having been carried on to the Year 1655, by *Gaspar Longelin*, who has added also a Catalogue of the *Palatines*.

Gasp. Ens Rerum Hungaricarum Historia, in 8vo. Col. 1648.

Jo. Nadanyi *Florus Hungaricus, in 120. Amstel. 1663.* This Abridgement is very exact.

Jac. à Mellen *Series Regum Hungariæ è Nummis Aureis, quos vulgo Ducatos appellant, in 4to. Lubecæ 1699.*

Nic. Reusneri *Narrationes Rerum Memorabilium in Pannonia sub Turcarum Imperatoribus gestarum, in 4to. Francof. 1603.*

Goth. Arthufii *Historia Chronologica Pannoniæ, in 4to. Francof. 1596.*

* Franc. Ant. de Simeonibus *de Bello Transylvanico & Pannonica Libri Sex, 4to. Rom. 1713.*

Christoph. Parschitii *Tabella Hungariæ Ducum, ac Regum, in 8vo. Witteb. 1702.*

Melchioris Inchoferi *Annales Ecclesiastici Hungariæ, in fol. Romæ 1644.* This History, though not entire, is very valuable.

Histoire des Troubles d'Hongrie depuis 1655, jusque à present, in 120. Paris 1686, 4 Vol.

Histoire du Prince Ragotzi, in 120. Paris 1708. I have not taken Notice of the Life of Count *Teckeli*, as mixed with very little Truth, there is much Falshood. A Reader will find what is worth his Notice in the last Book mentioned of the Troubles of *Hungary*. Mr. *Mencken* observes, that the Life of *Teckeli*, printed at *Cologne* in *Twelves*, reaches to 1691, whereas the Troubles of *Hungary* ceased in 1683. It should not be forgot, that this Life of *Ragotzi* is very injurious to the House of *Austria*.

Memoires de la Guerre de Transilvanie, & de Hongrie, 120. Amst. 1680.

Laur. Toppeltini *Origines, & Occasus Transylvanorum*, 120. Lugd. 1667.

Jo. Betlenii *Rerum Transylvanicarum Libri IV. Continentes Res Principum ab A. 1629, ad 1663*, 120. 1664.

Georgii Beati *Descriptio Bohemiæ*, in 4to. Lipsiæ 1617.

Martini Zeilleri *Topographia Bohemiæ, Moraviæ, & Silesiæ cum Figuris per Matthæum Merianum*, in fol. Francof. 1650. In *High-Dutch*.

Bohuslai Balbini *Epitome Historica Rerum Bohemicarum*, in fol. Pragæ 1677.

— *Miscellanea Historica Regni Bohemiæ, Decas prima, quæ Naturalem Historiam continet*, in fol. Pragæ 1679.

— *Liber Secundus, seu de Bohemiæ Incolis*, in fol. Pragæ 1680.

— *Liber Tertius, seu de Finibus, & Terminis Bohemiæ*, in fol. Pragæ 1681.

— *Liber Quartus, sive de Sanctis Bohemiæ*, in fol. Pragæ 1682.

— *Liber Quintus, seu de Parochiis, & Sacerdotiis Bohemiæ*, in fol. Pragæ 1683.

— *Liber Sextus, seu de Archiepiscopis Bohemiæ*, in fol. Pragæ 1684.

— *Liber*

158 A CATALOGUE of the

— *Liber Septimus, seu de Regibus, & Ducibus Bohemiarum*, in fol. Pragæ 1687.

— *Liber Octavus, seu Epistola Publica de Bohemia*, in fol. Pragæ 1688.

— *Miscellanea Bohemica, Decadis Secunde, Liber Primus & Secundus*, in fol. Pragæ 1687, 1 Vol. The two last Volumes contain the Genealogies of *Bohemia*. What *Bæslaus Balbinus* has wrote on this Kingdom is very exact, and much enquired after, and is sufficient for an Account of this Monarchy. Some indeed charge him with Partiality, but others, to give us Proofs of the contrary, refer us to the first Decad of the fifth Book, Chap. 35. pag. 614, and Chap. 16. pag. 619; as also to pag. 620, 621, 625, and most of all to pag. 630.

Marquardi Freheri Scriptores Rerum Bohemicarum, in fol. Hanov. 1602. *Id.* Francf. 1714. This Collection is good, and contains chiefly *Aeneas Sylvius*, and *Dubravius*.

Jo. Dubravii Episcopi Olomucensis Historia Regni Bohemiarum, in fol. 1552. *Idem* in fol. Basil. *Idem* in fol. Hanov. 1602. This Author holds a principal Rank amongst the *Bohemians*, and *Coldastus* puts a great Value upon him.

Zachar. Theobaldi Series Genealogica, & Chronologica Judicum, Ducum, & Regum, Bohemiarum, in 4to. Vitteb. 1617.

Cosmæ Iragensis Chronica Bohemorum Libri III. ab Origine ad Vratisslaum I. Regem Anno 1126, fol. Hanov. 1621.

Julii Solimanni Elogia Ducum, Regum, Inter Regum, qui Bohemis Prasuerunt, 4to. Prag. 1629. This Author was a Native of *Italy*, and his Book was reprinted at *Frague* 1673, under the following Title, *Imago Principum Bohemiarum in Novum Decus, reposita à M. F. F. Com. ab Althann*. But *Balbinus*, who makes Panegyricks on this Author, is not ashamed of the Theft committed on him. Georgii

Georgii Bertholdi Pontani *Bohemia Pia*, in fol. Franc. 1608.

Adriani Regenvolschii *Systema Historico-Chronologicum Ecclesiarum Slavonicarum, Libri 14, ad annum 1650*, in 4to. Trajecti ad Rhen. 1652.

Alberti Chalousky *Vestigium Bohemix Pie, cum notis Joannis Tanneri*, in 12o. Pragæ 1659.

Jo. Cochlaei *Historia Hussitarum*, in fol. Mogunt. 1549. This Book is rare and curious, though not always exact.

Joach. Camerarii *Historica Narratio de Fratrum Bohemorum Ecclesiis*, in 8vo. Francof. 1625. This Piece is well wrote, and esteemed even by the Right Revd. the Bishop of Meaux, in his Treatise of the Variations of the Protestant Churches.

Jo. Lafitius *de Ecclesiastica disciplina, Moribus, & Institutis Fratrum Bohemorum*, in 8vo. Amstelodami 1660.

Jo. Amosii Comenii *Historia Fratrum Bohemorum*, in 4to. Hæ 1702.

Historia Persecutionum Ecclesie Bohemice, in 12o. Leidæ 1648.

Zach. Theobaldi *Bellum Hussiticum*, in fol. Francof. 1621.

Melchioris Goldasti *Commentarius de Bohemix Regno*, in 4to. Francof. 1627.

—— *Informatio de Statu Bohemix quoad Fus, & Successionem in eo Archi-Ducum Austria*, in 4to. Francof. 1627. These two Volumes are very rare, and necessary for the Bohemian History; but very difficult, if at all to be found throughout Germany: They began for this Reason in 1716, to reprint them at Frankfort.

Martini Boregk *Chronica Bohemix*, in fol. Witteb. 1517. In High-Dutch.

Wenceslai Hagecii *Chronica Bohemix*, in fol. Prag. 1596. In High-Dutch.

The

160 A CATALOGUE of the

The *Germans* value much these two Chronicles.

Paulus Gefchinius *de Majestate Carolina, seu Constitutionibus Caroli IV. quibus Regnum Bohemæ formandum, ornandumque censuit*, in fol. Hanov. 1617.

Nicol. Henelii *Silesiographia renovata, cum animadversionibus Michaelis Josephi Fibigeri*, in 4to. Uratisl. 1704, 2 Vol.

— *Breslographia, hoc est Uratislaviæ Silesiorum Metropoleos Delinatio*, in 4to. Francof. 1613.

Joach. Curæi *Annales gentis Silesiæ*, in fol. Witteb. 1571. This was not only the first, but is the best Writer on *Silesia*, and others only follow in his Steps.

Laur. Mulleri *Annales Gentis Silesiæ, in compendium contracti*, in 4to. Witteb. 1587. This is an Abridgment of the last Book.

Jac. Schickfusii *Continuatio Annalium gentis Silesiæ*, in fol. Jenæ 1625. This Work is not always exact, and has been frequently criticised on. Mr. *Méncken* takes Notice, that from the Title one would naturally think this Piece wrote in *Latin*, as if only a Continuation of *Curæus*, whereas it is wrote in *High-Dutch*, under the Title of *Chronica Silesiæ*, and the Author in it makes good Use of *Curæus*.

Nicol. Polii *Hemerologium Silesiacum*, in fol. Lips. 1612.

Martini Hanckii *de Silesiorum Nominibus Antiquitates*, in 4to. Lipsiæ 1702.

— *De Silesiorum Majoribus Antiquitates*, in 4to. Lipsiæ 1702. This Work reaches not the Middle of the sixteenth Century, and as Mr. *Hancke* is admirably skilled in the Antiquities of his Country, so we have Reason to expect the History of *Silesia* he has promised. We have at present a Continuation of this Work under the following Title.

— *De Silesiorum rebus ab An. 550. ad 1170*, in 4to. Lips. 1705.

Gottifredo

Gottifredo Dewerdeck *Silesia Numismatica*, in 4^{to}. Javer. 1711. In *High-Dutch*. This is a good Book, adorned with a great Number of Medals, which the Author explains very well.

Jo. Pessinæ de Czechorod *Mars Moravicus*, in fol. Pragæ 1577. This Piece contains all the foreign and civil Wars, that have happened in this Kingdom.

Jo. Georgii Stredowsk *Sacra Moraviæ Historia, sive vita SS. Cyrilli, & Methudii*, in 4^{to}. Solisbaci 1710.

C H A P. XXVI.

*Of the History of BAVARIA, and
the PALATINATE.*

MARTINI Zeilleri *Typographia Bavarix cum Figuris per Mathæum Merianum*, in fol. Francof. 1644. In *High-Dutch*.

Jo. Politus *de Bojorum origine, gestis, & Bavarix præstantia*, in 8vo. Colon. 1583.

Jo. Aventini, *Annales Bojorum ab origine usque ad annum 1508. cura Nicol. Cisneri*. in fol. Basil. 1580.

—Basil 1615.—Basilæ 1627. This History is much esteemed, and these three Editions are the best; those published before were all castrated. It is observable, that this Author is more exact in his Accounts of the Middle, than of his own Times, and so, that he has committed some Errors in Points of Chronology. He is also accused of having robbed the Archives, where he was trusted, of many valuable original Papers of the greatest Importance.

162 A CATALOGUE of the

Marci Velferi *Rerum Boicarum libri*, in 4^{to}. Augustæ Vindelic. 1602. And amongst the Works of *Velfer*, printed at *Norimberg*, in 1682. in fol. This is a learned and judicious Author.

And. Brunneri *Annalium Boicorum*, ad an. 1631. *Partes* III. in 8^{vo}. Monachii, T. I. 1626. T. II. & III. 1637. 3 Vol. *Idem*, reprinted with the Annals of *Adelzreiter*, in fol. Franc. 1610.

Jo. Adlzreiteri *Cancellarii Bavarici Annales Boicæ gentis, usque ad annum* 1652, in fol. Monachii 1662. 3 Vol. *Idem*. fol. Franc. 1710. This is a most scarce and exact Piece. It is collected from the Archives of *Bavaria*. But all here is not of equal Authority, as the Author did not do all himself, but committed it to the Care of Persons unequal to the Work. It was reprinted in *Holland*. A few Years since, *Leibnitz* has reprinted it at *Francfort*, or rather *Leipsick*, with the Annals of *Eruner*. He says in the Preface, that *Warfusaus*, and *John Ferveaux* of *Lorain*, have been thought the Authors, while others give the Honour of it, to Father *Forquevaux*, a Jesuit.

Marquardi Freherdi *Chronicon de Principibus terra Bavarorum*, in 4^{to}. Ambergæ 1602.

Synodus Bavarica sub Tassilone Bavaricæ Duce, in 4^{to}. Ingolstadt. 1600.

Tassilonis Diploma Monasterio Cremsmuster concessum cum Notis Henrici Meibomii, in 4^{to}. Helmst. 1660.

Mathæi Raderi *Bavaria Sancta, & Bavaria Fia*, in fol. Ingolstadt 1581. 2 Vol. It was reprinted in *Germany* a few Years since.

Chronicon Monasterii Reichspergensis in Bojoaria, cum Diplomatis per Christ. Gewoldum, in 4^{to}. Monachii 1611. I have not noticed *Le Blanc's* Abridgment of the History of *Bavaria*, printed at *Paris* in four Volumes in Twelves, as a Book that deserves not the Esteem of any.

Martini

chief HISTORIANS. 163

Martini Zeilleri *Topographia Palatinatus Rheni, Vicinarum Regionum*, in fol. Francof. 1645. In *High-Dutch*.

Marquardi Freheri *Origines Palatinæ*, in fol. Heidelberg. 1613. *Ibid.* in 4to. 1686. This is a very curious and accurate Piece, and the two Editions I have mentioned are the largest. In it are the Antiquities of the *Palatinate*, by *Ubert Thomas*, of *Liege*, and the Origin of the Counts *Palatine* by *Peter Pithaus*.

Marquardi Freheri *de Lupoduno antiquissimo Alemanniæ Oppido Commentariolus*. in fol. Heidelberg. 1618. This is a valuable Collection of *Diplomas*, and publick Acts.

Georg. Helvichii *Antiquitates Monasterii Laurisshemensis*, in 4to. Francof. 1631.

Jo. Trithemii *Chronicon Hirfangiense*, in fol. Sancti Galli 1700. This Chronicle, never before printed entire, is very much esteemed.

Car. Lud. Tolneri *Historia Palatina*, in fol. Francof. 1700. This History is exact, but coming down only to 1295, it wants a Continuation.

Daniel. Parei *Historia Palatina*, 120. Franc. 1633. A small, but excellent Book.

Jo. Trithemii *Res gestæ Frederici Palatini I. Electoris*, in 4to. Heidelberg. 1602. This History is exact, and well wrote.

Huberti Thomæ Leodii *Vita, & res gestæ Frederici Palatini*, in 4to. Francof. 1624. *Idem* in 4to. Francofurti 1665. This is a curious and accurate Piece.

Le Tableau d'une Princesse representant divers mysteres, & Intrigues de nos tems, in 4to. Without any Date or Place where printed. These are the Memoirs of *Lovisa Julienne Electress Palatine*, publish'd at *Leyden*, in 1645. in 4to. as *Griffius* asserts in his *Apparatus ad Script. Sac. XVII.* pag. 76. This Book is a

164 A CATALOGUE of the

Proof, that this Princess, Mother of *Frederick V.* Elector *Palatine*, used her utmost Endeavours, to dissuade her Son from accepting the Crown of *Bohemia*. We are obliged for this Book to the learned *Spanheim*, the Elder.

Jo. Parkenii *Hercules Prodicus, seu Carolus Jul. Cliv. ac Mont. Princeps* in Jo. Wilhelmo Com. Palat. Rheni *Nepote, post Saculum rediens*, in 4to. Col. 1679. This is an Account of a two Years Travels, which the Prince *John William* performed in several Parts of *Europe*.

Monumenta Pietatis, & Literaria Virorum in Republica Literaria illustrium, in 4to. Francof. These are exact Collections of the Ecclesiastical History of the *Palatinate*, and Letters of learned Men of the *Sixteenth* and *Seventeenth* Century.

C H A P. XXVII.

Of the Histories of PRUSSIA, and BRANDENBURGH.

JAC. Lydicii *Notitia Ducatus Prussiae Delineatio generalis, & specialis*, in 12o. Witteb. 1677.

Jo. Phil. Hartmanni *Historia Succini Prussici*, in 8vo. Francof. 1677.

Martini Zeilleri *Topographia Electoratus Brandenburgici, & Ducatus Pomeranici*, in fol. Francof. 1652. In *High-Dutch*.

Gasparis Schutzi *Historia Rerum Borussiae, cum Davidis Chytræi Continuatione*. in fol. Lips. 1599. In *High-Dutch*.

Petri

chief HISTORIANS. 165

Petri Dusburg *Chronicon Borussiae*, in 4to. Francof. 1679.

Christ. Hartnoch *PRUSSIA Vetus & Nova* [In *High-Dutch*] fol. Francof. 1684. This is the best History of *Prussia*. To it the Author has added most useful Observations, and Dissertations on the Chronicle of *Diisburgh*.

Borussiacæ *Coronationis Acta* [In *High-Dutch*] fol. Cologn. 1702. Which has been translated into *English*, though I know not whither ever published.

Jac. Henr. Zerneke *Chronica Thornica* [*High-Dutch*] 4to. Thorn. 1711.

Jo. Cernitii *Electorum decem e Familia Burggraviorum Norinbergensium Icones, & Res gestæ cum Genealogiis*, in fol. Berol. 1628. This is translated into *French* by *Anthony Tessier*, in fol. Berl. 1707.

Reineri Reineccii *Origines Stirpis Brandenburgicæ, & Commentarius de Marchionum, & Electorum Brandenburgicorum, & Burggraviorum Familia*, in fol. Francfort 1581.

Scriptores varii de Originibus Pomeranicis, nec non Diplomata vetusta Patriæ Antiquitates illustrantia cum Notis Martin. Rangonis, in 4to. Colbergæ 1684.

Laur. Peccensteinii *Enarratio Historica Marchionum Brandenburgicorum ex Stirpe Burggraviorum Norinbergensium*, in fol. Jenæ 1597. This is a very scarce and learned Piece.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Historia Marchionum, & Electorum Brandenburgensium*, in 4to. Jenæ 1684. This is exact and curious.

Greg. Leti. *Storia della Casa Elettorale di Brandeburgo*, in 4to. Amst. 1687. 2 Vol. Translated into *French* in 120. Amst. 1617.

Jo. Wolfgang *Arbor Domus Brandenburgensis* [*High-Dutch*] Bareuth, 8vo. 1682. This is a good Abridgment.

Samuelis Pufendorfii *Res gestæ Frederici Wilhelmi Magni, Electoris Brandenburgici*, in fol. Berol. 1695.

166 A CATALOGUE of the

This valuable Book was compiled from the Archives of the House of *Brandenburgh*. The King of *Russia* has suppressed as much as possible this Book, so that it is become very rare. Mr. *Mencken* seems surprized at this Observation, and says, that the Book is neither rare, nor was it ever suppressed. True indeed it has been altered, and in some Places castrated.

Georgii Gotzii *Vita, & Gesta* Alberti Brandenburgici Electoris, dicti Achillis Germanici, in 4to. Jenæ 1670.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Vita, & Res gesta* Alberti Ursi, in 4to. Jenæ 1685.

Jo. Frid. Durrii, Georgii Frederici Marchionis Brandenburgici *Pietas*. in 4to. Jenæ 1683.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Antiquitates Archiepiscopatus* Magdeburgici, in 4to. Jenæ 1684.

Wolfg. Henr. Steverisdorf *Primas* Magdeburgensis, seu *Series Archiepiscoporum* Magdeburgensium, in 4to. 1633.

Weneri Teschenmacheri *Clivia, Julia, Montia, Ravensbergia antiqua, & moderna*, in fol. Arnhemii 1638. An exact and much sought for Author, one who has shewn great Skill and Industry, but not equal Exactness in his History, particularly in the Parts relating to the *Romans* and *Francks*, as is visible in pag. 74. where he treats of *Pharamond*.

Adelarii Erichii *Chronica* Juliensis, in fol. [*High-Dutch*] Lips. 1611. As he begins with *Noah*, he is very fabulous, yet in his Account of the noble Families of *Juliers*, he is to be valued.

Lewoldi a Northof *Chronicon Comitum de Marka, & Altera, cum Notis* Meibomii, in fol. Hanoviae 1613.

Conr. Sam. Schurzfleischii *Origines Pomeranicæ*, 4to. Witteb. 1673.

Christ.

chief HISTORIANS. 167

Christ. Hartknoch *de Originibus Pomeranicis*. This Dissertation is at the End of his Piece *de Republica Polonica*, 8vo. Lips. 1678.

Geo. Valent. Wintheri *Rerum Pomeranicarum, Libri IV.* in fol. Lugd. 1640. This Work is well wrote, and is very instructive.

Andræ Hilderbrandi *Genealogia Ducum Pomerniæ*, in fol. Stettini 1623.

Joan. Micræi *Chronicon Pomeraniense* [In *High-Dutch*] 4to. Sterin. 1640. This Author succeeded better in his History of the Middle Ages, than of those more antient.

Danielis Crameri *Chronicon Magnum Pomeraniense* [*High-Dutch*] 4to. 1602.

— *Chronicon Ecclesiasticum Pomeraniense* [*High-Dutch*] fol. Stettini 1628.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Historia Halberstadiensis*, in 4to. Jen. 1675.

Jo. Crusii *Chronicon Mindense*, in 4to. Mindæ 1675.

C H A P. XXVIII.

Of the History of SAXONY.

MARTINI Zeilleri *Topographia Saxonix Superioris Thuringiæ, Misniæ, & Lusatix*, in fol. Francof. 1650. In *High-Dutch*.

Laurentii Peckenstein *Theatrum Saxonicum*. Partes III. in fol. Jen. 1608. In *High-Dutch*.

— Wittikindeæ *Familie illust. Sax. Prosapia Compendio Historico illustrata*, in fol. Jen. 1597. In *High-Dutch*. An esteemed Author, who had diligently search-

168 A CATALOGUE of the

ed the Archives; discourses of the Cities and noble Families of Saxony, but is something too dry on the last Article.

And. Hoppenrodii *Genealogia Principum & Nobilium Familiarum, quæ intra 1000 Annos in Saxonia vixerunt*, in fol. Argent. 1570. Wrote in *High-Dutch*, and known under the Title of *Stammuch*, and treats of the History of Lower Saxony. The learned *Herman Hamelmann* makes much Use of him in his Piece *de Familiis extinctis inferioris Saxonie*, in 4to. 1592, and amongst his *Opera Historica*.

Wolf. Frantzius *de Reliquiis Ecclesie Sanctorum Wittebergæ*, in 4to. Witteb. 1617.

Jo. Meisneri *Descriptio Ecclesie omnium Sanctorum, Wittebergensis Collegiata*, in 4to. Witteb. 1668.

Geor. Guil. Kirchmaieri *Commentatio de Witteberga Saxonum*, 4to. Witteb. 1713.

Hieron. Cyprius *de Saxonum, Cimbrorum, Anglorum, Origine, Nomine, priscis Sedibus*, in 4to. Hafnia 1622.

Reineri Reineccii *Commentatio de Saxonum Originibus*, in 4to. Hanov. 1612.

Gio. Andr. Angelini *Bontempi Historia dell' Origine de' Sassoni* 120. Perugia 1697.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Historia Bardeyici*, in 4to. Jen. 1675. This Book is mentioned, as the Author discourses much in it on the antient State of Saxony.

Ernestus Casimirus Wasserbachius *de Statua Arminii*, in 8vo. Lemgovia 1698.

Christoph. Cellarii *Origines, & Successiones Comitum Wettinensium usque ad Saxonie Duces, & Electores, qui ab illis orti sunt*, 4to. Halæ 1697.

Eliæ Reusneri *Stemma Wittikindeum*, in fol. Jen. 1598.

Geor. Fabricii *Origines Stirpis Saxonie, ex Recognitione Nicolai Reusneri*, in fol. Jen. 1598. *Id.* Lips. 1606.

Mr.

Mr. *Fresnoy* in this Article is mistaken by following others into the same Error; as in the Title of the last Edition, there occurs not the Name of *Reusner*, though it is known, that *Elias*, not *Nicholas Reusner*, revised this Book, since the Death of the Author. He made use of the M. S. S. of *George Agricola*, whom he succeeded in his Post of Historiographer, and the Book may be termed, an universal History of *Saxony*.

Reineri Reineccii Epistole due de Wittekindo Magno, cum Appendice, in fol. Helmstad. 1583.

Jo. Henrici Boecleri Dissertatio de Wittekindo, in 4to. Argentorati 1671. & meus *Dissert. T. II.*

Andreæ Crusii Wittekindus magnus, in fol. Mindæ 1679. & in the Collection of the *Script. Rer. Germ. del Leuckfeld*.

Wittichindi Monachi Corbejenfis Annalium Saxoniorum Lib. III. ab ipsius Gentis Origine ad An. 927. cum Notis Meibomii fol. Franc. 1621. & in Meibom. Script. Rer. Germ. T. I.

Chronicon Montis-Sereni sive Lauterbergense, ante 400 Annos collectum, cum aliorum Monasteriorum Chronicis & Tabulis general. editum a *Joach. Joanne Madero*, 4to. Helmst. 1665. This Book is useful for the History of the *Margraves of Misnia*, whose Actions he relates.

Pauli Langii Chronicon Citizense. In the Collection made by *Pistorius*, Vol. I. This is an Author of the *fifteenth Century*, a good Friend to *Trishemius*. He designed only to have given us the Series of the Bishops of *Zeitz*, but it is also a good Account of the whole Country.

Alberti Krantzii Saxonia, in fol. Francof. 1621.

—— *Metropolis, sive Historia Ecclesiastica Saxonica*, in fol. Francof. 1590. This Author is more exact than those who lived in the Times of which he treats.

Georgii

170 A CATALOGUE of the

Georgii Fabricii *Saxonia illustrata*, fol. Lips. 1606. 2 Vol. This is the same Book with his *Origines*, before-mentioned, as I have taken Notice of formerly.

Davidis Chytræi *Chronicon Saxonix ab An. 1500, ad An. 1611.* in fol. Lips. 1611 & 1628. This is the best Edition of this valuable Chronicle. It was published under the Title of *Vandalix & Saxonix Alb. Kranzii Continuatio cum Præfatione Davidis Chytræi*, fol. Witteb. 1586. As he was unwilling the Publick should know him for the Author.

Gregorio Leti. *Istoria della Casa Elettorale di Sassonia*, in 4to. Amsteld. 1688. 2 Vol.

Jo. Georgii Wilckii *Nepos Saxonicus*, in 12o. Lips. 1700. The same before in *High-Dutch*, in 8vo. Lips. 1682. He was well skilled in our History, but it wants a little more regular Method. The Annals of *John Frederick* the First, were found after his Death in his Closet.

Cyriaci Spangenberg *Chronicon Saxonicum*, fol. [*High-Dutch*] Francof. 1595. This Chronicle was first printed under the Title of *Chronicon Mansfeldiense*, fol. 1572. The Author is much esteemed amongst his Country-men.

Joh. Sebast. Mulleri *Annales Domus Electoralis Saxonix ab Anno 1300, ad An. 1700*, in fol. Weimar. 1700. fol. [*High-Dutch*] These Annals of four Centuries contain many curious Particularities, extracted from the Archives of *Weimar*.

Wilh. Ern. Tenzelii *Saxonia Numismatica Linea Albertinæ* in 4to. Dresdæ 1605. 4 Vol. In *Latin*, and in *High-Dutch*.

— *Saxonia Numismatica Linea Ernestinæ*, in 4to. Dresdæ 1705. 4 Vol. In *Latin* and *High-Dutch*. This Book is full of Figures. In 1713 were added some very useful Indexes. The last Volumes were not published by *Tenz.*

August.

August. Brunnii *Trias Electoralis, seu Historica Narratio Electorum, Palat. Saxoniorum, & Brandenburgicorum a prima Electorum Institutione*, 8vo. Franc. 1600.

Mich. Boemi *Vita Alberti III. Animosi D. Sax. cum animadvers.* C. S. Schurzfleischii, in 4to. Witteb. 1676.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Vita Jo. Friderici*, in 4to. Jen. 1678.

Mich. Haslobii *Augustus Saxoniae Dux*, in 8vo. Francof. 1578.

Matthei Lungwitzii *Admiranda divina Saxonica, seu Opera Ecclesiastica, & Politica, quibus Deus Johannem Georgium Electorem exornavit*, in 4to. Lips. 1652. In *High-Dutch*.

Jo. Rosini *Exempla Pietatis illustris, seu Vita trium Electorum Saxoniae, Frederici III. Sapientis, Joannis Constantis, & Joannis Frederici Magnanimi*, in 4to. Jen. 1602.

Elia Martini Eyringi *Vita Ernesti Pii*, in 8vo. Lips. 1704.

Gasp. Zeiglerus *de singulari Electorum Saxoniae Eminentia*, in 4to. Witteb. 1663.

Car. Ottonis Rechenbergii *Merita Saxonum sub Auspiciis Marchionum Misniae in S. R. Imp. & Domum Austriacam*, 4to. Lips. 1713.

Geo. Paul. Hoenn *Descriptio Familiae, & Insignium Domus Electoralis Saxon.* in *High-Dutch*, 8vo. Lips. 1704.

Petr. Albinus *Chronicon Misniese*, fol. in *High-Dutch*, Dresd. 1689. He was a Man of great Learning, Historiographer and Secretary to the Elector. It is to be hoped that he will publish his other Chronicles of the Bishops, noble Families, and Cities of Saxony.

Misniae *illustranda* Prodrömus, 120. Dresd. 1692. In *High-Dutch*. John Conrad Knaub published this System

System of a compleat Work, of which I can say little more. He also published in *High-Dutch*, in the Year 1708, a Piece in which he treats of the Historians of *Misnia*.

Antonius Weck *Chronicon* Dresdense, fol. Dresd. 1680. In *High-Dutch*. This Person was Keeper of the Archives, which enabled him to give in this Book some noble Remains of Antiquity. It begins to grow scarce.

Geor. Fabricii *Rerum Misnicarum Lib. VII. fol.* Witteb. 1609. *Id.* in 4to. Lips. 1660. These are the Annals of the City of *Meissen*.

Davidis Peifferi Lipsia, in 8vo. Martisburgi 1689.

Tobias Heidenreich *Cronicon* Lipsiense, in *High-Dutch*, Lips. 1655.

Zachariae Schneider *Chronicon* Lipsiense, 4to. Lips. 1635. In *High-Dutch*. Besides these three Authors, Mr. Vogel has finished in *High-Dutch* a Chronicle of *Leipsick*, which was soon suppressed, for what Reason I never could understand.

Andr. Molleri *Theatrum Freibergense Chronicum*, in 4to. Freyberg. 1653. In *High-Dutch*. This Book is also of Use for the general History of *Misnia*.

Tobias Schmidt *Chronica* Cygnea, 4to. Zwickau 1656. In *High-Dutch*.

Christianus Melzer *Cronicon* Schneeburgense 4to. Schneeberg 1684. In *High-Dutch*.

Ernesti Brotuffi *Historia* Martisburgica, fol. Lips. 1606. In *High-Dutch*. This Author has made good Use of the Chronicles of several Monasteries, but as he has sometimes follow'd *Erasmus Siella*, *Garzoni*, and others, so there are some small Errors. He left behind him a Chronicle of *Saxony*, in M. S. now in the Library of Mr. *Mencken*.

Jo. Vulpri Megalurgia Martisburgica, in 4to. Quedlimb. 1700. In *High-Dutch*. He tells us in his Preface

Preface that he made Use of two M. S. S. one wrote by Mr. *Brothoff*, and the other intituled, *Azzonis Vita Henrici Aucupis*.

Jeremia Simon *Cronicoa Eulenburg*. 4to. Lips. 1696. In *High-Dutch*.

Joh. Fiedlers *Memoria Miglianæ*, in *High-Dutch*, 4to. Lips. 1709.

Christ. Schlegelii *de Cella Veteri, Marchionum Misnensium Conditorium* 4to. Dresd. 1703. There are other curious Books, as *Erasmi Stellæ de Origine, & Regionibus Misnensium*. Jo. Garzonis *Rerum Saxonicarum Libri II. cum Notis Tenzelii*. Wilh. Ern. Tenzelii *Vita, & Fata Frederici Fortis, sive Admorsii*. Ge. Spalatini *Vita Electorum Frederici I. & II. Ernesti I. Frederici III. Johannis, & Jo. Frederici. Georgii Arnoldi Vita Mauritii El. Bernh. Freidiger. Vita Henrici de Sax. &c.* All which are in Mr. *Mencken's* Library in M. S. S. besides several others in the *Bibliotheca Paulina*, of which he designed a Collection, under the Title of *Rerum Misnensium Scriptores*, to which he also intended to add some very scarce printed Books, such as, *Chronicon Montis Seregni. Pauli Langii Chron. Citizense. Monachi Pegaviensis Vita Viperti Com. Groicensis. Hier. Emseri Vita Bennonis Ep. Misn. and others.*

Valent. Lossi *Chronicon Lommatienfe*, in 4to. Dresd. 1629. In *High-Dutch*.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Istoria Eccardi II.* in 4to. Jen. 1680.

— *Historia Episcop. Numburgensium*, in 4to. Jen. 1683.

Just. Pertuchii *Chronicon Portense*, in 4to. Lips. 1612.

Jo. Christoph. Olearii *Rerum Thuringicarum Synagma*, in 4to. Francof. 1704, 1707. 2 Vol.

Jo. Mauritii Gudeni *Historia Erfurtensis Libri IV.* in 8vo. Durdorstadtii 1675.

Gasp.

174 A CATALOGUE of the

Gasp. Bonifacii Vinaria, in 4to. Jen. 1598.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Memorabilia Historia Gothanæ*, 4to. Jen. 1689.

—— *Historia Gothana plenior, cum Supplementis* Wilhelmi Ernesti Tenzelii, in 4to. Jen. 1700.

Wilh. Ern. Tenzelii *Supplementum Historia Gothanæ primum*, 4to. Jen. 1701.

—— *Supplementum Hist. Gothanæ secundum*, 4to. Jen. 1702.

Petri Albini *Historia Thuringorum novæ Specimen*, in 4to. Jen. 1685. This was published with the following Book.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Antiquitates Regni Thuringici*, 4to. Jen. 1685. In *High-Dutch*. This Author has diligently traced out the Antiquities of *Thuring*, and left behind him many M. S. S. on the same Subject.

—— *Antiquitates Gentilismi, & Christianismi Thuringici*, 4to. Jen. 1685. In *High-Dutch*.

—— *Antiquitates Lucatus Thuringici*, 4to. Jen. 1688. In *High-Dutch*.

Ciriaci Spangenberg *Cronicon Henneberg*. in *High-Dutch*, in fol. Argent. 1599. Mr. *Junker* has finished his History of *Henneberg*, but I don't know whither it is yet published.

—— *Cronica di Erffurt*, in 4to. *Erffurt* 1590. In *High-Dutch*.

G. P. H. *Historia Saxonia-Coburg*. in 4to. Coburg. In *High-Dutch* 1700. The Author is *Geo. Paul Hoenn*.

Jo. Sebastian. Guthe *Poligraphia Meiningensis*, 4to. Gothæ 1676. In *High-Dutch*.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Historia Lusatia*, in 4to. Jen. 1675.

Cor. Sam. Schurzfleischii *Dissertatio de Lusatia*, 4to. Wit. 1676. In the Possession of Mr. *Mencken*, is a M. S. intit. Christoph. Manlii *Rerum Lufaticarum*,
Lib.

Lib. VI. A well wrote Piece, which deserves to be published, as *Rabener* has promised. I must not forget to advertise the Publick, that Mr. *Samuel Groffer*, was, in 1716, actually printing a compleat History of *Lusatia*, in *fol.* in *High-Dutch*.

C H A P. XXIX.

Histories of the House of BRUNSWICK-LUNENBURGH.

MARTINI Zeilleri *Topographia Brunsvicensis & Luneburgensis*, in *fol.* Francof. 1653. In *High-Dutch*. This is one of the most valuable Pieces of Topography wrote by this Author, and the more esteemed, as it met with the Encouragement of *Augustus* Duke of *Brunswick*, who bore all the necessary Expences to render it a compleat Work.

Joan. Bapt. Pignæ *de Principibus Atestinis Lib. VIII.* in 4^{to}. Ferrariæ 1585. & in *fol.* *Ibid.* 1596. This Author is not always exact. I have taken further Notice of him, in speaking of the Writers of *Modona*.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Origines Ducum Brunsvicensium*, in 4^{to}. Jen. 1684. This, as well as all the other Works of this Author, is accurate, but he comes not lower than 1235.

— *Memorabilis Historia Luneburgicæ*, 4^{to}. Jen. 1688. The Continuation of this History to 1598, is not yet printed.

Mich.

176 A CATALOGUE of the

Mich. Geringeri *Genealogia Ducum Brunsvicensium, & Luneburgensium Lineæ Cellensis*, in fol. Cellæ 1630.

Joh. Onr. Buttner *Genealogia Familiarum Patriciarum Luneburgen.* in fol. In *High-Dutch*. Luneb. 1704.

Joach. Jo. Maderi *Antiquitates Brunsvicenses*, in 4to. Helmst. 1661.

Jo. Jac. Libnitzii *Scriptores Rerum Brunsvicensium*, in fol. Hanov. 1707. Tom. I. *Id.* in fol. 1710. Tom. II. & Tom. III. 1711. This is a very exact and curious Collection of the first Writers of the History of the Dukes of *Brunswick*, and we expect from the same Hand a History of the Country.

Guil. Mechovii *Laurus Guelphica*, in fol. Luneb. 1675. This Author is well known for his Learning.

Arrigo Bunting *Cronica di Brunswic*, in fol. Magd. 1620. Though a plain low Author, yet has his Use.

Phil. Julii Rehtmeyer *Antiquitates Ecclesiasticæ Inclytæ Urbis Brunsvigæ*, 4to. Braunschweig P. I. & II. 1707. P. III. 1710. In *High-Dutch*.

Gerar. Stederburgensis *de Henrici Leonis postremis Rebus gestis*. In the Collection made by *Meibomius*, Tom. I.

Joach. Hildebrandi *Augusta Cæsaris Octaviani Augusti, & Ducis Augusti Brunsvicensis, & Luneburgensis*, in 4to. Helmstad. 1662.

Cassandri Thucelii *Electa Juris publici curiosæ*, in 4to. Francof. 1694. This Work relates to the Ninth Electorate, that of *Hanover-Brunswick*, to understand which it will be necessary to have two Letters I have before taken Notice of.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Origines, & Incrementa Sulziæ Luneburgensis*, in 4to. Jen. 1675.

Hermanni Conringii *Conjectura de antiquissimo Statu Helmstadii*, in 4to. Helmstad. 1665.

Chronicon

Chronicon Cœnobii Montis-Francorum Gollariæ, 4to. Franc. 1698.

Henr. Eckstormii *Chronicon Walckenriedense*, in 4to. Helm. 1617. This Author, a Man of great Reputation, inserted some original Papers in his Chronicle, which made it much enquired after, and soon scarce; but these Proofs being not found good, Mr. Hoffman, Keeper of the Archives of Zell, began a new Edition, but was prevented by Death, so that these Papers, passing into the Hands of a learned Man, they returned into the World under the following Title.

Jo. Geor. Leuckfeld *Antiquitates Walkenredenses*, in 4to. Lips. 1705. This Author has wrote other Books relating to some Monasteries, and Bishopricks Sæcularized. I have thought proper to place him here, although he might have been mentioned in the thirteenth Chapter.

— *Antiquitates Pœldenses*, 4to. Wolffenb. 1707. In *High-Dutch*.

— *Antiquitates Blänckenburgenses*, 4to. Lips. 1708. In *High-Dutch*.

— *Antiquitates Gandersheimenses*, 4to. Wolffenb. 1709. In *High-Dutch*. To it was added, then first published, Hroswithæ Canonissæ Gandersheim, *de Constructione Cœnobii Gandersheimensis Carmen*.

— *Antiquitates Ilfeldenses*, 4to. Quedlinburg. 1709. In *High-Dutch*. and Laurentii Rhodomanni *Ilfeldæ Hercynica*.

— *Antiquitates Græningenses*, 4to. Quedlingburg. 1710. In *High-Dutch*. This was formerly the Residence of the Bishop of the See, of which this Author treats.

— *Antiquitates Michaelsteinenses, & Amelunxbor-nenses*, 4to. Wolffenb. 1710. In *High-Dutch*.

— *Antiquitates Bursfeldenses*, 4to. Lips. 1713. In *Hgh-Dutch*.

178 A CATALOGUE of the

— *Antiquitates Katelenburgenses*, 4to. Lips. 1713. In *High-Dutch*. All these Books are compiled from original and authentick Papers.

Jac. Frid. Reimmanni *Idea Historiæ Ascaniensis*, 4to. Queld. 1708. This was a Scheme for an History of this Province.

Christiani Knaut *Antiquitates Comitatus Ballenstadiensis, & Ascaniensis*, 4to. Cœthen. 1698. In *High-Dutch*.

Fed. Ern. Kattner *Historia Canobii & Ecclesiæ Quedlinburg, Reformationis*, 4to. Queld. 1710. In *High-Dutch*.

— *Antiquitates Quedlinburgenses*, in 4to. Lips. 1712. This is a Collection of Bulls and original Papers belonging to this Abbey, to which the Author added a Preface, and short Notes in *Dutch*.

C H A P. XXX.

Histories of other Princes of GER-MANY.

ALBERTI Krantzii *Vandalia*, in fol. Francof. 1613.

Nic. Mareschalli *Annalium Herulorum ac Vandalarum Libri VII.* in fol. Rostoch. 1511. The Author, a Counsellor of the Duke of *Mecklenbergh*, one of the most learned Men of the Age he lived in, has yet fallen into some Chronological Errors, and been too much inclined to Fable. He has also left behind him a Chronicle of *Mecklenberg*.

Jo. Bocer *Duces Mecklenburgenses*, in 8vo. Lips. 1566.

Petri Lindenbergii *Topograph. Rostochii*, in 4to. Rost. 1596.

Frid. Thomas *Analecta Gustroviensia*, in 8vo. Gustr. 1706. This is a Description of the City of *Gustrou*, the Author at the End treats of the learned Men born there. He mentions his having two Chronicles of *Mecklenbourg*, the one wrote by *Bernardus Latomus*, the other by *John Frederick Chemnitz*.

Documenta reditiora Monasteriorum precipuorum in Ducatu Wartenbergico sitarum, in 4to. Tubingæ, 1636.

Virginum sacrarum Monimenta, 4to. Tub. 1636. These two Books are very scarce. They only contain the Grants made to the Monasteries of *Wutem-bergh*, by Popes, Emperors, and other Princes. The famous *Christopher Besold*, having borrowed, or rather stole them from the Archives, retired afterwards to *Ingolstadt*, and abjured the Protestant Religion.

Martini Zeilleri *Topographia Hassiæ*, in fol. Francof. 1646. In *High-Dutch*.

Joan. Justus Winckelmannus *de Principibus Hassiæ, & eorum Genealogia*, in 8vo. Giessæ 1636.

— *Descriptio Principatus Hassiensis, &c.* in fol. In *High-Dutch*. 1711. This Book, though printed in 1697, was not published till 1711, in five Books, we expect the sixth to compleat a second Part.

Gulielmi Dilich *Cronicon Hassiense*, 4to. Wesel. 1617. In *High-Dutch*.

Jo. Balthas. Schuppil *Hercules Togatus, seu de Georgio II. Cattorum Landgravio*, in 4to. Marburgi, 1640.

Conr. Samuelis Schurtzfleischii *Dissertatio de Rebus Badensibus*, in 4to. Witteb. 1677.

Jo. Burch. Maii *de Rebus Badensibus*, in 4to. Witteb. 1677.

180 *A CATALOGUE of the*

Jo. Molleri *Ifagoge ad Historiam Chersonesi Cimbricæ*, in 8vo. Hamb. 1691.

Adamus Bremenſis *de Situ Daniæ, & reliquarum quæ trans Daniam ſunt, Regionum*, in 4to. Helmſt. 1670. And in the Collection by *Lindenbrogh*.

Gasp. Danckwerth *Chorographia Ducatus Slevicensis, & Holſatici*, in fol. 1652. In *High-Dutch*. This Book, printed on Royal Paper, contains very exact Maps, and begins to be ſcarce.

Rutgeri Hermannidis *Descriptio Holſatiæ Historico-Chorographica*, in 120. Amſtelod. 1669.

Adami Olearii *Compendium Chronici Holſatici ab Anno 1448. ad An. 1663.* in 8vo. Slevig 1663. In *High-Dutch*. Id. in 4to. Slev. 1674. The laſt Edition is the beſt.

Nicolaus Pertejus *de Cimbrorum, & Gothorum Originibus, Migrationibus, Bellis*, in 8vo. Lipſiæ 1695.

Pauli, & Johannis Adolphi Cypræi *Annales Episcoporum Slevicensium*, in 8vo. Colonia 1634.

Jo. Laurentii Præſules *Episcopatus Ripenſis*, in 4to. Hafn. 1591.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Historia Principum Anhaltinorum*, in 4to. Jen. 1686.

Jo. Chriſtoph. Belmanni *Historia Principatus Anhaltensis*, in *High-Dutch*, in fol. Zerbf. 1710. 2 Vol. The learned Author takes into his Work the Topographies and History of *Anhalt*, has adorned it with Copper-Plates of all the Princes who contributed to that Expence. But he met with ſome Oppoſition from the Family of *Anhalt Coethen*, and the Author was obliged to answer the Objections made by Mr. *Knaut*. He has promiſed a third Volume.

Gasp. Helmerici *Libri III. de inſigni antiqua familia Comitum Zellerenſium, & Burggraviorum Norimbergienſium*, in 4to. Magdeburgi 1636.

Johan. Pregizer *Speculum & Prærogative Imperii Germanici*, in fol. Berol. 1703. In *High-Dutch*. We have taken Notice before, that this Book was principally an History of the Family of *Hohenzellern*.

Nicolai Reusneri *Aræ Speculares Familiae Salmenfis*, in fol. Argentorati 1586.

Tillii Isagoge *Chronologica Lichtensteinæ Genesis*, ex Cuspiniani Austria, in fol. Ingolstad. 1631.

Giuseppe Mayer *Genealogia Domus Principum, & Comitum Lamberg*. in fol. Wien. 1709. In *High-Dutch*. Although a fabulous Author, he is of Use.

CHAPTER XXXI.

Histories of the COUNTS, COUNTIES, NOBILITY, and other Members of the EMPIRE.

GEORGIUS Adamus Struvius *de Ducibus & Comitibus S. R. Imperii*, in 4to. Helmstadii 1643.

Jo. Schilterus *de Sacri Romano-Germanici Imperii Comitum Prærogativa*, in 4to. Argentor 1702.

Feder. Luca *de Comitibus Imperii Romani*, 4to. Francf. 1702. In *High-Dutch*.

Th. Reinesii *de Palatio Lateranensi ejusque Comitibus*. 4to. Jen. 1679.

Henricus Giiutherus Thulemarius *de Burggraviis Imperii*, in 4to. Francofurti 1691.

And Ockel *de Palatio Regio, & Juribus Burggraviorum. Magdeburgensium*, 4to. Franc. 1700.

182 A CATALOGUE of the

Casp. Henr. Hornii *de Burggraviis Magdeburgicis*, 4to. Witteb. 1709.

— *De Comitibus Palatinis Saxoniae*, 4to. Witteb. 1709.

Ciriaci Spangenberg's *Cronicon Mansfeld*. In *High-Dutch*. in fol. Eisleb. 1571. I have noticed before, that this Book, which contains chiefly the History of the Counts of *Mansfeld*, has been formerly under the Title of *Chronicon Saxonicum*.

— *Chronicon Comitum Holstein-Schaumburg*, in fol. Stadthagen 1614. In *High-Dutch*.

Petri Beckler *Illustre Stemma Ruthenicum*, in fol. Schleiz 1684. In *High-Dutch*.

Matthiae Pappenheim *de Origine & Familia illustrium Dominorum de Calatin*, in fol. Augustæ Vind. 1533.

Christiani Weisse *Genealogia Comitum Leinungen-sium*, in 4to. Weinsenfelsæ 1677, & in 8vo. Coburgi 1696.

Ahasverus Fritschius *de Antiqua Origine, Dignitate & Praeeminentia, Juribus ac Privilegiis Comitum Schwartz-burgensium*, in 4to. Rudolphstadi 1667.

— *Historia Guntheri Schwartzburgici*, in 4to. Lips. 1677.

Hub. Th. Leodii *Stemma Leostenianum*, in 4to. Franc. 1634.

Petri Albini Wipertus *seu Origines Rantzovianæ*, in 4to. Witteb. 1588.

Alberti Lombieri *Descriptio Hereditarii Rantzoviorum Prædii ab Henrico Rantzavio instaurati*, in 4to. Illebiæ 1593.

Joan. Justii Winckelmanni *Arboretum Genealogicum Heroum Europæorum ex unica Oldenburgica Familia*, in fol. Oldenburgi 1664.

— *De Pace & Bello Oldenburgensi ab Anno 1603, ad An. 1667*. in fol. Oldenb. 1671. In *High-Dutch*.

Hermannj

chief HISTORIANS. 183

Hermanni Hamelmanni *Chronicon Oldenburgense*, Oldenb. in fol. 1599 In *High-Dutch*.

Chronicon Archi-Comitum Oldenburgensium, in fol. apud Meibomium *Fer. Germ. T. II.*

Jo. Angeli a Werdenhagen *de Rebus publicis Hanseaticis tractatus cum Urbium earum Iconismis, Tabulis Geographicis & Nauticis*, fol. Francof. 1641.

Philippus Knipschildius *de Civitatum Imperialium Juribus ac Privilegiis*, in fol. Ulmæ 1687. This a most exact, and valuable Piece.

Gasp. Sagittarii *Historia Noribergæ*, in 4to. Jenæ 1679.

Jo. Christophorus Wagenfeilius *de Sacri Romani Imperii Libera Civitate Noriberga*, in 4to. Altdorfi 1697.

Gebhardi Floriani *Civitatis Francofurtensis, Chronicon a Leusnero Ampliatum*, Francof. 1706. In *High-Dutch*.

Gabr. Bucellini *Constantiæ Urbis antiquissima, & Provinciae adjacentis Descriptio*, in 4to. Francof. 1667.

Petri a Beck *Aquisgranum*, in 4to. Aquisgran. 1622.

Levoldi a Nothof. *Origines Marcanæ, sive Chronicon Comitum de Marka, & Altena, ab An. 1000 ad An. 1391, cum Annotationibus Henrici Meibomii*, in fol. Hanov. 1613. We have spoke elsewhere of these *Annals of Teschenmaker*.

Martini Zeilleri *Sueviæ Topographia*, in fol. Francof. 1643. In *High-Dutch*. This is the largest and best Edition. In it are the *Annals of Suabia*. It may be observed, that the Author being a Native of this Country, and living at *Ulm*, took more Pains about this, than all his other Works.

Melchioris Goldasti *Scriptores aliquot veterum Rerum Svevicarum*, in 4to. Francofurti 1605. This is the most scarce of all the Works of Goldastus.

184 A CATALOGUE of the

Ernestus Gochelius *de Imp. Romano-Germanici Circulo Sveviæ, Recessibusque Circularibus*, in 4to. Augustæ Vind. 1672.

Martini Crusii *Annales Suevici*, in fol. Francof. 1595. *cum Libro Paralipomenon Rerum Svevicarum, exponentes Sveviæ Regiones, &c.* in fol. Francofurti 1596. 4 Tom. 2 Vol. Besides having been assisted by Mr. *Brusch*, this Author made good Use of the *Annals of Aventinus*, and as the Book was published without the Knowledge of the Author, there are several Mistakes in the Ranging of the Original Papers.

Franc. Petri *Suevia Ecclesiastica*, in fol. Aug. Vin-del. 1599. This is a very exact Description of the Monasteries of *Suabia*.

Martini Zeilleri *Alsatiæ Topographia*, in fol. Francof. 1654. In *High-Dutch*.

Jo. Jacobi Chiffletii *Alsatia vindicata*, in fol. Antv. 1650.

Ulrici Obrechtii *Alsaticarum Rerum Prodomus*, 4to. Arg. 1681.

Matthææ Berneggeri *Forma Reipublicæ Argentoratensis, antior edita per Joan. Gasp. Berneggerum*, in 4to. Argent. 1674.

Libertas Argentoratensium Stylo Rysvicensi non expuncta, sive Fura Libertatis tum in Ecclesiasticis tum in Politicis per Capitulationem, An. 1681. cum Gallis Initam conservata, &c. adjuncta sunt Documenta, in 4to. 1707.

Nullitas Iniquitasque Reunionis Alsaticæ, sive Revisio Actorum preparatoria, &c. adjuncta sunt Documenta publica, 4to. 1707.

Jacobi Komishoven *Chronicon antiquissimum Alsatiæ & Argentorati* 4to. Argentor. 1698. In *High-Dutch*. This was published by the Learned Mr. *Schilker*, with curious Observations.

Bernardi Herzogs *Cronicon Alsatienſe*, fol. In *High-Dutch*. Strasb. 1592.

Jo. Goes *Opuscula varia de Westphalia*, 4to. Helmſt. 1648. This is a Collection of the ſmall Treatiſes of Chitreus, Hamelmannus, Meibomius, Domannus, Lipſius, Caſelius, & Reineccius.

Hermanni Hamelmanni *Opera Genealogico-Hiſtorica de Westphalia, & Saxonia inferiori*, in 4to. Lemgovia 1711. A moſt valuable Work.

Jo. Neowaldus de *Antiquis Westphaliæ Coloniis*, in 4to. Oſnab. 1674.

Hermanni Stangefol *Annales Circuli Westphaliçi*, in 4to. Col. 1656, 2 Vol. This contains ſeveral curious Particulars, deduced from authentick Papers. It comes down to 1656.

Nic. Schatenii *Societ. Jeſu Hiſtoria Westphaliæ*, in fol. Neuhuſiii 1690. The Author was a learned, though partial Writer. His Annals of *Padderborn*, mentioned formerly, are a good Continuation of theſe.

Petri Lambecii *Origines Hamburgenses*, in 4to. Hamb. 1653, 2 Vol. And in the new Edition of the Collection made by *Lindenbroch*.

Jac. Wencker *Diſſertatio de Pſalburgeris ad Cap. XVI. Aur. Bull.* in 4to. Argent. 1608.

Cyriaci Spangenberg *Nobilitatis Speculum Smalcald.* Tom. I. 1591. Tom. II. 1694, 2 Vol. In *High-Dutch*. After the Author has treated of Nobility in general, he deſcends to the principal noble Families of *Germany*.

Georgii Ruxneri *Liber Turnementorum*, in fol. Francof. 1576. In *High-Dutch*. As the Author deſigned to court ſeveral new-fangled Nobility, he has inſerted Matters about them without Foundation. He boatts much of an old M. S. found at *Magdebourg*, which the *World* at preſent has detected for *Forgery*.

Franc.

186 A CATALOGUE of the

Franc. Modii *Pandectæ Triumphales*, in fol. Franc. 1586. He treats of the German Turnaments of the Middle Ages, and is more esteemed than *Ruxner*.

Michaelis Praun *Europa Nobilis, & Nobilissima Germania*, 8vo. Spir. 1585. In *High-Dutch*.

— *Familiarum Nobilium Civitatis Imperii Liberris Genealogia*, in 4to. Ulm. 1667. In *High-Dutch*.

Jo. Steph. Burgemeister *Status Equestris Cæsaris, & Imperii Romano-Germanici*, in 4to. Ulm. 1709. In *High-Dutch*. This is a Treatise on the Privileges and Antiquities of the Nobility of the Empire, in the Circles of *Suabia, Franconia*, and the *Rhine*.

Genealogia Familiarum Imperii Nobilium, in 4to. Ulm. 1707. In *High-Dutch*. These are the Proofs of the former Work.

Joh. Maximilian. Humbracht *de Germaniæ Prærogativis & Germanæ Nobilitatis Excellentia*, in fol. Francof. 1707. In *High-Dutch*. These are Genealogical Tables of the noble Families lying on the *Rhine*, extracted from the Imperial Archives at *Mentz*.

Lunenburgi Mushard *Monumenta Nobilitatis Antiqua in Ducatibus Bremenfi, & Verdenfi*, in fol. Brem. 1708. In *High-Dutch*. I had once some Thoughts of publishing a Treatise on the noble Families of *Saxony*, but as I have been prevented by other more important Affairs, I gave my Collections to Mr. *Valentin Konig*, a studious Gentleman, who has laboured some time indefatigably on this Subject.



C H A P. XXXII.

The BYZANTINE and TURKISH
Histories.

PETRI Gyllii de Bosphoro Thracio Libri III.
4to. Lugd. 1651, and in 240. Lugd. Batav.
1632.

— *Topographia Constantinopolitana*, Lib. IV. 4to.
Lugd. 1562, and Lugd. Batav. 1632. Besides Zo-
zymus, Eutropius, Ammianus Marcellinus, and Paulus
Diaconus; the other Authors comprized in the *Byzan-
tine History* should be read.

Phil. Labbe *Corpus Historiæ Byzantinæ, sive Delinea-
tio Apparatus Historiæ, Byzantinæ*, in fol. Paris è
Typogr. Regia 1648. This was the Scheme of the
Authors of the History of *Constantinople*, afterwards
printed at the *Louvre* with the *Notitia Authorum*.

*Excerpta de Legationibus e notis Caroli Cantocлари,
& H. Valesii*, fol. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1648.

Procopii Cæsariensis *Historiarum sui Temporis* Lib.
VIII. fol. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1662.

*De Edificiis Justiniani Imperatoris, & ejusdem arca-
na Historia*, fol. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1663. We
have spoke of this Author in the other Volume.

Agathias Scholasticus *de Imperio, & rebus gestis Justi-
niani Imperatoris*, fol. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1660.

Theophilaeti Simocattæ *Historia à Car. Annib. Fa-
broto*, fol. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1648.

*Chronicon Paschale ab orbe condito ad An. 20. Imp.
Heracii à Car. Du Cange*, fol. Paris è Typogr.
Regia 1688. This is a most curious and valuable
Chronicle. It is called *Cronicon Paschale*, as the Au-
thor

188 A CATALOGUE of the

thor counts his Years by the *Paschal Cycles*, formerly called the *Cronicon Alexandrinum*, and so termed by Mr. Rader, who found the Word *Alexandrinum* in the first Page. It was published with the Chronicle of *Eusebius*, by *Joseph Scaliger*, under the Title of *Ἐπί των χρόνων*, and before by *Syrta* and *Agostini*, who brought it from *Sicily*, under the Title of the *Fasti Siculi*.

Georgii Syncelli *Chronographia*: & Nicephori Patriarchæ G. P. *Breviarium Chronologicum* à Jacobo Goar. fol. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1652.

Theophanis *Chronographia* à Jac. Goar. & Franc. Combesis, Paris è Typogr. Regia 1655. This Author's History begins with *Dioclesian*, and ends with the Emperour *Leo Armenus*.

Georgii Cedreni *Synopsis Historiarum* à Car. Annib. Fabroto, & Jac. Goar. fol. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1647, 2 Vol. This Author has wrote a History from the beginning of the World to the Year 1057.

Jo. Scylitzæ *Europæalis Compendium Historiarum*: Printed with *Cedrenus*. His History begins at 811, and ends with 1081.

Michaelis Glycæ *Annales* à Phil. Labbe, fol. Paris, è Typogr. Reg. 1660. This exact Writer comes down to the Reign of *Alexius Commenus*.

Jo. Zonaræ *Annales* à Carolo du Cange, fol. Vol. 2. Paris è Typogr. Regia 1686. Although this Author be something credulous, he is in his third Part of good Use for the *Byzantine History*, and reaches to the Reign of *Alexius Commenus*. It was translated into *Italian*, and printed by *Giolito* in 4to. Vol. 2. 1572.

Annæ Commenæ *Alexias, sive de Rebus ab Alexio Imperatore gestis* à P. Possino, fol. Paris è Typ. Reg. 1651.

Jo. Cinnami *Historia de Rebus gestis* à Jo. & Manuele Comnenis Imp. à Car. du Cange, fol. Paris è Typogr. Reg. 1670.

Constantini Manassis *Synopsis Historica* à Car. Annib. Fabroto, fol. Paris è Typ. Reg. 1655.

Nicetæ Acominati *Historia* à Car. Annib. Fabroto, fol. Paris è Typ. Reg. 1647. This Continuator of Zonaras begins at 1118, and ends in 1206, and is one of the most judicious Writers of History. This Work was translated into *Italian*, and with the others printed by Giolito in 4to. 1569.

Nicephori Briennii *Commentarii de Rebus Byzantinis*, in fol. Paris è Typ. Reg. 1667. This Author gives us a History from 1204 to 1341, was translated into *Italian*, and printed by Giolito in 1569.

Georgii Acropolitæ *Historia*, fol. Paris 1651.

Georgii Pachymeris *Historia Rerum* à Michaelæ Palæologo *gestarum* à Petro Possino, fol. Romæ Typis Barberinis 1666.

— *Historia Rerum ab Andronico Palæologo gestarum*, in fol. Romæ Typis Barberinis 1669. These two Volumes, very scarce in the large Paper, make a Part of the *Byzantine History*.

Jo. Cantacuceni Imp. *Historia*, in fol. Paris, e Typog. Reg. 1645. 3 Vol.

Laonicus Chalcondilas *de Origine, & Rebus gestis Turcarum* à Car. Ann. Fabroto, in fol. Paris, e Typ. Regia 1650. This Author describes the Ruin of the Empire of *Constantinople*. At the End of this Edition, are the *Annales Sultanorum*, translated into *Latin* by Leunclavius. It was translated into *French*, by Mr. Viginere, and continued by Mr. Mezeray.

Historie Byzantinæ Scriptores post Theophanem à Franc. Combefis, in fol. Paris, e Typ. Reg. 1685.

Chronicon Orientale Lat. ab Abrahamo Ecchellensi, cum Suppl. fol. Paris e Typ. Reg. 1685.

190 A CATALOGUE of the

Georgii Codini, & alterius Anonymi excerpta Antiquitatibus Constantinopol. in fol. Paris e Typ. Reg. 1665.

Georgius Codinus Curopalata de Officiis magnæ Ecclesiæ, & Aulæ Constant. à Jac. Goar. fol. Par. e Typ. Reg. 1648.

Notitia Dignitatum Imperii Romani à Labbe, 120. Paris, e Typ. Reg. 1651.

Anastasio Bibliothecarii Historia Ecclesiastica, fol. Par. e Typ. Reg. 1649.

Michaelis Ducæ Historia Byfantina, fol. Paris, e Typ. Reg. 1649.

Nicephori Gregoræ Histor. Lib. XXIV. fol. 2 Vol. Paris, e Typ. Reg. 1702.

Caroli du Freine Historia Byfantina, fol. Paris 1680. This Piece of *Du Cange* is curious and esteemed, but very rare.

— *De Imperatorum Constantinop. seu de Inferioris Ævi Numismatibus Dissertatio.* This is to be found at the End of the Glossary of the same Author, published at Paris in 1638, reprinted at *Francfort* in 1681, and last of all in 1711.

Anselmi Bandurii Imperium Orientale, fol. 2 Vol. Paris 1713. All the before-mentioned Authors compose the *Corpus* of the *Byzantine* Historians.

Martinus Hanckius de Byfantinarum Rerum Scriptoribus Græcis, 4to. Lipsiæ 1677. These are critical Observations on the *Byzantine* Historians.

Jornandes Historia Gothorum, in fol. With Cassiodorus of the last Edition.

M. Aurel. Cassiodori Variæ Lectiones, fol. Rothomagi 1679. With the other Works of this Author. These are Letters and authentick Papers, which are of great Use for the History of the Empire, to the Sixth Century.

Franc. Combesii Originum Rerumque Constantinopolitanarum Manipulus, in 4to. Paris 1665.

Histoire

*Histoire de l'Empire de Constantinople sous les Em-
pereurs Francois par Geofroy de Villehardouin, &
Philip. de Mouskes, donnée par M. du Cange, in fol.
1657.*

*Gesta Dei per Francos, sive Orientalium Expeditionum,
& Regni Francorum Hierosolymitani Historia à variis
illius Aevi Scriptoribus, edita à Jac. Bongarsio, in fol.
Han. 1611.*

*Chronicon Hierosolymitanum, id est, de Bello Sacro
Historia Alberici Aquensis, & aliorum à Rein. Re-
ineccio Collecti, in 4to. Helmestad. 1584, & 1585.
2 Vol.*

*Histoire de Constantinople depuis le Regne de Justin
jusqu' à la Fin de l'Empire, traduite sur les Origineaux
par M. le President Cousin, in 4to. Paris 1672, &c.
8 Vol. Idem. in 12o. Holland. 8 Vol.*

*Pauli Ramnufii de Bello Constantinopolitano, &
Imperatoribus Comnenis per Gallos, & Venetos resti-
tutis Historia, ab An. 1198. ad An. 1207, fol. Venet.
1634.*

*Christoph. Besoldi Historia Constantinopolitana post
avulsam a Carolo M. Occidentem ad nostra usque Tem-
pora deducta, 8vo. Arg. 1634.*

*Paul Ricaut, Histoire de l'Etat present de l'Empire Ot-
toman traduit par M. Briot, in 4to. Paris 1670. Id. in
12o. Paris 1670.*

*Translated into French by Mr. Bespier, in 12o.
Roven. 1677. 2 Vol. With Notes. This is
an excellent Piece; and none better to give us an
Insight into the State of the Empire. The best
Translation in French, is that by Mr. Briot, but the
other by Mr. Bespier, is more esteemed for the cu-
rious Notes.*

*De la Croix Memoires contenant diverses Relations de
l'Empire Ottoman, in 12o. Paris 1684. 2 Vol.*

*M. du Vignau Etat present de la Puissance Ottoma-
ne, in 12o. Paris 1687.*

Augerii

192 A CATALOGUE of the

Augerii Gissenii Busbequii *Legatio Turcica*, in 8vo. Antv. 1595. And amongst his Letters. He was an exact and judicious Author.

Georgii Elmacini *Historia Saracenica*, Latine reddita a Thoma Erpenio, accidit Roderici Ximenes *Historia Arabum*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1625.

Annales Sultanorum Othomanidarum Latine redditi a Joan. Leunclavio, in fol. Francof. 1596.

Jo. Leunclavii *Historia Musulmanæ Turcorum de monumentis ipsorum exscripta*, Lib. XVIII. in fol. Franc. 1591.

Joach. Camerarius *de Rebus Turcicis*, in fol. Francof. 1598.

Phil. Loniceri *Chronicorum Turcicorum Temi tres*, in fol. Francof. 1578.

Martini Crusii *Turco-Græciæ Libri VIII.* Græc. Lat. quibus Græcorum Status sub Imperio Turcico describitur, in fol. Basil. 1584. This is a rare and curious Book.

Historia Orientalis, seu de Rebus in Oriente gestis à Christianis, Saracenis, Turcis, Tartaris, Auctores diversi in unum collecti a Reinero Reineccio, in 4to. Helmst. 1602.

Gregor. Abulpharaji *Specimen Historiæ Arabum, Arab. & Lat. ab Edvar. Pocokio*, in 4to. Oxon. 1650.

— *Historia Orientalis, sive Dynastiarum, Arab. & Lat. ab Edvar. Pocokio*, in 4to. Oxon. 1672.

Jo. Henr. Hottingeri *Historia Orientalis ubi de Muhammedismo, de Saracenismo, de Chaldaismo, de Statu Christianorum, & Judæorum Tempore Muhammedismi, accessit Genealogia Muhammedis plenior Illustratio* Ben Adam, 4to. Tiguri 1660.

Guillet, *Histoire du Regne de Mahomet II. Empereur des Turcs*, in 120. Paris 1681, 2 Vol.

Histoire de Mahomet IV. depossédé, in 120. Amst. 1688. 2 Vol.

Storia universale dell' Origine, Guerre, & Imperio de' Turchi, raccolta da Franc. Sanfovino, & accresciuta del Conte Majolino Bisaccioni, in 4to. Venezia, Vol. 2. 1654. These are very accurate Authors.

Gasp. Maureri *Chronicon Turcicum* in 8vo. Norib. 1659.

Georg. Pontani *Historia Rerum Turcicarum*, in 4to. Francof. 1597.

Gio. Sagredo *Memorie Storiche de' Monarchi Ottomani*, 4to. Ven. 1677. This Edition and Book is valuable.

Paul Ricaut *Histoire des trois derniers Empereurs Turcs, depuis jusqu' en 1577. traduit en François par M. Briot*, in 12o. Paris 1683. 4 Vol.

— *Histoire des Turcs depuis 1679. jusqu' en 1699*, in 12o. Amsterdam 1709. 3 Vol. All that Sir Paul Ricaut has wrote on this Subject, is very exact and valuable, and has been translated into different Languages.

Nicolai Reusneri *Epistolarum Turcicarum Libri XVI.* in Francof. 1600.

Imperii Ottomanici Historia, in fol. Aug. Tom. I. 1694. Vol. 2. 1700. 2 Vol. fol. In High-Dutch. This is a compleat History, drawn from Rycant, Sagredo, Berekanus, and others, and adorned with Copper Plates.

Le Aïroir Ottoman avec un succinct recit de tout ce qui s'est passé considerable pendant la Guerres des Turcs en Pologne. jusqu' en 1676, par le C. de la Magdaleine, 8vo. Balle 1677.

La Vie de l'Imposteur Mahomet, in 8vo. Paris 1699.

Charles Ancillon *Histoire de la Vie de Soliman II. Empereur des Turcs*, 8vo. Rotterd. 1706.

Ottaviano Bulgarini: *Vita del P. Domen. di S. Tommaso, detto primo Sultan Osman Ottomano, figlio d'Ibrahim Imper. di Turchi*, 4to. Napol. 1689.

Georgii Douſæ de *Itinere ſuo* Conſtantinopolitano
Epiftola; *acceſſere veteres Inſcriptiones nunc primum editæ*,
 8vo. Antv. 1599.

C H A P. XXXIII.

HISTORIANS of FRANCE.

Authors who have treated of the old
 GAULS, before the Settlement of the
 FRENCH.

ANDRE du Cheſne *Bibliothèque des Auteurs*
qui ont écrit l'Histoire, & Topographie de la
France, 8vo. Paris 1637. A rare Book.

Raymundi Marliani *Veterum Galliæ Locorum, Po-*
pulorum, Urbium, Montium Alphabetica Descriptio, in
 8vo. Venetiis 1575, and in 4to. 1606.

Itinerarium Antonini, & Burdigalense cum Hiero-
nymi Suritæ Commentario, in 8vo. Colonia 1600.

Libellus Provinciarum Galliæ, atque Civitatum Me-
tropolitanarum. Printed with the Itinerary of An-
 toninus.

Jo. Ifacii *Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonensis*, 120. Lugd.
 1606.

Fragmenta Tabulæ antiquæ, in quibus aliquot per Ro-
manas Provincias Itinera, ex Putingerorum Bibliotheca;
 à Marco Velfero, in 4to. Ven. 1591. Or in the
 Collection of Works by Velferus, in fol. To theſe
 Authors may be added, Bergier's History of the great
 Roads through the Roman Empire, with the Geogra-
 phical Observations of Sanſon on the Commentaries
 of Cæſar, as alſo the Notes of Mr. Biſſe di Viginere,
 upon Cæſar.

Nic.

Nic. Sanson *Remarques sur le Carte de l'Antienne Gaule tirée des Commentaires de Cæsar*, in 4to. Paris 1652.

Gaudentii Merulæ *Antiquitates Galliæ Cisalpinæ*, in fol. Francof. 1600. *Idem*. in 8vo. Lugd. 1638.

Bonav. Castillioneus *de Gallorum Insubrum antiquis Sedibus*, in fol. With the foregoing Book. The same at Bergamo in 1594. Again at Milan in 4to. 1641. Works but little read, though justly to be valued.

Petri Rami *Liber de Moribus Veterum Gallorum*, in 8vo. Paris 1559. The same Book was at this Time translated into French.

La Religion les Antiens Gaulois tirée des plus pures Sources de l'Antiquité, 2 Vol. 4to. Paris 1727.

Steph. Forcatulus *de Imperio, & Philosophia Veterum Gallorum*, in 4to. Paris 1579.

Jo. Goropii Becani *Francica, & Gallica*, in fol. Antverp. 1580. This was a learned Man; his Works are sought after, though by some despised.

Jo. Picarti *de Prisca Cætopædia, Lib. V.* in 4to. Paris 1556.

Ant. Schonhovii *Commentatio Epistolica de Origine, & Sedibus Francorum*, in 8vo. Apud Ant. Matthæum in *Analectis Ver. Ævi*.

Claude Fauchet *Antiquitez Gauloises, contenant les Choses Advenues en Gaule, jusques à la Venue des François*, in 4to. Paris 1610. This is a learned, though not exact Author, and often too credulous. He wrote his History in a Style so tiresome, that Louis XIII. began to peruse it, but was so nauseated, that he could never be persuaded to pursue his first Design.

Antoine de l'Estanc *Histoire des Gaules, & Conquêtes des Gaulois en Italie, Grèce, & Asie*, in 4to. Bourdeaux 1618.

196 A CATALOGUE of the

Scipion Dupliex *Memoires des Gaules depuis le De-
luge jusques à Etablissement de la Monarchie Françoisse*,
in 4to. Paris 1619. Or in the Beginning of the first
Volume of his History of France. This is the best
Piece this injudicious and unaccurate Author ever
wrote.

Marci Zuerii Boxhornii *Origines Gallicæ*, in 4to.
Amst. 1654. This is a valuable Piece.

Ant. Gosselini *Historia veterum Gallorum*, in 8vo.
Cadomi 1636. This was an Author so celebrated,
that Mr. Samuel Bochart never dared to publish a Piece
he had wrote against him; tho' after his Death it was
inserted amongst his Works.

Jo. Isaaci Pontani *Origines Francicæ*, in 4to. Har-
derwic. 1616. A curious and valuable Work of
Pontanus, who has made himself known by other Hi-
storical Pieces.

Fr. Eudes de Mezerai *Histoire de France avant
Clovis*. It is in the Beginning of his first Volume
of his large History of France, printed in 1685, or
printed separately in Holland, in one Volume in
Twelves. This Piece is exact, and preferable to all who
have wrote on this Subject.

Addigier *Origine des François*, in 12o. Paris 1676.
2 Vol.

Guill. Marcel *Histoire des Gaules*. In the first Vo-
lume of the History of France, of which I shall treat
more hereafter. There are some few good Things in
this Volume.

Adrian Schriëckii *Origines Celticæ, & Belgicæ*, in
fol. Ipris Flandr. 1615. This is a learned, curious, and
scarce Piece.

Elias Schedius *de Diis Germanorum*, in 8vo. Am-
stelod. 1648. In this learned Treatise we have much
of the History of the Religion of the antient
Gauls.

Le P. Pezron *Antiquité de la Nation, & de la Lan-
gue des Celtes*, 12o. Paris 1703.

Ægidii

Ægidii Lachari *Historia Galliarum sub Præfectis Galliarum, a Constantino M. usque ad Justinianum Imperatorem*, in 4to. Claram. 1675. This small Piece is very much esteemed, but little known or read, except by the Learned.

—— *Historia Coloniarum a Gallis in exteras Nationes missarum, tum exterarum Nationum in Galliam deductarum*, in 4to. Claram. 1677. A valuable, though little studied Piece.

P. Daniel. *Histoire de la Milice François jusques a la fin de Louis de Grand*, in 4to. Tom. II. 1724.

C H A P. XXXIV.

Authors, who have wrote the Topography, and State of FRANCE.

History of FRANCE after the Settlement of the present FRENCH-NATION.

HADRIANI Valesii *Notitia Galliarum*, in fol. Paris 1675. This is a Work necessary for the Knowledge of *France*, under the two first Families of their Kings. Mr. Valois, who knew to the Bottom the antient History of his own Country, has shewed as great an Exactness, as he has Learning. To this should be added, the fourth Book *De Re Diplomatica*, by Father Mabillon, where there is also a Discourse of the Palaces of the first Kings of *France*, wrote by the Reverend Father Mich. Germain, a Benedictine Monk, of the Reform of St.

198 A CATALOGUE of the

Maur. This Piece was so valued, that Mr. Valois pretended, that this learned Father had extracted it from his *Notitia Galliarum*.

Martini Zeilleri *Topographia Gallix*, in fol. Francof. 1655, 4 Vol. In *High-Dutch*. This Work is considerable for the Number of the Plans of the Cities of France in it, though the Alterations they have undergone, render them less useful at present.

Topographia Gallix, 120. Amst. 1662, 5 Vol. In *High-Dutch*.

Papirii Massoni *Descriptio Fluminum Gallix, qua Francia est*, in 8vo. Paris 1618. *Idem* in 120. Paris 1685. This Piece, which was translated into French, is much esteemed, though Mr. Valois condemns it as confused, and no Ways exact.

André du Chesne *les Antiquitez, & Recherches des Villes, & Châteaux de France*, in 8vo. Paris 1624. *Id.* in 120. Paris 1668, 2 Vol. This ill wrote Piece has some Things curious in it. The Edition in Twelves is the best.

Les Delices de la France, ou Description de ses Provinces, Villes, &c. depuis la paix de Ryswick, in 120. Amsterd. 1669, 2 Vol. This Work, whose Scheme is excellent, is ill executed, wrote in a languid and inaccurate Method.

Papirii Massoni *Notitia Episcopatum Gallix, que Francia est*, in 8vo. Paris 1610.

J. Grangierii *Dissertatio de loco ubi victus Attila olim fuit in Galliis*, 8vo. Paris 1641.

Description de la France, in fol. Amsterd. 1700, 2 Vol. These are two Volumes full of Figures, as large as the *Atlases*.

Jo. Limnæi *Notitia & Regimen Regni Gallix*, in 4to. Argent. 1655, 2 Vol. This is an exact Author, and judicious Collector.

Bernard Girard du Haillan *de l'Estat, & Succes des Affaires de France*, in 8vo. Paris 1594. *Idem* in 8vo. Paris

Paris 1609. *Idem* in 8vo. Paris 1613. This is a very curious Piece, and contains a particular Account of what relates to the State of *France*. He gives us very singular and bold Strokes, and is useful to begin a Study of the History of *France*. There are many Editions before that here mentioned, but that of 1613 is the fullest.

L'Etat de la France, in 120. Paris, 3 Vol. This Book, which is reprinted every two Years, should be run over to acquaint the Student with the present State of the Posts and Offices in the Kingdom.

Nicolas Vignier *Traité de l'Etat, & Origine de anciens François*, in 4to. Troyes 1582. This curious Piece was translated into *Latin*, and printed in the first Volume of the *French Historians*.

Franc. Hotomanni *Franco-Gallia*, in 8vo. Paris 1576. *Id.* *Francof.* 1665. In this Book are many diligent Enquiries into the Original and Government of the Kingdom of *France*. This Piece, which is valued, is translated into *Latin*, and printed by *Sleidan* in *Germany*. It is translated into *English*, in 8vo. 17.

Ad Franc. Hotomanni *Franco-Galliam Responsio*, in 8vo. Paris 1576.

In 1576. Two Learned Men of *Paris* undertook to confute *Hottoman*, viz. *Anthony Matarel*, whose Answer is printed with all the *German* Editions of *Hottoman's* Book, and *Peter Turrel*. The same Year was published a bantering Answer to *Matarel*, under the following Title.

Matagonis de Matigonibus Monitoriale adversus *Italo-Galliam sive Franco-Galliam Matharelli*, in 120. 1576.

Charles du Moulin, *Traité de l'Origine Proges, & Excellence du Royaume de France*, in 8vo. Paris 1651. This valuable Piece is also translated into *Latin*.

Claude de Seyssel. *La Grande Monarchie de France, avec un Traité de la Loi Salique*, in 8vo. Paris 1540. & 1558. Sleidan has translated and printed this Book in Germany.

Jerome Bignon *de l' Excellence des Rois, & du Royaume de France*, in 8vo. Paris 1610.

C H A P. XXXV.

COLLECTIONS of Historians, or General Histories of FRANCE.

M Arquardi Freheri *Corpus Francicæ Historia Veteris*, in fol. Hanov. 1613. This Collection comprizes the first Historians of France, from the Beginning of their Monarchy, to Charles the Great, and his Sons.

Petri Pithoei *Annalium, & Historia Francorum, ab Ann. 708, ad Ann. 990. Scriptores Coætanei XII.* in 8vo. Francof. 1594.

— *Historia Francorum ab Ann. 900, ad Ann. 1285. Scriptores Francorum Veteres IX.* in fol. Francof. 1596. These Works were inserted in the Collection made by Andrew du Chesne, which follows.

Andr. du Chesne *Historia Francorum Scriptores Coætanei ab ipsius Gentis Origine ad Phillippum Pulchrum*, in fol. Paris 1636, 1641, & 1649, 5 Vol. This is an excellent and scarce Collection. It is a Misfortune that Mr. Du Chesne did not pursue his Design, which would have made at least twenty-four Volumes of original Authors of the History of France.

It

It should not be forgot, that the *fifth* Volume was not published by *du Chesne*, but by his Son. Mr. *Mencken* says, that he has a Copy of this Work, compared with several M. S. S. by the famous *Blondel*, which might be of good Use in the publishing of a new Edition.

Aimonii Monachi *de Gestis Francorum Libri quinque* a Jacobo Dubreul, in *fol.* Paris 1603. In this Book are many Authors on the History of *France*. To which may be added, *Canisii Var. Lectiones*, and Tom. I. Monachi Langellensis *de Gestis Caroli M. & Alcuinæ Epist. ad Carolum M.* in Tom. XI. *Annales Francorum ab A. 741, ad 793*, and in Tom. V. *Desiderii Ep. Cadurceni Epistole*.

Robertus Gaguinus *Annales Rerum Gallicarum*, in *fol.* Franc. 1577, & 1580. A superficial and very credulous Author. He is the first Author who has mentioned the Reign of *Ivetot*.

Paulus Æmilius *de Rebus Gallicis cum Arnoldi Ferroni Continuatione*, in *fol.* Paris Vascosan. 1566. This Author, though superficial, writes a pure Style.

Les Chroniques de France Vulgairement de S. Denis finissans au Regne de Charles VI. in *fol.* Paris 1493. *Lettre Gothique*, 3 Vol. Though here is much fabulous History, it is considerable for the later Times: The Book is rare and much enquired after, and the M. S. S. Copies are as common as the printed.

Nicole Gilles *Annales, & Chroniques de France depuis la Destruction de Troyes jusqu'à François I.* in *fol.* Paris 1520. *Idem* in *fol.* Paris 1544, & 1547. *Idem* in 8vo. Paris 1552, 2 Vol. *Idem* in *fol.* Paris 1560. *Idem* in *fol.* Paris 1569. This Author is credulous, what is good in him is the Account of the later Ages.

Jean le Maire de Belges: *Les Illustrations des Gaules, & singularitez de Troyes*, in *fol.* Lyon 1549. A very fabulous and partial Writer.

202 A CATALOGUE of the

Jo. Tili de *Rebus Francorum Chronicon* à Pharamundo ad Henricum II. in fol. Paris 1553. This is a learned and exact Author.

Jean du Tillet; *Recueil des Rois de France, leur Couronne, & Maison, &c.* in fol. Paris 1586. *Idem* in 4to. Paris 1618. This Author, Brother to the last, was well versed in the French History. It is a Work full of Treaties of Peace, Publick Acts, and Negotiations of great Use. The Edition in 4to. in 1618, is the fullest, and better than that of 1586.

Roberti Cenalis *Episcopi Abrincensis Gallica Historia*, in fol. Paris 1557. This is little known, and equally regarded.

Joan. Papir. Massoni *Annales, quibus res gesta Francorum explicantur*, in 4to. Paris 1577. This Author is very exact, but shallow, and little read.

Nicolas Vignier. *Sommaire de l'Histoire de France avec un Traité de l'Origine des François*, in fol. Paris 1579.

Bernard Girard du Haillan; *Histoire generale des Rois de France*, in fol. Paris 1615, 2 Vol. *Idem* in fol. Paris 1627. This is a valuable and accurate Author, and is one of our best Historians: There are other Editions, but those here mentioned are the best.

Franc. Belleforest; *les Grandes Annales, & Histoire generale de France*, in fol. Paris 1579, 2 Vol.

— *L'Histoire des Neuf Rois Charles*, in fol. Paris 1568. This Author is much less esteemed than Haillan, as he was too credulous.

Jean de Serre; *Inventaire general de l'Histoire generale de France*, in 8vo. Paris 1608, 4 Vol. *Idem* in fol. Paris 1648, 2 Vol. *Idem* in fol. Rouen. 1660, 2 Vol. The same translated into Latin by *Marcus Cassiodorus Reimius*, fol. Franc. 1627. This Author, who is otherwise esteemed, is too partial to the Huguenots, whose Religion he professed. I have remarked here the best Editions of his History, but the two last are most valuable, as revised by able Men. But

as some free and bold Passages were struck out, the first Editions are still sought for.

Scipion Dupleix; *Histoire generale de France, jusqu'à la mort de Louis XIII.* in fol. Paris 1634, & 1648. 5 Vol. This History, as it is wrote in a languid and careless manner, is but little read: The Observations of Mr. Bassompierre on the Lives of Henry IV. and Louis XIII. should be added. This Author wrote against Mr. Du Serres, the *Inventaire des Erreurs & Deguisement de l'Inventaire de Jean de Serres*, before he published his own History: But to be well acquainted with him, we need no more than what Mr. Bassompierre has said in Page 735, of his Memoirs.

Franc. Eudes de Mezerai; *Histoire de France depuis Pharamond jusqu'à la Paix de Vervins*, in fol. Paris 1643, 1646, & 1651, 3 Vol. *Idem* in fol. Paris 1685, 3 Vol.

— Franc. Eudes de Mezerai; *Abregé Chronologique de l'Histoire de France*, in 4to. Paris 1668, 3 Vol. *Idem* in 12c. Paris 1668. 8 Vol. *Idem* in 12o. Amst. 1673, 6 Vol. *Idem* in 12o. Amst. 1682, 7 Vol. *Id.* in 12o. Amst. 1688, 7 Vol. *Id.* in 12o. Amst. 1696, 7 Vol. This is the best Modern Writer of the History of France. He was learned, well versed, and impartial. His Body of History, though very good, is not so much valued as his Abridgement. The first Edition, published in 1643, is more valuable than that of 1685. In this last, he was obliged to omit some bold Passages, which favoured too much of Republicanism. The last Edition is fuller in his History of France before Clodoveus; and in other Pieces inserted in the Body of the Work. The Abridgement of Mezeray is much prized, and its Chronology is famed for its Exactness. The Editions here mentioned are the best. That of 1668 is very rare, and bears a great Price. Next to this is the Edition printed in Holland in 1673. The others bear an

an equal Reputation. The Sincerity, or to speak more properly, the Boldness of this Author, made him lose his Pension of Historiographer of *France*. He is deficient only in a Want of Style, in which he is very stiff. Of the Abridgement there are several Editions printed at *Paris* in *Quarto* and *Twelves*. But here many Passages are left out, and others added. At the beginning of the *Dutch* Edition is reprinted his History before *Clovis*, which is at the beginning of his Body of History, printed in the Year 1685.

M. de Cordemoy, *Histoire de France*, in fol. *Paris* 1685, & 1686, 2 Vol. This History, though well wrote, has not hit the Taste of the Age, and comes down only to the End of the second Race of Kings.

Guillaume Marcel; *Histoire de l'Origine, & des Progrés de la Monarchie Françoisse*, in 8vo. *Paris* 1686, 4 Vol. This is not, properly speaking, a History, but rather Chronological Tables of the Kings, of their great Actions, first Ministers, proved by Historical Extracts, and Original Papers, and has its Use.

Histoire de France depuis l'Etablissement de la Monarchie Françoisse dans les Gaules, par le P. G. Daniel de la Compagnie de Jesus, in fol. *Paris* 1713, 3 Vol. He begins with *Clovis*, and ends at the Death of *Henry IV*. This Author has well observed the Rules he lays down in his excellent Preface concerning a Method of writing History. He does not affect, like *Varillas*, to enter deep into the surprizing Parts, but relates all in so fine an Order, and so judicious a Style, as never to be tedious to his Reader. His greatest Fault is, that we do not observe that Impartiality remarkable in *Thuanus*, when he speaks of the *Protestants*. I do not here take any Notice of several compendious Histories of *France*, as they are very unexact, and but of little Use; such are those by Father *Bussieres* in
Latin,

Latin, by Mr. Præde, and some others; a Detail of which would be too tiresome, I shall therefore only take Notice of those who bear any credit.

C H A P. XXXVI.

Particular Histories of FRANCE relating to the Two First Races of KINGS.

S. Gregorii *Turonensis Opera omnia ex Recensione D. Theodorici Ruinart Benedictini*, in fol. Paris 1699. This is the best and most correct Edition, and indeed, only to be trusted. Besides *Fredegaricus*, and the Continuators added, there are several Authentick Papers and Memoirs relating to the History of France.

Andræ Dadini *Alteferræ Nota, & Observationes in X. Libros Historiæ Francorum Gregorii Turonensis, & Supplementum Fredegarii*, in 4to. Tolosæ 1679.

Andr. Sylvii Marcianensis, *Historiæ Merovingicæ Synopsis ante Annos 433, conscripta cum variorum Continuatione, edita ab Raph. de Beauchamps cum Notis* in 4to. Duaci 1633, 2 Vol. This Work is as little enquired after, as it is known.

Hadriani Valesii *gesta Veterum Francorum usque ad Chlotarii Senioris mortem Libri VIII.* in fol. Paris 1646. 3 Vol. This is an exact and well-wrote History, a Continuation to this Day would be very acceptable.

Joan. Joc. Chiffletii *Anastasis Childerici I. Francorum Regis, sive Thesaurus Sepulchralis Tornaci effossus, & Commentario Illustratus cum Figuris Aereis*, Antwerp. 1655.

Jean.

206 A CATALOGUE of the

Jean. Savaron *de la Sainteté du Roi Louis dit Clovis*, in 4to. Lyon 1622. This is a learned and judicious Author.

Le Fevre Chantereau. *Discours Historique concernant le Mariage d'Ansbert, & de Blitilde prétendue fille du Roi Clotaire*, in 4to. Paris 1647. I have mentioned this Dissertation before.

Marc. Ant. Dominici Ansberti *Familia rediviva*, in 4to. Paris 1648. This Piece is wrote against Chantereau; and the Author pretends to support the Marriage of *Ansbert and Blitilde*.

Gothofredus Henschenius *de Tribus Dagobertis*, in 4to. Antwerp. 1655.

Jodocus Coccius *de Dagoberto Rege, Argentoratensis Ecclesiæ Fundatore*, in 4to. Molsheimi 1623.

Alcimi Aviti Vienn. Archiepisc. *Epistola à Jacob. Sirmondo*, in 8vo. Paris 1643. Or in the Collection of the Works of Father Sirmond, in five Volumes in Folio.

Epistola Francicæ Remigii Remensis ad Clodoveum, &c. Amongst the Historians of France published by Freher and Mr. Du Chesne.

Desiderii Episcopi Cadurceni *ad Sigibertum & Dagobertum Reges Epistola, &c.* Amongst the Historians of Du Chesne.

Venantii Fortunati Episcop. *Pictaviens. Epistole à Christophoro Brouvero*, in 4to. Moguntiz 1603, & 1616.

Marculfi *Monachi Formula*, in 4to. Par. 1666. Or in the second Volume of the Capitulars published by Mr. Baluze, and is very useful for the History of the first Race.

Claude Fauchet, *les Antiquitez Gauloises, & Françoises*, in 4to. Paris 1610.

Adrien Jourdan; *Histoire de France, & l'Origine de la Maison Royale jusqu'à Charles Martel*, in 4to. Paris 1679, 3 Vol. This Book, though most pompously printed,

printed, is not esteemed : In it we have revived the old Fable of the Descent of the Kings of *France*, from some of the Princes concerned in the Siege of *Troy*.

M. Le Gendre *Chanoine* de Paris *Histoire de France*, in 120. Paris, 3 Vol. This is a short Account of the History of our Kings of the two first Races, and the Author seems to have no Design of making a Continuation.

Le P. Daniel *Histoire de France*, in 4to. Paris 1696. In the Year 1716, Father *Daniel* began a new History of *France*, since published with Observations and Dissertations to clear up the most remarkable Difficulties. The first Volume comes no lower than *Clovis*, and some few of his Successors : He at once takes off from the *French Monarchy Pharamond*, and three of his Successors. As to the Second Race of Kings, besides the general Histories of *France*, it would be proper to consult the Historians printed by *Du Chesno*, or in some of the Collections of German Historians ; and I shall here mention some of the principal.

Annales Fuldenses ab Anno 614, ad Annum 900. In the first Volume of German Historians published by *Freher*.

Fragmentum Annalium ab Anno 741, ad Annum 793. In the third Volume of the old Readings of *Canisius*.

Annales Francorum Regum Pipini, Caroli Magni, & Ludovici Pii per Annos 87. In the first Volume of the German Historians published by *Giustus Reuber*, where they are more ample than as given us by *Freher*.

Eginhardus, de Vita, & Gestis Caroli Magni, in 4to. Lipsiæ 1616. *Idem* in Helmeſtad. 1667. *Idem* in 4to. Ultrajecti 1711. Or in the Collections by Mr. *Freher* and *Reuber*. This is an exact and judicious Historian, and we have nothing so good for this Point of Time.

Theganus *Chor-Episcopus Treverensis de gestis Ludovici Pii Imperatoris*. In the Collection made by *Pithæus* in 8vo. which I have mentioned before.

Flodoardi Chronicon ab Anno 919, ad Annum 966. In the Collection made by *Pithæus*.

De Gestis Caroli Magni. In the first Volume of the *Antique Lectiones* by *Canisius*. This was wrote by a Monk of St. Gall.

Donati Acciajoli de Vita Caroli Magni Commentarius. In the Collection of French Historians by *Freher* and *Du Chesne*.

Nithardus Nepos Caroli Magni de Diffensionibus Filiorum Ludovici Pii. In the Collection made by *Pithæus*.

Christophorus Ort. Laurus Carolina de gestis Caroli M. & Filiorum, in 4to. Ingolstadt. 1654.

Jo. Henr. Boeclerus de Rebus Sæculi IX. & X. in 4to. Argent. 1656. This is a most exact and judicious History.

Jo. Joach. Frantzius; Historia Caroli Magni, cum Notis Henrici Boecleri, in 4to. Argent. 1644.

Marq. Freherus de Statuâ Caroli Magni, in 4to. Norib. 1657.

Paul. Peravius de Nithardo Caroli Magni Nepote, ac ejus Prosapia, in 4to. Paris 1613.

Henric. Guntherus Thulemarus de Sororibus Caroli Magni, in 4to. Heidelb. 1681.

Epistola S. Bonifacii Martyris sub Pipino Rege, per Nicolaum Serrarium, in 4to. Mogunt. 1605.

Volamen Epistolarum, quas Romani Pontifices miserunt ad Principes, & Reges Francorum Carolum Martellum, Pipinum, & Carolum Magnum, à Jacobo Gretzero, in 4to. Ingolstadii 1613. These Letters are good, and very scarce.

Albini Flacci Alcuini Caroli Magni Magistri Epistole, & alia Opera, in fol. Paris 1617.

Lupi Ferrariensis Epistola, à Baluzio, in 8vo. Paris 1664. This Mr. *Fresnoy* judges the best Edition, as he knew not of the other, published at *Antwerp*, or rather *Leipsick*, in 1710, which, having been carefully Revised, and containing all in the former, with Additions, ought to be preferred; though after all, this Book contributes very little to the History.

Hincmari Rhemensis Epistola, printed with his Works published by Father *Sirmond*, a *Jesuit*.

Capitularia Regum Francorum à Stephano Baluzio, in fol. Paris 1677, 2 Vol. These are Pieces very necessary to study exactly the History of the Second Race of the Kings of *France*. I forbear several others, as those who have time, may consult the Collections in which they are to be met with.

C H A P. XXXVII.

Historians of the THIRD RACE of the Kings of FRANCE.

Matthæus Zampinus *de Origine, & Atavis Hugonis Capeti*, in 8vo. Paris 1581.

De la Noblesse, Ancienneté, & Merites d'Honneur de la Troisième Maison de France, in 8vo. Paris 1587. This Piece is wrote by the famous Mr. *Nicholas Vignier*.

Extrait de la Genealogie de Hugues surnommé Capet, 8vo. Paris 1594. *Pont du Thiard* Bishop of *Chalons* is thought to have been the Author of this small Treatise.

210 A CATALOGUE of the

P. De S. Julien ; *Discours, & Paradoxe de l'Origine de Hugues Capet, extrait du differend d'entre Louis XI. & Marguerite de Bourgogne*, in 8vo. Paris 1585.

Alphonſi Delbene *Episcopi Albienſis de Gente, ac familia Hugonis Capeti Origine, juſtoque Progreſſu ad Dignitatem Regiam*, in 8vo. Lugdun. 1595.

Claude de Rubis ; *Histoire de l'Ancienne Extraction, Source, & Origine de la Maiſon Royale de France*, in 8vo. Lyon. 1613. About the End of the ſixteenth Century, there was a great Controverſy concerning the Third Race of the *French Kings* ; as the Partizans of the *League*, Enemies to this Race endeavoured all they could, to prove, that *Hugh Capet*, and all his Succeſſors, were Uſurpers to the Crown of *France*. They made loud Exclamations, that this Kingdom was wreſted from the Houſe of *Lorain* by *Hugh Capet*. But the Battle of *Iury*, in which *Henry the Fourth* was Conqueror, was a ſtronger Argument than all their Paper War, that this Prince was the true and lawful Deſcendant from the antient Kings of *France*.

M. le Duc d'Efpernon ; *De la veritable Origine de la Troiſieme Race des Rois de France*, in 12o. Paris 1680. This is a well penned and curious Piece : The Authorities ſeem to be juſt, as taken from Authentick Writings, or good Hiſtorians : He brings down the Deſcent of the third Race of the Kings of *France* from St. *Amand* Biſhop of *Mentz*, who was a Prince of the Blood Royal of *France*. It is a great Rarity to ſee a Piece of ſo much Learning published by a Duke and Peer.

Le P. Adrien Jourdan ; *La Critique de l'Origine de l'Auguſte Maiſon de France*, in 12o. Paris 1684. This Piece has not much pleaſed. The Author has attempted a Rout different from that taken by Mr. *Eſpernon*. The Collections made by *Puſaus* and *Du Cheſne* ſhould be conſulted on this Head.

Vincentii de Burgundia speculum Historiale, in fol. 1474. It comes down to 1244.

Glabri Rodulphi *Historia sui Temporis*, apud Pithæum inter XI. *Script. in fol.* & Du Chesne, T. IV. This is the Life of *Hugh Capet*; there are other Co-temporary Writers in the Collections of *Pithæus* and *Du Chesne*.

Guillelmi Britonis *Philippidos Lib. XII. cum Notis* Casp. Barthii, 4to. Lipsiæ 1657, & apud Pithæum, & Du Chesne.

L'Heritiere de Guienne, ou Histoire d'Eleonore fille de Guillaume dernier Duc de Guyenne, Femme de Louis VII. Roi de France, par M. de Larrey, in 8vo. Rotterdam 1691. This is a well wrote and curious History.

Michiel Bautier. *Histoire de l'Administration de Suger sous Louis VI. & Louis VII.* in 4to. Paris 1645.

Vita Sugerii Abbatis S. Dionysii, Summi Franciæ Ministri, Regnantibus Ludovico VI. & VII. An. 1150, mortui, ex veteri Codice edita à Franc. du Chesne, in 8vo. Paris 1648.

Histoire de Philippe Auguste, in 120. Paris 1702, 2 Vol. This History is very much esteemed.

Jean Sire de Joinville; *Histoire de S. Louis Roi de France, avec les Observations de Claude Menard*, in 4to. Paris 1617. Or amongst the Dissertations of *Du Cange* in fol. Paris 1668. This is a very faithful Historian, and *Du Cange's* Edition is very good.

M. de la Chaise; *Histoire de S. Louis Roi de France*, in 4to. Paris 1688, 2 Vol. or in 120. Bruxelles 1688. As this History is wrote in a tiresome Style, though in it self exact, it is but little read.

M. l'Abbé de Choisi; *Vie de S. Louis*, in 4to. Paris 1689. This History, though well wrote, is not so full as the former.

Gerberti Rhemensis *Epistole*, in 4to. Paris 1611.

212 A CATALOGUE of the

Abbonis Floriacensis *Epistola*. These were printed at the *Louvre* in 1687, fol. with old Collection of Canons of the *Latin Church*, and several other Pieces put together by *Pitbaux*.

Fulberti Carnotensis *Epistola*, in 8vo. Paris 1608.

Ivonis Carnotensis *Epistola* à Cl. Jureto, in 8vo. Paris 1610. Or in the Collections of the Works of *Ivon a Carthusian*, printed at *Paris* in 1647.

Goffridi Abbatis *Vindocinensis Epistola* à Jac. Sirmondo, in 8vo. Paris 1610. Or in the Collection of Father *Sirmond's Works*, printed at the *Louvre* in five Volumes in *Folio*.

S. Bernardi *Epistola*. In the Edition of this Saint.

Hildeberti *Cenomanensis Epistola*. In the Edition of his Works printed at *Paris* in 1706.

Sugerii Abbatis *Epistola*. In the Collection of *French Historians* made by *Du Chesne*.

Petri Mauritii Venerabilis Abbatis *Cluniacensis Epistola*. From the Library of *Clugny*, printed in *Folio* at *Paris* in 1614.

Petri Cellensis *Epistola*, in 8vo. Paris 1613.

Joannis Sarisberiensis Episcopi Carnotensis *Epistola*, in 4to. Paris 1611.

Stephani Tornacensis Episcopi, *Epistola* à Claudio du Moulinet, in 8vo. Paris 1678.

Le Baron d'Autevil. *Histoire de Blanche Infante de Castille, Mere de S. Louis, Reine de France*, in 4to. Paris 1644.

Acta inter Bonifacium VIII. Benedictum XI. & Philippum Pulchrum, 4to. Paris 1613.

Histoire du Differend de Philippe le Bel, & de Boniface VIII. produite par les Actes, & Memoires Originaux, in fol. Paris 1655. This Collection of Mr. *Dupuis* is very well digested, and contains all the Acts of this Difference.

M. l'Abbé de Choisi, *Histoire de Philippes de Valois, & du Roi Jean*, in 4to. Paris 1689.

M. l'Abbé

M. l'Abbé de Choisi ; *Histoire de Charles V. Roi de France*, in 4to. Paris 1689.

Jean Froissart, *Histoire, & Chronique revue, & corrigée par Denis Sauvage*, in fol. Paris 1514, 3 Vol. Gothic Black Letter. *Idem*, fol. Lyon de Tournes 1559, 1560, 1561. This Author, though esteemed, is not unprejudiced. The Edition of 1559, is thought the best by some, though others prefer the old black-lettered Editions, and assert Mr. Sauvage has rather spoilt, than mended this Author.

Jean. Juvenal des Ursins ; *Histoire de Charles VI. avec des Notes, & des Preuves par Theodore, & Denys Godefroy*, in fol. At Paris in the Royal Printing-House 1653. As this Author who was Archbishop Rheims, had seen much of what happened in this Reign, he should be preferred to *Froissard* and *Monstrelet*.

Histoire de Charles VI. Ecrite par un Auteur Contemporain, traduite, & illustrée de Commentaires par Jean le Laboureur, in fol. Paris 1663. This Author is much esteemed, and contains many remarkable Particularities.

M. Dupuis : *Traitez concernant l'Histoire de France, de la Condamnation des Templiers, de l'Histoire du Schisme*, in 4to. Paris 1654.

Histoire de Bertrand du Guesclin Connétable de France, sous les Rois Jean, & Charles V. mise en lumiere par Cl. Menard, in 4to. Paris 1618.

M. Du Chastelet. *Histoire de Bertrand du Guesclin*, in fol. Paris 1666. This is a different History from the former, and is considerable for the Proofs and curious Fragments added to it.

Histoire du Marechal de Boucicaut, 120. Haye 1699. As the following Life of *Boucicaut* comes down but to 1408, the Author in a later Edition has brought it to 1415. The first Edition was printed at Paris.

Histoire de Messire Jean de Boucicaut Marechal de France, sous les Rois Charles V. & VI. mise en lumiere par Theod. Godefroy, in 4to. Paris 1620.

Recueil de Diverses pieces servant à l'Histoire du Roy Charles VI. par le Sr. Bessé, in 4to. Paris 1660. This Piece was for the most part printed formerly, though the Author boasts a Collection of Original Papers.

Nicolas Camusat; *Mélanges Historiques, ou Recueil d'Actes, Traitez, Lettres, & autres Memoires depuis 1390, jusq' en 1580, in 8vo. Troyes 1619.* This is a curious Collection, and esteemed.

Histoires de la Vie de Lovis III. Duc de Bourbon sous les Rois Jean, Charles V. & Charles VI. mise en lumiere par J. Masson, in 8vo. Paris 1612.

Nicolai de Clemangis *Epistola.* Printed very incorrectly with the same Author's Works, at *Leyden* in 1615, in 4to.

Alain Chartier: *Ses Oeuvres qui contiennent l'Histoire de Charles VI. & Charles VII. Corrigées par André du Chesne, in 4to. Paris 1617.* This History of Charles VI. and VII. was thought by *Du Chesne* to have been the Work of *Chartier*, till from Original and Authentick Manuscripts, it was found to be the Labour of Mr. *Berry*, chief Herald to those Kings. It was reprinted by *Gothefroy* in his History of Charles VII. in 1661. Mr. *Mencken* observes, that *Du Chesne* is twice mistaken as to the true Name of this Author, as he has been lately discovered to be Mr. *Giles de Bouvier*, as Mr. *Thaumassiere* has fully proved in his History of *Berry*, lib. 1. cap. 97. pag. 79.

Enguerrand de Monstrelet, *Chronique, & Histoire depuis 1400.* Where *Froissard* ends to 1467, in fol. Paris 1512, 3 Vol. in the black Letter. Again, fol. Paris 1572, 2 Vol.—fol. Paris 1603. This last Edition is most esteemed, but as of *Froissard*, so of this, the Learned rather chuse the *Gothick* Editions, as more correct than the later.

Histoire

Histoire du Roi Charles VII. par Jean Chartier, Jacques les Bouvier dit Berry, Matthieu de Couci, & autres, enrichie de Titres, & autres pieces, par M. Denis Godefroi, in fol. Paris, de l'Imprimerie Royale 1661.

Histoire d'Artus III. Duc de Bretagne, & Connétable de France, contenant ses memorables faits depuis 1413, jusque en 1457, mise en lumiere par Theodore Godefroi, in 4to. Paris 1622.

Histoire du Siege d'Orleans mis par les Anglois le 12. d'Octobre 1428, in 4to. Paris 1576. Id. in 8vo. Orleans 1606.

Ludovic. Micquellus; Aurelia Urbis Memorabilis ab Anglis Obsidio, An. 1428, in 8vo. Paris 1560.

Jolii Causa Puella Aurelianensis disceptata, in 8vo. Paris 1609.

Discours sommaire tant du nom, & des Armes, que de la Naissance, & parenté de la Pucelle d'Orleans, in 8vo. Paris 1612.

Melchior Goldastus de Sybilla Francica, seu tractatus varii de Joanna Puella, in 4to. Ursellis 1606. viz. Laudayani Clerici de Sybilla Franciæ Rotæli duo. Henrici de Gorickheim propositiionum de Puella militari in Francia Libri II. Joannis Gerson Apologia pro Joanna Puella; Petri Cameracensis Dialogi II. de querelis Franciæ, & Angliæ, & jure Successionis utrorumque Regum in Regno Franciæ.

Jo. Hordal; Heroine Nobilissima Joannæ d'Arc Lotharingæ, vulgo Aurelianensis Puellæ Historia, in 4to. Pontimussi 1612.

Le Livre de la Pucelle, Native de Lorraine; ensemble le jugement, & comme elle fut brulée au Vieil Marché a Roven, in 8vo. Roven. 1610. With the History of Normandy.

Valerandi Veranii de Gestis Joannæ Virginis Franciæ Egregia Bellatricis Libri IV. in 4to. Paris 1516. This is an inconsiderable Poem.

216 A CATALOGUE of the

Histoire memorable de la Vie de Jeanne d'Arc. appelée la Pucelle d'Orleans, extraite des Interrogatoires, & Reponses à iceux contenus au Procès de sa Condamnation, & des Depositions des Temoins ouïs pour sa Justification, in 8vo. Paris 1612. This History was wrote by *John Masson*, the Brother of *Papirius*, both Men of Learning, and versed in French History.

La Historia de la Ponzella d'Orleans, y de sus grandes hechos, facados de la Chronica Real por un Cavallero discreto, embiado por Embaxador de Castilla à Francia por les Reyes Don Fernando y Isabel, in 4to. Burgos 1562. The History of the *Maid of Orleans* is one of the greatest Events of the fifteenth Century. There are some of the present Age, who begin to doubt of her Execution; and *Mr. Naude* has insinuated something like it in his Piece, entituled, *Coups d'Etat*, as well as several Dissertations in the *Mercurus Galantes* of 1683. *Mr. Marceau* relates and clears up this Fact in the third Volume of his History of *France* at Page 420. But this is one of those Propositions which have died almost as soon as born.

Jean Chapellain la Pucelle, ou la France delivree, in fol. Paris 1656. As the Author had a large Pension to encourage this Poem, so he long raised the Expectations of the World before he published it, and when at last it was printed, *Mr. Monmor* made the following Epigram on it.

*Illa Cappellani dudum expectata puella
Post longa in lucem tempora producit Annus.*

Le S. Du Pleffis: Les Vies de Messire Jacques, & Antoine de Chabanes, tous deux grands Maitres de France, in 8vo. Paris 1617.

Martial de Paris: Les Vigiles de la mort de feu Roy Charles VII. contenant la Chronique, & les faits advenus durant la Vie dudit feu Roy, in fol. Paris. In the Gothic

shick Character. This Author was a Procurator in the Parliament of *Paris*, a judicious and sprightly Genius, and to him we owe the Publication of those ingenious and polite Pieces called, *The Decrees of Love*.

Histoire de Charles VII. Roy de France, in 120. Paris 1697, 2 Vol. This History is well wrote.

Memoires de Philippe de Comines, contenant l'Histoire de Lovis XI. & de Charles VIII. revens par Denis Sauvage, in fol. Lyon 1559. *Idem* in 120. Leide Elzevier 1648. *Idem* in fol. avec les Notes, & preuves par M. Denis Godefroy: Paris de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1649. *Idem avec les memes Notes*, in 120. la Haye 1683, 2 Vol. *Idem avec les memes Notes, augmenté de la Chronique Scandaleuse, & de Nouvelles preuves par M. Godefroy fils de Denis*, in 8vo. Bruxelles 1706, 3 Vol. This is the most judicious and able Historian *France* can boast. He has been compared to *Thucydides*, and the greatest Historians of all Antiquity; and with Reason is he courted by the best Politicians. We have here taken Notice of the best Editions; that by *Elzevir* is neat and portable; but none of them are comparable for Correctness, Exactness, select Notes, and Authorities to that published by Mr. *Godefroy*. That printed at the *Louvre* is very pompous and scarce; and that in 8vo. at *Brussels*, is without Comparison the most correct, and full. It was published there, by Mr. *Godefroy*, Director of the Chamber of Accounts at *Lisle*, who added several Corrections, Notes, and Authorities from the Papers of Mr. *Denis Godefroy*, his Father.

Philippi Cominæi Opus de Rebus gestis Ludovici XI. à Sleidano Latinum factum, in 8vo. Paris 1545. *Idem* in 120. Lugdun. Batavor. 1640. This is a Translation of the Works of *Philip de Comines*. The *Latin* is pure, but the Version is not faithful. He is accused by *Possevin* of having suppressed the Passages of *Comines* in Favour of the *Catholicks*. But let that be

as it will, it must be confessed that *Sleidan* was as bad a Writer as Translator, wherefore *Barthius* has given us a new Translation, at *Francfort*, more exact in 1629, though he is something obscure. This Work was translated into *English* in 1674, 8vo. and afterwards by Mr. *Uvedale* in two Volumes in 8vo. 1712.

Pierre Matthieu ; *Histoire du Roy Louis XI.* in fol. Paris 1610. *Idem* in 4to. Paris 1628. This is the best Piece wrote by this Author, and is valued.

Gabriel Naude ; *Addition à l'Histoire de Louis XI.* in 8vo. Paris 1630. *Idem avec les Notes, & des Preuves* par M. Godefroy, in 8vo. Bruxelles 1712. This is a very curious Treatise, and being become rare, Mr. *Gothefroy* reprinted it, with several Original Papers and valuable Fragments, and prefixed a very learned Preface, in which he has undertaken to examine the History of *Louis XI.* by *Varillas*, and to correct some of the innumerable Errours he has fallen into.

La Chronique du Très Chretien, & Victorieux Roy Louis XI. depuis l'An. 1461, jusqu'en 1483, in fol. Paris, Black Letter. *Idem* in 8vo. Paris 1558. The same under the Title of the *Chronique Scandaleuse écrite par un Greffier de l'Hotel de Ville de Paris imprimée sur le vray Original*, in 4to. Paris 1620. This Chronicle, which is very good, went generally along with the Additions to the *Chronicle of Monstrelet*, and the History of *Haillan*. Mr. *Gothefroy* caused it to be reprinted in his Edition of *Philip de Comines* at *Brussels* in 1706. Mr. *Croix* at *Maine* says in his *Bibliothèque*, that *John de Troyes* writ the *Chronicle of Louis X.* commonly called the *Scandalous Chronicle*, as he mentions all the Actions of that Prince, and discovers several Things not too favourable to his Character.

J. Bapt. l'Hermite de Soliers ; *Le Cabinet du Roy Louis VI. ou plusieurs Fragmens, Lettres, & Intrigues du Regne de ce Monarque*, in 120. Paris 1661. There

is a more exact Edition by Mr. Gothesfroy, partly in his Edition of *Philip de Comines* at *Brussels*, and partly in the Additions made by him to Mr. *Nande's* History of King *Louis* the Eleventh.

Le Rosier ou Epitome Historial de France divise en trois parties. La seconde partie desquelles a été compilée par ordre de Louis XI. in fol. Paris 1582. Idem in 8vo. Paris 1618. This last Edition is very imperfect, and worth nothing.

Remonstrances faites au Roy Louis XI. sur les Privileges de l'Eglise Gallicane, & les plaintes, & doléances du peuple, in 8vo. Paris 1561.

Institution, & Ordonnance des Chevaliers de l'Ordre de S. Michel, in 8vo. Paris 1561.

Francisci Belcarii Aletensis Episcopi Rerum Gallicarum Commentarii ab Ann. 1461, ad An 1580, in fol. Lugdun. 1625. Though this History is neither much enquired after or read, yet it contains some Matters of great Curiosity. To judge by the Title, one would imagine, this History came down to 1580, and we know the Author designed it so low, but his Death prevented him, so that it reaches only to 1567.

Histoire du Roi Charles VIII. par Guillaume de Jaligni, Andre de la Vigne, & autres Historiens avec des Observations, & des Preuves par M. Denis Godefroi, in fol. Paris de l'Imprimerie Royale 1684. Mr. *Theodore Gothesfroy*, Father of Mr. *Denis*, printed some of these Historians at *Paris* in 1617, but this Edition is much the most beautiful and full; and we must confess, that the Death of Mr. *Denis* obstructed the finishing of this Work; and indeed, in it are too evident Signs of this sudden and unexpected Misfortune.

Extraict des Registres du Parlement touchant les Plaintes de Louis Duc d'Orleans contre l'Enlevement du Roy Charles VIII. par la Comtesse de Beaujeu en 1484, 4to. Paris 1652.

220 A CATALOGUE of the

De Caroli VIII. *Regis Francorum Expeditione Italica*, Legatio Gallicana ad Pontificem Romanum, &c. in 4to. Hanovix 1613.

Ocavien de S. Gelais Eveque d'Angouleme ; *Le Vergier d'Honneur de l'Entreprise, & Voyage de Naples du Roy Charles VII.* in 4to. Paris 1526. In this Work are many Historical Particularities of the Reigns of Charles VII. Louis XI. and Charles VIII. Kings of France.

Alexandri Paxantii Benedicti *Diaria de Bello Carolino Neapolitano*, 4to. Vener. 1496.

Il Fatto d'Armi del Tarro fra i Principi Italiani e Carlo Ottavo Rè di Francia, insieme con l'Assedio di Novarra di M. Alessandro Benedetti, tradotto per Messer Lodovico Domenichi, in 8vo. Vener. 1549.

La forme, & ordre de l'Assemblée des 3. Etats tenus en la Ville de Tours sous le Regne de Charles VIII. & ce qui y fut Remmontré, Decidé, & Ordonné, in 8vo. Paris 1561, & 1614.

Les faits, & gestes du Chevalier sans Puëur, & sans Reproche, par son Loyal Serviteur, 8vo. 1527. This is the Life of Mr. Bayard, published by his Secretary but three Years after his Death.

Histoire du Chevalier Bayard, & de plusieurs choses memorables arrivees en France, Italie, Espagne, & Paysbas, depuis 1489, jusqu' en 1514, mise en lumiere par Theodore Godefroy, in 4to. Paris 1619. This same History was reprinted, with Additions, under the following Title.

Histoire du Chevalier Bayard, sous les Regnes de Charles VIII. & Francois I. avec son Supplement par Claude d'Expilly, & les Annotations de Theodore Godefroy Augmentees par Louis Videl, in 8vo. Grenoble 1651. This is the best Edition of this History.

Les Epitaphes des Rois Louis XI. & Charles VIII. in 4to. An old Edition.

Memoires servant à l'Histoire de France durant les Regnes de Lovis XI. Charles VIII. Lovis XII. François premier, & Hen. II. commençant au Traité d'Arras entre Lovis XI. & le Duc d'Autriche en 1482, in 8vo.

Divers extraits servant a l'Histoire de Charles VIII. & Lovis XII. tirez de l'Histoire de Symphorian Champier, in 4to. Paris 1617.

Symphoriani Champierii Lugdunensis, Trophæum Gallorum Quadruplicem eorundem complectens Historiam de Ingressu Ludov. XII. in Urbem Genuam, &c. in fol. Lugd. 1507.

Georgii Flori Mediolanensis de Bello Italico, & Rebus Gallorum praeclare Gestis sub Carolo VIII. & Ludov. XII. in 4to. Lutet. 1613. The Wars, here treated on, are those of Charles VIII. and Lovis XII.

Claude de Seiffel: Histoire singuliere du Roi Lovis XII. in 8vo. Paris 1587.

— *Histoire de Lovis XII. Roy de France, jusques en 1515, mise en lumiere par Theodore Godefroi, in 4to. Paris 1615.* In this Volume are several very curious Fragments, such as the Panegyricks on, and Apologies for, Lovis XII.

Jean d'Auton Histoire de Lovis XII. dans les Années 1499, 1500, & 1501, mise en lumiere par Theodore Godefroy, in 4to. Paris 1620.

— *Histoire de Lovis XII. depuis l'Ann. 1506, jusq' en 1508, in 4to. Paris 1615.* This Work is printed with the History of Lovis XII. wrote by Mr. Claude Seiffel, and published by Mr. Theodore Godefroy in the Year 1615.

Jean de Saint Gelais Histoire de Lovis XII. Roi de France; Pere du Peuple, jusqn' en 1510, mise en lumiere par Theodore Godefroy, in 4to. Paris 1622.

Lettres du Roi Lovis, 8vo. Bruxell. 1712, 4 Vol. These are not only the Letters of Lovis XII. but those of other Princes and their Prime Ministers of that

222 *A CATALOGUE of the*

that time, as also of the Emperour *Maximilian I.* and *Margaret* his Daughter; of *Ferdinand* the Catholick, Popes *Julius* the Second, and *Leo* the Tenth; of *Henry VIII.* King of *England*; the Cardinal *d'Amboise*, and others.

Louis de Bony: La Vie de Jeanne de Valois Reine de France, 8vo. Paris 1684.

Memoires de Louise de Savoye Duchesse d'Angoulême. In this we have what passed at Court from the Beginning of the Reign of *Louis XII.* to the Year 1520. The Author of the *Essays of Literature*, thought these *Memoirs* were never published, but he is mistaken. Read the *Memoirs of Trevoux* for the Year 1704.

Lettre de la Tres-excellente Princesse Mad. Marie d'Angleterre Reine de France, en la Noble Ville de Paris le 6 Novembre 1514, in 8vo. Paris 1514.

L'Ordre des Foutes faites a Paris a l'Entrée de la Reine, femme de Louis XII. Ecrit par Montjoie Roi d'Armes, in 8vo.

Jean Bouchet Epitres Familieres du Traverser, sous Louis XII. & François I. in fol. Poitiers 1545. These Letters are curious and scarce, and in them are the two following very remarkable.

Epitre envoyée du Champ Elisee par feu Henri VII. autrefois Roy d'Angleterre à Henri VIII. son fils, sur l'Entreprise par lui faite contre Louis XII.

Epitre au nom d'Illustre Dame Mad. Marie Reine Douairiere de France, qu'elle rescrit au Roy d'Angleterre son frere, Henri VIII. touchant le trepas du Roy Louis XII. son Epoux.

Guill. Bricconnet Episcop. Lodovienfis coram Julio II. pro Ludovico XII. Francor. Rege, adversus Calumniatorem Apologia, in 4to. Lugd. 1507.

Jean Marot: Les Deux Heureux Voyages de Gennes, & Venise par le Roy Louis XII. in 8vo. Paris 1532.

Les Triomphes de France, sous le Roy Lovis XII. traduits du Latin de Charles Curre Mamertin, par Jean d'Yvri Bachelier en Medicine, in 4to. Paris 1508.

Eutrevue de Lovis XII. & de Ferdinand Roy d'Arragon a Savone, in 4to. Paris 1613.

L'Ordre qui fut tenu aux obseques de Lovis XII. in 8vo. 1514.

Jean Bouchet Le Panegyrique du Chevalier sans Reproche, Messire Lovis de la Trimouille, sous Charles VIII. & Lovis XII. in 4to.

Roberti Guagnini Epistole, in 4to. Paris. Idem in 160. Paris. These Letters are scarce and curious.

Religiosissimi Viri Frat. Joannis Raulin Epistola Illustrum Virorum, in 4to. Paris 1521. These Letters are rare and curious.

Caroli Bouilli Samarobrini Epistole aliquot Historicae, in 4to. Paris. Typis Ascensianis 1514. These are scarce and curious.

Guil. de Mara Juris Utriusque Doctoris Epistola, & Carmina Historica. An old Edition, all these Letters are scarce.

Baudier Histoire du Cardinal d'Amboise Ministre d'Etat sous Lovis XII. in 4to. Paris 1634.

Vie du Cardinal d'Amboise par Des Montagnes, in 8vo. Paris 1631. The Life wrote by Mr. Baudier, is most esteemed.

Arnoldi Ferronii de Gestis Gallorum Libri IX. à Carolo VIII. ad Francisci I. mortem, 8vo. Paris 1550.

Steph. Doleti Francisci Valesii Gallorum Regis fata, ab Anno 1513, usque ad Annum 1539, in 4to. Lugdun. 1539. This is the same Stephen Dolet, the famous Bookseller, who was burnt at Paris in 1543, upon Account of his Religion. He was accused of Atheism. I have somewhere read, that he was a Natural Son of Francis the First, but not owned by him; but I fear there is no Proof of this Assertion.

Etienne Dolet : *Les Gestes de François I. Roy de France; depuis l'An. 1513, jusqu' en l'An. 1539*, in 4to. Lyon 1540. *Idem* in 8vo. Paris 1543. This is a Translation made by Stephen Dolet himself of the Work I just now mentioned.

Les Chroniques de France Abregées contenant les Vailances, & Proverbes du Noble Roi François premier, & plusieurs Additions tant de guerre que d'Autres choses, depuis le Commencement de son Regne, jusqu' en l'An. 1544, in 4to. Paris 1544.

Les Faits, & Gestes du Roi François I. in 8vo. Paris 1546.

L'Ordre du Sacre, & Couronnement du Roy François I. a Reims en 1514, in 8vo.

L'Ordonnance faite a l'Entrée du Roy François I. dedans sa Ville de Milan, in 8vo. 1515.

Forme du traite fait entre François I. & Maximilien Sforce Duc de Milan, in 8vo.

Pasquier le Moine, called, *The Monk without his Frock*: *Le Couronnement de François I. Voyage, & Conquete de la Duché de Milan en 1515*, &c. in 4to. Paris 1520.

François Guicciardin *Histoire des Guerres d'Italie advenue sous les Regnes de Charles VIII. Louis XII. & François I. traduite de l'Italien en François par Jerome Chomedei*, in fol. Paris 1612. This History, originally wrote in the *Italian* Language, is much esteemed, and is one of the best we have of that Age. It was published in *Italian* in 1561, one Year after the Death of the Author; but the most valuable Edition is that printed by Thomas Porcacci in 4to. at *Venice*, in 1640. John Baptist Leoni published some Observations on this Book, under the Title of, *Considerazioni sopra la Storia di Francesco Guicciardini*, Ven. 1600; and John Baptist Adriani continued this History in his *Storia de' suoi Tempi*, Flor. 1583. A Book, though little known, was much esteemed by *Thuanus*. Guicciardini was translated

translated into pure Latin by *Calius Secundus Curio*, at *Basil*, fol. 1556.

Lettre du Roy François I. à Madame sa mere Regente de France, de la defaite des Suisses à Marignan. This Letter may be found printed in a Book, intituled, *Deffains & Professions Nobles* d'Antoine de Laval, in 4to. a Paris 1613. A curious Work, in which are preserved many good Fragments.

Exemplaria Litterarum quibus Christianissimus Rex Galliarum Franciscus ab adversariorum maledictis defenditur, & controversiarum causa, ex quibus bella inter ipsum, & Carolum V. Imperatorem emerferunt, explicantur, in 4to. Paris 1537. These are curious Letters, which correspond with several Pieces in French, which the Emperour Charles the Fifth caused to be printed against Francis the First, at Antwerp.

Epistola Hortatoria ad Facem, Pauli III. ad Carolum V. & Caroli ad eas Responsio, & Francisci I. adversus Carolum V. Apologia, in 8vo. Paris 1543.

Francisci I. *Abitata per Legatos, & Litteras cum Imperatoris Principibus.* Printed with the German Historians.

Historia Captivitatis Francisci I. Gall Regis & Vita Caroli V. 8vo. — 1711.

M. Nicole Volkir de Serouville : *L'Histoire de la Victoire obtenue contre les Lutheriens d'Aulsais par Antoine Duc de Lorraine*, in fol. Paris 1526.

Guil. Paradini *Mémoria Nostra Libri V.* in fol. Lugd. 1548.

Histoire de France, depuis François I. jusques à l'An. 1550, in 16o. Paris 1556. This is a Translation of the last Work by the Author himself, is scarce and valuable.

Pro Carolo V. Imperatore Apologetici Libri II. Epistola, &c. in 8vo. Antwerp. 1525.

226 A CATALOGUE of the

Lettre d'un Serviteur du Roy François I. a un Secrétaire Allemand, sur les Differends entre le Roy, & l'Empereur, in 8vo.

Memoires de Martin du Bellai Sr. de Langrey, depuis 1513, jusqu' a la mort de François I. in fol. 1569, & 1572. These Memoirs are very curious, and there are other Editions of them printed in Octavo.

Guil. & Martini Bellajorum *Historia Latine facta ab Hugone Suræo, in fol. Francof. 1574.* These are the Antecedent translated into Latin.

Histoire de la Maison de Bourbon contenant entre autres choses memorables, la vie, & les gestes signalez de Monseigneur Charles dernier Duc de Bourbonnois, & d'Auvergne, qui mourut devant Rome; écrite par son Secrétaire Marillac. This History is printed entire in the Book entituled, *Disseins & Professions Nobles, & Publiques* d'Antoine de Laval, in 1613, at Paris, 4to. We have mentioned this Book formerly.

Christianissimi Francor. Regis (Francisci I.) adversus Imperatorem Electum prorogati duelli defensio, An. 1528.

Nic. Coutereau *Vie de Lovis de Bourbon Duc de Montpensier sous François I. in 4to. Roven. 1642.*

Le Trepas, & obseques de François I. in 4to. and in 8vo. Paris 1548.

Les Lettres de François Rabelais avec les Notes de M. de Sainte Marthe, in 8vo. Paris 1651. — In 120. Bruxelles 1710. These Letters are in themselves good, but more valuable for the Notes.

Pierre Matthieu *Histoire de France depuis François I. jusqu' a Lovis XIII. in fol. Paris 1631, 2 Vol.* This History is much searched for, and has been Abridged, but is not very exact, notwithstanding which it may be of Use to one who would enter deep into this Study, and aims to know all he can.

Faits, & Dits memorables de plusieurs grands Personnages, & Seigneurs François, des choses rares advenues en France

France sous Francois I. Henry II. Francois II. & Charles IX. in 4to. 1565.

Emile de Piguerre: *Histoire de France sous les Rois Henri, & Francois II. Charles IX. & Henri III.* in fol. Paris 1582. Though this History is rare, it is not much enquired after.

Lancelot Voisin de la Popeliniere: *Histoire de France depuis 1550, jusqu'en 1580*, in fol. imprimé par Abraham H. 1581, 2 Vol. This curious History is wrote by a Protestant, and printed at Rochelle, although there is no Name of Place in the Title: The Printer was Mr. *Abraham Hautin*. It was reprinted also in four Volumes in Octavo.

D'Aubigne *Histoire Universelle depuis 1550, jusqu'en 1610*, in fol. a Maille 1616, & 1618, & 1620. This is the best Edition of this History, which is curious and satyrical. The Edition printed at Leyden in 1626, though castrated in some Places, is thought the best; wherefore a Man of Curiosity should not want either. Mr. *Aubigne* was Grandfather of Madam *De Maintenon*. The Book having discovered some Secrets of King *Henry the Fourth*, it was burnt at Paris by a Decree of the Parliament.

Des Faits, & Gestes d'Henry II. in 8vo. Blois 1556.

Thomæ Cormerii Alenconii, *rerum gestarum Henrici II.* in 4to. Paris 1584.

Le Sacre, & Couronnement du Roy Henry II. in 8vo. Paris 1584.

Ordre, & forme tenue au Sacre de Catherine de Medicis Reine de France, en l'Eglise St. Denis, in 4to. Paris 1549.

Memoires du Sr Richer Ambassadeur pour les Rois Francois I. & Henry II. en Suede, & en Dannemark, 8vo. Troy. 1625.

Auberi *Histoire de l'Exécution de Gabrieres, & de Merindol*, in 4to. Paris 1645. This is one of the most Tragical Events of the *Sixteenth Century*. I

228 A CATALOGUE of the

cannot think this an Honour to Catholicks, though it may be ranked with the famous Massacre on St. Bartholomew's Day.

Franc. de Rabutin *Commentaires sur le fait des Guerres en la Gaule Belgique entre Henri II. & Charles V. Empereur*, in 8vo. Paris Vascosan. 1559.—*Continuation de ses Commentaires depuis 1550. jusqu' en 1556*, in 8vo. Paris 1575. These Memoirs were afterwards printed in one Volume.

Memoires de François de Boivin Baron de Villars depuis 1550. jusqu' en 1559, in 4to. Paris 1606. — In 8vo. Lyon 1610. Continued down to 1562, in 8vo. Paris 1629, 2 Vol. This last Edition is better than the others.

Guillaume Paradin *Continuation de l'Histoire de Nôtre temps depuis l'Année 1550. jusqu' en 1556*, in fol. Lyon 1556. — In 8vo. Paris 1575.

Guil. Paradini *de motibus Gallix, & expugnatio Illo Calctorum, Commentarius*, in 4to. Lugd. 1558.

La Reduction de Calais au Royaume de France, in 8vo. Paris 1558.

Commentaires de Blaise de Monluc Marechal de France, in fol. Bourdeaux Millanges 1592. — In 8vo. Paris 1594. — In 120. Paris 1661, 2 Vol. Translated into English, in fol. Lond. 16—. It was translated into Italian, and printed at Florence 1630, 4to. Mr. Naude, in his *Remains*, speaks thus of him: *The Affairs treated of by Mr. Monluc in his Commentaries, are not so wonderful as he would have them thought. He was a Gascoign, and great Braggadocio, though in them there are some good Things.*

Barthelem. de Salignac *Histoire du Siege de Mets en l'An. 1552*, in 4to. Paris 1553.

— *Relation d'un Voyage du Roy Henri II. aux Pays-bas en l'An. 1554*, in 4to. Paris 1554.

Defense pour le Roy Tres-Chretien (Henri II.) contre les Calomnies de Jacques Omphalius, in 4to. Paris 1554.

Apologia

Apologia altera pro Rege Henrico II. contra Cæsarios, in 4to. Paris 1552. Translated into French, in 4to. Paris 1552.

Guil. Ribier *Lettres, & Memoires d'Etat sur les Regnes de François I. Henri II. & François II.* in fol. Blois 1666, 2 Vol. As these Memoirs were printed after the Death of the Author, many considerable Errours have crept into them; but yet to one who would study the French History, it may be useful to conduct him from 1537, to 1560.

Histoire de l'Etat de France sous le Regne de François II. in 8vo. Paris 1576. Mr. La Flanche, a Protestant Minister, is thought to have been the Author of this Work.

Franc. Rabelais *les Faits, & Dits Heroiques du bon Pantagruel*, 120. amongst his Works 1675. I mention here this Satyr, as all seem agreed, that under the Name of *Pantagruel*, the Author designs King Henry the Second.

Discours de ce qui est advenu à Vassé, y passant M. le Duc de Guise. in 8vo. Paris 1552.

Recueil des choses memorables avenues en France sous les Regnes de Henri II. François II. Charles IX. & Henri III. depuis 1548, jusqu' en 1597, in 8vo. 1598. — 1603.

Recueil des choses advenues en France depuis 1548, jusqu' en 1588, in 8vo. 1595.

Joan. Serranus *de Statu Religionis, & Reipub. in Regno Gallix sub Henrico II. Francisco II. & Carolo IX.* in 8vo, Geneva 1572, & 1573. 2 Vol. This is the same Mr. John Serres, of whom we have spoke formerly.

Jacobi Augusti Thuani *Historiarum sui Temporis Libri* 138, ab An. 1543, ad An. 1607, accedunt *Commentariorum de Vita sua Libri VI.* in fol. Aureliæ Allobrogum (Geneva) 1620, 4 Vol.

230 A CATALOGUE of the

— *Pars prima qua Libros XVIII. usque ad Annum 1560. complectitur* in fol. Paris. Patisson 1604.

— *Historiarum sui Temporis Libri 138*, in fol. Paris. Drouart 1606, 4 Vol.

— *Historia sui Temporis*, in 8vo. Aureliæ, II Vol. Though this Edition is imperfect, it is valued.

Index Nominum propriorum, qua in Jac. Aug. Thuani Historiis leguntur cum vernacula expositione, in 4to. Geneva 1634. The same Book was reprinted in Germany, under the Title of, *Clavis Historia THUANÆ*.

Joan. Baptist. Galli *Notationes in Historiam Thuani*, in 4to. Ingolstadii 1614. He accuses *Thuanus* of *Lutheranism*, and after his Book was Burnt at Paris, the Author discovers his Name.

Prætoris Parisiensis Sententia adversus Libellum inscriptum J. B. Galli Notationes in Historiam Thuani, in 4to. Paris 1614.

J. P. Titii Jacobi Augusti Thuani *Voluminum Historicorum Recensio*, in 4to. Gedani, Rhetii 1683.

Thuanus Restitutus, sive Sylloge locorum variorum in Historia Thuani desideratorum, in 12o. Amstelodam. 1663.

The Collection of the castrated Passages in *Thuanus's* History is not compleat. I have ranged these Pieces in Order, as absolutely necessary to be added to the History of *Thuanus*. This is the most exact and faithful Historian we have of the Sixteenth Century: In the present Age we have none that can come in Competition with him. He is universally esteem'd by French and Foreigners, by Catholics, and Protestants, excepting some few, such as *Justus Lipsius*, who censure this History as too bold and honest, and indeed he wrote as much to Mr. *Thou* himself. Some Errors cannot be denied. Of all the Editions, that printed at Geneva in 1620, is the best. The others are not so perfect. But to have a compleat Edition, it will be necessary to have the first Volume printed at Paris in 1604, by Mamert Patisson,

Son-

Son-in-Law to the famous *Robert Stephens*. This Edition by *Patisson* is the first, and in those that followed many excellent Passages were omitted; then should we have the two Volumes printed at *Drouart*, and the *Fourth* and *Fifth* of the Edition at *Geneva*. Here should be added the little Piece, entituled, *THUANUS RESTITUTUS*, which is a Collection of the castrated and altered Passages in *Thuanus's* History. There are also some Manuscripts of these Alterations much more full, and those who have an Opportunity of a Transcript, should not slip it. *John Baptist Machaut* is said to be the Author of a Book published at *Ingolstadt*, under the fictitious Name of *J. B. Gallus*, which was wrote against *Thuanus*, soon after its Publication; and, according to the Opinion of Mr. *Castelet* at *Paris*, deserves a Reading. Again, as *Thuanus* has strangely changed the *French* Names into *Latin*, a Dictionary was necessary to explain them, and this is the *Index* published at *Geneva* in 1634, and Reprinted in *Germany* under the Title of, *Clavis Historie THUANÆ*. It is wonderful that so many thousand worthless Books meet with such a Variety of Editions, and that none have attempted a good Edition of this so useful and valuable History, which, in my Opinion, would be much better than that vast *Corpus* of *Roman Antiquities*, which *Greuvius* has printed in *Holland*. Many Translations of this History have been designed, but none have pursued so far as Mr. *Ryer*, who has translated above half, though his Version is not much sought for, because, as is objected, an unfinished Piece.

Michel de Castelnau Memoires des choses les plus Remarquables, qu' il à vûes, & negociées sous les Roys François II. Charles IX. avec des Commentaires par M. Le Laboureur, in fol. Paris 1659, 2 Vol. These are excellent Fragments of History, and kindly received, since Mr. *Laboureur* has adorned it with useful Notes, and inserted several Letters, Papers of Instruc-

232 A CATALOGUE of the

tions, Publick Acts, and Negotiations, which we had not formerly. They have been lately translated into English by the Reverend Mr. Kelly.

Commentaires de l'Etat de la Religion, & Republique sous les Roys Henri, & Francois II. & Charles IX. in 8vo. 1565. These Memoirs are attributed to Mr. Peter de Place, first President of the Court of Aids.

Memoires de la Troisième Guerre Civile sous Charles IX. en III. Livres, in 8vo. 1570.

Autres Memoires sur la Troisième Guerre Civile en IV. Livres, in 8vo. 1570.

Recueil des choses mémorables faites, & passées pour le fait de la Religion, & Etat de ce Royaume depuis la mort du Roy Henri II. jusques à l'An. 1665, in 8vo. and in 160. Strasbourg 1566, & 1567, 3 Vol.

Brief Discours sur la mort de Jeanne d'Albert Reine de Navarré avenue à Paris le 9. Juin 1572, in 8vo. 1572. Joan Albert, Mother of King Henry the Fourth, was a Lady who made her self feared by all.

Acta Tumultuum Gallicanorum ab Anno 1559, ad An. 1569. This History is printed in a Book, entitled; *Illustria Ecclesie, Catholica Trophæa, ex recentibus Anglicorum Martyrum, Scoricæ prodicionis, Gallicorumque furorum Rebus gestis, in 8vo. 1573.*

Memoires de l'Etat de France sous Charles IX. depuis 1570, jusqu' en 1574, in 8vo. Meidelberg. 1578, 3 Vol. These are very curious Memoirs, but must be read with Caution.

Richardi Dinothi de Bello Civili Gallico Religionis causa suscepto Libri VI. in 4to. Basil. 1592.

Historia Tumultus Ambrosiani, in 4to. 1560.

Georg. Bosquetus Hugoneorum Hæreticorum Tolosæ conjuratorum profligatio, in 4to. Tolosæ 1563.

Abel Jouan Recueil, & Discours du Voyage du Roy Charles XI. en Champagne, Bourgogne, Dauphine, &c. in 8vo. Par. 1566.

Recueil

Recueil des choses Notables qui ont été faites à Bayonne à l'Entrevue du Roy Charles IX. & la Reine sa Mère, avec la Reine Catholique sa Sœur, in 4to, and in 8vo. Par. 1566.

Papire Masson: *Discours des choses qui se sont passées à la Reception de la Reine, & Mariage de Charles IX. in 8vo. Par. 1570.*

André Sorbin, dit de Sainte Foy: *Histoire de la Vie, Mœurs, & Vertus du Roy Charles IX. in 8vo. Paris 1574.*

Memoires de Gaspar de Coligni Seigneur de Chastillon Admiral de France, in 120. Paris 1565.

La Vraye, & entiere Histoire des Troubles, & choses memorables advenues tant en France, qu' en Flandres depuis l'An. 1562, in 8vo. Basle 1578, 2 Vol. This Book is said to have been wrote by Mr. Popeliniere.

Jean le Frere: *La Vraye, & entiere Histoire des Troubles, & guerres Civiles advenues de nostre temps, tant en France qu' en Flandres, depuis l'An. 1560, jusqu' en 1577, in 8vo. Paris 1584, 2 Vol.*

Oratio perstringens Historiolam Lanienæ Gallicæ Anni 1572, in 4to. Londini 1619.

Vidi Fabri Pibracii de Rebus Gallicis ad Stanislaum Elvidium *Epistola, in 4to. 1573.* This excellent Letter, which has been translated into French, touches on the Massacre began on St. Bartholomew's Day. It is thought, that by the Name *Elvidius*, is meant the famous Joachim Camerarius the Elder.

Ernestus Varamundus de Furoribus Gallicis, *Amiralli Castillionei, aliorumque cede, in 8vo. Londini 1573.* Some take Theodore Beza, and others Hubert Languet Author of this Work.

Eusebii Philadelphi *Dialogi de Statu Gallix sub Carolo IX. in 8vo. Edinburgi 1574.* Two Years before this same Satyr was published in France, under the Title of, *Le Reveil Matin des Francois, & de leurs Voisins.*

Vera.

234 A CATALOGUE of the

Vera, & brevis Descriptio Tumultus postremi Gallici Luteriani in quo occidit Admirallius cum aliis non paucis, 4to. Cracoviz 1573. It is very visible, that this Book was published by Order of Henry III, then King of Poland. Mr. Mencken says, that he has in his Possession a valuable Manuscript-Description of the Massacre on St. Bartholomew's Day, wrote in Latin by a German Nobleman, Joh. Williams of Bonheim, who was an Eye-witness of what was done at Orleans: I know no Fact in History that so much discovers a base, inhumane Bigotry, as this barbarous Massacre, which indeed, good and impartial Men of the Romish Communion are very much ashamed of, though how far it was countenanced, if not commanded by Charles IX. and Applauded afterwards at Rome by Pope Gregory XIII. let the famed Medal of HUGONOTORUM STRAGES, (which they do not yet blush to own) and others struck by the French King in France, declare, while we are silent.

Joan. Cypriani *Disputatio de Statu, & Moribus Galliciz in Lanienam Parisiensem desinentibus, contra Gabriel. Naudæum,* in 4to. Lipsiz 1674.

Memoires touchant les Differens d'Entre les Maisons de Guise, & de Chatillon du Sr Richer, mis en lumiere par Camusat, in 8vo.

Les Lettres d'Etienne Pasquier, in 8vo. Paris 1619, 3 Vol. These Letters contain many important Facts of History, and are not common, especially the Edition here mentioned.

Jean Choissin *Discours de ce qui s'est fait, & passé pour l'Entiere Negociation de l'Electio du Roy de Pologne (Henri III.) divisé en III. Livres,* in 4to. Paris 1574.

Le Cabinet du Roy de France, ou détail de la France sous Henri III. in 8vo. 1581.

Nicol. de Montand *Le Miroir des Francois, ou Etat du Royaume de France sous Henri III.* in 8vo. 1582.

Le Martyre des deux Freres, ou recit de l'Assassinat de Duc, & Cardinal de Guise, in 8vo. Paris 1589.

Les Mœurs, & Comportemens Sacrileges de Henri de Valois, jadis Roy de France, 8vo. Paris 1589. This was the Dialect of the Holy League, or Confederates; Fanaticks, rather than Christians.

La Vie, & Faits Notables de Henri de Valois, Hypocrite, Ennemi de la Religion Catholique, in 8vo. Paris 1589. This Book is of the same Spirit with the former.

Augerii Gislennii Busbequii *Epistolæ*, in 24o. Amstelod. 1660. — In 12o. Oxoniæ 1660. These are Letters very proper for the Reigns of *Charles the Ninth*, and *Henry the Third*; and we have no where a better Account of Matters, than what this Embassador has given.

Henrico Caterino d'Avila: *Storia delle Guerre Civili di Francia*, in fol. Paris è Typograph. Regia 1642, 2 Vol. — In 4to. Vener. 1634.

H. C. d'Avila *Histoire des guerres Civiles de France sous les Roys Francois II. Charles IX. Henri III. & Henri IV. jusqu'à la Paix de Vervins*, traduite de l'Italien en Francois par Jean Baudoin, in fol. Paris 1641, 2 Vol. — In 12o. Paris, 4 Vol. *L'Avila* is one of our best Historians, and was a Master in the Art of Writing History, so that he engages his Readers in what he lays down. He is accused, as they say, of attempting to enter too deep into the Counsels of Princes. As he was a Foreigner, he is indeed sometimes mistaken in his proper Names of Places and Persons. The Translation made by Mr. *Baudouin* is much esteemed, and we have an *English* Version printed in *Folio*, *London*.

Memoire de la Reine Marguerite, in 8vo. Par. 1629. — In 12o. Goude 1646. These are curious and valuable Memoirs.

236 A CATALOGUE of the

Discours de ce qui s'est passé au Siege de Poitiers, écrit par un homme qui étoit dedans, in 8vo. Paris 1560.

Les Memoires de Henri de la Tour d'Auvergne Duc de Bovillon, in 120. Paris 1666. These Memoirs contains several secret Particularities of the Reigns of King Charles IX. and Henry III.

Camillo Capilupi: Descrizione dello Stratagemma di Carlo IX. contro gli Ugonoti, Ribelli di Dio, in 8vo. 1574. This Piece describes the famed Affair of St. Bartholomew's Day.

Sommaire Discours des Troubles de ce Royaume, in 8vo. Par. 1573.

Copie des Lettres du Roy de Navarre, du Prince de Conde, & du Cardinal de Bourbon Envoyées au Pape, in 8vo. Par. 1573.

Jean de Lery Histoire memorable du Siege de la Ville de Sancerre, in 8va. 1574.

De Sacro Cæsarei Obsidione, in 8vo. Heidelb. 1576.

Homero Tortora: Storia di Francia, nella quale si Contengono le cose avvenute sotto Francesco II. Carlo IX. Arrigo III. Arrigo IV. in 4to. Ven. 1619, 3 Vol.

Commentari d'Anton-Francesco Cirni, ne' quali si descrive la Guerra ultima di Francia, in 4to. Roma 1567.

Nicol. Lucangeli Successi del Viaggio d'Arrigo III. Re di Francia dalla sua partita di Cracovia fino all'Arrivo in Turino, in 4to. Ven. 1574.

Discours de l'Etat des Affaires de France depuis l'Edit. de Pacification de 1576, in 8vo. Reims 1577.

Summa Legationis Guisianæ ad Pontificem Maximum deprehensa nuper inter chartas Davidis Parei, in 8vo. 1577.

Aviso Piacevole dato alla Bella Italia sopra la mentita data dal Re di Navarra à Papa Sisto V. da un Nobile Francese, 4to. Monaco 1586.

Sixti V. Pontificis fulmen adversus Henricum Navarræ Regem, & Henric. Borbonium, in 8vo. 1585.

— In

— In 8vo. 1586. This was wrote by the famous Civilian *Francis Hottoman*.

Moyens d'Abus contre la Bulle de Sixte V. contre Henri Roi de Navarre, & Henri de Bourbon Prince de Conde, in 8vo. Cologne 1586. This is a Translation of the *Brutum Fulmen*.

De Gallix postremis Motibus varia utriusque Partis scripta, in 8vo. Francof. 1586.

Fr. Fabricius de *Motibus Gallicis*, in 8vo. 1587.

Histoire des derniers Troubles sous Henri III. & Henri IV. in 8vo. Lyon. 1597.

Guilielm. Sossus de *Vita Henrici III. Francorum Polonorumque Regis Libri IX.* 8vo. Paris 1628.

Memoires de la Ligue depuis l'An. 1584, jusqu' en l'An. 1590, in 8vo. Geneve 1598, 6 Vol. — In 8vo. Geneve 1602, 6 Vol. These are very curious Memoirs, and contain the best Part of what was done in the Affair of the League in Favour of the Kings of France.

Memoires, & Instructions servans à l'Histoire de France sous les Regnes de Henri III. & Henri IV. depuis 1586, jusqu' en 1591, in 4to. Paris 1626.

Recueil concernant les Troubles qui Commencerent en 1588, in 4to. Paris 1652.

Journal de Henri III. avec plusieurs autres pieces curieuses, in 12o. Cologne 1699, 2 Vol. This curious History contains several valuable Papers relating to King Henry III. and IV. This Edition is the best for the Learned Observations made by Mr. Duchat from the Confessions of *Sanci*, though the whole should be read with some Caution. Mr. *L'Etoile*, a Notary of the Chancery of Paris, was thought to have been the Author of this Journal. The Confession of *Sanci* was published by Mr. *Aubigne*.

Le Catholicon ou la Satyre Menippée, in 12o. Ratisb. 1664. — In 12o. 1696. — In 12o. Ratisb. 1709, 3 Vol. This is a curious and useful Piece, the

the best we have to discover to us the true Spirit of the *League*, which was not so much a Religious Controversy, as an Interest formed by the House of *Lorain* against the Royal Family of *France*; this was not the Work of one Man, but the Joint-Labours of some of the greatest and brightest Genius's of the Age: Neither is the Criticism so clean and judicious as the *Sarcasm*. It is enriched with excellent Notes, and curious Fragments, necessary to be acquainted with this *League*. It was published by one, who had no Inclination to be known, and the Proofs are not inferior to those annexed to the Edition of *Philip de Comines* in 1706. And I believe both were the Work of the same Press, that I mean of Mr. *Foppens* of *Brussels*. Mr. *Duchat*, a *French* Refugee at *Berlin*, took some Care of the Edition of 1696, as did Mr. *Dupuis* of that of 1664.

Nicholas de Neuville Seigneur de Villeroy: *Memoires servans à l'Histoire de Notre temps; avec la Continuation sous le titre de Memoires d'Etat à la suite de ceux de M. de Villeroy*, in 8vo. Sedan 1622, & 1624, 4 Vol. — In 12o. Paris 1665, 4 Vol. These Memoirs are very curious, and contain a great Number of Papers very uncommon to be met with.

Remarques d'Etat, & d'Histoire sur la vie, & les Services de M. de Villeroy, in 12o. Paris 1618. This little Piece is curious.

Les Lettres de Paul de Foix Archeveque de Thou-louse, Ambassadeur du Roy pres le Pape Gregoire XIII. in 4to. Paris 1628. These are good Letters, but yet not to be esteemed as a great Master-Piece of Politics.

Philippe Hurant de Chiverni Chancelier de France: *Memoires d'Etat de son temps sous Henri III. & Henri IV.* in 4to. Paris 1636. — In 4to. Paris 1641. — In 12o. Paris, 2 Vol. — In 12o. La Haye 1669,

1669, 2 Vol. These are good Memoirs, though not the best we have.

Du Plessis Mornay : *Memoires depuis l'An. 1572, jusqu' en l'An. 1623*, in 4to. Amst. Elzevir. 1624, 1651, & 1652, 4 Vol. The Memoirs of *Du Plessis Mornay*, are the more curious and useful, if we take Notice of the great Share he had in the Affairs. He was a learned Man, and one of our best Writers, and a Favourite of King *Henry IV.* but yet so firm a Protestant, that he was frequently termed the POPE of the *Huguenots*. Though this Book was printed in four Volumes, the two first were not printed at *Amsterdam*, but at *La Forest* in 1624 and 1625, and the two last are a Continuation to the first.

Memoires du seu Messire Gaspar de Saulx, Sieur de Tavannes, in 8vo. Paris 1574. And in fol. The Author was one of his Nephews by Name, Mr. *Charles de Neuf Chaises*, who commits several Errours in treating of Foreign Affairs.

Aubery *Histoire du Cardinal Duc de Joveuse, avec plusieurs Memoires, Lettres, Depeches, Instructions, &c.* in 4to. Paris 1654. This History is more considerable for the Additional Papers, than the Story it self.

Negociations ou Lettres écrites au Pape Pie IV. & au Cardinal Charles Borromée par Hippolite d'Este Cardinal de Ferrare, traduites de l'Italien par J. Baudovin, in 4to. Paris 1658.

Histoire des Guerres Civiles es pays de Poitou, Auldis, &c. depuis 1574, jusqu' en 1576, in 8vo. Paris 1578.

La Legende de Charles Cardinal de Lorraine, in 8vo. 1576. This is a good Invective against the Designs of that House.

Jo. Buchæri *de iusta Henrici III. Abdicatione, è Francorum Regno*, in 8vo. Paris 1589. This is a most wicked Discourse, but yet useful to shew us the Bent of the League against the Authority of their lawful Prince. It was wrote by Mr. *John Bucher*,
Curate

146 A CATALOGUE of the

Curate of the Parish of St. *Benedict* in *Paris*, who rather chose a voluntary Exile from his own Country, than to acknowledge *Henry the Fourth* for King of *France*.

Discours Merveilleux de la Vie, & Actions de la Reine Catherine de Medicis, in 8vo. *Paris* 1649. This curious Piece is reprinted with the Journal of *Henry the Third*, and Mr. *Brantome* has fully proved, that the Author of it was a Villain.

Memoires de M. Le Duc d'Angoulesme pour servir à l'Histoire de Henri III. & de Henri IV. in 120. *Paris* 1667. These Memoirs are inconsiderable.

Matthias Zampini De la Succession du droit du premier Prince du Sang de France, deferée par la Loy du Royaume à Charles Cardinal de Bourbon, in 8vo. *Paris* 1588.

M. de Perefixe Histoire de Henri IV. in 4to. *Paris* 1661. There are many Editions of this most Rhetorical and Instructive History. But Mr. *Perefixe*, who bears the Honour of this Work, had not the Labour of it. There are some yet alive, to whom Mr. *Mezeray* has declared, that himself was the Author.

Guill. Soffi de Vita Henrici Magni Libri IV. in 8vo. *Par.* 1622.

Cl. Barth. Morisoti Henricus Magnus, in 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1624.

Guil. Stuckii Carolus Magnus redivivus, hoc est, Caroli Magni cum Henrico Magno comparatio, in 4to. *Figuri* 1612. This is a Comparison between the Actions of these two Princes.

Jerome de Benevent Discours des faits Heroiques de Henri le Grand, in 8vo. *Paris* 1611.

Julien Peleus l'Histoire des faits, & de la Vie de Henri le Grand, in 8vo. *Paris* 1613, 4 Vol.

Baptiste le Grain Decade contenant la Vie, & Gestes de Henri le Grand, in fol. *Paris* 1614.

Rodolphus Botoreus, Henrici Magni, Augusti, Pii, &c. *Vita* in 8vo. Paris 1611.

— *De Rebus in Gallia, & pene toto orbe Gestis ab Henrico II. usque ad Ludovicum XIII.* in 8vo. Paris 1610.

Histoire des Derniers Troubles de France sous Henri III. & Henri IV. avec un Recueil d'Edits, in 8vo. Paris 1613. — In 4to. Paris 1622. This Book was wrote by Father *Mattieu*, and is remarkable for the Edicts of King *Henry IV.* for the Re-union of his Subjects.

Veritable Narration de ce qui s'est passe depuis la prise des Faux-bourgs de Paris en 1589, jusqu' en 1593, in 4to. Orleans 1589.

Discours, & rapport de la Conference tenue entre les Deputiez de M. le Duc de Mayenne, & ceux du Parti du Roy de Navarre, in 8vo. Paris 1593. This is an Account of the Affairs of the pretended States-General convened by the *League*, by one of whom, this Book was wrote. It was writ in *Latin* also.

Guil. de Saux Seigneur de Tavannes, *Memoires de plusieurs choses advenues en France depuis 1560, jusqu' en 1596,* in 4to. Paris 1625.

Discours de la Negociation de Messieurs de Bovillon, & de Sancy en Angleterre, pour le fait de la ligue Offensive, & Defensive contre le Roy d'Espagne en 1596. This Work may be found with those of Mr. *Vair*, Keeper of the Seals, printed at *Paris*, in fol. 1625.

Arnauld Cardinal d' Ossat *Lettres au Roy Henri le Grand & à M. de Villeroy depuis 1594, jusqu' en 1604,* in fol. Paris 1627. — In 4to. *Avec les Remarques* de M. Amelot de la Houssaye, Paris 1697, 2 Vol. — Again printed with Additions, in 120. Amst. 1708, 5 Vol. These Letters of this great Cardinal contain all the Negotiations relating to the Affair of the Absolution of King *Henry the Fourth*; and, according to the Politicians, may be a Model

to those who treat with the Court of *Rome*. The two Editions of 1697, and 1708, here mentioned, are the best. The Number of the Letters is augmented, and the Notes are curious; but that of 1708 is more full in the Notes. The Character of Secretary under Mr. *Paul Foix*, gave him an Opportunity to finish himself: Mention has been made before of these Letters, to which may here be added the Opinion of Mr. *Perrault* concerning them. "These Letters are
 "so beautiful, strong, and fraught with excellent Max-
 "ims, that an Idea too lofty cannot be formed of
 "them. They have been the principal Study of the
 "Politicians since his time.

Le Cardinal Du Perron, ses Ambassades, & Negotiations, in fol. Paris 1623. These Negotiations of Cardinal *Perron* are not esteemed any Credit to their Author. They shew us, that this Cardinal, as great a Genius as he was, had not a Capacity necessary to fathom, or enter into Negotiations.

Memoires du Duc d'Espèrnon, in 4to. 1626.

Julii Cæsaris Bulengeri *Historiarum sui Temporis Libri XII. ab Ann. 1560, ad Ann. 1612*, in fol. Lugd. 1619.

Histoire des Guerres entre les deux Maisons de France, & d'Espagne, depuis Francois I. jusqu' à la Paix de Vervins 1598, in 8vo. Paris 1600.

Pierre Matthieu *Histoire de France, & des choses memorables advenues aux Provinces Etrangères, durant sept Années de paix*, in 4to. and in 8vo. Paris 1605.

Histoire véritable de la Reduction de la Ville de Marseille à l'Obeïssance du Roy Henri IV. in 8vo. Anvers 1616.

Joan. Cantocleri *Historica a Pace Anno Domini 1598, constituta*, in 4to. Lutetiae 1616.

Alessandro Campiglia delle Turbulenze della Francia, nella *Vita del Re Henrico il Grande, Lib. X.* in 4to. Ven. 1617.

Memoires

Memoires de M. le Duc de Nevers, pour les Regnes de Henri III. & Henri IV. enrichis de plusieurs Pieces du Temps; par M. de Gomberville, in fol. Paris 1665, 2 Vol. Though very rarely read, these Memoirs are curious and useful.

De la Popeliniere Histoire de la Conquête de Pays de Bresse, & de Savoye par Henri IV. in 8vo. Paris 1601.

Proces Criminel fait au Marechal de Biron par M. de la Guelle. And is printed in the *Third Volume* of the *Memoires of Mr. Canage.*

Phil. de Canaye Sr. du Fresne son Ambassade de Venise depuis 1601, jusques en 1607, in fol. Paris 1635, 3 Vol. These Memoirs are good and valuable, but of Use to very few, as they contain only the Negotiations on the Differences between Pope *Paul V.* and the Republick of *Venice*, with some very curious Particularities in the *Third Volume.*

Bar. Paschalii Legatio Rhetica, in 8vo. Paris 1620.

Memoires des Sages, & Royales Oeconomies d'Estat Domestiques, Politiques, & Militaires de Henry le Grand, & des Servitutes Loyales de Maximilien de Bethune Duc de Sully, Marquis de Rosny, in fol. Amst. 2 Vol. — *In fol. Paris 1664, 2 Vol.* These Memoirs are very curious, and in them are several Pieces of secret History relating to the Reign of King *Henry the Fourth*; but we must be careful in the Choice of Editions, which are not equally valuable. It is necessary then with that of 1664, to have the two first Parts said to be printed at *Amsterdam*, as that of 1664, and the two following are castrated. Mr. *Patin*, in his Letters, takes frequent Notice of these Castrations, though indeed they are of no great Consequence to the History, but yet Men care not for castrated Books. Mr. *Mencken* observes, that Mr. *Fresnoy* was not well informed of the different Editions of this Book; as he ought to have known, that the first Edition of

Amsterdam, which comes down to the Year 1605, being well approved of, Mr. *Laboureur*, who had discovered the Supplements, published them at *Paris* in two Volumes in 1662, which comes down to 1626; and as the *Dutch* Edition began to grow rare, the Booksellers of *Paris* reprinted them there in 1664, in four Volumes in *Folio*. About the same time this Book received another Edition at *Rouen* in 120. in 1663, in Eight Volumes, which is as perfect as that of *Paris*.

Recueil tire des Registres du Parlement, concernant les Troubles commencez en 1588, jusqu' en 1594, in 4to. *Paris* 1652.

Recueil des Pieces Historiques de l' Année 1589, in 4to. *Tours* 1589.

Memoires de Messieurs de Bellievre, & de Sillery sur la paix de Vervins en 1598, in 120. *Paris* 1677, 2 Vol.

Les Negociations de M. le President Jeannin sur la Treve des Pays-bas, in fol. *Paris* 1656. — In 120. *Hollande* 1659, 2 Vol. These Negotiations almost entirely relate to the Truce of *Spain* with *Holland*. They are in so great Esteem, as to be thought one of the best Models of Negotiations for a Politician.

Memoires de M. de Beauvais Nangis ou l' Histoire des Favoris Francois depuis Henri II. jusqu' à Louis XIII. avec des Remarques sur les Histoires de Davila, & Bentivoglio, in 120. *Paris* 1665. These Memoirs are so very inconsiderable, and worthless, that they have nothing remarkable, except some particular Observations of small Errours in *Davila*, *Bentivoglio*, or rather Enlargements on their History.

Jean Boucher Sermons de la simulée Conversion de Henri de Bourbon, in 8vo. 1594. Of this *John Brucher*, a most inveterate Leaguer, Curate of *St. Benedict* in *Paris*, Canon and Arch-Deacon of *Tournay*,
who

who left *France*, because he would not acknowledge his lawful Prince, I have spoke before.

Bourdeille Sr. de Brantome *Memoires des Grands Capitaines Francois*, in 120. Leyde 1666, 4 Vol.

—— *Memoires des Grands Capitaines Etrangers*, in 120. Leyde 1665, 2 Vol.

—— *Memoires des Dames Illustres*, in 120. Leyde 1665, 2 Vol. These Memoirs were most unfaithfully printed. They are castrated in very many places, and it is to be wished, that they were reprinted from better Manuscripts. Many there are who have the castrated Passages wanting in the printed. They are curious Memoirs of the secret History of *Charles the Ninth, Henry the Third and Fourth*. Mr. Mencken takes Notice they were reprinted at *Leyden* in 1699, in four Volumes, comprising those two of the *Memoirs des Dames Galantes*; but yet this Edition is, like the first, castrated.

Leon du Chastelier-Barlot *Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire depuis 1536, jusqu' en 1596*, in 4to. Fontenai 1643.

Recueil de plusieurs Pieces des Sieur de Pibrac, d'Espeisse, & Bellievre, in 8vo. Paris 1635.

Histoire de l'Assassinat Entrepris sur le Roy Henri IV. par Pierre Barriere, in 8vo. 1594.

Procedures faites contre Jean Chastel, pour le Parricide par lui attente sur Henri IV. avec les Arrests rendus contre lui, in 8vo. Paris 1695.

Apologie pour Jean Chastel, & pour les Peres, & Escoliers de la Societe de Jesus par Francois de Verone, in 8vo. 1610.

Pierre Matthieu *Histoire de la mort deplorable de Henri IV.* in fol. and in 8vo. Paris 1621.

Jerome de la Garde, *detenu Prisonnier en la Conciergerie: Memoire sur la mort d'Henri IV.* 1610. This Piece supplies us with the Intrigue of the Death of King Henry the Fourth, and gives us the Original

246 A CATALOGUE of the

Springs of an Action, which our Historians, not even *Le Vassor* himself in his History of *Louis the Thirteenth*, have taken no Notice of. This Piece is exceeding rare, and I never saw but two Copies of it, the one printed, and the other written.

Pyramides duc, Una nova, de perpetrato: Altera Vetus de attentato Patricidio in Henrico IV. in 4to. 1610. This is a curious and scarce Piece.

Arthufii de Cressoneriis Epistola ad Dominum de Parisiis, super Attestatione sua nitidante Paures Jesuitas de morte Henrici IV. in 8vo. 1611.

Le Courier Breton, ou Discours au Roy sur la mort d'Henri IV. in 8vo. 1626.

L'Assassinat du Roy, ou Maximes du Viel de la Montagne pratiquées en la personne de Henri le Grand, in 8vo. Par. 1614. — Augmented in 8vo. Par. 1617. The Uncertainty there was, who were the Authors of the Murder of King *Henry IV.* made People attribute it to several, to Queen *Mary of Medici*, and even to the Pope himself. But all these Varieties are a Proof of the Uncertainty in this Affair.

Remarques sur le Gouvernement du Royaume durant les Regnes de Henri IV. de Louis XIII. & de Louis XIV. 120. Col. 1688.

Victor Cayet Chronologie Novenaire, ou Histoire d'Henri IV. depuis 1589, jusqu'en 1598, in 8vo. Par. 1608, 3 Vol.

—— *Chronologie Septenaire, ou l'Histoire depuis la Paix de 1598, jusqu'en 1604, in 8vo. Paris 1605.* These two Works of Mr. *Victor Cayet* are very curious, and as such valued by our Authors and Writers of Historical Dissertations. This Author was once a *Protestant*, but becoming *Roman Catholick*, was very much hated and despised by that Party in *France* he had deserted. This Book was wrote before the *Chronologia Novenaria.*

Le Mercure Francois, ou la Suite de l'Histoire de la Paix depuis 1605, jusqu' en 1638, in 8vo. Paris Richier, 25 Vol. This Collection is one of the most curious we have: Although the Work it self often flags, there are preserved excellent Papers and Memoirs, at that time published. It is of good Use to any who would enter deep into the History of this time. There are in it some bold Passages. The Collector was Mr. *Peter Richier*, a Bookseller, and afterwards put together by Mr. *Malingre*, and others. It was designed as a Continuation to the *Chronologie Septennaire* of Mr. *Cayet*. The latter Volumes are very scarce, the first very common. *John Richier* published the first Volume, and *Stephen Richier* the Eighteen following, and *Claude Malingre* continued it, though not with an equal Success.

Memoires de la Regence de la Reine Marie de Medicis, in 120. Paris 1666. These Memoirs are very curious, and highly instructive. They are said to have been wrote by Cardinal *Richelieu*, whose high Post and Character seemed to shine throughout, but it was afterwards discovered to be Mr. *Francis d'Etrée*. The Letter at the beginning is by Father *Le Moyne*.

Baptiste le Grain *Decade commençant l'Histoire de Louis XIII.* in fol. Paris 1619. This Piece was much sought after, as it was filled with Invectives against the Ministers of State of those Times; but as he comes no lower than the Year 1617, he is at present but little esteemed.

Gabr. Barthol. Gramondi *Historiarum ab excessu Henri IV. Libri XVIII.* in fol. Tolosæ 1643. — In 8vo. Amst. 1658, and in 8vo. Lipsiæ 1674. The President *Gramont* wrote this History as a Continuation to *Thuanus*, but the Success it met with, soon shewed the difference of Pens. That of *Gramont* is a strong Incense of Flattery offered to Cardinal *Richelieu*, who died before the Work was published: It is

248 A CATALOGUE of the

very inaccurate and injudicious, but is of some use, as he has some bold Passages, which put a stop to the designed Continuation. He comes no farther than 1628.

Charles Parnard *Histoire du Roy Louis XIII.* in fol. Paris 1646. Before this Book the Author had published another, entituled, *Histoire des Guerres du Roy Louis XIII. contre les Religioneux Rebelles*, of which were printed only two Copies, which were presented to the King. This obtained him the Post of Historiographer-Royal. As his History was sent into the World after his Death, a learned Man wrote a Preface to it, in which he treats of the Difference between the *Historiographers* of the Crown, and those of the Kingdom of France.

Scipion Dupleix *Histoire de Louis le Juste XIII. Roy de France*, in fol. Par. 1635. This is the last Volume of the History of France.

Histoire du Regne de Louis XIII. par D. J. D. S. in 8vo. Paris 1633, 4 Vol.

Les Triomphes du Roy Louis le Juste, par Charles Beys, le P. Nicolai, & Jean Valdor, avec les Figures, in fol. Par. 1649.

Michel le Vassor *Histoire de Louis XIII.* in 120. Amst. 10 Vol. This History answers not the great Noise it made. It is wrote in a languid Style, bitter, and partial. It is a large, though not always just Collection of printed Memoirs relating to LOUIS XIII. The Author has wrote an excellent Preface, but has not pursued the Rules he has laid down in it.

Vittorio Siri *Memorie Recondite dall' Anno 1601, sino all' Anno 1649*, in 4to. in Ronciglione 1677, 8 Vol. The four last Volumes are printed at Lyons. These Memoirs are curious and well esteemed. Though in the perusal it is very plain, that Mr. L'Abbe Siri was pensioned Historiographer to Gaston of France, Duke of Orleans. This is much more scarce than the *Mercurio* wrote

wrote by the same Author, of which I shall speak hereafter.

Histoire de la Rebellion excitée en France par les Pretendus Reformez, les Années 1620, 1621, & 1622, par C. M. N. in 8vo. Paris 1623, 2 Vol.

Histoire de notre Temps, ou suite de l'Histoire des Guerres contre les Rebelles, depuis 1623, jusqu' en 1626, in 8vo. Paris 1626, 3 Vol.

Gab. Barthol. Gramondi *Historia prostrata à Ludovico XIII. Sæctariorum in Gallia Rebellionis*, in 4to. Tolosæ 1623.

Despeisses *Memoires des choses les plus considerables advenues en France depuis 1607, ou finit M. de Thou*, in 8vo. Paris 1634.

M. Deageant *Memoires depuis la Mort de Henri IV. jusqu' au Ministere du Cardinal de Richelieu*, in 120. Grenoble 1668. These Memoirs are very curious, though they comprize only the Cabinet Counsels under the Regency of Mary of Medicis.

Histoire des choses les plus memorables de ce qui s'est passé en France depuis la mort de Henri le Grand jusqu' en 1617, in 120. Paris 1617.

Loisel. *Tresor de l'Histoire generale de Nôtre Temps, depuis la mort de Henri le Grand jusqu' à la Paix de 1626*, in 8vo, Paris 1626.

Histoire du Cardinal de Richelieu, in 120, Cologne 1696, 2 Vol. — In 8vo. Amst. 1714. This History is too general, and in it are wanting many Facts; it is very superficial, and is the hasty Off-spring of Mr. Le Clerc, an Arminian Teacher at Amsterdam, who has put his Name to the third Edition, Revised and Augmented.

Lovis Aubery *Histoire du Cardinal de Richelieu*, in fol. Par. 1660. — In 120. Cologne 1665, 2 Vol. This Book, though founded on good Authorities, is very little valued. The Author has drawn his Cardinal too much a Man of Honour, and too little a Politician.

250 A CATALOGUE of the

tician. Mr. *Le Clerc* charges him with abominable Flattery.

— *Memoires pour l'Histoire du Cardinal de Richelieu*, in fol. Paris 1660, 2 Vol. — In 120. Cologne 1667, 5 Vol. These Memoirs are curious, and contain several Letters, Negotiations, and secret Instructions. The World is obliged for these Memoirs, masqued under the Name of Mr. *Aubery*, to Mr. *Anthony Bertier*, who collected them, and obtained Leave from the Queen-Mother to print them.

Le Ministere du Cardinal de Richelieu avec des Reflexions Politiques, in fol. Paris 1650. — In 120. Paris 1670, 3 Vol. — In 120. Amsterd. 1671, 3 Vol. In this Work are several Letters, publick Acts, and other curious Pieces.

Journal du Cardinal de Richelieu fait en 1630, & 1631, & autres pieces sur les Affaires de son Temps. in 120. Troye 1657. — Amsterd. 1664, 2 Vol. This is the most beautiful Edition, others there are, but none to compare with it ; it is curious, and gives us some View of the Cardinal's Politicks.

Testament Politique du Cardinal de Richelieu, in 120. Amst. 1688. — In 120. Amst. 1708. This is a well-wrote Piece, and enters deep into State-Affairs, if not the Labour of Cardinal *Richelieu*, as some think, it is not unworthy of him, or at least some as great Politician.

Lettres du Cardinal Duc de Richelieu, in 8vo. Par. 1695.

Recueil de diverses Pieces pour servir a l'Histoire, depuis 1620, jusqu' en 1634, in fol. Paris 1635. — 1643. This Collection, though made in Favour of Cardinal *Richelieu*, is very curious. The *Preface* wrote by Mr. *Chastelet* is excellent. This Collection was Reprinted in 1643, in 4to. to which was added whatever had been published in Favour of the Cardinal since 1634. But soon after appeared the following Collection of
thirty-

thirty-three Satyrs against the Ministry of Cardinal Richelieu.

Recueil de diverses Pieces pour servir a l'Histoire de France sous le Regne de Louis XIII. in fol. 1644.

Recueil de plusieurs Pieces servant a l'Histoire moderne, in 120. Col. 1663. Here some scarce Pieces may be found from 1604 to 1660, which treat of the Death of *Thuanus*, the Actions of the Prince of Conde, Dukes of *Soissons*, *Bouillon*, and *Guise*. There is also a curious Piece relating to the War of *Sweden*, under the Title of, *Motifs de la France pour la Guerre d'Allemagne, & quelle y a ete sa conduite, e una Reponse aux Memoires de Mr. de la Chastre.*

Recueil de Pieces faites pendant le Ministere du Connetable de Luynes, in 8vo. Paris 1612, & 1624.

Memoires du Duc de Rohan sur les choses advenues en France depuis la mort de Henri le Grand jusqu' en 1629, in 120. Par. 1621, 2 Vol. — Par. 1665. — Amst. 1693.

Histoire de Henri Duc de Rohan, par F. D. in 120. Par. 1667. This was one of the greatest Generals and Politicians that *France* ever bred.

Recueil de diverses Pieces concernant le Duc de Rohan, & les Guerres faites contre les Reformez, in 8vo. 1627.

Memoires du Marechal de Bassompierre, contenant l'Histoire de sa Vie, in 120. Col. 1665, 2 Vol. — Amst. 1693, 2 Vol.

Ambassades du Marechal de Bassompierre en Espagne 1621, en Suisse 1625, & en Angleterre 1626, in 120. Cologne 1668, 4 Vol. This Book is not faithfully printed: An Instance we have in the Journal of the Learned of the Month of *February* 1665, where he says this Marshal attempted to prove one Day, that the Protection afforded to the *Dutch* by King *Henry IV.* would be hereafter highly prejudicial to him, and that this Discourse so much pleased the King, that he ordered him to commit it to Writing, which he did,

252 A CATALOGUE of the

did, though now not to be found in his *Memoirs*. *Colomesius* also points out several Passages, which clearly shew, that they are not faithfully published.

M. de Bassompierre *Remarques sur l'Histoire d'Henri IV. & Louis XIII. par Dupleix*, in 120. Paris 1685.

Memoires de feu M. le Duc d'Orleans contenant ce qui s'est passé en France depuis 1608, jusqu'en 1636, in 120. Amst. 1685.

Memoires d'un Favori de M. le Duc d'Orleans, in 120. Leyde. These *Memoirs* are curious and valuable.

Memoires de M. de Montresor, avec diverses Pieces sur le Ministère du Cardinal de Richelieu, & l'Affaire de M. le Comte de Soissons, in 120. Cologne 1663, 2 Vol. These are very curious, and equally instructive.

Recueil de Memoires, Harangues, Remontrances, & Lettres, servants a l'Histoire de notre Temps, in 4to. Paris 1623.

Claude Malingre *Histoire des Guerres sous Louis XIII.* in fol. Par. 1638, 2 Vol.

— *Histoire de Louis XIII. durant la Regence de la Reine Marie de Medicis*, in 4to. Paris 1616. This Writer is a gross and sordid Parasite.

Henri Grebin *Ordre observe en la Convocation, & Assemblée des Etats Generaux de France tenus à Paris en 1614*, in 8vo. Paris 1614.

Florimond Rapine *Recueil de ce qui s'est passé en l'Assemblée generale des Etats tenus à Paris en 1614*, in 4to. Paris 1651.

L'Assemblée des Notables tenue à Paris en 1626, and in 4to. Paris 1652.

Recueil de diverses Pieces pour servir a l'Histoire depuis 1626, jusqu'en 1634, in 4to. 1639.

Divers Memoires concernant les dernières Guerres d'Italie, in 120, Paris 1669, 2 Vol. This Collection

is curious. It begins with the War of 1629, which was finished by *Mazarin*, afterwards a Cardinal.

Matthieu de Mourgues *Sieur de S. Germain*: *Recueil de Pièces pour la Défense de la Reine Mere Marie de Medicis*, in fol. Anvers 1637. — In 8vo. 1637, 5 Vol. — In fol. Paris 1643. This Author deserves our Commendation for having so constantly followed, and so nobly defended this unfortunate Queen. His Apologies are very curious, and esteemed necessary almost to let us into the History of that Age. Mr. *Patin* observes, that Mr. de Mourgues had wrote a History of his own Time, in which were many curious Things: But the Book is not yet printed, and this might have been done safely since his Death, though some think it would make Discoveries not proper to be published.

Histoire, & Journal du Siege de Montauban en 1621, in 8vo. 1624.

Abelis Sammarthani *Expedition Rupellana*, 8vo. Par. 1629.

Francois Gerson *Histoire Rocheloise, ou la prise de la Rochelle*, in 8vo. Grenoble 1629.

Georgii Revelli *de Rupella ter Obsessa, Dedita demum, capta, & Subacta Libri III.* 120. Amsterd. 1649.

Histoire des deux derniers Sieges de la Rochelle l'un en 1573, & l'autre en 1627, & 1628, in 8vo. Par. 1630. The Journal of this remarkable Siege may be seen in the 13th and 14th Volume of the *French Mercury*.

Abelis Sammarthani *Expedition in Vallem Tellinam*, in 4to. Paris 1630.

Ambassade de Messieurs le Duc d'Angouleme, & de Chateaufneuf, avec des Observations Politiques de M. De Bethune, in fol. Paris 1667. This Affair which principally relates to the Insurrections in Germany in 1619, and 1620, is curious and instructive. To it are added several excellent Papers relating to the Subject.

Les veritez Francoises opposees aux Calomnies Espagnoles, in 8vo. Beauvais 1639, 3 Vol. — In 4to. Paris 1643. The Author of this curious Piece was Mr. Beinville, a Gentleman of Beauvais, a Zealot in his Country's Cause.

Le Proces du Marechal de Marillac ; & son Execution, in 4to. This Gentleman was accused for imbez-zling the publick Money, and condemned for it ; and at the same time it was affirmed, that in his whole Process there was not the least Cause shewn of Offence, but he fell a Sacrifice to the Spleen of Cardinal Richelieu, after whose Death justice was done to his Memory, of no Use indeed to his Person.

Observations sur la Vie, & la Condamnation du Marechal de Marillac, in 8vo. Paris 1633.

Nicolai Rigaltii *Apologeticus pro Ludovico XIII.* in 4to. Paris 1626.

Gregorio Leti *Teatro-Gallico*, in 4to. Amsterd. 1691, 7 Vol. This contains the History and State of France under the Reigns of King Henry IV. Louis XIII. and Louis XIV.

Memoires de Claude de Letouf, Baron de Sirot, depuis 1605, jusqu' en 1650, in 12o. Paris 1683, 2 Vol. These Memoirs are inconsiderable, unregarded, and little read.

Le P. du Londe *les fastes des Maisons d'Orleans, & de Bourbon*, in 8vo. Par. 1698. This is an excellently methodized Chronicle of Affairs since Louis XII. King of France.

— *Les fastes de Louis le Grand*, in 8vo. Par. 1697. This is a Chronological Piece of Affairs in the Reign of Louis XIV. and is comprized in the Book last mentioned.

Il Conte Galeazzo Gualdo Istoria di Luigi XIV. dall' Anno 1648, sino al 1655, in fol. 1655.

Le P. Menetrier *Histoire du Roy Louis le Grand par les Medailles*, in fol. Par. 1691, & Amsterd. 1691.

— In

— In *fol.* Par. 1693. That printed at *Amsterdam* in 1691, is the best; tho' it contains Medals, but little valued, and its Credit was destroyed by the following.

Histoire du Roy par les Medailles, par l'Academie Royale des Inscriptions, in *fol.* Par. de l'Imprimerie du Louvre 1702.

— In 4to. Paris 1702. Vast was the Expence of this Book, in which the Medals and Ornaments round are Engraven by the best Hands, and the Press-Work is most pompous. In it are all the Medals relating to the Reign of *Louis XIV.* with short and plain Explanations of the Occasion of each. The Edition in *Folio* was not printed for Sale, and the King keeps them for Presents, so that two hundred *French* Crowns have been given for some Copies sold by those to whom they were given by the King. The Edition in *Quarto* was printed at a Bookseller's Expence, and sold publickly. There is one Particularity in this Book, that it is printed but on one Side the Paper.

L'Histoire du Roy Recueillie par M. de Vise, in *fol.* Paris, in 20 Volumes. Of this Collection made by the Author of the *Mercurie Gallante*, were printed very few, and those not to be sold. It has been given to great Men, and some few others.

L'Histoire de Louis le Grand par M. l'Abbe le Gen-dre Chanoine de Paris, in 4to. and in 120. Paris 1699. Of this wretched Book have been printed several Editions in *France* and *Holland*, and a plain Proof is this Book, that Variety of Editions are no Certainty of a good Work.

Roger de Rabutin Comte de Buffry *Histoire Abregée du Roy*, in 120. Paris 1700. This is a miserable History, dry and useles, and scarce giving us the great Actions of the King. There is little more in it than Catalogues of the Marshals of *France*, of the Knights
of

of the *Holy Ghost*, and some other Trifles. One who has Patience sufficient to enter upon it, will not find two Hours Entertainment. And yet *Buffy* for this mighty Affair had leave from the King himself. And this verifies what a great Man used to say, that to write, something more than Inclination was necessary.

M. de Reincourt *La Monarchie Francoise ou Histoire de Louis XIV.* in 120. Paris 1697, 3 Vol. Facts are sufficiently noted in this Book, which however is little more than Extracts from *Gazettes*, stuffed with Flattery, and very little Spirit.

Henri Besse *Sieur de la Chapelle, Relation des Campagnes de Rocroy, & de Fribourg en 1643, & 1644,* in 120. Paris 1673. We have not a Relation wrote better than this for its Plainness and graceful Historical Style. It is an excellent Work. He who wrote the Life of the Prince of Condé, has almost given us it *Verbatim* in his History.

La Mesnardiere *Relation de la Guerre contenant le Siege d'Arras de 1654, de Valence 1656, & de Dunckerque 1658,* in 8vo. Paris 1662.

M. Sarasin *Relation du Siege du Dunckerque.* This is printed amongst the Works of Mr. Sarasin in 4to. or in 120. at Paris, is a fine Piece, well wrote, and worthy its Author.

Edme de la Chastre *Memoires de la Minorité de Louis XIV.* in 120. Ville-Franche 1688. These Memoirs are penned with great Judgment and a comprehensive Knowledge. In this Volume, some of the Materials are attributed to Mr. *Rocheffoucault*, which are as valuable as the curious Fragments. Added are several little Pieces, viz. the *Retraite de Mr. le Duc de Longueville*, a Piece wrote by *St. Evremont*, and the *Apologie du Duc de Beaufort*, wrote by Mr. *Girard*, the Author of the *Vita del Duca d'Espemon*. Take here the Opinion of Mr. *Marville* concerning these

Memoirs.

Memoirs. The Brevity and Elegancy of the Style, the Brightness of the Thoughts, and the Method of relating are admirably adapted.

Memoires de M. D. L. R. in 120. Cologne 1662. This is the first Edition of the Memoirs before mentioned, in a different Method, but the Edition of 1688, is far the best: These four Letters of the Title signify the Memoirs of *Mr. de la Rochefoucault*, but the Heirs of this Gentleman have disavowed these Memoirs: I must not forget here what the Journalists of *Paris* in *June* 1707, have noticed, that it has been frequently thought that *Mr. Rochefoucault* was a secret Interpreter of Tacitus, and that his Memoirs were only the fine Passages of that Author well tacked together.

Memoirs du Sieur de Pontis sur plusieurs choses arrivées sous Henri IV. Louis XIII. & Louis XIV. in 120. Paris 1676, 2 Vol. — Amst. 1694, 2 Vol. They, who were acquainted with *Mr. de Pontis*, say, that his Memoirs are partial, and Affairs magnified: They were wrote by *Mr. Thomas de Fosse*, who continued *Saci's* Labours on the Bible, and as these Memoirs were wrote by a godly Man, so has the Author taken a very pious Freedom in speaking ill of many People. The Author of the Key to the Cabinets of Princes in his Month of *March* of 1708, affirms, that *Mr. Castelmorè* is the Author of these Memoirs. Many have found fault with the Chronology, and other Improbabilities in this Author.

Memoires de M. L. C. D. contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus particulier sous les Ministres des Cardinaux de Richelieu, & Mazarin, in 120. Cologne 1687. These Papers commonly called *Rochefort's Memoirs*, are well and agreeably wrote, though there is much Romance and Falshood in it. Notwithstanding this, they are read, and please all those who have no Regard to the Truth, but only to gratify their Taste.

258 A CATALOGUE of the

Memoires de M. de Chastenet Sr. de Puyfegur, sous les Rois Louis XIII. & XIV. in 120. Paris 1690, 2 Vol. These Memoirs are but little read, and as little valued.

M. de Silhon *Eclaircissemens sur quelques difficultez touchant l'Administration du Cardinal Mazarin, in fol. Paris 1650.*

Journal de ce qui s'est passé en la Cour de Parlement de Paris depuis le mois de May 1648, in 4to. Paris 1649. This is a well wrote and curious Work.

Proces Verbaux des deux Conferences tenues à Ruel, & à S. Germain en Laye en Fevrier, & Mars entre les Deputez du Roy, & du Parlement, in 4to. Paris 1649.

Recueil des Arrests, Remonstrances, & Lettres du Parlement de Paris, & de Roven pendant les mouvemens de 1649, in 4to. Paris 1649.

Histoire du Temps, ou recit de ce qui s'est passé en 1647, 1648, & 1649, in 4to.

Journal du Parlement depuis 1649, jusqu'en 1651, in 4to. Paris 1651.

Apologie pour Messieurs les Princes envoyée par Madame de Longueville à Mess. du Parlement de Paris, in 4to. 1650.

Factum pour Messieurs les Princes, in 4to.

Histoire de la Prison, & de la Liberté de M. le Prince, in 4to. 1651.

Gab. Naude' *Le Mascurat, ou Jugement de tout ce qui a été imprimé contre le Cardinal Mazarin, depuis le 6 Janvier jusqu'au 1 Avril 1649, ou Dialogue de S. Ange, & de Mascurat, in 4to. Paris 1650.* This is a learned and amusing Piece with good Judgment, and very rare. Of it are two Editions, which are so like, as hardly to be distinguished, but by the Number of Pages, which in the last and largest amount to 717.

Fonteneil; *Histoire des mouvemens de Bourdeaux en 1649, 1650, & 1651, in 4to. Bourdeaux 1651.*

Memoires

Memoires de M. d'Avaux touchant la Paix de Munster, in 120. Cologne 1674.

Lettres de M. d'Avaux, & de M. de Servien, in 8vo. 1650.

Beniamini Prioli *de Rebus Gallicis ab Excessu Ludovici XIII. Libri XII.* in 4to. Caropoli 1665. — In 120. Ultraject. 1669. This History is well wrote in a free and satyrical Stile. Mr. Prioli was in publick Employes, and this History was talked on long before its Publication. The first Edition, which was only a rough Draught, appeared at Paris in 1662, and amongst the latter, that of *Lipsick* in 1686, is the most esteemed, as the learned *Franckenstein* has added a Table of proper Names, which is as useful as any Comment. He had better wrote in *French*, as affecting to imitate *Lipsius*; but has the Misfortune to displease all that admire a fine *Latin* Diction.

Joan. Labardæi *Historia Rerum Gallicarum ab Anno 1643, ad annum 1652*, in 4to. Paris 1671. The Author was in publick Posts, and has wrote with good Judgment.

Memoires de M. le Marechal du Pleffis, in 4to. Paris 1675.

Memoires de Messire de Jaques de Saulx Comte de Tavannes depuis l'An 1649, jusqu'en 1653, in 120. Paris & Col. 1691.

Vittorio Siri: *Il Mercurio, ovvero Historia de' correnti tempi*, in 4to. Casale 1648, & Parigi 1674, in 13 Vol. Often bound in fifteen or more Volumes. This Work is very curious for its original Papers, and very difficult to be found compleat. They are excellent Memoirs for History, but in all Works of this Nature, a Man must use his Judgment as well as Eyes. That he was paid for writing is visible, from more than one Passage. We have mentioned before another Work, wrote by this Author, of which, this is a Continuation, altho' first published.

260 A CATALOGUE of the

Memoires de M. de Marolles, in fol. Paris 1656, 2 Vol. These Memoirs are curious, but rather of Use for the Study of Polite Learning, than Civil History.

Histoire de la Paix conclue entre la France, & l'Espagne en 1659, avec un Recueil de Pieces concernant le Duc de Lorraine, in 120. Cologne 1667.

Lettres du Cardinal Mazarin, ou l'on voit le Secret de la Negociation de la Paix des Pyrenées, in 120. Amst. 1690, & 1693, 2 Vol. These Letters are wrote with good Judgment, and an extensive Knowledge of Affairs, and are an Evidence of the Cardinal's great Zeal for the King his Master's Honour.

Le Comte Galeazzo Gualdo: Histoire du Ministère du Cardinal Mazarin, in 120. Par. 1668, 2 Vol. — In 120. Amsterd. & Cologne 1671, 3 Vol. — In 120. Haye 1681, 2 Vol. This is a Translation from the *Italian*, and much Superiour to that wrote by Mr. Aubery.

Louis Aubery: *Histoire du Cardinal Mazarin*, in 120. Paris, & Rotterd. 1695, 2 Vol. — In 120. Amsterd. 1695, 2 Vol. This is a most inaccurate ill-wrote Life of this great Minister, little esteemed, and not read.

Lettres du Cardinal Mazarin, in 120. Amst. 1690. — 1693, 2 Vol. The Edition of 1693, is the best.

Le Testament du Cardinal Jule Mazarin du 7. Mars 1661, in 120. Col. 1663. Translated into *English* in 1663, 240.

Memoires de Frederic Maurice Duc de Bovillon, in 120. Paris 1692.

Memoires de M. le Duc de Guise, in 4to. Paris 1668. — In 120. 1681. These Memoirs are wrote with Judgment, and contain a large Account of the Revolution of the Kingdom of *Naples* under *Massaniello*.

Roger de Rabutin Comte de Buffy; *Ses Memoires*, in 4to. Paris 1696, 2 Vol. — In 120. Paris 1697, 3 Vol.

3 Vol. These Memoirs, though tolerably penned, do not strike the Reader, or Interest him in the Cause, and indeed in some Parts a diligent and careful Reader may frequently tire himself. They are not truly State-Memoirs, but rather of a private Man, who amidst some Intrigues and Amours, stuffs in the Affairs of a Campaign. They begin with 1634, and end in 1666.

Memoires du Duc de Novailles depuis 1653, jusqu'en 1683, in 120. Amst. 1701.

Memoires de Gaspar Comte de Chavagnac, in 120. Amst. 1701. This contains Affairs from 1670, to the Peace of Nimeguen.

Memoires de Messire Jean Baptiste de la Fontaine, in 8vo. Col. 1699. This is a jumble of true and false.

Memoires de Mr. d'Artagnan, in 8vo. Col. 1701. — 1712, 3 Vol. These Memoirs are so partial, that they are not valued.

Memoires de Mr. le Marquis de Montbrun, in 120. Amst. 1701.

M. Le Comte d'Estrades Memoires, & Negociations, in 120. la Haye 1709, 5 Vol. These Memoirs, if more perfect, would be valuable: Half of them only is printed, and what remains in MS. in Relation to the secret Negotiations in *Holland* is the most curious. The ignorant Wretch, who printed it, has committed an infinite Number of very enormous Errours.

Regnier Desmarais: *Histoire des Demelez de la Cour de France avec la Cour de Rome au sujet de l'Affaire des Corfes*, in 4to. Par. 1707. This is a curious and well wrote Piece.

Legatio Marchionis Lavardini Romam ejusque cum Pont. R. Innocentio XI. litigium, in 120. 1688. An excellent Book, of which it is now well known, that the Marquiss *Celestin Sfondrati* is the Author.

Joann. Moreleri *Bellum Sequanicum Secundum*, in 8vo. Divione 1668.

262 A CATALOGUE of the

Memoires de M. de Lyonne au Roy, intercepte par ceux de la Garnison de Lille en 1667, avec quelques autres Pieces, in 120. 1688. This is a very small Piece.

Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire de Louis de Bourbon, Prince de Conde, in 120. Col. 1691, 2 Vol.

Le Testament Politique de M. de Colbert, in 120. la Haye 1693. This Testament is an History of some part of the Reign of *Louis XIV*, but is not the Work of Colbert, or worthy the Name of that great Man. In *English* 1694, 8vo.

Le Testament Politique de M. de Louvois, in 120. Cologne 1695.

Histoire de la Guerre d'Hollande depuis 1672, jusqu'en 1679, in 120. la Haye 1679.

La Campagne de Louis XIV. avec les Particularitez des Sieges de Valenciennes, Cambrai, S. Omer, & la Bataille du Mont Cassel, in 120. Paris 1677.

Proces Verbal entre les Procureurs des deux Rois, devant les Commissaires de leurs Majestez, deputez a la Conference de Courtrai, in 120. 1681.

Memoires des Contraventions faites par la France au Traite de Nimegue, in 120. 1682.

Relation veritable de ce qui s'est passé a Constantinople, avec M. de Guilleragues Ambassadeur de France, in 120. Chio 1682.

Lettre d'un Officier du Grand Visir sur l'Expedition de M. du Quesne a Chio, & la Negociation de M. de Guilleragues, in 120. Ville-franche 1683.

L'Espion du Grand Seigneur, ou ses Relations secretes Envoyées au Divan, sur ce qui s'est passé en France depuis 1637, par Jean Paul Matana, in 120. Amsterdam 1684, &c. 6 Vol. In these Letters are several very curious Points of History, but not to be entirely depended upon. *England* boasts the Author, and the Undertaker received very great Benefit from the most favourable Reception the *World* gave it.

Remarques

Remarques sur le Gouvernement du Royaume durant le Regne de Henri IV. Louis XIII. & Louis XIV. in 120. Col. 1688.

Linage de Vauciennes Memoires sur l'Origine des Guerres qui travaillent l'Europe, depuis cinquante ans, in 120. Paris 1677. — In 120. Cologne 1678, 2 Vol.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé au Siege de Namur avec le Plans, in fol. Paris 1692. The Account of this Siege is fine. The Prince of Orange took this City three Years afterwards, of which there is another Relation printed.

M. de S. Disdier Histoire de Negociations de Nimegue, in 120. Paris 1680.

Actes, & Memoires de la Paix de Nimegue, in 120. Amst. 1680, 4 Vol.

Actes, & Memoires des Negociations de la Paix de Ryswick, 120. Haye 1699, 4 Vol. — 1707, 5 Vol. The last Edition of this is much larger than the first, and to it was added a Piece, entituled, The Proces d'Arbitrage entre son Altesse Elect. Palatine, & son Alt. Royale Madame la Duchesse d'Orleans.

Actes, & Memoires des Negociations de la Paix de Ryswick, in 120. Haye 1699, 4 Vol. This Book is different from what follows.

Du Mont: Memoires touchant la Paix de Ryswick, in 120. la Haye 1699, 4 Vol. These Memoirs are instructive and curious, but imperfect, the Author having promised a Continuation.

— Memoires touchant la Guerre presente de 1700, in 120. Haye 1703. These Memoirs are not favourable to France, but amongst them are some valuable Papers.

Actes, & Memoires de la Paix d'Utrecht, in 120. Utrecht 1713, 4 Vol. These publick Acts are not well methodized.

264 A CATALOGUE of the

Lettres d'un Suisse a un François sur les Interests des Princes de l'Europe dans la Guerre presente de 1709, in 120. Basle 1703, 8 Vol. These Letters are printed at Paris, the Author was Mr. La Chapelle, a Member of the French Academy, well known for his other Works. They are well and judiciously wrote, and want not excellent Proofs. But to conclude a War, there must be something else besides the best Writings.

De Vise' Histoire du Siege de Toulon, in 4to. Paris 1707. This was wrote by the Author of the *Mercurie Galante*.

Memoires de la Guerre de Baviere, & d'Italie, in 120. la Haye 1707. A fabulous Author.

Memoires de la Guerre d'Espagne, & de Flandres, in 120. Haye 1708, 2 Vol. Third Edition. These Works, which are exceeding partial, are also stuffed with Variety of the most stupid amorous Intrigues and Falsehoods.

Histoire Secrete des Intrigues de la France en diverses cours de l'Europe, 8vo. Lond. 1713, 2 Vol. A curious Piece, though not very favourable to France. Although Mr. Fresnoy, at the End of the next Chapter, gives a Reason for not inserting in his Catalogue the Works of *Varillas* relating to the History of France; it may be of Use to a Reader to be informed, that he has published apart, as follows: *La Minorite de S. Louis: Histoire de Louis XI. Histoire de Charles VIII. Histoire de Louis XII. Histoire de Francois I. Histoire de Henri II. & de Francois II. Histoire de Charles IX. & l'Histoire de Henry III.* The Edition of which is printed in *Quarto* at Paris, and in *Twelves* in Holland. Besides what is mentioned in this Chapter of the Lives of great Men, I shall be more particular in the following.

CHAP,

C H A P. XXXVIII.

*Histories of Illustrious Men, which relate
to the History of FRANCE.*

LE Laboureur: *Tombeau des Personnes Illustres*, in fol.
Paris 1642.

Dupuy *Histoire des Favoris*, in 4to. Leyde 1659.
Afterwards Reprinted in three Volumes in Twelves.

* *La Galerie des Peintures ou Recueil des Portraits du Roy,
de la Reyne, des Princes, Dames, Illustres, &c.* in 120.
Par. 1663, 2 Vol.

*Les Portraits des Hommes Illustres Francois, qui sont
peints dans la Galerie du Palais du Card. de Richelieu,
avec leur Vies*, par M. de Vulfon Sieur de la Colom-
biere, in 120. Paris 1668.

Sebastien Rouillard *Vie de Mad. Sainte Isabelle de
France Sœur de S. Louis, Fondatrice de l'Abbaye de
Longchamp*, in 8vo. Paris 1618.

*Histoire d'Artus III. Duc de Bretagne publiée par
M. Theod. Godefroy*, in 4to. Paris 1622.

*La Vie de Jean Comte d'Angoulesme, Aycul de Fran-
cois I.* in 4to. Paris 1589.

Le P. Louis Dony d'Attichi: *Tableau de la sainte
Vie, & Mort de Mad. Jeanne de France, Fondatrice de
l'Ordre de l'Annonciade*, in 120. Paris 1625.

L. P. Ives Magistri: *Les Vies de Mad. Jeanne de
France, & Marguerite de Lorraine*, in 4to. Paris
1585.

*La Vie, Mort, & Tombeau de Philippe de Strozzi
Colonel General de l'Infanterie Francoise, & Admiral*, in
8vo. Paris 1608.

Mauroi

266 A CATALOGUE of the

Mauroi *Discours de la Vie, & Faits Heroiques* de M. de la Valette *Admiral* de France, in 4to. Metz 1624.

Le P. Hilarion de Coste: *Histoire Catholique, on sont decrites les Vies, Faits & Actions Heroiques des Hommes, & Dames Illustres par leur Piete*, in fol. Paris 1625.

Malingre *Histoire Chronologique de plusieurs grands Capitaines, Princes, Seigneurs, &c. depuis Louis XI. jusques a Louis XIII.* in 8vo. Paris 1617.

Le P. du Breuil: *La Vie du Cardinal Charles* de Bourbon *Oncle* de Henri IV. in 4to. Paris 1612.

Legende de Charles *Cardinal* de Lorraine, & de ses freres, in 8vo. Reims 1579. In *English* 1580.

Legende de Dom Claude de Guise *Abbé* de Cluni, in 8vo. 1581. These two Pieces are very little-Credit to the Princes of the House of *Lorain*; and this last is a Satyr on their Conduct as to the Affairs of *France*, though not so good as the former.

Moyse Amirauc: *La Vie* de Francois de la Noue, dit Bras de Fer, in 4to. Leyde 1661.

La Vie de Gaspar de Coligni *Admiral* de France, in 4to. Amst. 1643.

Vie de Gaspar de Coligni *Admiral* de France, in 8vo. Col. 1686. This Life is valued.

Vita Casparis Castilionæi Franciæ *Admiralii*, in 120. Ultraj. 1644. The Life of the Admiral *Castillon* ought to be well considered, as he was one of the greatest Men of his Age, and was deeply concerned in all the Affairs of the Times.

Le Prince de Conde, in 120. Paris 1675. This is rather a Romance than a History.

L'Histoire de Philippe Emanuel de Lorraine, *Duc* de Mercœur, in 120. Col. 1689. — 1697. This History is of small Value.

Nerveze *Histoire* de la *Vie* de Charles de Lorraine *Duc* de Mayenne, in 8vo. Paris 1613. A Work of little Value.

Histoire de la Vie de M. du Pleffis Mornay, in 4to. Leyde 1647. Neither the famous *John Daille*, nor Mr. *De Lignes* wrote, as the Publick thought, half this Work. *David Lisse* began, and the two Secretaries of *Mornay* finished it.

La Vie, & Innocence des Duc, & Cardinal de Guise, in 8vo. Paris 1589.

Louis Videl *Histoire du Connetable de Lesdiguières*, in 8vo. Grenoble 1649. — In fol. Par. 1638. — In 120. Par. 1666, 2 Vol.

Callieres : *Histoire du Marechal de Matignon*, in fol. Paris 1661.

Chorier : *Vie de Charles Duc de Crequi*, in 120. Grenoble 1695, 2 Vol.

Michel Baudier : *Histoire du Marechal de Toiras*, in fol. Paris 1644, and in 120. Paris 1666.

Le Laboureur : *Histoire du Marechal de Guebriant*, in fol. Paris 1657.

Histoire de Henri II. Dernier Duc de Montmorenci, in 4to. Paris 1643.

Histoire de Henri II. Dernier Duc de Montmorenci, in 120. Paris 1699. This History is different from the former, is not ill wrote, but has some gross Mistakes.

Girard : *Vie de Duc d'Espèron*, in fol. Paris 1655, and in 120. Paris 1663, & 1673, 3 Vol. This is a curious and well penned History.

Vie du Marechal de Gassion, in 120. Par. 1675, 4 Vol. — In 120. Amsterd. 1696, 2 Vol. This History is well wrote.

Du Buiffon : *La Vie du Vicomte de Turenne*, in 120. Haye 1688. This History is neither exact nor judicious, and in it are many Falshoods and Romances. *Buiffon*, who has bore the Reproach, never had any Hand in it; and the curious value but little this Work.

Histoire de Louis 'de Bourbon Prince de Conde, 2d Edit. in 120. Col. 1695. The second Edition of this History is best, the Author has wrote with Judgment, and made very proper Use of the printed Relations of Affairs.

Richard : *Histoire de la Vie* du P. Joseph le Clerc du Tremblai Capucin, in 120. Paris 1702, 2 Vol. A second Edition, with the Addition of an Answer to a Piece, intituled, *The Veritable Joseph*, was printed at Paris in 1704. 2 Vol. in 120.

Le Veritable Pere Joseph Capucin, contenant l'Histoire Anecdote du Cardinal de Richelieu, in 120. à S. Jean de Maurienne, viz. in Rouen 1704. These two Works, said to be of the same Author, give a very different Character of their Subject. The first represents Father *Joseph* as a good Man, who was always at his Devotions, and did nothing but with a good view. On the other Hand, the second paints him as a Politician and Courtier.

Histoire des Diables de Loudun, in 120. Amsterdam 1693. This is a curious and very singular Piece of History, which made much Noise in France, and if truly represented, seems calculated for the Ruin of a few People, who honestly opposed so base an Imposture; it is translated into *English* at Lond. 1694, 8vo.

Vie du Marechal Fabert, in 120. Amsterdam 1697.

Vie de M. de Colbert, in 120. Cologne 1695. This Author is not always exact. I will not here amongst the Historians mention *Varillas* his Works, as I should be obliged to speak of him as he deserves, or deceive my Reader; and enough has been said before.

C H A P. XXXIX.

*Miscellaneous Pieces, and Treatises relating
to the General History of FRANCE.*

Etienne Pasquier: *Recherches de la France*, in fol. Paris 1621. — In fol. Paris 1633, & 1643. This Book contains several Things of great Curiosity, and necessary for the History of France; and one who desires to know that History, must have the best Editions I have noticed.

Claude de Rubis: *Conference des Prerogatives d'Ancienete, & de Noblesse de la Monarchie, Roys, & Maison Royale de France*, in 8vo. Lyon 1614.

Jean Guyart de l'Origine, Verite, & Usance de la loy Salique, in 4to. Tours 1590.

— *Traite de l'Origine, & Ancienne Noblesse de Hugues Capet Roy de France, sous les Roys de la Maison de Bourbon*, in 4to. Tours 1590.

Abel Sammarthani *Consultatio de Jure Gallicæ Coronæ*.

Examen d'un Discours publiée contre la Maison Royale de France, & Particulierement contre la Branche de Bourbon, seule reste d'icelle, in 8vo. Paris 1587.

Savaron de la Souverainete du Roi, in 8vo. Paris 1620. This is the largest Edition.

Examen du Traite de Savaron, in 8vo. Paris 1620.

Savaron *Erreurs, & Impostures de l'Examen du Traite de Savaron*, in 8vo. Paris 1616.

Andre du Chefne: *Les Antiquitez, & Recherches de la Grandeur, & Majeste des Roys de France*, in 8vo. Paris 1609. This is a curious and rare Book.

Gilles

Gilles Corozet *le Tresor des Histoires de France*, in 8vo. Par.

Discours non plus Melancolique que divers, des choses qui Appartiennent a Nôtre France, in 4to. Poitiers 1557.

Renati Choppini *de Domanio Franciæ, Libri III.* in fol. Paris 1605. This Book is translated into French.

Renaud d'Orleans Sr. de Since : *Observations de diverses choses Remarquées sur l'Etat, Couronne, & Peuple de France*, in 4to. Viennes 1597.

Symphorianus, Campegius *de Monarchia Gallorum*, in fol. Lugdun. 1537.

Jacobi Gothofredi *Diatriba de Jure Præcedentiæ*, in 4to. Genev. 1627.

Nicolaus Vignier : *Raisons, & Causes de Preseance entre la France, & l'Espagne*, in 8vo. Paris 1608.

Francois Pithou : *Traitez pour la Preseance du Roy d'Espagne : de la Grandeur, & droit des Roys, & du Royaume de France : d'Aucuns droits de Philippe es Estats qu' il tient a present*, in 8vo. 1599.

C. Bulteau : *Preseance des Rois de France sur les Rois d'Espagne*, in 4to. Par. 1674. This is a curious and well wrote Piece.

De la Religion Catholique, & Foy Chretienne des Roys de France, in 8vo. Paris 1572.

Hieronymus Perbonus *de Excellentia Christianissimi Nominis ad Franciscum I. Galliæ Regem*, in fol. 1529.

Nicolas Houel *les Memoires, & Recherches de Devotion, & Piété des Reines de France, avec les Fondations qu' elles ont faites*, in 8vo. Paris 1586.

Ferri de Locres : *Discours de la Noblesse, ou est Traite de la Piété, & Vertu des Rois de France*, in 8vo. Arras 1605.

Pierre du Puy *de la Majorite des Rois de France, avec un Traite des Regences*, in 4to. Paris 1655. This is a solid, curious, and exact Work.

Antoine de la Sale *Ceremonies observées au Sacre, & Couronnement des Rois de France*, in 4to. Par. In black Gothick Letter.

Le Sacre, & Couronnement du Roy de France, avec Toutes les Ceremonies, Prières, & Oraisons qui s'y font, in 8vo. Reims 1575.

Frere Jean Champagne: *Discours du Sacre, & Couronnement du Tres-Chretien Roy de France*, in 8vo. Reims 1575.

Sacra Rhemensia, in quibus omnia Sacra Inaugurationis Ornamenta describuntur, in 4to. Pictav. 1611.

Joan. Jacob. Chiffletius *de Ampulla Rhemenfi*, in fol. Antverp. 1651.

Jac. Alex. Tennevrii *Traëtatus Apologeticus de Sacra Ampulla Rhemenfi*, in 4to. Paris 1652.

Theodore, & Denys Godefroy: *Le Ceremonial Francois*, in fol. Paris 1649, 2 Vol. This is an excellent Collection of the Ceremonies used on publick Occasions by the Kings of France, or their Commission. It was formerly printed in Quarto, but this Edition is far more compleat.

Tristan de Lascagne *Le Lys Tres-Chretien, Florissant en la foy Chretienne*, in 4to. Paris 1540.

Traite des Armes de France, in 120. Paris 1673.

Discours de la Dignite, & Precellence des Fleurs de Lys, in 8vo. Nantes 1615.

Joan. Jac. Chiffletius *de Lilio Francico*, in fol. Antv. 1658.

Joan. Ferrandi *Epinicion pro Aureis Franciæ Liliis, contra Chiffletium*, in 4to. Lugdun. 1663.

Galland des Enseignes, & Etendarts de France, in 4to. Par. 1637.

Mathieu Zampini *des Etats de France, & de leur Puissance*, in 8vo. Paris 1588.

Jean Savaron: *Chronologie des Etats Generaux depuis l'An 422, jusques a 1615*, in 8vo. Paris 1615.

272 A CATALOGUE of the

Charles de Figon : *Discours des Etats & Offices de France*, in 8vo. Paris 1608.

Andre Favin : *Traite des premiers Offices de la Couronne de France*, in 8vo. Paris 1613.

Girard des Dignitez, & Offices de France, in fol. Par. 1648, 2 Vol.

De S. Lazare : *Histoire des Dignites Honoraires, de France*, in 8vo. Paris 1635.

Charles Loiseau du Droit des Offices, Seigneuries, & Ordre, in fol. Paris. In the Collection of his Work.

Bartholom. Chaffaræi *Catalogus gloria mundi*, in fol. Francof. 1579; and in 4to. 1615. Although this Book is not so exact, as might be wished, it supplies us with many useful Notices concerning the Honours, Offices, and Posts relating to the Crown of France.

Jean le Feron, & Denys Godefroy : *Catalogue de Noms, Surnoms, & Vies des Connetables*, in fol. Paris. At the Royal Printing-House 1658, is the best Edition, the former not being comparable to it, as Mr. Godefroy has to this added several Original Papers and Records.

Amathas : *Recherche des Connetables, Marechaux, & Amiraux de France*, in 8vo. Paris 1623.

Le P. Anselme *des grands Officiers de la Couronne*, in 4to. Paris 1674, 2 Vol.—In fol. Paris 1712, 2 Vol. This last Edition is the best.

Pierre de Miraumont *Traite de la Chancellerie, avec un Recueil des Chancelliers, & Gardes des Sceaux*, in 8vo. Par. 1610.

Herman Kirchneri *Morvillerius, seu de Dignitate, & Officio Cancellarii*, in 4to. Marpurg. 1613.

Jacques Ribier : *Memoires des Chancelliers, & Gardes des Sceaux*, in 4to. Paris 1629.

Tessereau *Histoire de la Chancellerie*, in 4to. Paris 1676, & 1707, 2 Vol. This Book is filled with curious Remarks, the first Volume is very rare, but a Design is on Foot to Reprint it.

Francois

Francois du Chefne: *Histoire des Chancelliers, & Gardes des Sceaux de France*, in fol. Paris 1680.

La Popeliniere *L'Admiral de France*, in 4to. Paris 1585.

Pierre Bardin *le Grand Chambelan de France*, in fol. Paris 1623.

Sebastian Rouillard: *Le Grand Aumonier de France*, in 8vo. Paris 1607.

Pierre de Miraumont: *Le Prevost de l'Hotel, & grand Prevost de France*, in 8vo. Paris 1615.

Bernard de la Rocheflavin *treize Livres des Parlement de France*, in fol. Bourdeaux 1617.

Pierre de Miraumont *Memoires sur l'Origine, & Institution des Cours Souveraines*, in 8vo. Paris 1612.

Traite des Tresoriers Generaux, in 4to. 1618.

Andre Favin: *Le Theatre d'Honneur, & de Chevalerie, ou l'Histoire des Ordres Militaires des Roys*, in 4to. Paris 1620.

L'Institution des Chevaliers de l'Ordre, & Milice du Saint Esprit, avec le Serment des Chevaliers du dit Ordre, & les Articles à Observer par Iceux, in 8vo. Paris 1579.

Du Chefne: *Recherches Historiques de l'Ordre du S. Esprit*, in 120. Paris 1695, 2 Vol.

La Rocque: *Traite de la Noblesse*, in 4to. Paris 1678. This is a learned and curious Piece, and was Reprinted at Rouen in the Year 1710.

Jean le Feron: *Traite de la primitive Institution des Roys, Heraults, & Pourfuirans d'Armes*, in 4to. Paris 1545.

Le Heraut de la Gnerre, ensemble son Election, Præeminence, Dignite, &c. in 120. Paris 1610.

Antoine de la Salle: *Histoire, & plaisante Chronique du petit Jean de Saintre*, in 4to. Paris 1517. In this Book, which is not common, may be seen the Names and Coats of Arms of several of the French Nobility and Gentry.

274 A CATALOGUE of the

Jean Savaron : *Traite contre les Duels*, in 8vo. Paris 1610. — In 8vo. Paris 1614.

Traitez, & Advis de quelques Gentils hommes François sur les Duels, & Gages de Batailles, a Scavior de M. Olivier de la Marche, de M. Jean de Villiers, de l'Ille Adam, & M. Hardouin de la Jaille, in 8vo. Paris 1586.

Jean Savaron : *Traite de l'Epée Francoise*, in 8vo. Paris 1610.

David de Solemne *de la Charge de Marechal de Bataille, avec Figures*, in fol. Haye 1632.

M. du Puy *Traite touchant les Droits du Roy sur plusieurs Etats, & Seigneuries possédées par plusieurs Princes Voisins*, in fol. Paris 1655. — In fol. Roven. 1665. Though this Book bears the Name of Mr. Dupuy, it is not all his, but partly wrote by Mr. Theodore Godefroy. This is now confirmed from the Original Manuscript in the King's Library at Paris. Here are preserved several Pieces wrote by an Amanuensis of Mr. Godefroy, where we find his Name in the Middle of the first blank Leaf before each Book, which has been very carefully attempted to be erased with a Penknife; but on the out-side of the Book, under the Title, are the two Letters T. G. wrote by Theodore Godefroy, the same Mark which he put to all the Manuscripts of his own Composition. Notwithstanding all this, Mr. Dupuy reaped much Honour for the most extensive Knowledge conspicuous in it of the Affairs of France.

Cassan *la Recherche des Droits du Roy, sur les Royanmes, Duchez, & Comtez occupez par les Princes Etrangers*, in 4to. Paris 1634.

Defensio Imperii adversus Cassanum, in 4to. Hamburgi 1636. This is an Answer to a particular Part of the Book last mentioned.

Zypei Cassani Hiatus obstructus. Printed in the Collection of *Zupæus's* Works.

Memoires, & Instructions pour servir dans les Negotiations touchant les Droits du Roy, in fol. Paris 1665. — In 120. Amsterdam 1665. Mr. *Denis Gothefroy* wrote this Piece by the Order of the Chancellor *Seguier*: There are but few Copies of the Edition printed at Paris. Some asserted Mr. *Seguier* to have been the Author, but without any Grounds: It is a curious and well wrote Piece.

Memoires touchant les Ambassadeurs, & les Ministres publics par L. M. P. in 120. Col. 1676.

Divers Traitez sur les Droits, & Prerogatives des Rois de France, in 120. Paris 1666. In this Book are two Treatises concerning the Precedency of the Kings of France, another on *Lorain*, and another on the Rights of the King in *Flanders*.

Augustin Galland: Memoires pour l'Histoire de Navarre, & de Flandres, contenant le Droit du Roy au Royaume de Navarre, & sur la Comte de Flandres, in fol. Paris 1648.

Autevil Histoire des Ministres d'Etat, in fol. Par. 1642. This Book contains several curious Particulars.

Fauvelet du Toc Histoire des Secretaires d'Etat, in fol. Par. 1668.

Traite des Droits de la Reine sur divers Etats de la Monarchie d'Espagne, in 4to. Paris, de l'Imprimerie Royale 1667.

Bouclier d'Etat, & de Justice contre les Pretentions de la Reine, in 4to. 1667. — In 120.

George d'Aubuffon, Defense du Droit de Marie Therese Reine de France, in 4to. Paris 1674.

Le Proces de M. Fouquet, in 120. Paris 1671, 15 Vol. This Book has been also printed in *Quarto*; but the Edition in *Twelves* is the most common, which was printed in *Holland*. These are excellent

Memoirs, for all who would be acquainted with the Affairs of the Finances and Treasury.

Claude de Bouteroue *Recherches des Monnoyes de France*, in fol. Paris 1666, & 1675. This is a learned and solid Work, in which are many fine and curious Enquiries.

Constans : *Traite de la Cour des Monnoyes*, in fol. Par. 1668. An excellent and scarce Piece.

Le Blanc : *Traite des Monnoyes de France*, in 4to. Par. 1690. This is a learned and curious Work. The Affair of the *Monys* is handled with great Skill and Judgment, though it had not the Success it deserved.

Petri Firmiani *Genius Seculi*, in 120. Paris 1653.

— Gyges Gallus, in 120. Paris 1657.

— *Somnia Sapientis*, in 120. Paris 1659. In these three Works are some curious Particularities in Relation to the Character of the *French*, and the Revolutions, that have happened in *France*. The Author was a *Capucin* Fryer, by Name F. Zaccarias of *Liseux*. The Style is good, and the Method very genteel and polite, though not much read.

Barthol. Germon *de Veteribus Regum Francorum Diplomatus*, in 120. Par. 1704, &c. 3 Vol. This is an Examination of Father *Mabillon's* Piece, *De Re Diplomatica*, where he treats of the Kings of *France* of the two first Races, and a more judicious and accurate Piece is hardly to be met with.

Alexandri Patricii *Armachani Mars Gallicus* in 120. 1637, & 1639. This was wrote by the Right Reverend Mr. *Janssen*, Bishop of *Ipres*. He opposes in it the League of *France*, *Sweden*, and *Holland*, against the House of *Austria*. The Editions in Folio and Quarto are not so full as that in *Twelves*.

Vindicia Gallicæ adversus Alexandrum Patricium Armachanum, in 8vo. Par. 1638. This is an Answer to Mr. *Janssen's* last Book.

C H A P. XL.

General HISTORIES of the Church of
FRANCE.

CAROLI le Cointe *Annales Ecclesiastici Francorum*, in fol. Paris è Typographia Regia, Ann. 1665, 1666. 1668. 1670. 1673. 1676. 1678, & 1683, 8 Vol. This History contains the Affairs from the Year of Christ 235, to 845. These Annals are exact, though somewhat too diffusive; and for this Father *Simon* gives a Reason, that Father *Le Cointe* spun out his History, to protract the Time of the Temporary Pension settled on him by the Clergy of France.

Scævolæ, & Ludovici Sammarthianorum *Gallia Christiana, sive Series Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, & Abbatum* Franciæ, in fol. Paris 1656, 4 Vol. This is a most useful and scarce Work, and might be Reprinted with several Emendations, as the St. *Marthes* too easily credited some spurious Memoirs communicated to them.

Joan. Chenu *Archiepiscoporum, & Episcoporum Gallia Chronologica Historia*, in 4to. Par. 1621.

Claud. Roberti *Gallia Christiana*, in fol. Paris 1626. This Work is valued and enquired after, although not so copious as that wrote by Mrs. St. *Marthe*.

L'Origine des Eglises de France prouvée par la Succession de ses Eveques, in 8vo. Paris 1688.

Frison *Gallia Purpurata*, in fol. Paris 1638.

Franc. du Chesne : *Histoire des Cardinaux Francois*, in fol. Paris 1660, 2 Vol.

278 A CATALOGUE of the

Andr. du Sauffay: *Martyrologium Gallicanum*, in fol. Paris 1637, 2 Vol.

Guillaume Peyrat: *Antiquitez de la Chapelle du Roy*, in fol. Paris 1645.

M. Archon: *Histoire de la Chapelle du Roy de France*, in 4to. Paris 1704. Tom. I. — Paris 1712. Tom. II.

Du Bosquet: *Historia Ecclesie Gallicanæ Liber primus*, in 8vo. Paris 1633. — In 4to. Paris 1636.

Status Ecclesie Gallicanæ in Schismate, à Petro Pitheo, in 8vo. Paris 1594.

Hadriani Valesii *Disceptatio de Basilicis, quas primi Francorum Reges condiderunt*, in 8vo. Paris 1657.

Joan. Launoii *Judicium de Hadriani Valesii Disceptatione de Basilicis*, in 8vo. Paris 1658.

Hadriani Valesii *Defensio Disceptationis de Basilicis adversus Launoium*, in 8vo. Paris 1660.

Gabr. Bartholomæi Gramondi *Historia prostrata a Ludovico XIII. Sectariorum in Gallia Rebellionis*, in 4to. Tolosæ 1623. A very scarce Piece this.

Benedicti Bonnefoy *Historia Hæresis in Gallia Ortæ, & Oppugnata sub postremis Valesia stirpis Regibus*, in 4to. Tolosæ 1667, 2 Vol. I am not sure, that the Author, who is a Jesuit, answers that Character. He begins at 1634, and concludes at 1665.

Commentariorum de Statu Religionis. & Reip. sub Henrico II. Francisco II. & Carolo IX. Libri IX. in 8vo. 1572. 1575, 3 Vol. The Author, after Du Chesne, attributes this Book to Mr. John de Serres, but others think it was Mr. Francis Hottoman.

Mr. Maimbourg *Histoire du Calvinisme*, in 4to. Par. 1682. — In 12o. in Holland. It contains all the Affairs of Religion in France, from 1520, to the Edict of Nantes.

— *Histoire de la Ligue*, in 4to. Paris 1684. — In 12o. This is printed in Holland, and is a Continuation of the former.

Remarques

Remarques sur l'Histoire du Calvinisme de Mr. Maimbourg, in 120. Haye 1682. M. Rou is the Author.

Memoires de la Ligue depuis l'An. 1584, jusque en 1590, in 8vo. Geneve 1598, 6 Vol.

Franc. Varillas : *Histoire des Revolutions Arrivées dans l'Europe en Matière de Religion, in 4to. Par. 1686. 1690. — In 120. Holland, 6 Vol.*

Jaqu. Ben. Bossuet *Histoire des Variations des Eglises Protestantes, in 4to. Paris 1688, 2 Vol.* Although these two Authors treat in general of the Reformation in the Church, yet they are more copious in that of France, than of other Countries.

Histoire de l'Edit de Nantes, in 4to. Delft 1693. 1695, 3 Vol.

Nouveau Recueil de tout ce, qui s'est fait pour, & contre les Protestans par Jaques le Fevre, in 4to. Paris 1686.

C H A P. XLI.

Ecclesiastical and Civil Histories of the several Provinces of FRANCE.

Of PARIS, and its Province.

Bibliothèque des Auteurs qui ont escript l'Histoire & Topographie de la France, à Paris 1618, in 120.

Germain Brice *Description de Paris, in 120. Paris 1706, 2 Vol.* This is the best Edition of this Book, which is good for the present State of Paris.

M. le Maire : *Paris Ancienne, & Nouveau, in 120. Par. 1684, 3 Vol.* This, besides giving the present State of Paris, points out its Antiquities, but is mostly Copied from the next Book.

280 *A CATALOGUE of the*

Jacques du Breuil: *Antiquitez de la Ville de Paris*, in 4to. Paris 1612.— In 4to. Paris 1618. This is a good Book, and the Edition in 1612, is the best; another Edition, with Additions, was published in *Folio*, Paris 1640, by Mr. Claude Malingre.

Claude Malingre: *Les Annales de la Ville de Paris*, in fol. Paris 1640. This Book is penned in a mean, languid, and uncorrect Method.

Gerard. du Bois: *Historia Ecclesie Parisiensis*, in fol. Paris 1690, 2 Vol. This Piece is exact, and well wrote.

Andr. du Saussay: *La Metropole Parisienne, ou Traite des Causes Legitimes de l'Erection de l'Eveche de Paris en Archeveche*, in 8vo. Par. 1625.

Le P. Jean de Thoulouse: *Abrege de la Fondation de l'Abbaye de S. Victor Prez-Paris*, in fol. Paris 1640.

Cæsar Egassus Bulæus: *Historia Universitatis Parisiensis*, fol. Par. 1665, &c. 6 Vol. This Piece, which is very curious, at first met with great Opposition, but has got the better of it.

Memoires pour le Reglement de l'Universite, in 4to. Par. 1610.

Recueil des Privileges de l'Universite de Paris, accordez par les Rois depuis sa Fondation, in 4to. Par. 1674.

Partie des Pieces, & Actes qui concernent l'Etat present, & Ancien de l'Universite de Paris, Appelle le Livre bleu, in 4to. Paris 1653.

Cæsar Egasse du Boulay: *Remarques sur la Dignite, Rang, Prescence, Autorite, & Jurisdiction du Recteur de l'Universite de Paris*, in 4to. Paris 1668.

Reformation de l'Universite de Paris, in 8vo. Paris 1667.

Guillaume Duval: *Le College Royal de France, ou Institution, Etablissement, & Catalogue des Lecteurs, & Professeurs du Roy*, in 4to. Paris 1644.

Joan. Launoii Regii Navarrae Gymnasii *Historia*, in

4to. Par. 1677. This is a learned, valuable, and exact Treatise.

Sebastien Rouillard : *Traite de l'Antiquite, & Privileges de la Sainte Chapelle du Palais de Paris*, in 8vo. Paris 1606.

Hieronymi Seguerii *Præsidis Lutetia Liberata*, in 4to. Paris 1603.

Jacob. du Breuil *Chronicon Abbatum Regalis Monasterii S. Germani à Pratis*, in fol. This Chronicle is to be found in the Edition of *Aymon*, published by Father *Breuil* in 1603.

La Barre : *Antiquitez de Corbeil*, in 4to. Paris 1647.

Sebastien Rouillard : *Histoire de Melun*, in 4to. Par. 1628.

Morin : *Histoire du Gastinois*, in 4to. Paris 1630.

Recueil des Gouverneurs, & Lieutenans Generaux en l'Isle de France, in 8vo. Paris 1591.

Recueil de plusieurs Titres, Memoires, & Antiquitez de la Chastellenie de Marcouffi, de la Prevote, & Comte de Mont-le-Hery, du Chapitre de S. Merry de Linas, &c. 8vo. Par. 1694.

Caroli Saussey *Annales Ecclesie Aurelianensis, Seculis, & Libris Sexdecim*, in 4to. Paris 1615.

Fr. le Marie : *Histoire, & Antiquitez de la Ville d'Orleans*, in fol. Orleans 1648.

Rodolphi Boteri *Aurelia*, in 8vo. Paris 1615.

Symphorien Guyon *Histoire d'Orleans*, in fol. Orleans 1550.

Leo Triputius *Sylva Antiquitatum Aurelianensium*, in 8vo. Aurelianis 1573.

Leon Tripaut *Antiquitez de la Ville d'Orleans*, in 8vo. Orleans 1572, & 1606.

— *Histoire, & Discours au Uray du Siege qui fut mis devant la Ville d'Orleans par les Anglois*, in 4to. Orleans 1576. — In 8vo. Orleans 1606.

R. Hubert : *Antiquitez de S. Agnan d'Orleans*, in 4to. Orleans 1661.

Joan.

282 A CATALOGUE of the

Joan. à Bosco *Floriacensis Vetus Bibliotheca Benedicti-*
na, in 8vo. Lugduni 1605.

Privileges de la Ville de Montargis, in 8vo. Par.
1608.

Jean Bernier *Histoire de Blois*, in 4to. Par. 1682.
This is a curious History, and well wrote.

Recherches de l'Antiquite de la Ville, & Baillage de
Chateau-Landon, in 8vo. Paris 1661.

Morigny *Antiquitez d'Estampes*, in 4to.

Sebastien Rouillard *Parthenie, ou Histoire de la Tres-*
Auguste, & Tres-Devote Eglise de Chartres, in 8vo.
Par. 1609.

Rod. Botereii *Urbis Gentisque Carnutum Historia*,
in 8vo. Paris 1624.

Jacq. de Lescornay : *Memoires de la Ville de Dour-*
dan, in 8vo. Paris 1624.

Les Chartres, ou sont contenus les Droits, & Privileges
donnez, & Octroyez à la Ville de Dreux, in 4to.

Claude de Rubis : *Histoire des Princes sortis des deux*
Maisons Royales de Vendosme, & d'Albret, in 8vo.
Lyon 1614.

Dan : *Tresor des Merveilles de Fontainebleau*, in fol.
Par. 1642.

P I C A R D Y.

* *Le Coutumier de Picardie contenant les Commentaires*
de Hen. de du Fresne, & de Richard sur les Contumes
d'Amiens, &c. Paris, 3 Vol. 1727, fol.

Adrien de la Morliere : *Les Antiquitez, & Histoires*
de la Ville d'Amiens, in 4to. Paris 1627.

— *Les Antiquitez de la Ville d'Amiens, avec le Cata-*
logue des Eveques, in fol. 1642.

Nicol. Sanfon : *Britania ou Recherches des Antiquitez*
d'Abbeville, in 8vo. Paris 1635.

Histoire des Comtes de Ponthieu, & Mayeurs d'Ab-
beville, in fol. Paris 1657.

Le P. Ignace de Jesus-Maria : *Histoire Ecclesiastique de la Ville d'Abbeville*, in 4to. Paris 1646.

Jacques Grevin : *Description du Beauvoisis*, in 8vo. Par. 1558.

Antoine Loisel : *Memoires des Beauvais, & du Beauvoisis*, in 4to. Paris 1617.

Petri Louvet *Nomenclatura, & Chronologia rerum Ecclesiasticarum Diocesis Belvacensis*, in 8vo. Par. 1613.

Pierre Louvet : *Histoire de la Ville, & Cite de Beauvais, & des Antiquitez de Beauvoisis*, in 8vo. Roven 1614.

— *De la Noblesse Beauvoisienne*, in 8vo. Beauvais 1640. Two Volumes were formerly printed at Beauvais in 1631. The second, which treats of the Nobility of Beauvais is rare.

M. Simon *Supplement aux Memoires de l'Histoire du Beauvoisis d'Antoine Loysel, & Pierre Louvet*, in 120. Par. 1704. Mr. L'Herman has also wrote an History of Beauvais in two Volumes in Folio, in which are Original Instruments as Proofs. But this Work is not yet, nor perhaps, will ever be published.

Catalogus Beneficiorum in Civitate, & Diocesi Belvacensi Existentium, in 8vo. Paris 1613, & 1626.

Jean Pillet : *Histoire de la Ville, & Chateau de Gerberoy dans le Beauvoisis*, in 4to. Roven 1679.

Le Vasseur *Annales de l'Eglise de Noyon*, in 4to. Paris 1633. 2 Vol.

Claudii Hemeræi *Augusta Veromanduorum Vindicata, seu Antiquitates Urbis, & Ecclesie S. Quintini*, in 4to. Par. 1643.

— *De Scholis Publicis, earumque Magisteriis, pro Regali Ecclesia S. Quintini*, in 8vo. Paris 1633.

Claude Bendier *Defense des Prerogatives de la Ville, & Eglise de S. Quentin*, in 4to. S. Quentin 1671.

Les Privileges, Franchises & Libertez donnees par le Roy aux Bourgeois de Peronne, in 8vo. Paris 1536.

284 A CATALOGUE of the

Sebastien Rouillard *Lihuns en Sang-terre ; ou les Antiquitez, & Prerogatives du Monastere de Lihuns ou Libons pres de Roze*, in 4to. Paris 1627.

Guiberti *Abbatis de Nogento : Historia Ecclesie Laudunensis*. In the Collection of the Works of Mr. L'Abbée Guibert, published in Folio by Luke Dachery.

Charpentier ; *Le Sejour Royal de Compiègne*, in 4to. Paris 1647.

Melchior Regnaut : *Abrege de l'Histoire de l'Ancienne Ville de Soissons*, in 8vo. Paris 1633.

Dormay : *Histoire de Soissons*, in 4to. Soissons 1663. 2 Vol.

Dom Michel Germain : *Histoire de Nôtre Dame de Soissons*, in 4to. Paris 1677.

Petri Grifii *Chronicon Abbatie S. Joannis apud Vineas Sueffion*, in 8vo. Paris 1619.

Gilles Beys ; *Le Valois Royal extrait des Memoires de Nicolas Bergeron*, in 8vo. Paris 1583.

Charles Jaulnay : *La Vie de S. Rieule premier Eveque de Senlis, avec l'Histoire, ou Annales des Eveques de Senlis*, in 8vo. Paris 1648.

C H A M P A G N E.

Claudii Moissant *Geneographica Hereditariorum Campanie Comitum Descriptio*, in 8vo. Paris 1605.

Pierre Pithou : *Le premier Livre des Memoires des Comtes Hereditaires de Champagne & Brie*, in 4to. Par. 1572, and in 4to. Paris 1619. Printed in the Work, intituled, *Petri Pithœi Opera*. There are also the Genealogies of the Hereditary Earls of Champagne, and a Catalogue of the Bishops of Troyes in the same Province.

Flodoardi Presbyteri *Historiarum Ecclesie Rhemensis Libri IV. cura Jacobi Sirmondi*, in 8vo. Paris 1611.

— *Cura Colvenèrij*, in 8vo. Duaci 1617.

Bergier *Histoire de Reims*, in 4to. Reims 1635.

Guillelmi

Guillelmi Marlot *Metropolis Rhemenfis*, in fol. In-
fulis 1666.

— *Tomus Secundus*, in fol. Rhemis 1679. This
History is esteemed.

*Titres, Chartres, Lettres, Patentes des Roys de France
concernant l'Universite de Reims*, in 4to. Reims 1620.

Nicolai Camuzat *Promptuarium Antiquitatum Tri-
cassinarum*, in 8vo. Trevis 1610.

Charles Rapine : *Annales Ecclesiastiques du Diocese de
Chalons en Campagne*, in 8vo. Paris 1636.

N O R M A N D Y.

Andr. du Chesne *Normannorum Historia Scriptores
Antiqui ab Anno 838, ad An. 1220*, in fol. Paris
1619.

Jean Nagerel : *Description du Pays & Duché de Nor-
mandie*, in 8vo. Rouen 1578, & 1610. In it is a
very excellent Account of that impious Process against
Joan d'Arc of Orleans, who had no other Demerit,
but her Victories over the English.

Danneville : *Inventaire de l'Histoire de Normandie*, in
4to. Rouen 1645.

Gabriel du Moulin *Histoire Generale de Normandie*,
in fol. Rouen 1631.

De Masseville *Histoire Sommaire de Normandie*, in
8vo. Rouen, T. I. 1688. T. II. 1691. T. III.
1693, 3 Vol. This Book is esteemed.

Gabriel du Moulin : *Les Conquetes & les Trophées
des Normans Francois*, in fol. Rouen 1658.

Arturus du Monstier *Neustria Pia, sive de omnibus,
& singulis Abbatiis, & Prioratibus Normanniæ*, in fol.
Rothom. 1663.

Abbonis *Discipuli Aimonii, de Obfessa a Normannis
Lutetia*. Printed with *Aymon*, in the Edition pub-
lished in 1603, by Father Brevil.

286 A CATALOGUE of the

Thomas Walsingham *Hypodeigma Neustrie vel Northmanniæ ab Irruptione Normannorum usque ad Regnum Henrici V. in fol. Londini 1574, and in fol. Francof. 1602.*

Wilhelmus Gemeticensis de Ducum Normannorum Gestis: Printed with the Historians of England and Normandy.

Roberti Abbatis S. Michaelis de Monte Chronicon. With the Works of the Abbot Guibert, printed at Paris in 1651.

L'Histoire, & Chronique de Normandie, finissant au Roy Henri III. in 8vo. Rouen 1610.

Alberti Krantzii Normannorum res Gestæ in Anglia, Francia, & Italia, in fol. Argentorat. 1546.

Jean Dadre: *Chronologie Historiale des Archeveques de Rouen*, in 8vo. Rouen 1618.

Fr. N. Taillepiet: *Les Antiquitez & Singularitez de la Ville de Rouen*, in 8vo. Rouen 1587, and in 120, 1610.

Requestes & Autres Pieces du Proces de M. l'Archeveque de Rouen contre M. l'Archeveque de Lyon, in 4to. Rouen 1705. In several of these Works are many curious Particulars relating to the History of the Church of France, and more especially to that of Rouen.

Rob. Denyaldi *Rothomagensis Cathedra*, in 4to. Paris 1633.

Le P. Pommeraye: *Histoire de l'Eglise Cathedrale & Metropolitaine de Rouen*, in 4to. Rouen 1678.

Le P. Pommeraye: *Histoire des Archeveques de Rouen*, in fol. Rouen 1667.

— *Histoire des Abbayes Saint Ouen, Sainte Catherine & S. Amand de Rouen*, in fol. Rouen 1662. In these two Works are several curious Pieces, but ill put together, and connected in a very languid Style.

France

Franc. Farin : *La Normandie Chretienne, ou Histoire des Archeveques de Rouen*, in 4to. 1639. — In 120. Rouen 1668, 3 Vol. This is the fullest Edition.

G. Valdory *Discours du Siege de la Ville de Rouen en 1591*, in 8vo. Rouen.

Histoire de l'Origine, & Fondation du Vicariat de Pontoise, in 4to. Paris 1633.

Histoire Veritable du Vicariat de Pontoise, in 4to. Paris 1636. This is an Answer to the foregoing Book.

Taillepié : *Antiquite de la Ville de Pontoise*, in 8vo. Rouen 1587.

Charles Bourgueville : *Les Recherches & Antiquitez de Normandie, mais Principalement de la Ville de Caen*, in 4to. Caen 1588.

Cahagneſii *Elogia Civium Cadomensium*, in 4to. Cadomi 1608.

Pierre Huet *Eveque d'Auranches : Origine de la Ville de Caen*, in 8vo. Rouen 1706. This second Edition is fullest and best of this curious Book.

M. Herman *Histoire Ecclesiastique du Diocese de Bayeux*, in 4to. Caen 1705. This is a good Book, and the two other Volumes are most impatiently expected. The Author is no ways allyed to Mr. Herman, Canon of *Beauvais*, and is known for several other Works.

Franc. Feuardent *Histoire de la Fondation d'Eglise, & Abbaye du Mont S. Michel*, in 240. Coutances 1611.

Antiquitez de la Ville de Harfleur, in 8vo.

Gilles Brie Sr. *de la Clergerie : Histoire des Pays & Comte de Perche & Duché d'Alencon*, in 4to. Paris 1620.

J. le Jau : *Series Episcoporum Ebroicensium*, in 8vo. Ebroicis 1611.

288 A CATALOGUE of the

Zanchus de Origine Cenomanorum, in 8vo. Ven.
1531.

Trovillart *Memoires des Comtes du Mayne*, in 8vo.
au Mans 1643.

Antoine le Courvaifier de Courteilles: *Histoire des*
Eveques du Mans, in 4to. Paris 1648.

Jean Bondonnet *Benedictin: Les Vies des Eveques du*
Mans, in 4to. Paris 1615.

De falsa Regni Ivétoti Narratione ex majoribus Com-
mentariis Fragmentum, in 8vo. Paris 1615.

Du Ruaut: *Preuves de l'Histoire du Royaume d'Ive-*
tor, in 4to. Paris 1631.

History of the NORMANS in APULIA and SICILY.

Guilielmi Apuli *Historia Rerum Normannicarum;*
in Italia, in 4to. Rothomagi 1582.

Hugonis Falcandi *Historia de Rebus Gestis in Siciliae*
Regno, in 4to. Paris 1550. The Writers in the third
Volume of the *Hispania Illustrata* may be here con-
sulted.

Le P. Buffier: *Histoire des Royaumes de Naples & de*
Sicile, avec les Conquetes des Princes Normans qui les
ont Etablis, in 120. Paris 1701.

BRETAGNE.

Grande Chronique de Bretagne, in fol. The first
Edition.

Annales de Bretagne, in fol. Paris 1531.

Argentre' *Histoire de Bretagne*, in fol. Paris 1588.

— In fol. 1608. — In fol. Paris 1618.

Augustin du Paz *Histoire Genealogique de Bretagne*,
in fol. Paris 1620.

Pier. de Baud : *Histoire de Bretagne mise au jour par d'Hosier*, in fol. Paris 1638.

Dom Guy Alexis Lobineau *Benedictin* : *Histoire de Bretagne*, in fol. Paris 1707, 2 Vol. Tho' this excellent Book is sufficient for the History of *Bretagne*, yet it flags in some Parts. In the second Volume are the Instruments, Acts, and Authorities.

Traite Historique de la Mouivance de la Bretagne pour servir de Reponse a ce qu' en a ecrit le P. Lobineau, in 8vo. Par. 1710.

Vignier : *Ancien Etat de la petite Bretagne*, in 4to. Par. 1619. This Book is esteemed.

Le Pere Toussaint de Saint Luc : *Memoires sur l'Etat du Clerge, & de la Noblesse de Bretagne*, in 8vo. Par. 1691, 2 Vol.

TURENNE and ANJOU.

Description de la Touraine, & Antiquitez de la Ville, & Cite de Tours, Tours 1592.

De Commendatione Provinciae Turonicæ, & de Nominibus & Actibus Episcoporum Civitatibus Turonicæ, in 8vo. Par. 1610.

Martin Marteau : *Les Reueils deliceux de la Touraine, ou Histoire de Tours*, in 4to. Paris 1660.

Johan. Maan : *Sancta, & Metropolitana Ecclesia Turonensis*, in fol. Turon. 1667.

La Vie de S. Martin Eveque de Tours, avec l'Histoire de la Fondation de son Eglise, in 4to. Tours 1699.

Thibaud de Pleigney : *La Decoration du Pais & Duché de Touraine*, in 8vo. Tours 1541.

Jacobi Scotteri *Agri Turonensis, & Ambasianæ Arcis Amœnitas*, in 4to. Paris 1615.

Mich. de Marolles : *Histoire des Anciens Comtes d'Anjou, & de la Construction d'Amboise*, in 4to. Paris 1681.

Bourdigne : *Histoire d'Anjou*, in fol. Paris 1529.

290 A CATALOGUE of the

Bernard Girard du Hailland : *Histoire sommaire des Comtes & Ducs d'Anjou*, in 8vo. Paris 1573.

Jean Hiret : *Les Antiquitez d'Anjou*, in 120. Angers 1609.

Du Fau Robin : *Bref Discours sur l'Excellence, Grandeur & Antiquite du Pays d'Anjou*, in 8vo. Paris 1582.

Laur. le Pelletier *Breviculum Foundationis, & Series Abbatum S. Nicolai Andegavenfis*, in 4to. Andegavi 1616.

Gilles Menage : *Histoire de Sable*, in fol. Paris 1683.

BORGOIGNE, and FRANCHE COMTE.

Bartholom. Chassanei *Antiquitates quarundam Burgundiæ Civitatum, & Urbium*. This Work is printed with a Comment by the Writer on the Statute of *Burgundy*, in fol. Paris 1647.

Guilielmus Paradinus *de Antiquo Statu Burgundiæ*, in 4to. Lugduni 1542.

———— *Annales de Burgogne*, in fol. Lyon 1546.

Rerum Burgundicarum Chronicon ex Bibliotheca Historica Nicolai Vigneri, in 4to. Basileæ 1575.

Pierre de Saint Julien *de l'Origine des Bourguignons*, in fol. Paris 1581.

Ponti Heuteri *Rerum Burgundicarum Libri Sex*, in fol. Antwerp. 1584. And also amongst the Works of *M. Heuter*.

Andre du Chefne : *Histoire des Rois, Ducs & Comtes de Bourgogne & d'Arles*, in 4to. Paris 1619, & 1628, 2 Vol. Or in the Collection of his Works.

Pierre de Saint Julien : *Melanges Historiques & Recueil de diverses Matieres*, in 8vo. Lyon 1588. In this Book are several Particulars relating to the History of *Burgundy*.

Alphonſi Delbene *Episcopi Albienſis, de Regno Burgundia Transjuranæ, & Arelatis, Libri III.* in 4to. Lugd. 1602.

Louis Gollut : *Memoires de la Republique Sequanoise, & des Princes de la Franche Comte de Bourgogne*, in fol. Dole 1592.

Cognati *Descriptio Comitatus Burgundia*, in 8vo. Basil. 1552.

Claude Jurain : *Histoire des Antiquitez & Prerogatives de la Ville & Comte d'Auffone contenant plusieurs Belles Remarques du Duche & Comte de Bourgogne*, in 8vo. Dijon 1611.

Fabert *Histoire des Ducs de Bourgogne*, in 120. Cologne 1689, 2 Vol.

Eſtienne Perard, *Recueil pour l'Histoire de Bourgogne*, in fol. Paris 1664. This is a curious Collection of a large Quantity of publick Instruments from 1482, to 1571.

Philiberti de la Mare *Historicorum Burgundia Conſpectus*, in 4to. Divione 1689.

Joan. Richardi *Antiquitatum Divionensium Liber* in 8vo. Paris 1585.

Recueil de Pieces pour servir l'Histoire de la Ville de Dijon, in 8vo. Dijon 1649.

Claudii Roberti *Divio*. This is printed with the *Gallia Christiana*, wrote by the same Author.

Histoire de l'Abbaie de S. Etienne de Dijon, in fol. Dijon 1696.

Hugh Mathoud *de vera Senonum Origine Christiana, adversus Jo. de Launoy*, in 4to. Paris 1687.

— *Catalogus Archiepiscoporum Senonensium*, in 4to. Paris 1688.

Jacob Tavelli : *Vita & Actus Senonensium Archiepiscoporum*, in 4to. Senonis 1608.

Jacobus Severtius *de Matifconensibus Episcopis*, in 4to. Lugduni 1607.

292 A CATALOGUE of the

Philiberti Bugnonii *Chronicon Urbis Matissanæ*, in 8vo. Lugduni 1559.

Claude Peury *Jesuite: Histoire Civile, & Ecclesiastique de Chalon sur Saone*, in fol. Chalons 1659.

Lud. Jacob *de Scriptoribus Cabilonensibus*, in 4to. Par. 1652.

Histoire de Chalons, in 4to. Chalons 1662, 2 Vol.

Saulnier : *Histoire d'Autun*, in 4to.

Ladonei *Antiquitates Heduarum*, in 8vo. Augustoduni 1640.

Edmundus Thomas *de Antiquis Monumentis Augustoduni*, in 4to. Lugduni 1650.

Musnier *Memoires servans a l'Histoire d'Autun*, in 4to. Dijon 1660.

Gaultherot *Histoire de Langres*, in 4to. Langres 1649.

Jacob. Vignierii S. J. *Chronicon Lingonense*, in 8vo. Lingonis 1665.

Emmanuel Philibert de Rymon : *Traite des Pays & Comte de Charolois, & des Droits que la Couronne de France a eu de tout Temps sur Iceux*, in 8vo. Paris 1619.

Etienne le Grand : *Histoire Sainte de la Ville de Châtillon sur Seine en Bourgogne*, in 8vo. Autun 1651.

Joan. Jacob. Chiffletii *Vesuntio Civitas Imperialis*, in 4to. Lugdun. 1618.

Dissertation sur la Ville d'Antre, in 8vo. Bezancon 1698. This is a City of the *Franche Comte*, of which we have been long promised a Description.

La Decouverte entiere de la Ville d'Antre, 120. Amst. 1709, 2 P.

Apologie pour la Vieille Cite d'Avenche, ou Aventicum, opposée a la Decouverte de la Ville d'Entre, in 8vo. Berne 1710. The Author was *Marquard Wild*.

LYONS, and its PROVINCE.

Pierchami *Gallia Celtica campus, in quo de Lugdunensi Origine, ac Consulatū*, in fol. Lugduni 1537.

Petr. de Marca, *de Primatu Lugdunensi*, in 8vo. Paris 1644.

Symphorianus Campegius *de Hierarchia Ecclesiæ Lugdunensis, quæ est prima Sedes, ac Metropolis Francorum*, in fol. Lugduni 1537.

Jacobi Severtii *Chronologia Historica Successionis Hierarchicæ Antistitum Lugduni Ecclesiæ*, in 4to. Lugduni 1608.

Jean Marie de la Mure: *Histoire Ecclesiastique du Diocèse de Lyon*, in 4to. Lyon 1671.

Guillaume Paradin *Memoires de l'Histoire de Lyon*, in fol. Lyon 1573.

Les Privileges, Franchises & Immunitéz de la Ville de Lyon, in fol. Lyon 1574.

Claude de Rubis: *Histoire veritable de la Ville de Lyon, contenant ce qui a été omis par Champier, Paradin, & Autres*, in fol. Lyon 1604.

Jean de Saint Aubin: *Histoire de la Ville de Lyon*, in fol. Lyon 1666, 2 Vol.

Le P. Menetrier: *Histoire de la Ville de Lyon*, in fol. Lyon 1697, 2 Vol.

M. Spon *Recherches des Antiquitez & Curiositez de la Ville de Lyon*, in 8vo. Lyon 1673.

La Prise de Lyon per les Protestans, in 4to. Lyon 1542.

Gabriel de Saconay *Histoire des premiers Troubles de la Ville de Lyon, avec l'Apologie de cette Ville*, in 8vo. Lyon 1569.

Symphorianus Campegius *de Antiqua Nobilitate Domus Turnonicæ*, in fol. Lugduni 1537.

Claude le Laboureur: *Les Masures de l'Abbaie de Lille-Barbe*, in 4to. Paris 1665, & 1681, 2 Vol.

294 *A* CATALOGUE of the

In this Book are several Particulars relating to the Nobility of many Families of *Lyons, Beaujolois, Burgundy, &c.*

Histoire de la Souverainete de Dombes, in fol. 1696.

Jean Marie de la Mure: *Histoire du Pais de Forest*, in 4^{to}. Lyon 1674.

Memoire de ce qu'il y a de plus Remarquable dans Villefranche Capitale de Beaujolois, avec Figures, in 4^{to}, Villefranche 1671.

*AUVERGNE, BORBONNE,
NIVERNE.*

Gabriel Simeoni *Description de la Limagne d'Auvergne*, in 4^{to}. Lyon 1561.

Papirii Massoni *Arverni Municipii Descriptio*, in 4^{to}, Par. 1611.

Durand *Histoire de Clermont*, in fol.

Jean Savaron: *Les Origines de Clermont en Auvergne*, in 8^{vo}. Clermont. — In fol. Paris 1672. This is a curious Book, and the last Edition is the largest and best.

— *De Sanctis Ecclesiis, & Monasteriis Claromontii*, in 8^{vo}. Paris 1608.

Amable Faidit: *Vie de Saint Amable, Pretre & Cure de Riom*, in 12^o. Par. 1702. In this Book are some Particularities relating to the Antiquities of *Auvergne*, but it was suppressed for lashing several Persons of Merit and Quality.

Noel Cousin, *Ephemerides Bourbonnoises, ou Histoire Journaliere des Princes, Ducs, Comtes, Barons, & Autres Seigneurs de la Royale Maison de Bourbon*.

Jean Aubery: *Les Bains de Bourbons-Lanci & l'Archambaut*, in 8^{vo}. Paris 1604. In this Piece is much relating to the Antiquities of the *Bourbonnois*.

Pierre Marcaille : *Antiquitez du Prieure de Souvigni en Bourbonnois, Ordre de Clugni*, in 8vo. Moulins 1610. Here are many Particulars of the Antiquities of the *Bourbonnois*.

Michel Cottignon : *Catalogue Historial des Eveques de Nevers*, in 8vo. Paris 1616.

Guy Coquille : *Histoire du Nivernois*, in 4to. Paris 1612.—In 4to. Paris 1622. Or in the Collection of his Works.

Fondation faite par les Seigneur & Dame, Duc & Duchesse de Nevers, pour Marier 60. pauvres filles, in 4to. Nevers 1588. This Work is Reprinted in the *Memoirs* of the Duke of Nevers.

B E R R Y.

Philippi Labbe, Biturici, *Nova Bibliotheca Manuscriptorum Librorum*, in fol. Paris 1657, 2 Vol. I take Notice of this Book here, which I might have also ranged amongst the Collection of the general History of France, but the second Volume bears for its Title, *Rerum Aquitanicarum, prasertim Bituricensium, Uberima Collectio*, and contains several old Chronicles of Berry. Mr. Labbé, before he published these Manuscripts, left out what was uselefs.

Jean Chenu : *Historia Brevis R. R. Ecclesiæ Bituricensis Archiepiscoporum*, in 8vo. Paris 1603.

Jean Chenu : *Recueil des Antiquitez & Frivileges de la Ville de Bourges*, in 4to. Paris 1621.

Les Libertez & Immunitex de l'Eglise Patriarchale de Bourges, in 8vo. Paris 1618.

Jean Chaumeau : *Histoire de Berry*, in fol. Lyon 1566.

Le P. Labbe : *Histoire du Berry, & de la Ville de Bourges*, in 120. Paris 1647.

Gaspard Thaumas de la Taumassiere : *Histoire du Berry*, in fol. 1689.

296 A CATALOGUE of the

P O I T O U.

Scevole de Sainte-Marthe : *Lovange de la Ville de Poitiers*, in 8vo. Poitiers 1573.

Besly *Histoire des Comtes de Poitou*, in fol. Paris 1647.

— *Histoire des Eveques de Poitiers, avec les preuves*, in 4to. Paris 1647. This Book owes its Birth to a solid, exact, and judicious Author.

Histoire & Vrai Discours des Guerres es Pays de Poitou, Aulnis, &c. depuis 1574, jusqu' en 1576, in 8vo. Paris 1578.

Liberge *Histoire du Siege de Poitiers en 1569*, in 4to. Poitiers 1570.

Galland *Discours au Roy sur la Ville de la Rochelle*, in 4to. Paris 1628.

Franc. le Proust *de la Ville & Chateau de Loudun, & du Pays de Loudonnois*, in 4to. This is printed with the Comment of the same Author upon the Statute of Lyons.

ANGOLEMME, and SANTOGNE.

Gabrielis Carlonii *Engolismenses Episcopi*, in 4to. Engolismæ 1597.

Francois de Corlieu : *Recueil en forme d'Histoire de la Ville, & des Comtes d'Engoulemaes*, in 4to. Engoulemaie 1576. — 1629.

Recherches de l'Antiquite d'Engoulemae, in 4to. Poitiers 1567.

Elie Vinet : *L'Antiquite de Saintes & de Barbesieux*, in 4to. Bourdeaux 1571.

Alanus de *Santonum Regione*, in 4to. Santonibus 1598.

Armand Maichin : *Histoire de Saintonge*, in fol. à S. Jean d'Angeli 1671.

P E R

PERIGORD and LIMOUSIN.

Dupuys *Etat de l'Eglise de Perigord*, in 4to. Perigueux 1629.

Le P. Bonaventure de Clermont Capucin : *Histoire de S. Martial Apotre des Gaules, & Principalement de l'Aquitaine & du Limousin*, in fol. 1676. This is a very wretched and ill wrote Book.

GUYENNE.

Pierre Louvet : *Traite Abrege de l'Histoire d'Aquitaine, Guyenne & Gascogne*, in 4to. Bourdeaux 1659.

Jean Besly *Genealogie des Comtes de Poitou, & Ducs de Guyenne*, in fol. Paris 1647.

Ant. Dadini Alteserræ : *Rerum Aquitanicarum Libri X. ab Anno. 514, ad An. 1142*, in 4to. Tolosæ 1648, T. I. and T. II. 1657.

Jean Bouchet *Annales d'Aquitaine*, in fol. Poitiers 1513. — In fol. Paris 1537. — In fol. Poitiers 1607. — In fol. Poitiers 1644. The last Edition is the largest and best.

Jean de la Haye : *Les Memoires & Recherches de France, & de la Gaule Aquitanique*, in 8vo. Paris 1581. Mr. Du Chesne has observed, that this Book is stuffed with forged and spurious Instruments; it was afterwards reprinted at Poitiers in 1643.

Bajole *Histoire Sacrée d'Aquitaine*, in 4to. Cahors 1644.

Gab. Lurbeus de *Illustribus Aquitanix Viris*, in 8vo. Burdigalæ 1591.

L'Antiquite de Bourdeaux Augmentée par Elie Vinet, in 4to. Bourdeaux 1574.

Gabriel. Lurbei *Burdigalensium Rerum Chronicon*, in 4to. Burdigalæ 1590.

Gab.

298 A CATALOGUE of the

Gab. le Lurbe : *La Chronique Bourdeloise*, in 4to. Bourdeaux 1594. — In 4to. Bourdeaux 1619. This is the fullest and best Edition.

Supplement de la Chronique Bourdeloise, in 4to. Bourdeaux 1620.

Jean Darnait : *Antiquitez de la Ville d'Agen, & Pays d'Agenois*, in 120. Paris 1606.

Guilielmi de la Croix : *Series & Acta Episcoporum Cadurcensium*, in 4to. Cadurci 1617.

Henri le Bret : *Histoire de la Ville de Montauban*, in 4to. Montauban 1668. Here may be added, *Labbe Nova Bibliotheca Manuscriptorum Librorum*, in Folio, as in the second Volume are Matters relating to Guienne.

G A S C O I G N E, &c.

Arnaldi Oiherarti *Notitia Utriusque Vasconiae*, in 4to. Paris 1638. — In 4to. Paris 1656. This last Edition is the largest.

Bertrand de Compaigne : *Dyptiche, ou Catalogue des Eveques d'Acqs*, in 8vo. Orchez 1661.

Pierre de Marca *Histoire de Bearn*, in fol. Paris 1640.

Guillaume de la Perriere : *Les Annales de Foix*, in 4to. Toulouse 1539.

Bertrandi Eliæ *Historia Fuxensium Comitum*, in 4to. Tolosæ 1540.

L A N G U E D O C.

Nicolaus Bertrandus *de Tolosanorum Gestis*, in fol. Tolosæ 1505. This Piece was translated into French.

Ant. Dadinus Alteserra : *De Ducibus & Comitibus Provincialibus Galliae*, in 4to. Tolosæ 1643.

Antoine Noguier *Histoire Tolosaine*, in fol. Toulouse 1556, and in 4to. Toulouse 1612.

G. la Faille : *Annales de la Ville de Toulouse*, in fol. Toulouse 1687, & 1710, 2 Vol. The Inhabitants of *Toulouse* erected a Statue of this Author in his Life, an Argument of the Goodness of the Annals, or at least that they were agreeable to the Citizens of that Age.

Guillaume Catel *Histoire des Comtes de Toulouse*, in fol. Toulouse 1623.

— *Histoire du Languedoc*, in fol. Toulouse 1633.

Andoque *Histoire du Languedoc*, in fol. Beziers 1648.

Jean Poldo d'Albenas : *Discours Historial de l'Antique Cite de Nismes*, in fol. Lyon 1569.

Joan. Grasserus de *Antiquitatibus Nemausensibus*, in 8vo. Paris 1607. — In 8vo. Colonia Munatiana 1614.

Deyron : *Antiquitez de la Ville de Nismes*, in 4to. Nism. 1663.

David Defos : *Traite des Comtes & Comtes de Castres*, in 4to. Toulouse 1633.

Pierre Borel : *Antiquitez & Raretez de la Ville & Comte de Castres*, in 8vo. Castres 1649.

Besse *Histoire des Comtes de Carcassone*, in 4to. Beziers 1645.

— *Histoire des Ducs, Marquis, & Comtes de Narbonne*, in 4to. Paris 1660.

De la Pise : *Histoire de la Principaute d'Orange*, in fol. Haye 1640.

Traite Historique de la Succession a la Principaute d'Orange, in 8vo. Paris 1702.

Franc. Noguier : *Histoire Chronologique de l'Eglise, Eveques, & Archeveques d'Avignon*, in 4to. Avignon 1660.

Seb. Fantoni Castrucci : *Istoria della Citta d'Avignon, & del Contado Venusino*, in 4to. Venet. 1678. 2 Vol.

Josephi Mariae Suaresii *Descriptiuncula Avenionis, & Comitatus Venascini*, in 4to. Lugd. 1658.

Stephani

300 A CATALOGUE of the

Stephani Baluzii: *Vita Paparum Avenionensium*, in 4to. Par. 1693, 2 Vol.

Plantavitii de la Pause *Chronologia Prasulum Lodo-*
vensium, in 4to. Aramontii 1634.

Petr. Gariel *Historia Prasulum Megalonensium*, in fol. Tolosæ 1675.

Joan. Columbi *de Rebus Gestis Episcoporum Vivaren-*
sium, in 4to. Lugdun. 1651.

— *De Episcopis Vasconensibus*, in 4to. Lugduni 1656.

P R O V E N C E.

Honore Bouche: *Histoire de Provence*, in fol. Aix 1664. 2 Vol.

Aymar du Perier: *Discours Historique touchant l'Etat General des Gaules, & Principalement du Dauphine, & de la Provence*, in 8vo. Lyon 1610.

Petri Quiquerani *De Laudibus Provinciae, Libri III.* in 4to. Paris 1551.

Antoine Arena: *Les Villes & Chasteaux de Provence*, in 4to. Lyon 1545.

Genealogie des Comtes de Provence, in 8vo. Aix 1598.

Ruffi *Histoire des Comtes de Provence*, in fol. Aix 1655.

Cesar de Nostradamus *Histoire & Chroniques de Provence*, in fol. Lyon 1614.

Jean François Gaufride: *Histoire de Provence*, in fol. Aix 1699, 2 Vol.

Pitton: *Histoire de la Ville d'Aix, en Provence*, in fol. Aix 1666.

Privileges, & Franchises de la Ville d'Aix, in 4to. Aix 1620.

Petri Saxii *Pontificium Arelatense, seu Historia Primatum Ecclesie Arelatensis*, in 4to. Aquis-Sextiis 1629.

Histoire de l'Eglise d'Arles, in 12o.

Ruffy

Ruffy *Histoire de Marseille*, in fol. Marseille 1696,
2 Vol. This second Edition is fuller than that printed
in the Year 1642.

* Petri Hendreich *Massilia*. Argentor. 1658, 240.

J. B. Guesnay : *Annales Provinciae Massiliensis*, in
fol. Lugduni 1657.

Josephi Antelmi *De Initiis Ecclesiae Foro-Julienfis
Dissertatio*, in 4to. Aquis-Sextiis 1680.

Simonis Bartel *Historia Praesulum Regiensis Ecclesiae*,
in 4to. Aquis-Sextiis 1636.

Petrus Gassendus : *Notitia Ecclesiae Dinienfis*, in 4to.
Par. 1654.

D A U P H I N Y.

Claude de Rubys *Histoire des Dauphins, & Comtes
de Viennois*, in 8vo. Lyon 1614.

Genealogia Delphinorum Viennensium, in fol. Gratia-
nopoli.

Hilarion de la Coste : *Eloges des Dauphins de Vien-
nois*, in 4to. Paris 1643.

Nicolas Chorier *Histoire du Dauphine*, in fol. Gre-
noble & Lyon 1665, & 1672, 2 Vol.

Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire de Dauphine, in fol.
Par. 1711. This is an useful Work, and contains
many Authentick Original Papers. Mr. Valbonnas is
the Author.

Joan. à Bosco *Antiquæ, Sanctæ, ac Senatorie Vien-
næ Antiquitates*, in 8vo. Lugdun. 1605.

Jean le Lievre : *Histoire de l'Antiquité & Sainteté de
la Ville de Vienne*, in 8vo. Vienne 1623.

Nic. Chorier : *Recherches des Antiquitez de Vienne*,
in 120. Lyon 1654.

M. de Maupertuy *Histoire de l'Eglise de Vienne*, in
4to. Lyon, 1708.

302 A CATALOGUE of the

Boissat : *De la Promesse & Reputation des Anciens Allobroges, a present le Baillage de Viennois*, in 4to. Paris 1603.

Claude Expilli : *De l'Antiquite de Grenoble*. Printed with the Pleas of the same Author at Paris 1619, 4to.

Joan. Columbi, *Libri IV. de Rebus Gestis Valentinarum, & Diensum Episcoporum*, in 4to. Lugduni 1638. Or in the Collection of Father Colombes's Works, printed at Lyons.

Samuel Guichenon *Histoire de Bresse & de Bugey*, in fol. Lyon 1650.

— *Bibliotheca Sebusiana*, in 4to. Lugduni 1660. These are the publick Acts and Original Papers relating to the Province of Bugey.

— *Episcopi Bellicenses*, in 4to. Paris 1662. This is an exact Author, and all his Works are excellent.

NAVARRÉ, and ROUSSILLON.

Jos. de Moret *Investigaciones Historicas de las Antigüedades del Regno de Navarra*, in fol. Pampel. 1665.

Pierre Olhagaray : *Histoire de Foix, Bearn, & Navarre*, in 4to. Paris 1609.

Gabriel Chappuy *Histoire de Navarre*, in 8vo. Paris 1596.

Andre Favin *Histoire de Navarre*, in fol. Paris 1612.

J. P. de Lescun *Genealogie des Seigneurs Souverain des Bearn*, in 4to. Paris 1616.

Samblancati *Index Comitum Ruscinonensium*, in 8vo. Tolosæ 1642. Mr. L'Abbée Ragner, who in 1716, was one of the Journalists of Paris, published in the Year 1699, the Project of an History of *Roussillon*, which must be curious : One Part is already wrote, though nothing is yet published.

Petr. de Marca : *Marca Hispanica, sive Limes Hispanicus*, in fol. Paris 1690.

M. Pech *Dissertation sur la Metropole de Narbonne, ou l'on fait voir, que l'Eveche de Perpignan est de sa Dependance*, in 4to. 1691.

ARTOIS, and FRENCH FLANDERS.

Baldericus *Noviom. & Tornac. Episcop. Chronicon Cameracense, & Atrebatense*, in 8vo. Duaci 1615. This uncommon Chronicle is valuable.

Guill. Gazet : *Ordre & suite des Eveques d'Arras, & la Succession des Comtes d'Artois*, in 8vo. Arras 1604.

Andr. Hoyus *de Gentis Urbisque Atrebatum laudibus*, ac de Duaco, & Bethunea, in 8vo. Duaci 1595.

Ferreoli Locrii *Chronicon Belgicum ab An. 258, ad Ann. 1600. Tomi III.* in 4to. Atrebat 1616. The third Part of this Book, which is esteemed, contains the History of *Artois*.

Joannis Bucelini *Gallo-Flandria Sacra & Profana*, in fol. Duaci 1625. This learned Author is not accounted Accurate.

Jean Cousin : *Histoire de Tournai*, in 4to. Douai 1619, 2 Vol. This is a curious, though not exact Work.

Andreae Catulli *Tornacum Nerviorum Civitas & Cathedrala Episcopalis*, in 4to. Bruxellæ 1652. This Work is of small Consideration.

Floris Vander Haer : *Les Chastelains de Lille*, in 4to. Lille 1611.

Ferry de Loche : *Histoire Chronographique des Comtes, Pays & Ville de S. Paul en Ternoy*, in 4to. Douai 1613.

Jacques de Guise : *Les Illustrations de la Gaule Belgique, Antiquite du Pays de Hainault, & de la Grande Cite de Belges, a present dite Bavay*, in fol. Paris 1531, 3 Vol.

Charpentier

304 A CATALOGUE of the

Charpentier : Histoire de Cambrai, & du Cambresis, in 4to. Leide 1664, 2 Vol.

Annales de la Province & Comte de Haymant ou l'on voit la Suite des Comtes, les Antiquitez du Pays, ensemble les Eveques de Cambrai, & les Descendes de la Noblesse jusqu' en 1555, par Franc. Vinchant, & Augmentées par Ant. Ruteau, fol. Mons 1648.

Henri d'Outreman : Histoire de la Ville & Comte de Valenciennes, depuis l'An. 366, jusqu' en 1598, fol. Douai 1639.

** Abrege de l'Histoire de Valenciennes, Lisle 1688, in 4to.*

LORRAIN, and the Three BISHOPRICKS.

Chantereau le Fevre : Question Historique, si les Provinces de l'Ancien Royaume de Lorraine, doivent estre appellées Terres de l'Empire, in 8vo. Par. 1644.

Symphorien Champier : Le Recueil ou Chroniques des Histoires des Royaumes d'Austrasie, ou France Orientale, dite a present Lorraine, in fol. Lyon 1510.

Charles Estienne : Discours des Histoires de Lorraines depuis l'An. 460, jusqu' en 1552, 4to. Paris 1552.

N. Remy : Discours des choses Advenues en Lorraine depuis les decez du Duc Nicolas jusqu' a celui du Duc Rene, in 4to. Pont-a-Mousson 1605.

Edmond du Boullay : Le Genealogies des tres Illustres & tres Puissans Princes les Ducs de Lorraine, in 4to. Mets 1547. This Edition is larger and better than that at Paris in 1549.

Richard de Wassebourg : Antiquitez de la Gaule Belgique, Royaume de France, d'Austrasie, & Lorraine, in fol. Paris 1549. This Book is uncommon, uncorrect, and stuffed with false Authorities.

Francisci de Rosieres Stemmata Lotharingia & Barri Ducum, in fol. Paris 1580. This Work, which is injurious to the House of France, was suppressed; and

in Regard to the warm Recommendations of the Princes of the *Guise* Family, King *Henry III.* then on the Throne of *France*, pardoned the Author, and suspended the Sentence passed on him.

Memoires du Marquis de Beauvau pour servir a l'Histoire de Charles IV. Duc de Lorraine, & de Bar. in 120. Col. 1687. This deserves to be read.

La Vie de Charles V. Duc de Lorraine, & de Bar. in 120. Amst. 1691. Translated into *English* in 1691, 8vo.

Le P. Benoist de Toul Capucin: *L'Origine de la Tres-Illustre Maison de Lorraine*, in 8vo. Toul 1704. Tho' the Style of this Author is careless, without Order or Method. Yet his Sentiments are just, and generally better grounded than any of the *Lorain* Historians: I shall speak more of this Illustrious Family in the Chapter of Genealogical Authors.

Le P. Meurisse: *Histoire des Eveques de Mets*, in fol. Mets 1634.

Auguste Basilique de l'Abbaye Royale de S. Arnoul de Mets, in 4to. Paris 1615.

Le Siege de Mets en l'An. 1552, in 4to. Paris 1553.

Le P. Benoist de Toul Capucin: *Histoire Ecclesiastique & Politique de la Ville & Diocese de Toul*, in 4to. Toul 1707.

M. Riguet: *Systeme Chronologique des Eveques de Toul*, in 120. Nancy 1702.

Boherius *Virdunensis Episcopus*, in 4to. Virduni 1592.

* P. le S. Laguille: *Histoire de la Province d'Alsace, depuis Jules Cæsar jusques au Mariage du Louis XV.* Paris 1727, fol. Something might be perhaps left out of this Catalogue, though, I think, little added.

C H A P. XLII.

Historians of SPAIN and PORTUGAL.

Nicolai Antonii *Bibliotheca Hispana Antiqua*, in fol. Rom. 1696, 2 Vol.

— *Bibliotheca Hispana Nova*, in fol. Rom. 1672, 2 Vol. This Book is not only useful for the Historians, but for the other Writers of Spain. The *Bibliotheca* of *Desselin* and *Scotus* may be also of much Service.

Ambr. de Salazar *Almoneda general de las mas Curiosas Recopilaciones de los Reinos de Espanna*, in 8vo. Paris 1612.

Ambr. de Morales : *Las Antiquedades de las Ciudades de Espanna*. A valuable Book, to be found in the second Volume of *Spanish Chronicles* by the same Author, of whom I shall speak more hereafter. We have also the Antiquities of *Madrid* by *Quintan*, those of *Sevilla* by *Caro*, of *Salamanca* by *Gonsalvo d'Avila*, and of *Granata* by *Pedraza*.

Gabr. de Henao *Averiguaciones de las Antiquedades de Cantabria*, in fol. Salam. 1689.

Bern. Aldrede *del Origen y Principio de la Lengua Castellana*. 1606.

Delices d'Espagne, & de Portugal, avec Figures, in 120. Leyde 1707, 6 Vol. This Book, which is well wrote, gives an exact Description of these Kingdoms.

Ludovici Nonii *Hispania, scilicet Populorum, Urbium, Insularum ac Fluminum Descriptio*, Antverpiæ, in 8vo. 1607. This most valuable Piece may be met with in the Collection of *Spanish Writers* made by *Scotus*.

Voyage d'Espagne fait en 1655, in 4to. Paris 1665. This Voyage contains several very excellent Remarks on the State of the Kingdom of *Spain*. Translated into *English* in 1670, in 8vo. and since with the Additions of a View of the *Spanish* Monarchy in 1700, printed in 8vo. in 1708.

Mad. la Comtesse Daunoy: Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, in 12o. Paris 1691, 3 Vol. There is much Romance, as well as curious in this Work, which has also been translated into *English* in 8vo. Lond. —

Andreas Schottus S. J. *Hispania Illustrata*, in fol. 4 Vol. The two first Volumes were printed in 1603, the two latter in 1606. This most curious Collection contains almost all the Historians necessary for a general History of *Spain*, and is much preferable to that published in 1579, by the Care of Robert Belli.

Joannes Mariana: *De Rebus Hispanicis*, in fol. Toleti 1592. — In 4to. Moguntiae 1605. These are the two best Editions of this Work. The first printed at *Toledo*, contains but Twenty Books. *Mariana* wrote the Ten following, after these were published, and the Edition at *Mentz* contains the whole Work, divided into Thirty Books. As *Mariana* in this Work goes not beyond *Ferdinand* the *Catholick*, it will be necessary to have a small Piece wrote by *Mariana* himself, entituled, *Summarium de Rebus Hispaniae*, in which he carries on his History from the Year 1515, to 1612. This Piece was printed at *Mentz* in 1619, and is to be met with at the End of several of the Copies of the History of the *Mentz* Edition. This Writer, who spares not Kings themselves, when they were bad, has translated his History into *Spanish*, and the Version is as much esteemed as the Original *Latin*. He has been charged with too much Moderation shewn to the *French*, and to *Protestantism*, and accused of several Mistakes in Geography.

308 A CATALOGUE of the

Historia general de Espanna en XXX, Libros compuesta primero en Latin, despues buelta en Castellano por Juan de Mariana, in fol. Madrid 1608, 2 Vol. — In fol. Madrid 1668, 2 Vol. This is the Author's own Version, and he added several Passages not in the Latin. It was published also at Toledo, in fol. 1601, and has had several Continuator, the last was Basil Sotus, who carried it down to the Year 1670, Madrid, fol.

Pedro Mantuano: *Advertencias à la Historia de Juan de Mariana, en Madrid, in 4to. 1613.*

Thomas Tomajo de Vargas: *La Historia general d' Espanna del D. Juan de Mariana defendida en Toledo, in 4to. 1616.*

Mayerne Turquet: *Histoire generale d'Espagne, in fol. 2 Vol. Paris 1635. This History, wrote on the Plan of Mariana, though larger, is not so judicious.*

Inventaire general de l'Histoire d'Espagne, in 4to. Paris 1628. This is a mean Performance, and little enquired after. Verdier and Vanell have wrote Abridgements of the History of Spain, which are but little valued, and a Chronological Abridgement of Mariana's History, was printed in three Volumes, a Work attributed to the Countess Daunois; which, tho' no despicable Performance, is not much sought after.

Ambrosio Morales: *Cronica general de Espanna, in fol. en Alcala 1577, 4 Vol. This Person was Contemporary with Mariana, to whom he communicated part of his Memoirs. Finding the Manuscript of Florianus Decampus, he made use of it in this Chronicle, but it comes no lower than Veremundus III. and is esteemed one of the most valuable Histories of Spain; by the particular Command of King Philip III. Mr. Sandoval continued it down to Alphonso VII.*

Martin

Martin Carillo : *Annales y Memorias Chronologicas, contienen las Cossas mas Notables Succedidas en Espanna, in fol. en Huesca 1622.*

Estevan de Garibays : *Compendio Historial de las Cronicas y Universal Historia de todos los Reynos de Espanna, en Amberes 1571, 4 Vol. in fol. and in Barcelona 1628, in fol. 4 Vol. As this Author has been frequently Reprinted, it is probable, that he is esteemed.*

Illustrationes Genealogicas de los Reyes de las Espannas, por Estevan de Garybay, en Madrid 1596.

Florian de Campo : *Los cinco Libros primeros de la Cronica general de Espanna, in fol. Medina del Campo 1553, & Alcala 1578.*

Cronica de Espanna del Don Alonso el Sabio, Vista y Emenda, per Florian de Campo, in fol. en Valladolid. 1604.

J. B. Lambertini *Theatrum Regium, sive Regum Hispaniæ Series, in fol. Bruxell. 1628.*

Bernardo Giustiniani : *Storia Generale della Spagna, in 4to. Venezia 1674.*

Franc. Tarrafa *de Origine, & Rebus Gestis Regum Hispaniæ usque ad Caroli Cæsaris Inaugurationem, una cum brevî Rerum a Philippo II. gestarum Descriptione, 8vo. Antverp. 1553. It is in the first Volume of the Collection by Scorus, and in the second by Belli : The Author gives in too much to the Fables of Berosus.*

Alphonso Sanchez : *Anacephaleosis de Rebus Hispaniæ, in 4to. Compluti 1634. This is an Abridgement of Mariana.*

Michaelis Riccii *de Regibus Hispaniæ, Hierusalem, utriusque Siciliæ, &c. Historia, in 4to. Neap. 1645. It is in the first Volume of the Collection by Scorus, and the second by Belli.*

Pauli Bombini *Breviarii Rerum Hispanicarum ab Hispania Reviviscente Enneas prima, in 4to. Venet.*

310 A CATALOGUE of the

1634. This Book is published by his Grandson John Bombini, begins at 712, and ends with 1350.

Abrege Nouveau de l'Histoire generale d'Espagne, in 120. Paris 1688, 3 Vol.

Histoire d'Espagne depuis le Commencement de la Monarchie jusqu'à Philippe V. in 120. Bruxell. 1704, 3 Vol. The Author has followed good Guides, but in his Language has too much of the *Flemish* brogue.

Laurentii Vallenſis : *Historia Ferdinandi Regis Aragoniæ*, in 410. Paris 1521.

Ælii Antonii Nebriffensis : *Rerum a Ferdinando, & Isabella Hispaniarum Regibus Gestarum Decades duæ : Nec non Belli Navarenſis Libri duo*, in fol. Granatæ 1545. It is in the first Volume of the Collections of *Bellu* and *Scotus*.

Hernando de Pulgar : *Cronica de los Reyes Don Fernando, y Donna Isabel*, in fol. en Zaragoca 1567. This is the same Book with the last, and *Nebriffensis* only translated this Chronicle into good *Latin*, though he was so impudent as to publish it under his own Name.

Ant. Varillas : *La Politique de Ferdinand le Catholique*, in 120. Amst. 1688.

Lucii Marinæi : *Siculi Epistole Familiares*, in fol. Pinciæ 1514. A curious and rare Book, it was printed with the Orations and Poems of the same Author.

Petri Martyris *Epistole*, in fol. Amstelod. 1670. I know no Book, where may be found so many Particulars of the Reign of *Ferdinand* and *Isabella*, as in these Letters. The old Editions are very rare, and extravagantly dear, till the President of *Lamoignon* generously sacrificed his own Copy to reprint it in *Holland*.

Prudencio de Sandoval : *Historia de la Vida y hechos del Emperador Carlos V.* in fol. en Pincia P. I. 1604. P. II. 1606, en Pamplona, in fol. 1614, 2 Vol.

This

This Historian is accused of Impertinence and Partiality, otherwise he is confessedly a great Chronologer, and one of the most polite *Spanish* Historians. I have treated in *Chap. 22*, of those who have wrote the Life of the Emperour *Charles the Fifth*, to which I refer my Reader.

Juan Christoph. Calvete : *El Viajel del Principe Don Phelippe, Hijo del Emperador Don Charlos V.* in 4to. Ambers 1552. This is a History of Philip II. before he came to the Crown.

Luis Cabrera : *Historia del Rey d'Espanna Don Phelippe II.* in fol. en Madrid 1619. Mr. L'Erbert, a Professor at *Francfort*, has translated it into *Latin*, and designs to print it. To the Author is imputed too great a Partiality to his King and Country.

Antonio de Herrera : *Primera, Segunda, Tercera parte de la Historia del Mundo del Tiempo del Rey Don Phelippe II.* in fol. 3 Vol. en Valladolid 1606.

Francis. Guillimannus : *De Felici excessu Philippi II. Hispaniarum Regis, e Cervera Turriani Hispanice Scripto,* in 4to. Friburgi Brisgoæ 1609.

Gregorio Leti : *Vita di Filippo II.* in 4to. 2 Vol. These Lives of *Charles V.* and *Philip II.* are not the best Performances of this Author.

Cæs. Campana : *La Vita di Filippo II. Re delle Spagne*, Part. I. and II. in *Vicenza*, in 4to. 1608.

— Part. III. and IV. *Venezia*, in 4to. 1608.

— *Supplemento all' Historia di Filippo II.* in *Vencz.* 1609, in 4to.

Recueil des Actions & Paroles Memorables de Philippe II. in 120. Col. 1671.

Matute Pennafiel : *Genealogia del Rey Philippo III.* in 4to. 1614.

Gonzalez de Céspedes : *Historia del Rey Don Philippe III.* 1631. — In fol. en *Barcelona* 1634.

312 A CATALOGUE of the

M. Daunoy : *Memoires de la Cour d'Espagne*, in 120. Paris 1698, 2 Vol. There is much Romanick in this Book.

Memoires particuliers touchant le Mariage de Charles II. avec la Princesse Marie Lovise d'Orleans, in 120. Paris 1681.

Testament de Charles II. Roy d'Espagne, in 4to. Paris 1700.

Ulricus Obrechtus: Excerpta Historica & Juridica de Natura Successionis Hispanicæ in Monarchiam Hispanicæ, in 4to. 1700. These are Extracts from Civilians and Historians, to Support the Right of King Philip V. to the Crown of Spain.

Joannes Franciscus Buddeus : *De Testamentis Summorum Imperantium, speciatim Caroli II. Hispaniæ Regis*, in 4to. Halæ 1701.

— *Uterior Disquisitio de Jure Gentis Austriacæ in Regnum Hispanicæ*, in 4to. Halæ 1702.

— *Jus Austriacum in Monarchiam Hispanicam asserutum*, in 8vo. Viennæ 1702, and Jenæ 1703. This is an Author entirely devoted to the House of Austria.

Juan de Bleda : *Cronica de los Moros de Espanna*, in fol. en Valencia 1615.

Luis de Marmol : *Historia de la Rebellion, y Castigo de los Moriscos del Reyno del Granada*, in fol. en Malaga 1609.

Marco de Guadalaiaara y Xavier : *Memorable Expulsion de los Moriscos de Espanna*, in 4to. en Pamplona 1613.

Damiano Fonseca *del giusto Scacciamento de Mori dalla Spagna*, in 4to. Roma 1611.

Adolphi Occonis : *Inscriptiones Antiquæ in Hispania repertæ*, in fol. Heidelbergæ 1596.

* Ant. Guil. Brignole *della Storia Spagnuola, Libri IV.* in 4to. Gen. 1640.

C H A P. XLIII.

Histories of Illustrious Men, and other Particulars relating to the History of the Kingdom of SPAIN.

ALvarus Gomezius de Rebus Gestis Francisci Ximenis, in fol. Compluti 1569. And in the Collection by Scorus, Tom. I. and Belli, Tom. II. A valuable Piece.

Michel Baudier: *Histoire de l'Administration du Card. Ximenes*, in 4to. Paris 1635.

M. Esprit Flechier: *Histoire du Cardinal Ximenes*, in 4to. and in 120. Paris 1693.

M. de Marfolier: *Histoire du Ministere du Card. Ximenes*, in 120. Paris 1704, 2 Vol. This is the most correct and fullest Edition. Mr. Marfolier had not so charitable a Pen as Mr. Flechier. He has drawn his Cardinal a better Politician than Christian, and the Life is admirably well wrote.

Eugenio de Roblez: *Compendio de la Vida y Hazanas del Cardinal Francisco Ximenes de Cisneros, y del Oficio y missa Muzarabe*, in 4to. Toledo 1604.

Le Parallele du Cardinal Ximenes, & du Cardinal Richelieu, par l'Abbe Richard, in 120. Paris 1704.

Ant. Varillas: *La Pratique de l'Education des Princes, contenant l'Histoire de Guillaume de Croy, Seigneur de Chieures*, in 120. Amstelodami 1684.

Vita Ferdinandi Toletani Ducis d'Albani, Salam. 1669. This Book was translated into French under the following Title.

Histoire

314 A CATALOGUE of the

Histoire de Ferdinand Alvarez de Toledo Duc d'Albe, in 120. Paris 1699, 2 Vol. This Book deserves a Perusal.

Joan. Genes. Sepulveda : *Res Geste Agidii Albornotii Carilli Conchenfis Hispani*, in 8vo. Basileæ 1542.

Baltasar Porreno : *Vida y hechos del Gran Cardenal Don Gil de Albornoz*, in 8vo. en Cueva 1616. This Cardinal was one of the greatest Men that Spain ever produced.

Pedro de Salazar : *Cronica del Grand Cardenal de Espanna Don Pedro Gonzalez de Mendoca*, in fol. Toledo 1625. This Cardinal, of a Family in Spain, noted for the great Men it has given the World, was looked upon as one of the ablest Ministers this Kingdom ever enjoyed.

Lorenzo Vander Hammen y Leon : *Historia del Don Juan de Austria*, in 4to. en Madrid 1627.

L'Histoire de Don Jean d'Autriche fils de l'Empereur Charles V. in 120. Amst. 1690.

Greg. Leti : *Vita di Don Pietro Giron, Duca d'Ossuna*, in 8vo. Amst. 3 Vol.

La Vita di Don Giovanni d'Austria, in 120. Col. 1686. This is a History of a Natural Son of Philip IV.

Histoire du Ministere du Conte Duc d'Olivares, avec des Reflexions Politiques, in 120. Col. 1673. This is translated from the Spanish by the Count Della Rocca.

Virgilio Malvezzi : *Il Ritratto del privato Politico Christiano Estratto dall'Originale d'alcune Attioni del Co. Duca di S. Lucar*. In the Works of this Author, printed at Venice in 1656, in Twelves.

Relation de ce qui s'est passe en Espagne a la Disgrace du Comte Duc d'Olivares, traduite de l'Italien, in 8vo. Par. 1658.

Histoire

Histoire des differens Arrivez en Espagne entre D. Juan. d'Autriche, & le Card. Nithard, in 120. Col. 1677.

Didacus de Lequiliis *de Rebus Austriacis, Origine, Antiquitate ac Nobilitate Austriacæ Familiae, & de ejus Unitate cum Borbonica Regum Francorum Sobole, cum Figuris Aeneis, in fol. Oeniponti 1660, 2 Vol.*

Camilli Borelli *in Arbores Genealogia Austriacæ & Gothorum, ac Lusitanix Regum Commentarii, in 4to. Neapoli 1609.*

Roderico Mendes Silva: *Catalogo Real Genealogico de Espanna, in 4to. en Madrid. 1647.*

Alonso Lopez de Haro: *Nobilitario Genealogico de los Reyes y Titulos de Espanna, in fol. Madrid 1622.* Although by a publick Decree of the Royal Council, an Attempt was made to blast the Credit of this Book; yet has it bore up against all Opposition, and is much valued by the Learned.

Jac. Wilhelmi Imhof: *Corpus Historia Genealogica, Italiæ, & Hispaniæ, in fol. Norimb. 1702.* He had published a Year before a Sketch under the Title of, *Stemma Desiderianum, unde Italiæ & Hispaniæ Reges Procereſque pullularunt.*

— *Genealogia Viginti Illustrium in Hispania Familiarum, in fol. Lips. 1712.* This is the last and best Work published by this learned Author.

— *Recherches Historiques & Genealogiques des Grands d'Espagne, in 8vo. Amst. 1707.*

Juan Benito Guardiola: *Tratado de Nobleza de los Varones Claros y Grandes d'Espanna, in 4to. en Madrid 1591.*

Barnabe Moreno de Vargas: *Discursos de la Nobleza de Espanna, corregida y mui Amplicada por Diego Perez de Meſſa, in fol. Alcala de Henares 1595.*

Benito de Penalosa y Mondragon: *Libro de las cinco Excellencias de Espanna que despueblan a Espanna, in 4to. Pamplona 1629.*

Thom.

316 A CATALOGUE of the

Thom. Campanella *de Monarchia Hispanica*, in 120, Amstelodami 1640. This Author is very erroneous in his Geography.

Jo. Valdesius *de Dignitate Rerum Regnorumque Hispaniæ*, in fol. Granatæ 1602.

Jac. Mainoldus Galeratus *de Titulis Philippi Austrii Regis Catholici*, in 4to. Bonon. 1573. A valuable Piece.

Johannis de Laet *de Regis Hispaniæ Regnis & Opibus*, in 8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1619.

Joan. Jacob. Chiffletii : *Vindicia Hispanicæ*, in quibus Arcana Regia publico pacis bono luce donantur, in fol. Antverp. 1647.

M. Antonii de Dominis : *Affertor Gallicus*, contra Chiffletii *Vindicias Hispanicas*, in 4to. Paris.

Joan. Jacob. Chiffletius : *Lampades Hispanicæ*, in 4to. Antv. 1649. This is an Answer to the last mentioned Book.

Gregorio Lopez Modera : *Excellencias de la Monarchia y Reynno de Espanna*, in fol. en Madrid. 1625. This is better than the Edition printed at Valladolid in 1597.

Camillus Borelli *de Regis Catholici prestantia, & juribus*, in fol. Mediolani 1611.

Ludov. Molina *de Hispanorum Primogeniorum Origine & Natura*, in fol. Mog. 1603. — Lugd. 1613. This is an excellent Book, and has been useful in establishing the Succession of Philip V. to the Crown of Spain.

* Anton. Castagnola : *Filippo Quinto Monarca Legittimo delle Spagne*, &c. 4to. Nap. 1704.

C H A P. XLIV.

*The Ecclesiastical and Civil Histories of the
Kingdoms of SPAIN, CASTILE,
— and LEON.*

PRudentio de Sandoval : *Historia de los cinco Reyes de Castilla, y de Leon*, in fol. Pamplona 1643.

— *Cronica de Don Alonso Setino*, in fol. en Madrid 1600. This is a Continuation of a General History, began by *Morales*, as I have noticed before.

Gonzalez Davila : *Theatro Ecclesiastico de las Iglesias Metropolitanas y Catedrales de los Reynos de las dos Castillas*, in fol. en Madrid 1640. 1645. 1648. 1650, 4 Vol.

Salazar de Mendoza : *Origen de las Dignidades Seglares de Castilla, y Leon, con Relation de los Reynes de estos Reynos*, in fol. en Madrid 1658.

Alonso Carillo : *Origen de la Dignidad de Grand de Castilla, Pre-eminencias de que Goza en los actos publicos*, in fol. en Madrid 1657.

Cronica de Rey Don Sancho el bravo Quarto deste Nombre, in fol. en Valladolid 1554.

Cronica del Santo Rey Don Fernando Tercero, in fol. en Medina del Campo 1568.

Juan de Pineda : *Memorial de la excelente Santidad del Don Fernando Tercero*, in fol. en Sevilla 1627.

Hipolito de Vergra : *Vida y hechos del Santo Rey de Espanna Don Fernando Tercero*, in 8vo. en Ossuno 1630.

Daniel Papebrochius : *Acta Vite S. Ferdinandi Regis Castellæ & Legionis*, in 8vo. Antwerp. 1684. It

318 A CATALOGUE of the

is also inserted in the A&S of the *Bollandists*, under the Month of *May*, and this Prince was Canonized in 1671.

Crónica del Rey Don Fernando IV. de Castilla y de Leon, in fol. en Valladolid 1554.

Juan Nunez : *Cronica del Rey Don Alonso el Onzeno*, in fol. en Toledo 1595.

Cronica del Don Pedro de Castilla, del Rey Don Henrique, del Rey Don Juan I. Rey de Castilla y Leon, in fol. en Sevilla 1549.

Juan Antonio de Vera : *Vida del Rey Don Pedro de Castilla*, in 4to. en Madrid 1648.

Gonzalez Davila : *Historia de Vida y hechos del Rey Don Henrique Tercero de Castilla*, in fol. en Madrid 1638.

Lorenzo Galvidez de Carvail : *Cronica del Juan el Segundo, Corregida*, in fol. en Longrono 1517.

Centon Epistolario del Fernand de Gomez : Escritas al muy poderoso Rey Don Juan el Segundo, &c. in 4to. en Burgos 1600.

Francisco de Pifa : *Description de la Imperial Ciudad de Toledo, y Historia de sus Amiquedades*, in fol. en Toledo 1605.

Diego de Castrion y Fonseca : *Primatia de la Santa Iglesia de Toledo*, fol. en Madrid 1645, 2 Vol.

Anton. Quintanaduenas *de la Comp. de Jes. Santos de la Imperial Ciudad de Toledo, y su Arcobispado*, in fol. en Madrid 1651.

Hiero. Roman. de Higuera *Societ. Jes. Dypicon Toletanum de Episcopis Toletanæ Sedis*, in fol. Antverp. 1640.

Pedro de Royas : *Historia de la Imperial Ciudad de Toledo*, in fol. en Madrid 1654.

Geronimo de Quintana : *Historia de la Antiquetad de la Villa de Madrid*, in fol. en Madrid 1629.

Gonzalez Davila : *Theatro de la Grandexas de la Villa de Madrid*, in fol. en Madrid 1623.

Francisco

Francisco de los Santos : *Descripcion breve del Monasterio da S. Lorenzo el Real del Escorial*, in fol. en Madrid 1657. — Madrid 1681.

Ilario Mazzolar : *Le Reali Grandezze dell'Escnriale di Spagna*, in 4to. en Bologna 1648.

Diego de Colmenares : *Historia de la Ciudad de Segovia*, in fol. en Segovia 1637.

Juan. Pablo Marrrtyrico : *Historia de la Ciudad de Cuenca*, in fol. en Madrid 1627, & 1629.

Alfonso Ruvez : *Historia Ecclesiastica y Seglar de Ciudad de Guadalaxara*, in fol. en Madrid 1653.

Luis de Ariz : *Historia de la Grandexa de la Ciudad, de Avila*, in fol. en Alcala 1607.

Alonzo Fernandez : *Historia y Annales de la Ciudad, Obispado de Placentia*, in fol. en Madrid 1627.

Bernabe Moreno de Vargas : *Historia de la Ciudad de Merida*, in 4to. en Madrid 1633.

Athanasio de Lobera : *Historia de las Grandexas de la Ciudad y Iglefia de Leon*, in 4to. en Valladolid 1596.

Gil. Gonzalez de Avila : *Historia de las Antiquedades de la Ciudad de Salamanca*, in 4to. en Salamanca 1606.

Pedro de Juneo *Fondacion, Nombres y Armas de Ciudad de Aftorga*, in 4to. en Pamplona 1639.

ANDALUSIA.

Pablo de Espinosa : *Primera y Segunda parte de la Historia, Antiquedades de la Ciudad de Sevilla*, in fol. Mad. 1627, 2 Vol.

Rodrigo Caro : *Antiquedades y Principado de Ciudad de Sevilla*, in fol. en Sevilla 1634.

Alonso Morgado : *Historia de Sévilla, sus Antiquedades, Grandexas, y cosas Memorables*, in fol. en Sevilla 1687.

Juan.

320. A CATALOGUE of the

Juan. Batt. Suarez de Salazar: *Grandezes y Antiquedades de la Isla y Ciudad de Cadiz*, in 4to. en Cadiz 1610.

Martinus de Roa: *De Cordubæ in Hispania Beticæ Principatu*, in 4to. Lugduni 1617.

Pedro Dias de Ribas: *Antiguedades y Excellencias de Cordova*, in 4to. en Cordova 1627.

Martin de Roa: *Historia de la mui Antigua y Noble Ciudad de Eciia sus Santos*, in 4to. en Sevilla 1629.

Andrez Florindo: *Addicion al Libro de Eciia y sus Grandezas*, in 4to. en Sevilla 1631.

Martin de Ximena: *Catalogo de los Obispos de las Iglesias Catedrales de la Diocesi de Jean*, in fol. en Madrid 1654.

Gonzalo Argote: *Nobleza de l'Andaluzia*, in fol. en Sev. 1588.

G R A N A T A.

Francisco Vermudez: *Historia Ecclesiastica de la Ciudad de Granada*, in fol. en Granada 1639.

Francisco Vermudez: *Antiguedad y Excellencias de Granada*, in 4to. en Madrid 1608.

Pedro Gonzalez de Mendoca: *Historia del Monte Celia de Nuestra Sennora de la Salceda*, in fol. en Granada 1616.

Diego de Mendoca: *Guerra de Granada hecha por el Rey Don Felipe II. contra los Moriscos*, in 4to. en Lisboa 1627.

Caroli Verardi de *Expugnatione Regni Granatæ*, in fol. Basileæ 1533. And in the second Volume of the Collection by *Scorus*. This is the same Work which was acted on the Stage, and printed at Rome in 1492, in Quarto, under the Title following, *In laudem Sereniss. Ferdinandi Hisp. Reg. Bethicæ, & Regni Granadæ Obsidio, Victoria & Triumphus*.

Julian

Julian del Castillo : *Historia de los Reyes Godos, que Venieray de la Scythia de l'Europa contra el Imperio Romano, y a l'Espanna, con la Succession dellos hasta Catholicos Reyes Don Fernando, y Dona Isabel, &c.* in fol. en Mad. 1624. This Edition is larger than that of Burgos in 1582.

Cronica del Rey Don Rodrigo postremero Rey de los Godos, in fol. en Valladolid 1626.

V A L E N Z A

Anton. Beutero : *Cronica general de tota Espanna, y Especialmente del Reyno de Valencia, in fol. en Valencia 1604.*

Gaspar Escolano : *Historia de la Ciudad y Reyno di Valencia, in fol. en Valencia, 2 Vol. 1610, & 1611.*

Franc. Diago de la Orden de Pred : *Annales del Reyno de Valencia, in fol. en Valencia 1613.*

Juan Damero : *La Historia general del Reyno Balearico, in fol. Malorca 1632.*

Vincente Mutdesde : *Tomo Segundo de la Historia del Reyno de Malorca de Juan Damero, in fol. en Malorca 1650.*

Francisco Isoil : *Historia de la Fundacion del Monasterio puche de Camera Angelica de Maria Santissima Patrona de la Ciudad de Valencia, in 4to. 1631.*

Jacob. de Bleda : *Defensio Fidei in causa Neophytorum, sive Morischorum Regni Valentiae totiusque Hispaniae, in fol. Valentiae 1610.*

Francisco de Cascales : *Discursos Historicos de Murcia y su Reyno, in fol. en Murcia 1621.*

A R A G O N A.

Gaspar Scioppius de Aragoniae Regum Origine, Postestate, &c. in 8vo. Mediolani 1628.

322 A CATALOGUE of the

Lucas Marineus de Aragoniæ Regibus, in fol. Cæsar Augustæ 1509.

Hieronym. Blancas : Aragonensium Rerum Commentarii, ab An. 714, ad An. 1588, in fol. Cæsar Augustæ 1588. A Book much valued as a Spanish History.

Cronica Antiqua d'Aragon, in fol. en Valencia 1524.

Geronim. Surita : *Anales de la Corona de Aragon*, in fol. en Zaragoza 1610, 7 Vol. This valuable Author contains the History of the Kingdom of Aragon, from 710, to the Year 1616.

Here Mr. Mencken observes two Errours of the Press, as the Work is only in Six Volumes, and reaches but to the Year 1516, to the Death of Ferdinand the Catholick. To the last Volume of this Edition was added, the Censure of Mr. St. Croix, and the Apologies of Ambrose Morales, and John Perez de Castro. He is accused of reckoning too many Persons present in the Battles he relates, and this only to do Honour to some particular Families.

Hieron. Surita : *Indices Rerum ab Aragoniæ Regibus Gestarum*, in fol. Cæsar Augustæ 1578. A valuable and scarce Piece, and in the third Volume of the *Hispania Illustrata* by Scotus.

Vicen. Blasco de Lanuza : *Historias Ecclesiasticas, y Seculares de Aragon, en que se continuan los Annales de Zurita*, in fol. en Zaragoza 1622, 2 Vol. It is not much esteemed, and comes down to 1622.

Barthol. Leonardo de Akgenfola : *Primera parte de los Annales de Aragon, que prosigue los de Zurita*, in fol. en Zaragoza 1630. It is the Misfortune of this Book, that it is only compleat as to the four first Years of the Reign of Charles the Fifth, and begins with the Death of Ferdinand the Catholick. He is more esteemed than Surita.

Juan Franc. Andres de Uztarroz, y Diego Joseph Dormer : *Progrèssos de la Historia en el Reyno de Aragon*,

Gon, *que contienen varios Successos des de el Anno 1512, hasta el de 1580, in fol. en Zaragoca 1580.*

Ramon Muntaner : *Cronica del Rey Don Jaume primer Rey d'Aragon, &c. in fol. en Valencia 1558. — In fol. en Barcelona 1562.*

Bernard. Gomefius Miedes *de Vita Jacobi I. Regis Aragonum, in fol. Valenciæ 1582.* This Book is wrote in a *Ciceronian Style*, and was Dedicated to Prince *James*, Son of *Philip II.* to whom the Author recommends his Heroe as proper for Imitation.

Ant. Panormita *de Dictis & Factis Alphonfi Regis Aragon, in 4to. Basileæ 1538, & Vittebergæ 1585.* This last Edition is the best.

Alonso de Castillo : *Epitome de la Vida y hechos del Rey Don Pedro de Aragon Tercero, in 8vo. en Zaragoca 1639.*

Trofees y Antiquedades de la Imperial Ciudad de Zaragoca, in 4to. Barcelona 1639.

Juan de Arruego : *Catedra Episcopala de Zaragoca, in fol. Zaragoca 1653.*

Diego Murillo : *Fundacion Milagrosa de la Capella de la Madre de Dios del Pilar, in fol. Barcelona 1616.* This Image of the *Blessed Virgin of Pilar*, is the great Object of the Devotion of all Spain.

Taion Obispo de Zaragoca ; *Piler de Zaragoca Columna Firmissima de la Fe de Espanna, &c. con Notas, por Luis Lopez, in 4to. Alcala 1649.*

Jo. Bapt. de Lezana : *Columnæ Immobiles, seu de Antiquissima & continuata Cathedralitate Ecclesie S. Mariæ Majoris de Columna, de Pilari Cæsar-Augustanæ, in 4to. Bracciani 1655.*

Juan Anton. Lopez : *Memorial a su Majestad y Justificacion de las Casas de la S. Iglesia de Zaragoca, con la Collegial de nostra Sennora del Pilar, in fol. Zaragoca 1656.*

324 A CATALOGUE of the

Francisco Diego de Aynsa : *Fundacion, Excellencias, Grandezas, y cosas Memorables, de l' Antiquissima Ciudad de Huesca*, in fol. Huesca 1619.

Juan Brits Martinez : *Historia de la Fundacion y Antiquedades de San Juan de la Penna*, in fol. Zaragoza 1620.

Juan Francisco Andrez : *Historia de San Domingo de Val Martyr Cæsar Augustano*, in 4to. Zaragoza 1643.

Geronimo Ximenez : *Discurso del Officio de Bacle General de Aragon, en que se declaran Muschas fieras, y Atos de corte de dicho Reyno*, in 4to. Zaragoza 1630.

Geronimo de Blancas : *Coronaciones de los Serenissimos Reyes de Arragon, &c.* in 4to. Zaragoza 1641.

CATALONIA.

Geronimo Pujades : *Chronica Universal del Principat de Catalaunna*, in fol. Barcelona 1609.

Francisco Diago de la Orden de Predic. *Historia de los Antiguos Condes de Barcelona*, in fol. Barcelona 1603.

Pere Tornich : *Historias e Conquestas de los Reyes de Aragon, & de lurs Antecessores los Contes de Barcelona*, in fol. Barcelona 1634.

Bernardo Desclot : *Historia de Catalunna, Traduzida, de su Antigua lengua Catalana en Romance Castellano por Raphael Cervera*, in 4to. Barcelona 1616.

Petr. de Marca *Archiep. Paris.* Marca Hispanica, sive Limes Hispanicus, id est, Geographica & Historica Descriptio Cataloniae; a Steph. Baluzio Edita, in fol. Paris 1688. A valuable Work this, and necessary for the History of Spain.

Franciscus Calca de Catalonia, in 8vo. Barcinone 1588.

Joseph. Pellizer : *Idea del Principado de Catalunna*, in 8vo. Amberez 1642.

Estevan Barellas : *Historia de los Famosos hechos del Gran Conde de Barcelona*, D. Bernardo Barcino, &c. in fol. Barc. 1600.

Luy de Ycart : *Libro de las Grandezas de la Metropolitana Ciudad de Tarragona*, in 8vo. Lerida 1572.

Francisco Martorel : *Historia de la Santa Citta, con que la Madre de Dios honro la Catedral y Ciudad de Tortosa*, in 8vo. Tortosa 1616.

Libro de la Historia y Milagros hechos a Invocacion de Nuestra Sennora de Monserrat, in 8vo. Barcelona 1556.

Luca Affarino *delle Revoluzioni di Catalogna Libri II.* in 4to. Genova 1644.

— *Delle Revoluzioni di Catalogna Libri III. & IV. con le Annotazioni* d'Alberto Carozano, in 4to. Genova 1647.

Plainte des Catalans au Roi Philippe IV. traduite de l'Espagnol, in 4to. Rouen 1642.

Francisco Ortiz de Valdez : *Gratulacion Politico-Catolica en la Felix Restauracion de Lerida*, in 4to. Madrid 1641.

Vincente de Miraval y Forcardel : *Tortosa Ciudad Fidelissima*, in 4to. Madrid 1641.

Histoire de ce qui s'est passe en Catalogne en 1640, & 1641, in 4to. Rouen 1642.

Defense de Catalans, avec les Droits du Roy sur la Catalogne & le Roussillon, in 8vo. Paris 1642.

Ludovic. Mesplete : *Catalonia Gallix Vindicata, sive Dissertatio Historica de Legitimo Rerum Francorum in eam Provinciam Imperio*, in 8vo. Paris 1643.

Jo. Nicolai : *Gallix Dignitas contra Lud. Mesplede Vindicata*, in 4to. Paris 1644.

Franc. Marti & Viladamor : *Presidium Inexpugnabile Principatus Cataloniae pro Jure Eligendi Christianissimum Monarcham*, in fol. Perpiniani 1644.

Caseneuve : *La Catalogne Francoise*, in 4to. Toulouse 1644.

326 A CATALOGUE of the

And. Boscho *Perpinianensis*, de *Titulis Honorificis in Catalonia, Ruscinone, &c.* in fol. Perpiniani 1628.

GALIZIA, and NAVARRA.

Descripcion del Reyno de Galicia; por el Licenciado Molina, in 4to. Valladolid 1550.

Prudencio Sandoval, y Anton. Freyre: *Antiquedad de la Ciudad y Iglesia Catedral de Tuy*, in 4to. Braga 1610.

Luis Correa: *La Conquista del Reyno de Navarra*, in fol. Toledo 1513.

Andre Favin *Histoire de Navarre; l'Origine, les Vies & Conquestes de ses Rois*, in fol. Paris 1612.

Prudencio de Sandoval: *Catalogo de los Obispos de Pamplona*, in fol. Pamplona 1614.

Garcia de Gongora y Torreblanca: *Historia Apologetica, y Descripcion del Reyno de Navarra*, in fol. Pampl. 1628.

Josef de Moret: *Investigaciones Historicas de las Antiquedades del Reyno de Navarra*, in fol. Pamplona 1665.

Joseph de Moret *de Obsidione Fontisarabica*, in 4to. Fontisarabia 1655.

P O R T O G A L L O S.

Le Quien de la Neuville: *Histoire generale du Royaume, de Portugal*, in 4to. 2 Vol. Paris 1696.

Antonius Vasconcellus: *Societ. Jes. Anacephalaefis, id est Summa capita actorum Regum Lusitaniae*, in 4to. Antv. 1621. This Book, though sold very dear, contains only *Elogia*; but the Figures of the Kings inserted in it, make it esteemed.

Manuel de Faria y Sousa: *Epitome de las Historias Portuguesas, desde el diluvio hasta el Anno 1628*, in 4to. en Lisboa 1674.

L. And.

L. And. Resendii : *Antiquitates Lusitaniæ*, in 8vo. Colon. Agripp. 1600. — 1613.

Bernardo de Brito : *Monarchia Lusitana, primera parte, desde a criacao do Mundo, a te o Nascimento de Christo*, in fol. No Mosteiro de Alcobaca 1597.

— *Segunda parte de Monarchia Lusitana, a te Conde Dom Henrique*, in fol. en Lisboa 1609.

Ant. Brandao : *Tercera parte de Monarchia Lusitana a te o Rey Don Afonso Henrique*, in fol. en Lisboa 1631.

— *Quarta parte, a te o Rey Don Afonso III.* in fol. en Lisboa 1632.

Eman. Constantinus : *Historia de Origine, atque Vita Regum Lusitaniæ*, in 4to. Romæ 1601.

Anton. Paez de Viegas : *Principios del Reyno de Portugal, con la Vida, y hechos de Don Alfonso Henriquez su primero Rey, hasta la su Muerte en el Anno 1185*, in fol. Lisboa 1641. This contains only the Life of *Alphonfus the First*.

Petri Johannis Perpiniani *de Vita, & Moribus B. Elisabethæ (Dionysii conjugis) Lusitaniæ Reginae*, in 8vo. Colon. 1609. This Piece is wrote in a Ciceronian Style.

Ruy de Pina : *Cronica de el Rey Dom Alfonso IV. depois do Anno de 1325, a te o de 1357*, in fol. Lisboa 1653.

Fernando de Menezes : *Vida e Accoes del Rey Dom Joano I. depois do Anno de 1385, ate o de 1433*, in 4to. Lisboa 1677.

Garcias de Resende : *De Vida del Rey Dom Juan ho Segundo de Portugal*, in fol. Evora 1554. — Lisboa, in fol. 1596. — Lisboa 1622. In this last Edition are the rest of the Works of *Garzias de Resende*.

Cristoval de Ferreria y Sampayo : *Vida del Principe perfetto Dom Juan II. Rey de Portugal*, in 4to. Madrid. 1626.

328 A CATALOGUE of the

Augustin Manuel Vasconcellos : *Vida y Acciones del Mesmo Rey Don Juan II.* in 4to. Madrid 1639. This Work has been translated into French.

Juan Carillo : *La Historia de Santa Isabel, Reyna de Portugal,* in 4to. Zaragoca 1625.

Theodore Godefroy de l'Origine des Rois de Portugal, in 4to. Paris 1612.

Joseph Texeira de Portugallia Ortus, Regni Initii, rebusque a Regibus gestis, Compendium, in 4to. Par. 1582. This is a very scarce Book.

Hieronymus Osorius de Rebus Emmanuelis Regis Lusitaniae, in fol. Olyssipon. 1571, and in 4to. Colon, 1574. A well wrote and valuable Book.

Damiano Goes : *Chronica del Rey Don Emmanuel de Portugal,* in fol. Lisboa 1566. — 1629. The Author has made Use of the Manuscripts of Rodrigo de Piro, who has also wrote the Lives of Alphonfus V. and John II. which have never as yet been printed.

Sebastien de Mesa *Jornada de Africa, por el Rey Don Sebastien, y Union del Reyno de Portugal a la Corona de Castilla,* in 4to. Barcelona 1630.

Jerome Conestaggio : *Histoire de la Reunion de Portugal a la Couronne de Castille, traduit de l'Italien en Francois,* Besancon 1596, 8vo. in 120. 2 Vol. Paris 1680. This curious Book is in Italian and Latin. The Italians who published this Book first at Genoua in 1585, 4to. had no Reason to give the Honour of it to Conestaggio ; as it is well known, that John de Sylva, who was Embassadour from the King of Spain to Emanuel King of Portugal in Africa, was the real Author. It was translated into Latin at Francfort in 1602, and is to be found in the second Volume of the *Hispania Illustrata.*

Michael ab Aguirree *de Successione Regni Portugalliae, pro Philippo Hispan. Rege,* in 4to. Venet. 1599.

Histoire de Dom Antoine Roy de Portugal, in 120. Amsterdam 1696. This Prince was only a Nominal King, and a Wanderer. Many Treatises were wrote
in

in Favour of his Right to the Kingdom of Portugal
His Version of the *Psalms* are most devout and pathetick.

*Explanatio juris, quo Rex Lusitaniæ Antonius I. N-
rius ad Bellum Philippo Regi Castelle pro Regni Recupe-
ratione inferendum*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1587. The
same Work was printed in *French*.

Alexandri Raudensis *Responsum primum, & Secun-
dum de legitima Successione in Portugalliæ Regnum*, in
4to. Mediol. 1579. & 1580.

Ant. de Herrera: *Conquista de Portugal, en los An-
nos 1582, y 1583*, in 4to. Madrid 1591.

*Excellent & Libre Discours du Droit de la Succession
Royale au Royaume de Portugal, & de la Succession Legi-
time du Roy Antoine*, in 120. Paris 1607.

Joan. Caramuel a Lobkowitz: *Philippus Prudens Le-
gitimus Rex Lusitaniæ demonstratus*, in fol. Antwerp,
1639.

Jo. Anton. Viperani *de obtenta Portugallia a Rege
Catholico Historia*, in 4to. Neapoli 1588, and in Hisp.
Illustr. Tom. II.

Gio. Batt. Birago: *Historia della Disunione del Reg-
no di Portogallo della Corona di Castiglia*, in 4to.
Lugd. 1644. — In 8vo. Amstelod. 1647.

L'Abbe de Vertot: *Histoire de la Conjuration de
Portugal en 1640*, in 120. Paris 1689. Translated
into *English* in 1700, in 120. And reprinted in *French*
in 1711.

Cajetani Passarelli: *Bellum Lusitanicum*, in fol. Lug-
duni 1684. This Author gives us the true Motives
of the *Revolution of Portugal*.

Ludovicus de Menezes: *Historia de Portugal Re-
staurado*, in fol. Lisboa 1689. The Original Manu-
script of this Work, which contains the History of
the *Revolution of Portugal*, consisted in four Volumes
in Folio, with the Authentick Acts and Proofs, but
only the first ever was published.

330 A CATALOGUE of the

Francisc. Velasci Goveani Joannes IV. Portugalliae Rex *juste Consalutatus a suo Regno*, in fol. Olyssipone 1645.

Anron. de Sousa de Macedo : *Soc. Jes. Genealogia Regum Lusitaniae*, in 4to. Londini 1643.

— *Lusitania Liberata a Castellorum Dominio, & Restituta Joanni IV.* in fol. Lond. 1645.

Jus Succedendi in Regnum Lusitaniae Catharinae Regis Emanuelis ex Eduardo filio Neptis, cum Appendice de actu possidendi, & Jure postliminii Regis Joannis IV. in fol. Par. 1641.

Panegyris Apologetica pro Lusitania Vindicata a Servitute, & Tyrannide immani Castellae, in 4to. Paris 1641.

Joan. Caramuel a Lobkowitz : Joannes Bragantinus Lusitaniae *Illegitimus Rex demonstratus*, in 4to. Lovan. 1642.

Fr. Macedo : *Propugnaculum Lusitano-Gallicum, contra Calumnias Hispano-Belgicas*, in fol. Paris 1647.

M. Fremont d'Ablancourt : *Memoires contenant l'Histoire de Portugal depuis le Traite des Pirenees de 1659, jusqu'en 1668*, in 120. Amsterdam 1701.

Casparis Barlaei : *Rerum per Octennium (ab An. 1637, ad An. 1644.) in Brasilia, & Alibi gestarum sub praefectura Comitis J. Mauricii Historia*, in 8vo. 1647. — Clivis 1660.

Giov. Giuseppe à S. Teresa : *Storia delle Guerre del Regno del Brasile*, in fol. Roma 1698. This is an excellent Account of what passed between the Flemings and Portuguese in Brasil, from 1626, to 1654, and is adorned with several Copper-plates.

Relation des Troubles Arrivez a la Cour de Portugal en 1667, & 1668, in 120. Paris 1674.

Catastrophe de Portugal na Deposicao del Rey Dom Alfonso VI. & Subrogacao de Dom Pedro no Anno 1668, Escrita par Justificacao dos Portugueses, per Leandro Dorea Caceres e Faria, in 4to. Lisboa 1669.

A Relation of the Court of Portugal, in 8vo. Lond. 1700.

1700. In this History is an Account of the Deposition of King *Alphonſus* VI. and the State of the Court of *Peter* II. This Book was reviewed by the Author, and translated into *French* under the following Title,

Relation de la Cour de Portugal, in 120. Amst. 1702.

Duardi Nonii Leonis; *Regum Portugalliæ Genealogia una cum censuris in Libellum de Regum Portugalliæ Origine*, qui *Josephi Teixeræ Nomine circumfertur*, in 4to. Olyſſip. 1585, and in *Hispania Illuſtr.* T. II.

Ismael Bullialdus: *Pro Eccleſiis Luſitanicis ad Clerum Gallicanum*, in 4to. Paris. — *Argentia.* 1657, and 1670.

Antonius de Souſa de Macedo S. J. *Luſitania Infulata, & Purpurata*, in 4to. Paris 1663, and 1673.

Manoel Severin de Faria: *Notitias de Portugal*, in fol. Liſboa 1655.

Manoel Severin de Faria: *Varios Diſcurſos Politicos, que contem varias Antiquidades e Coſtumbres dos Portugueſes, com as Vidas de Joano de Barros, de Luis de Camones, & de Diego do Conto*, in 4to. Evora 1624.

Chriſtovao Rodriguez d'Oliveira: *Summario de Alguas concas Eccleſiaſticas y Seculares da Cidade de Liſboa*, in 4to. Liſboa 1551.

Luis Marinho de Azevedo: *Primeira parte da Fundacano, Antiquedades e Grandezas da Cidade de Liſboa*, in fol. Liſboa 1652.

Rodriguo da Cunha Arcebiſpo de Liſboa: *Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica da Igreja de Liſboa*, in fol. Liſboa 1642.

— *Primeira, y Segunda parte da Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica dos Arcebiſpos de Braga*, in fol. Braga 1634.

— *Catalogo e Hiſtoria dos Biſpos do Porto*, in fol. Porto 1623.

* Girolamo de Franchi Conestaggio dell' *Unione del no di Portogallo allo Corona di Caſtiglia*, in 4to. Gen. 1585.

C H A P. XLV.

Ecclesiastical History of SPAIN.

Josephi Saenz de Aguire: *Card. Notitia Concilio-
rum Hispaniæ*, in 120. Salmant. 1686.

— *Collectio Maxima Conciliorum Omnium Hispaniæ,
& Novi Orbis*, in fol. Rom. 1693, and 1694, 4 Vol.

Garfiæ Loaisæ: *Concilia Hispanica cum Scholiis, &
Annotationibus*, in fol. Madrid 1593.

Joan. Tamayo de Salazar: *Martyrologium Hispani-
cum*, in fol. Lugduni 1651, &c. 4 Vol. This Book
is stuffed with almost numberless Fables and False-
hoods, which the Author thought proper to gratify
the irregularly fervent Devotion of the Spaniards.

Francisco de Padilla: *Historia Ecclesiastica de Espan-
na*, in fol. Malaga 1605, 2 Vol.

Mauro Castella, & Antonio Calderon: *Historia del
San-Iago Zebedeo Patron de las Espannas*, in fol. Ma-
drid 1658, 2 Vol. The Spaniards are bigotted to
two particular Species of Devotion, which they never
give up; their first darling Notion is the Arrival and
Preaching of St. James in Spain, and the second is their
prodigious Regard to a particular Blessed Virgin [*Nuestra
Senora del Pilar*] in Saragossa. These are Articles of so
great Importance in Spain, that one who disbelieves
them, would be esteemed an Heretick: And the Spa-
niards have wrote more Treatises in Support of these
two Points, than in Defence of the most important
Articles of Faith: Even Mariana himself, amongst
his Theological Pieces, printed at Cologne in 1609,
in Folio, has something on the Subject.

Antonio

Antonio Calderon: *Excellencias de San-Iago, Madr.* 1658.

Dos Discursos, en que se Defiende la Venida y Predicacion de Apostol San-Iago en Espannas, in 4to. Valladolid 1605.

Diego de Castillo: *Defensa de la Venida, y Predicacion Evangelica de San-Iago en Espanna, in 4to. Zaragoza 1608.*

Hispaniarum Vindicia Tutelares, venisse in hac Regna, Jacobum Apostolum, adversus Baronium, e Bibliotheca Jo. Fer. Velaszi Comitiss-Stabuli Castellæ, ab Ericio Putreano Latin. donata, in 4to. Lovan. 1608. Baronius, in his Martyrology, maintained the common Spanish Notion of St. James's Arrival in that Country; but afterwards being better informed on this Head, he retracted his former Opinion in the Ninth Volume of his *Annals*; which raised such a Storm against him in Spain, that the Spaniards to Revenge themselves, have bespattered him with Ribaldry, rather than confuted him by Arguments.

Francisco de Jesus y Xodar: *Cinco Discursos de la Venida de San-Iago a Espanna, in 4to. Madrid 1612.*

Hernando Cxea: *Historia del Apostol San-Iago Patron de Espanna e de su Venida en ella, in 8vo. Madrid 1615.*

Antonii Caraccioli: *Biga Illustrium Controversiarum de S. Jacobi Apostoli Accessu ad Hispaniam, & de Funere S. Martini a S. Ambrosio procurato, in 8vo. Neapoli 1618.*

Miquel de Salivas: *Espanna Primogenita de Jesu Christo, con Decision de la Venida, y Predicacion del San-Iago contra la Nueva Opinion del Cardinal Baronio, in 4to. Madr. 1640.*

Miquel de Erce Ximenes: *Prueba Evidente de la Predicacion del Apostol San-Iago en los Reynos de Espanna, in 4to. Madrid 1648.*

334 A CATALOGUE of the

Alonso de Requens : *Venida del Apostol San Pablo a Espanna*, in 4to. Madrid 1644.

Prudencio de Sandoval : *Primera parte de las Fundaciones de los Monasterios del Padre San Benito*, in fol. Madrid 1601.

Francisco de Radere : *Cronica de las tres Ordenes, y Cavallerias de San-Iago, Calatrava, y Alcantara*, in fol. Toledo 1572.

Francisco Caro de Torres : *Historia de las Ordenes Militares de San-Iago, Calatrava, y Alcantara*, in fol. Madrid 1629.

Juan Ped. Guittierez : *Definiciones de la Orden y Cavalleria de Alcantara, con Relacion de su Origen*, in fol. Madrid 1579, & 1609.

Gaspar. Jongelini : *Origines, & Progressus Ord. Cisterciens. Abbatiar. Ordinum Equestrium de Calatrava, Alcantara, &c.* in fol. Bolon. 1641.

Flavii Lucii Dextri : *Chronicon a Christo nato ad An. 430. cum Notis Francisci Bivari*, in fol. Lugdun. 1627. This Chronicle is spurious, and not that wrote by Dexter, Son of St. Patianus, Bishop of Barcelona, and Friend of St. Jerome. It was wrote in Spain towards the close of the Sixteenth Century. About that time, the People of very little Learning, to please the Vulgar, and gratify some whimsical Notions took some Pains in bringing to Light, or Forging anti-ent Pieces, such as this *Chronicle*, which maintains most of those peculiar Fancies which distinguish the Devotion of the Spaniards from the rest of Mankind.

Marci Maximi Cæsar-Augustani *Continuatio Chronici Flavii Lucii Dextri, una cum Additionibus S. Braulionis, Tajonis, & Valderici, cum Francisci Bivarii Commentariis*, in fol. Madriti 1651. This Chronicle is the Issue of the same Principles and Persons as the last mentioned.

Joan. Calderoni : *Fragmentum Chronici Flavii Lucii Dextri cum Chronico Marci Maximi, & Additionibus S. Brau-*

S. Braulionis, & Helece, in 4to. Cæsar-August. 1619. This is the first Edition of the Chronicle of *Dexter*, and some think that *Calderoni* was one of the chief Managers of this Forgery. Mr. *Mencken* says, that the Author might have easily known, that this false Coiner was *Hieronymus Romanus Higuera*, and not *Calderoni*, who was very much pleased with the Notion of having recovered these antient Manuscript Chronicles, which had so long lain hid, as *Dexter* lived in the Fifth, *Braulius* in the Seventh, and *Heleca* in the Ninth Century. *Higuera* published also two other Pieces of the like Nature, of which take the following Titles.

Juliani Petri, (seu Perez) *Chronicon, Adversaria, deque Eremiticis Hispanis, & Variorum Carminum Collectio*, Ed. à Laur. Ramirez à Prado, in fol. Paris 1628.

Poblacion Ecclesiastica de Espana, in fol. Madrid. 1667, & 1668, 3 Vol. This is another spurious Chronicle, from the Creation of the World to the Year 1119. *Anthony Cupiano Zapata*, pretending to have stole the *Chronicon Hauberti*, an Author of the Ninth Century, from the *Treasure* of the Church of St. Denis of Paris, sent it to *Gregorius de Argæz* his Friend in Spain, who published it in Spanish, under the afore-mentioned Title. But here the Affair did not end. As *Andrew Garfias* of Molina, (whose true Name was *Francis Andrew de Palacios*,) and Molina denying the Authentickness of this Book: *Argæz*, to defend it from farther Attacks, added a fourth Volume, in which he inserted another spurious Chronicle of *Liberatus*, wrote in Spanish, which comes down to 610; but this Forgery was also soon discovered.

Luitprandi; Sive Eutrandi *Chronicon, e Bibliotheca* D. Thomæ Tomaio de Vergas, in 4to. Mantuæ Carpentanorum 1635. This Chronicle is thought by the Learned equally spurious with the former; which being

ing allowed, it discovers the Nature of the People, and the Historians they are most fond of, are here taken Notice of.

Gaspar Ibanez de Segovia : *Dissertationes Ecclesiasticas por el Honor de los Antiguos Tutelares de Espanna, contra las Ficciones Modernas*, in fol. Zaragoca 1671. This is a most curious Piece ; and is wrote with great Judgment, and a good Taste. The Author, who was a Knight of St. John of Alcantara, opposes all the false Traditions and vulgar Errours of the Spaniards, and quotes the best critical Works that France has produced.

Thomas Tomaio de Vergas : Flavio Lucio *Dextro Defendido*, in 4to. Madrid 1624. Pennoti having declared in his History of the Canons Regular his Opinion, that *Dexter's* Chronicle was spurious, some of the Spaniards were so touched to the quick, that they published this Apology, to which Pennotius gave an Answer in the following Piece.

Gabrielis Pennoti *Defensio censura Illustriss. Cardd. Baronii & Bellarmini, cum Refutatione Libelli Apologetici recens Editi, pro Asserto Chron. Lucii Dextri*, in 4to. Ven. 1630.

C H A P. XLVI.

Historians of ITALY.

Philippi Cluverii : *Italia Antiqua*, in fol. Lugduhi Batav. 1616. — 1624. This is a learned and exact Author, though he sometimes builds too much upon Conjectures.

Athanasii

Athanasii Kircherii *Latium*, in fol. Amstelodami 1671. This is a Work of greater Curiosity than Accuracy.

Abrahami Ortelii *Italia Antiqua*, fol. Antv. 1595.

Antonio Magini: *Nova Italiae Descriptio*, in 4to. Arnh. 1617.

Ludovici Guicciardini: *Descriptio Italiae*, in 120. Amstelodami 1612. This is a valuable Book.

Leandro Alberti: *Descrizione di Tutta l'Italia*, in 4to. Ven. 1568. & Bologna 1580, in fol. There are other Editions of this Book in *Latin*.

Leandri Alberti *Descriptio Totius Italiae*, in fol. Colon. 1567. A curious and esteemed Work, though somewhat uncorrect.

Martini Zeilleri *Itinerarium Italiae Nov-Antiquae*, in fol. Col. 1620.

Andreas Schotti *Itinerarium Italiae Germanicaeque*, in 120. Col. 1620. In *Italian*, with a 3d Part, Pad. 1629. — In 120.

Jo. Henr. a Pflaumer: *Mercurius Italicus per Italiae principales urbes Dux*, in 8vo. Augustae Vindl. 1650.

Francisci de Seine: *Nouveau Voyage d'Italie*, in 120. Lyon 1699, 2 Vol.

Jo. Mabillonii: *Museum Italicum*, in 4to. Par. 1678, 2 Vol.

Bern. Montfaucon: *Diarium Italicum*, in 4to. Par. 1702. Twice translated into *English*, in 8vo. and since with Additions, in fol.

Jacobi Tollii: *Insignia Itinerarii Italici*, in 4to. Trajecti ad Rhenum 1696. The Author, Mr. Fresnoy, never saw this Book, or he had not inserted it as an History, as it consists only of unpublished Fragments found by Tollins in his Travels into *Italy*.

Misson: *Voyage d'Italie*, in 120. Haye, 3 Vol. 3d Edition. This Work is curious, and not ill wrote, though the Author is very credulous as to what makes against *Catholicks*, and incredulous to every thing unfa-

338 A CATALOGUE of the

vourable to *Protestants*. The Edition here mentioned is the best, and it has been translated into *English*, with large Additions at *Lond.* 1710, 4 Vol. in 8vo.

Gregorio Leti : *L'Italia Regnante*, in 120. Geneva 1676, 4 Vol.

Cypriani Eichovii *Delitia Italix*, in 4to. Ursell. 1603.

Delices d'Italie, in 120. Leide. 1708, 5 Volumes. This, which is the second Edition, printed at *Leyden*, is much preferable to the first, as well as to another wretchedly published at *Paris*.

Ludov. Rudolphinus *de Sabloneta de Origine, Dignitate ac potestate Ducum Italix*, in 4to. Argentorati 1624.

Francisci Mariæ Florentini *Hetrusca Pietatis Origines*, in 4to. Luca 1701.

* Laur. Schraderi *Monumenta Italix, Lib. IV.* in fol. Saxon. 1692.

Edmundus Dickinsonus *de Noe adventu in Italiam*, in 8vo. Oxonii 1655, and in 8vo. Lipsiæ 1670.

Petrus Leo Casella *de primis Italix Colonis*, in 8vo. Lugduni 1606.

Italia Illustrata seu, Rerum Italicarum Scriptores, in fol. Franc. 1600.

Andreæ Schotti : *Scriptores Rerum Italicarum*, in fol. Francofurti 1605.

Joan. Grævii : *Thesaurus Antiquitatum & Historiarum Italix, Mari Ligustico & Alpibus Vicina*, in fol. Lugduni Batavor. 1704, 6 Vol. Although this Collection is not compleat, yet has it the best Authors on the History of *Lombardy* and *Genova*.

Girolamo Briani : *Istoria d'Italia*, in 4to. Ven. 1624. This Book treats of the Universal History of *Italy* of his time.

Girolamo Brusoni : *Storia d'Italia*, in fol. Torino 1580. This is the Seventh Edition of this History, Revised and Corrected by the Author himself.

Erycii

Erycii Puteani *Historia Insubricæ Libri VI. ab An. 157. ad An. 973, in fol. Lovanii 1630. — In 4to. Lips. 1687.* This Book mostly treating of the Irruptions of the *Barbarians* into *Italy*; was again reprinted under the Title of; *Historia Barbarica*, in 240. Antwerp. 1634.

Flavii Blondi: *Historiarum ab Imperii Romani Inclinatione Libri XXXI. in fol. Basileæ 1559.* This learned Work contains chiefly the Actions of the *Goths*; *Vandals*, *Lombards*, *Saracens*, *Germans*, *French*, and *Spaniards* in *Italy*.

Caroli Sigonii *de Occidentali Imperio (ab An. 281, ad 565.) Libri XX. in 4to. Basil. 1579.*

— *Historiarum de Regno Italiæ Libri XX. ab Ann. 579, ad Ann. 1300, in fol. Hanoviæ 1613, and 1618.*

Eman. Tesauro *del Regno d'Italia sotto l'Barbari Epitome con le Annotat. di Valeriano Castiglione, in 120. Ven. 1707.* The best Edition is that at *Turin*, in fol. 1664.

Francesco Guicciardini *della Istoria d'Italia dopo l'Anno 1494, sin al 1526. Lib. XVI. in fol. Fiorenza 1561, and in 8vo. 2 Vol.*

— *Della Medesima Istoria di Francesco Guicciardini gli Ultimi IV. Libri insino al 1532, non piu Stampati, in 4to. Ven. 1587, and in Parma 1564.*

— *Da Remigio Florentino, in 4to. Venice by Giolito in 1567, and reprinted by Thomas Portacci in 4to. Ven. 1574, and corrected by Sansovino, in 4to. at Geneva 1636, and in 2 Vol. in 8vo. These are the best Editions, but that at Florence in 1561, exceeds all the rest, and the next in Order is that of 1567, and that in Latin of 1566.*

— *Il Sacco di Roma, in 120. Parig. 1664.*

Francisci Guicciardini: *Historiarum sui Temporis Libri XX. in fol. Basileæ 1566.* Guicciardini wrote his valuable History in *Italian*, and it was translated into *Latin* by *Celsus Secundus Curio*, and this is the Version

now mentioned. The Author extends from 1494 to 1532. In all the Editions, three long and considerable Passages are omitted, which may be seen at the End of a Book, intituled, *Thuanus Restitutus*, printed at *Amsterdam* in 1663, in *Latin*, *Italian*, and *French*. These Passages had before been separately printed, but the Editions of them were scarce. It was translated into *English* by *Geffray Fenton*, *Lond.* 1599, in 4to.

Giambattista Leoni: *Considerazioni sopra la Storia d'Italia* di Francesco Guicciardini, in 4to. Ven. 1600. The second Edition is enlarged.

Ferdinandi Ughelli: *Italia Sacra*, in fol. Romæ 1642, 1645, 1648, and 1704, 9 Vol. The Works of Mr. L'Abbé Ughelli are absolutely necessary for the Ecclesiastical History of all *Italy*.

Giambattista Adriani: *Istoria de' suoi Tempi*, in fol. Firenze 1583.

Tommaso d'Aquileja *della Guerra d'Attila*, in 4to. Ferrara 1668. It is a spurious Piece forged by *John Baptist Pigna*.

Gaspero Bugato: *Storia Universale*, in 4to. Ven. 1570. There is an Addition to this History separately printed in *Quarto*.

Jo. Janssonius: *Theatrum Urbium Italiae*, in fol. Amstel.

Ortenzio Lando: *Comentario d'Italia*, in 8vo. Ven. 1569.

Luca Assarini: *Guerre d'Italia dall'Anno 1513, al 1630*, in fol. Torino. 1665.

Piergiovanni Capriata: *Succeffi d'Italia dal 1613, al 1634*, in 4to. Tom. III. Genova 1663.

Josephus Riccius: *Narrationes Rerum Italicarum ab An. 1613, ab Annum 1653*, in 4to. Ven. 1655.

Memoires des dernieres Guerres d'Italie, in 12o. Paris. 1669, 2 Vol.

* Ludov. Anton. Muratori : *Rerum Italicarum Scriptores ab Anno 500, ad 1500*, in fol. Tom. II. Mediolan 1720, 1721, and Tom VI. 1725.

* Jodocus Hondius : *Nova & Accurata Italie Hodierna Descriptio*, in 4to. Amstel. 1626.

Historians of Modern ROME.

Roma in ogni Stato di Gasparo Alveri 2 parti 1664, in fol. In the second Part is a very just Account of the Churches, &c. of Rome.

Prosp. Mandosij : *Bibliotheca Romana*, in 4to. Rom. 1682, Vol. 1. Vol. 2. 1692.

—De Medicis Roman. Pontif. Vol. 3. in 4to. 1696.

Augusti Oldoini Athenæum Romanum, in quo Pontificum, Card. &c. scripta Exponuntur, in 4to. Perus. 1678.

Ludovici Jacobi a S. Carolo *Bibliotheca Pontificia : Accessit Elenchus Hereticorum*, in 4to. Lugd. 1643. It is plain in this Work, that the Author had a good Knowledge of Heretical Authors, as may be seen in page 455, where he says, that *Alsmacaldus, Germanus, Lutheranus*, edidit de Primatu, & potestate Papæ Librum.

Alexandri Donati : *Roma Vetus & Nova*, in 4to. Romæ 1639, and Amstelod. 1694. This excellent Book has been often printed at Rome, and in Holland, and I have mentioned the two best Editions.

Famiani Nardini *Roma Vetus*. This was printed in Italian by Ottaviano Falconieri, and afterwards in Latin by Tolti, and inserted in the Fourth Volume of Roman Antiquities, collected by Grævius, and reprinted with Additions in 1704, in Quarto, and is a good Guide to a Student in Antiquities.

Caroli Fontanæ : *Templum Vaticanum, & ipsius Origo*, in fol. Romæ 1694. This Book is no ways Historical,

342 A. CATALOGUE of the

Historical, but rather a noble Treatise of Architecture, and may be well supplied by the following.

Philippi Bonanni *Numismata Summorum Pontificum Templi Vaticani Fabricam Indicantia*, in fol. Rom. 1696. 1700. 1715.

Antonii Bosii & Pauli Aringhi *Roma Subterranea*, in fol. Romæ 1651, 2 Vol. & Colonia 1651, 1 Vol. This Work was first printed in *Italian*, but the *Latin* Version is better and more enlarged. In it we may see the Sepulchres and Epitaphs of the Primitive Christians found in the *Catacombs*, in, or near *Rome*. This is also useful to instruct us in the Ceremonies used by the first Christians, as for the History of that *Metropolis*.

Anastasio *Historia de Vitis Romanorum Pontificum*, in 4to. Moguntia 1602. — In 4to. Paris 1620. — In fol. Paris. è Typographia Regia 1647. This last Edition is the best, but the two next mentioned Books may be useful on this Head.

Antonii Dadini *Alteserra in Anastasium de Vitis Romanorum Pontificum Nota, & Observationes*, in 4to. Paris 1680.

Joannis Ciampini *Examen Libri Pontificalis, seu Vitarum Romanorum Pontificum, qua sub Nomine Anastasii Bibliothecarii Circumferuntur*, in 4to. Rom. 1688.

Martini Icioni: *Chronicon Imperatorum & Pontificum*, fol. Colonia 1616. A credulous and fabulous Author.

Baptista (Bartholomæi) Platina: *Historia de Vitis Pontificum Romanorum*, in fol. Venetiis 1479. Other Editions printed at the End of the Fifteenth and Beginning of the Sixteenth Centuries, should be procured of this faithful Author. *Hallerwadt*, and others, have been mistaken in their Opinion, that the Edition at *Nuremburgh* in 1481, was the first, as *Anthony Koburger*, the Printer, endeavours to persuade the Publick, whereas the Journalists of *Venice* have fully proved, page 426, of the 14th Volume, that

that the *Venetian* Edition was the *First*, and the Notes of the Author following only serve to confound Mankind.

Onuphrius Panvinus *de Vitis Romanorum Pontificum*, in 4to. Coloniae 1626. This may be met with in the Edition of *Platina*, printed at *Cologn* in 1626, and of it there are other spurious Editions, but this I have mentioned is the most valuable, as the Edition at *Venice* in 1557, is very incorrect, and full of Errours. That which *Panvinus* himself published at *Venice* in the Year 1566, is the best.

Robertus Barns *de Vitis Romanorum Pontificum & Joannis Balæi Romanorum Pontificum Acta*, in 8vo. Lugduni Batavor. 1615. This is the best Edition of these two Works, the first of which is very good.

Joannes Stella *de Vitis & Moribus Pontificum*, in 8vo. Venet. 1503. This is a valuable, tho' little known Book.

Papirius Massonus *de Episcopis Urbis*, in 4to. Paris 1586. This Author has undertaken to give us the Omissions of *Platina*, and others.

Andre du Chesne : *Histoire des Papes*, in fol. Paris 1658, 2 Vol. This Book, of which this is the best Edition, is not much esteemed.

Alphonfi Ciacconii *Vita & res geste Pontificum Romanorum, & Romanæ Ecclesiæ Cardinalium*, in fol. Romæ 1630, 2 Vol. — In fol. Romæ 1677, 4 Vol. This Book is valued, affords us good general Memoirs of the Popes and Cardinals, with several Medals well executed.

* Vittorio Baldino : *Vite de' Sommi Pontefici da S. Pietro sino a Clemente VIII.* in 8vo. Ferrara 1600.

* Jo. Franc. Bordinus : *Pontificum Romanorum Vita & Series ex Baronii Annalibus*, Tom. II. in 4to. Paris 1604.

* Jacobus Riccius : *Historia Pontificum Romanorum ad Annum 1632.* This Book is prohibited by the Inquisition.

344 A CATALOGUE of the

* Augustinus Oldoinus : *Athenaeum Romanum sive Descriptis Pontificum & Cardinalium*, S. R. E. in 4to. Perusiae 1676.

— * *Necrologium Pontificum ac Pseudo-Pontificum Romanorum*, in 8vo. Rom. 1691.

* Antonio Cicarelli : *Le Vite de Pontifici*, in 4to. Rom. 1688.

* Joan. Palatii : *Gesta Pontificum Romanorum à S. Petro ad S. Paschalem*. Vol. I. Venet. 1687. Tom. II. III. IV. V. 1687. It is a Work but little esteemed, being rather Panegyricks on the Popes, than Histories of their Lives; notwithstanding which, several Parts of it were prohibited the 22d of December 1700, the 12th of March 1703, and the 4th of March 1709.

* Tomaso Costo : *Le Vite de Tutti Pontifici da S. Pietro in qua*, &c. in 4to. Venet. 1592.

Francisci Joanneri : *Pontificum Romanorum Liber*. in 4to. Bononiae 1570.

Stephani Baluzii : *Vite Paparum Avenionensium*, in 4to. Tom. II. Paris 1693. This is a valuable Book.

Claudii du Moliner : *Historia Pontificum à Martino V. ad Innocentium per Numismata*, in fol. Paris 1679.

Philippi Bonanni : *Historia Pontificum Romanorum cum Numismatibus*, in fol. Romae 1699, 2 Vol. This Book is much more perfect than that by Father Moliner. It begins at Martin V. in 1417, and ends in 1699. The Author designed a Continuation, but Death prevented him in 1725.

Antonio degli Effetti dei Borghi di Roma, e Luoghi Convicini al Soratte, in 4to. Roma 1675.

Histories of Churches in ROME.

* Nicolaus Alemannus : *Dissertatio Historica de Lateranensibus Parietinis*, &c. in 4to. Rom. 1625.

* *Reliquie Capelle Nominata Sancta Sanctorum*, in 120. Rom. 1648.

— * Caesar

* *Cæsar Rasponus de Basilica & Patriarchio Lateranensi Libri IV. fol. Rom. 1656.*

* *Benedetto Millino dell' Oratorio di S. Lorenzo nel Laterano Oggi detta Sancta Sanctorum, in 8vo. Rom. 1666.*

* *Stato della Chiesa Papale Lateranense nell' Anno 1723, in 4to. Rom. 1723. To which is added another Piece by*

* *Gio. Mario Crescimbeni: Ristretto delle cose piu Notabili che Oggi si Vedono in S. Gio Laterano.*

* *Jos. Marius Soresinus de Scala Sancta ante Sancta Sanctorum in Laterano culta, in 8vo. Rom. 1672. Translated into Italian under the following Title.*

* *Giovacchino Rota della Scala Santa avanti il Sancta Sanctorum, &c. in 12o. Rom. 1674.*

* *Gio. Battista Gizzi: Breve Descrizzione della Basilica Vaticana, in 12o. Rom. 1721.*

* *Franc. Mario Torrigio: Le Sacre Grotte Vaticane, Second Impression, in 12o. Rom. 1639.*

* *Franc. Maria Phœbeus de Identitate Cathedra, in qua S. Petrus Romanæ primum Sedit, in 8vo. Rom. 1666.*

* *Carlo Fontana: Descrizzione della Capella del Fonte Battefimale nella Basilica Vaticana, in fol. Rom. 1697.*

* *Jo. Christ. Battellus: Ritus Annue Ablutionis Altaris Majoris Basilicæ Vaticane, &c. in 8vo. Rom. 1702.*

* *— De Sarcophago Marmoreo Probi Anicii, & Probe Faltoniæ in Templo Vaticano Dissertatio, 8vo. Rom. 1705.*

* *Ludov. Algardi: Ragguglio della Traslazione di S. Leone Magno alla Basilica Vaticana, in 4to. Rom. 1715.*

* *— Discorso sopra il Nuovo Ornato della Guglia di San Pietro, in fol. Rom. 1723. This Piece gives an Account of some Ornaments put upon an Obelisk, which were very ill adapted, during the Pontificate of Innocent XIII. of the noble Family of Conti.*

* *Paulus de Angelis: Basilicæ Veteris Vaticane Descriptio cum Ichnographia Novi Templi, fol. Rom. 1646.*

* — *Basi-*

346 A CATALOGUE of the

- * — Basilicæ S. Mariæ Majoris a Liberio I. ad Paulum V. *Descriptio Lib. XII.* in fol. Rom. 1621.
- * Agostino Fascina : *Raccolta delle Memorie dell' Benefattori di S. Maria Maggiore*, in 8vo. Rom. 1634.
- * *Memorie Notabili della Basilica di S. Maria Maggiore e di Alcuni suoi Canonici*, &c. in 4to. Rom. 1647.
- * Pietro Marcellino : *L'Abbadia di S. Giovanni a Piro unita alla Cappella del Presepe di N. S.* in 4to. Rom. 1700.
- * Vinc. Guizzardi : *Breve Relat. delle Reliquie di S. Lorenzo in Lucina in Roma*, in 8vo. Rom. 1675.
- * Jacopo Alberici : *Compendio delle Grandezze della Chiesa di S. Maria del Popolo*, in 4to. Rom. 1600.
- * Ambrogio Landucci : *Origine del Tempio Dedicato alla Madonna del Popolo*, in 4to. Rom. 1646.
- * Ascenius Valentinus : *Sacelli Gregoriani Descriptio*, in 4to. Florent. 1583.
- * Fioravante Martinelli : *Diaconia S. Agathæ in Suburra Descripta & Illustrata*, in 8vo. Rom. 1638.
- * — *Ecclesia S. Laurentii in Fonte in Vico Patricio*, in 8vo. Rom. 1629.
- * Julii Hortini *Emblemata Sacra S. Stephani Calii Montis Intercolumniis Affixa*, in 8vo. Rom. 1589.
- * Franc. Mario Torrigio *dell' Origine della Chiesa di S. S. Michele & Magno*, in 12o. Rom. 1639.
- * — *Nota ad Inscriptionem Urbi Togati Pile Virreæ Inventoris*, in 4to. Rom. 1630.
- * Antonio Filippini *dell' Antichità e Venerazione della Chiesa de S. S. Silvestro e Martino de Monti*, in 4to. Rom. 1639.
- * *Dell' Antichità ed Origine della Chiesa e Monastero di S. Silvestro de Capite di Roma*, in 4to.
- * Fioravante Martipelli : *Discorso delle Chiese di S. S. Stefano, e Ciriaco, e Niccolo*, in 4to. Rom. 1655.

Franc.

* Franc. Maria Torrigio : *Historia della Chiesa Parochiale e Archiconfraternita del S. S. Corpo di Cristo in S. Giacomo in Borgo*, in 4to. Rom. 1649.

* Ludov. Maracci : *Memorie della Chiesa di S. Maria in Portico*, in 8vo. Rom. 1667, 1675.

* Domenico Maoro : *Descrittione della Chiesa Parochiale del S. S. Salvatore di Roma nel Rione di Trastevere*, 2 Parts in 4to. Velletri 1677.

* Bonaventura Maluasia : *Compendio Istórico della Basilica di 12 Apostoli* Roma, in 8vo. Rom. 1675.

* Jacobi Laderchii de Basilicis S. S. *Martyrum Marcellini & Petri Dissertatio*, in 4to. Rom. 1705.

* Philippus Rondininus de S. Clemente Papa, *ejusque Basilica in Roma*, in 4to. Rom. 1706.

* — De S. S. Johanne & Paulo, *Eorumque Basilica in Urbe Roma Vetera Monumenta*, in 4to. Rom. 1707.

* Fioravante Martinelli : *Discorso dell' Edifizio della Chiesa della Madonna dell' Orto*, in 12o. Rom. 1715.

* Clem. Ceccarini : *Frerogative Singolari della Chiesa di S. Maria in Domnica, detta la Navicella*, Rom. 1715. This is a Broad Sheet.

* Gio. Maria Crescimbeni : *Istoria della Basilica Diaconale Collegiata, e Parrochiale di S. Maria in Cosmedin*, in 4to. Rom. 1715.

* — *Stato dell' Istessa Chiesa con Appendice all' Istoria della Chiesa di S. Gio. Avanti Porta Latina*, in 4to. Rom. 1719.

* — *L'Istoria della Chiesa di S. Giovanni Avanti Porta Latina Titolo Cardinalizio*, in 4to. Rom. 1716.

* Orazio Piselli Ciuccioli : *Notizie Istoriche della Chiesa Parochiale di S. Maria in Monticelli*, in 4to. Montefiascone 1719.

* Filippo Cappello : *Notizie dell' Antico e Moderno Stato di S. Anastasia di Roma*, in 8vo. Rom. 1722.

* Gio. Maria Crescimbeni : *L'Istoria della Basilica di S. Anastasia*, in 4to. Rom. 1722.

* Carlo

348 A CATALOGUE of the

* Carlo Padredio : *Misure delle Sette, e Nove Chiese di Roma, del Circuito, Strade Maestre, &c.* in 12o. Rom. 1687.

* Joan. Ciampini : *De Sacris Edificiis a Constantino Magno Constructis Synopsis Historia*, in fol. Rom. 1693.

* Marsilio Honorati : *La Fida Scorta de' Pelegrini*, in 12o. Rom. 1650.

* Bartol. Piazza : *Le Sette Chiese di Roma*, in 12o. Rom. 1694.

* — *Delle Opere Pie di Roma*, in 8vo. Rom. — In 4to. 1698.

Writers on particular Antiquities and Palaces in, or near ROME.

* Joseph. Castalio : *Explicatio Obelisci ante Portam Flaminiam*, in 4to. Rom. 1589.

* Raph. Fabretti *de Columna Trajani Syntagma*, &c. in fol. Rom. 1690.

* Joannis Vignolii *de Columna Antonina Dissertatio*, in 4to. Rom. 1705.

* Michel Agnolo de la Chaussée : *Prima Lettera circa la Colonna Antonina*, in 8vo. Nap. 1704. — *2da Lettera*, in 8vo. Nap. 1705.

* Camillo Agrippa *Trattato di trasportar la Guglia in su la Piazza di San Pietro*, in 4to. Rom. 1583.

* *Familiaris quædam Epistola è Roma in Hispaniam missa, in qua quid actum sit Die 29 Aprilis, 7 Maii, & 17 Septembris in Translatione Obelisci breviter Explicatur. Brevis item Rerum in hoc primo Anno a Sanctiss. D. N. [Sixto V.] gestarum Enumeratio*, in 4to. Rom. 1586.

* J. Hieron : *Catena de Magno Obeliso Circensi, Circoque Maximo Epistola & Carmen Sixto V. P. M. ac Beatiss. Feliciter Regnante*, in 4to. Rom. 1587.

* Fil.

* Fil. Pigafetta : *Discorso d'intorno all' Istoria della Guglia, & alla ragione della Muoverla*, in 4to. Rom. 1586.

* Gio. Mario de Crescimbeni : *Racconto dell' Elezione ed Abassamento della Colonna Antonina*, in 4to. Rom. 1705.

* Franc. Posterla : *Ragguaglio dell' Inalzamento & Abassamento della Colonna Antonina*, in 4to. Rom. 1705.

* Franc. Eschinardi : *Lettera al Ciampini sopra il Monte Testaccio e Via Ostiense*, in 4to. Rom. 1697.

* Joannis Olivæ in *Marmor Isiacum Romæ nuper effossum Exercitationes*, in 8vo. Rom. 1719.

* Agostino Martinelli : *Risposta ad una Lettera del Monte Testaceo, ò Testaccio*, in 12o. Rom. 1686.

* *Discorso del Lupanare del Circo Agonale, dove la Chiesa di S. Agnese*, in 4to. Rom. 1697.

* Giacomo Manili : *Villa Borghese fuori di Porta Pinciana descritta*, in 8vo. Rom. 1650. Republished with Prints of the principal Statues by *Domenico Montelatici*, in 8vo. Rom. 1700.

* Andrea Brigentius : *Villa Burghesia, vulgo Pinciana, Poetice Descripta cum Fig.* in 8vo. Rom. 1716.

* *Epistola de Comite de Transnitz excepto in Villa Burghesia*, 27 Maii 1716. — In 4to. Rom. 1716.

* Matteo Maier : *Villa Benedetta. Descritta*, in 12o. Rom. 1687. — In 12o. Augusta 1694.

* Joan. Jac. de Rubeis : *Villa Pamphilia, ejusque Palatium cum suis Prospectibus, &c. delineata*.

* Pietro Santi Bartoli : *Disegno della Loggia di San Pietro in Vaticano d'esser dipinto da Lanfranco*, in fol. Rom. 1655.

* *Dichiarazione delle Pitture nella Sala de Barberini*, in 8vo. Rom. 1570.

* Franc. Contini : *Villa Adriani Descripta*, in fol. Rom. 1668.

350 A CATALOGUE of the

* Carló Cártari : *Biblioteca delli Opusculi Volanti Conservati nel Palazzo d'Altieri—Parte prima*, in 4to. Rom. 1694. Seconda 1696.

* Jo. Bapt. Braschii *de Tribus Statuis in Romano Capitolio Erectis Anno 1720. Ecphrasis Iconographica*, in 4to. Rom. 1724.

* Hieronymus Tezius : *Ædes Barberinæ ad Quirinalem Descripta*, in fol. Rom. 1657.

* Ludovico Davide : *Dichiarazione della Pittura della Capella del Collegio Clementino di Roma*, 4to. Rom. 1695.

* Gio. Pietro Bellori : *Descrizione delle immagini dipinte da Rafaele d'Urbino nelle Camere del Palazzo Apostolico Vaticano*, in fol. Rom. 1695.

* Francisc. Blanchinus *de Nummo & Gnomone Clementino [in Ecclesia Cartusianorum S. Mariæ de Angelis in Roma] Dissertatio per Epistolam ad amicum*, in fol. Rom. 1703.

* Constantinus Cajetanus *de Ereptione Collegii Gregoriani in Urbe Epistola Encyclica*, in 4to. Rom. 1622.

* Ferdinandus Carolus : *Typus Vaicani Templi*, in fol. Rom. 1620.

* *Templum Vaticanum Ferdinandi Caroli Stylo Martini Ferrabosci Celo Expressum*, in fol. Rom. 1622.

Joan. Tomcus : *Villa Sacchetta Ostiensis Cosmographice Fabulis & Notis Illustrata, Rusticanis legibus, Officinarumque Inscriptionibus adnotata*, in 4to. Rom. 1630.

* — *Imago Sacelli quod S. Ignat. Loyol. Condit. Soc. Jes. Erectum est in Templo Domus Professe Romanæ ejusdem Societ. in quo Sacra ejus ossa venerantur*, in 4to. Rom. 1697.

Histories of the several Parts of the Ecclesiastical States.

I. BOLOGNA.

Gianbattista Agocchi : *L'Antica Fondazione e Dominio della Città di Bologna*, in 4to. Bolog. 1638.

Leandro

Leandro Alberti *delle Storie di Bologna*. Two Books, in 4to. Bolog. 1541. Father *Lucius Caccianemici*, printed the Five following Books in *Quattro* at *Bologna* 1588, 1589, 1590, and the last at *Vicenza* in 1591.

Carolus Sigonius *de Rebus Bononiensibus, & de Episcopis Bononiensibus*, in 4to. Bolog. 1586, and in fol. Francof. 1604.

Cello Faleoni: *Memorie Storiche della Chiesa Bolognese, e de' suoi Pastori*, in 4to. Bolog. 1649.

Antonio Magini *Bologna Perlustrata*, Par. III. IV. Bolog. 1669.

Bartholomæus Dulcinus *de Vario Bononiæ Statu*, in 4to. Bonon. 1631.

Fondazione di Bologna, in 4to. Bologn. 1638.

Gasparo Bombaci: *Storia di Bologna*, in 4to. Bolog. 1668.

Ovidio Montalbani: *Le Antichità più Antiche di Bologna*, in 4to. Bologn. 1651.

Chembino Ghirardacci: *Storia di Bologna*, in fol. Bologn. Part I. 1596. Part II. 1669.

Pompeo Vizzani: *Storie di Bologna*, in 4to. Bolog. 1596: In Ten Books, with two others added at *Bologna*, in 4to. 1608.

Petrus Marcellinus Corradinus: *Vetus Latium Profanum, & Sacrum*, in fol. Romæ 1704, & 1707, 2 Vol.

Athanasii Kircheri *Latium*, in fol. Amstel. 1671. This is rather a curious than exact Work.

Gasparo Sardi: *Storie Ferraresi*, in 4to. Ferrara 1556. With an Addition by the same Author, and *Agostino Faustini* in 4to. at *Ferrara*, 1646. *Faustini* continued the History wrote by *Sardi*, from 1520, to 1589, in Four Books, printed in 1646, at *Ferrara*; a Fifth and Sixth were added, which come down to 1655. *Ferome Barnuffaldi* made a farther Continuation to 1700, in one Volume, at *Ferrara* 1700, in 4to.

Francesco

352 A CATALOGUE of the

Francesco Berni: *Memorie degli Eroi della Casa d'Este, che ebbero il Dominio in Ferrara*, in fol. Ferrara 1640.

Comp. Istor. dell' Origine, Accrescimento, e Prerogat. delle Chiese e Luoghi per la Citta e Diocesi di Ferrara per Marc Antonio Guarini, in 4to. Ferrara 1621.

— *Supplemento da Borghini*, in 4to. Ferrara 1670.

I. B. Pigna *de Principibus Atestinis*, in fol. Ferrariae 1584. This Book was first wrote in *Italian*, and printed at *Ferrara* in 1570.

The History of the House of *Este*, from the time of *Forrestus*, until the Death of *Alphonfus*, the last Duke of *Ferrara*; with an Account of the pretended Devolution of that Dutchy unjustly Usurped by Pope *Clement VIII.* wherein likewise the most considerable Revolutions of *Italy* from the Year 542, to the Year 1598, are chiefly touched, *Lond.* 1681, in 8vo.

This Piece is collected from the best Authors *Italy* boasts, such as *Sigonius*, *Jovius*, and *Guicciardini*, and is compiled with more Sincerity than good Manners, where the Drift of the Author is visible against *Image Worship*; which he terms *Superstition*; in a Piece dedicated to a *Roman Catholick* Princess: His *Preface* is mostly a Panegyrick on *Scotland*, his Native Country, and her learned Heroes, and representing *Ferrara* unfortunate only in being deprived of her Native Prince's Residence, in that Defect (as he thinks) too much resembling *Scotland*: The Author is so much Bigotted to the *Scotch* Title of *Albany*, that he studiously forgets the Superiour, that of *Tork*, which we may Pardon his placing last.

Giambattista Giraldi: *Comentario delle Cose di Ferrara Tradotto di Latino in Volgare da Lodovico Domenichi*, in 8vo. Venezia 1597.

— *De Ferraria, & Atestinis Principibus Commentariolus, &c.* in 4to. Ferrariae 1556. This Book is wrote in excellent *Latin*.

Giuseppe

Giuseppe Maria Pannini : *Compendiosi Ragguagli della Nobilissima Patria di Cento*, in 8vo. Bologna 1655.

Bartolamio Ferro, under the Name of (Gian-Francesco Ferro). *Storia di Comacchio*, in 4to. Ferrara 1701.

— *Supplemento alla Medesima*, in 4to. Roma 1705.

Scipionis Claramontii *Historia Cefenæ*, in 4to. Cef. 1641.

Bernardinus Manzonius : *Cefenæ Chronologia*, iti 4to. Pifis 1643.

Simone Chiaramonti : *Cefena Trionfante*, in 4to. Cef. 1641.

Gregorio Zuccolo : *Cronica di Faenza dal 700, fino al 1236*, in 8vo. Bologna 1575.

Giulio Cesare Tonduzzi : *Storie di Faenza*, in fol. Ferrara 1675.

Petrus Maria Kavina : *Faventia Rediviva*, in 4to. Fav. 1670.

Hieronymus Rubeus : *Historie Ravennates*, in 4to. Venet. 1605. This Historian is esteemed, he is rarely to be met with, and the *Venetian Edition* in *Folio* of 1589, is the best : And though this is enlarged, it is necessary to have the first printed at *Venice* in 1572, in which, though one Book is wanting, the several Passages in this, omitted in later Editions, make ample Amends.

Desiderius Spretus : *De Amplitudinē, Vastatione, & Instauratione Urbis Ravennæ*, in 4to. Ven. 1588. This Book was first translated by *Boniface Spreti*, a Descendant of the Author, into *Italian*, and printed at *Pesaro* in 1574.

Tomaso Tomai : *Storia di Ravenna*, in 4to. Pesaro 1574.

Serafino Pasolino : *Lustri Ravennati*, *Parte I.* in 4to. Bologna 1678. *Part. II.* 1679. *Part. III, IV.* 1682. *Part. V.* 1684.

Girolamo Fabri : *Memorie Sacre di Ravenna*, in 4to. Ven. 1664.

354 A CATALOGUE of the

Cesare Clementini : *Raccolto Istorico della Fondazione di Rimini*, in 4to. Rimini 1617. Tom. II. This Work is rare.

Rafaello Adimari : *Sito Riminese*, in 4to. Brescia 1616.

Matteo Valli : *Relazione dell' Origine, e Governo della Repubblica di San-Marino*, in 4to. Padova 1633.

Filippo Antonini : *Supplemento della Cronica di Verucchio, Terra della Diocesi di Rimini*, in 4to. Bologna 1621.

Vincenzo Cimarelli : *Storia dello Stato d'Urbino*, in 4to. Brescia 1642.

Girolamo Mutio : *Storia de' Fatti di Federico Duca d'Urbino*, in 4to. Venezia 1605.

Bernardino Baldi : *Encomio d'Urbino*, in 8vo. Urbino 1706.

Nicolaus Craffus de Pisauræ gentis Origine, & Præstantia, in 4to. Ven. 1652.

Gabrielis Naudæi : *Exercitatio, quod Sena nomen non Cefenæ, sed Senogallia conveniat*, in 8vo. Paris 1642.

Pietro Nigrolanti : *Origine, e Storie di Fano*, in 4to. Ven. 1646.

Giuliano Saracini : *Notizie Istoriche d'Ancona*, in fol. Roma 1675.

Pompeo Compagnoni : *La Regia Picena, ovvero Storia dei Presidi della Marca*, in fol. Macerata 1661.

Natale Medaglia : *Memorie Istoriche della Città di Ancona, oggi Terra di S. Elpidio nella Marca*, in 4to. Macerata 1692. At the end of this Book are two small Pieces, the one in Italian on the Original of this City, by Andrew Bacci; the other in Latin by Natalis Medaglia, entituled, *Municipii S. Elpidii Liber Primus*.

Pietro Grizio : *Ristretto delle Storie di Jesi*, in 4to. Macerata 1578.

Tommaso Baldassini : *Notizie Istoriche di Jesi*, in fol. Jesi 1703.

chief HISTORIANS. 355

Orazio Avicenna : *Memorie della Città di Cingoli*, in 4to. Jesi 1644.

Gianfrancesco Angelita : *Origine, e Storia della Città di Recanati*, in 4to. Venetia 1601.

Diego Calcagni : *Memorie Istoriche della Città di Recanati*, in fol. Messina 1711.

Luigi Martorelli : *Memorie Istoriche della Città d'Osimo*, in 4to. Venezia 1705.

Franciscus Adamus de *Rebus in Civitate Firmana gestis*, in 8vo. Romæ 1591.

Cæsar Ottinellus de *Firmo Piceni Urbe*, in 8vo. Romæ.

Camillo Lilli : *Storie di Camerino parti due*, in 4to. Venezia. This Book is not to be met with perfect, but wants several Leaves, and all the Figures.

Paolo Bonoli : *Storia di Forli*, in 4to. Forli 1661. A very scarce Book.

Sigismondo Marchesi : *Supplemento Istórico dell' Antica Città di Forli*, in fol. Forli 1678.

Bartolommeo Riceputi : *La Verità Rediviva a Favore della Città di Forli*, in 4to. Forli 1633. This is an Apology against the *Faenza Rediviva*, by Peter Maria Kavina.

Federico Giacobilli : *Discorso della Città di Foligno, Cronologia de' Vescovi, &c.* in 4to. Foligno 1646.

Fabio Pontano : *Discorso sopra l' Antichità di Foligno*, in 4to, Perugia 1618.

Pietro Farulli : *Annali, e Memorie dell' Antica, e Nobile Città di S. Sepolcro*, in 4to. Foligno 1713.

Filip. Antonino : *Delle Antichità di Sarzina*, in 4to. Sarz. 1607.

Jo. Baptista Braschius : *Relatio Status Ecclesie Sarsinensis*, in 4to. Romæ 1704.

Sebastianus Andreantonellus *Historia Asculana*, in 4to. Patavii 1672.

Felice Ciatti : *Memorie delle Cose di Perugia*, in 4to. Perugia 1638. Never but one Volume printed.

356 A CATALOGUE of the

Cesare Crispolti : *Perugia Augusta*, 4to. Perugia 1648.
 Pompeo Pellini : *Storia di Perugia parte prima e Seconda*, in 4to. Venezia 1664. There is also a third Part, in which the Author treats of the Noble Families of *Perugia* ; but as soon as printed, it was suppressed, and destroyed, so that but very few Copies escaped, which are exceeding rare.

Fausto Donnola : *Storia di Spello*, 4to. Foligno 1621.

Lodovico Giacobilli : *Storia di Nocera nell' Umbria*.

Pompeo Angelotti : *Descrizione della Città di Rieti*, in 4to. Roma 1535.

Monaldo Monaldeschi : *Comentari Storici d'Orvieto*, in 4to. Venezia 1584. A fabulous Author.

Cipriano Manente : *Storie della Città di Orvieto*, Tom. I. dall' Anno 970, fino al 1400, e Tom. II. dal 1400, fino al 1563, in 4to. Venezia 1561, e 1566, 2 Vol.

Alfonso Ciccarello : *Dell' Origine, e Descrizione della Città d'Orvieto*, in 8vo. Ascoli 1580.

Francesco Angeloni : *Storia di Terni*, in 4to. Roma 1646.

Mattheo Vecchiazani : *Storia di Forlimpopoli*, in 4to. Rimini 1648, Tom. II.

— *La verità Difesa contro Bertinoro Rimproverante*, in 4to. Faenza 1661. *Difende la sua Patria di Forlimpopoli dalle Riflessioni Storiche di Giacomo Besi Bertinorese*.

Justus Fontaninus de *Antiquitatibus Hortæ*, in 4to. Rom. 1707.

Joseph. Maria Suarefius : *Preneste Antiqua*, in 4to. Rom. 1656.

Teodoro Valle : *La Regia, ed Antica Piperno*, in 4to. Napoli 1637.

— *La Città Nuova di Piperno*, in 4to. Napoli 1646.

Bernardino Campelli : *Storia di Spoleto*, in 4to. Spol. 1672. Only one Volume ever was printed, another is yet in Manuscript in the Possession of the Family.

Giuseppe

Giuseppe Ciamarucone: *Descrizione della Città di Sezza*, in 4to. Roma 1641.

Petrus Marcellinus Corradinus: *De Civitate, & Ecclesia Setina*, in 4to. Roma 1702.

Dominicus Antonius Contator: *De Historia Teracinensi Libri V.* in 4to. Romæ 1706.

Michele Giustiniano de' Vescovi, e de' Governatori di Tivoli, in 4to. Roma 1665.

Francesco Marzi: *Storia di Tivoli Ampliata*, in 4to. Rom. 1665.

Antonio Del Re' *Antichità Tiburtine*, in 4to. Roma 1641. Only one Chapter.

Famiano Nardini: *L'Antico Vejo*, in 4to. Roma 1647.

Domenico Mazzocchi: *Vejo difeso*, in 4to. Roma 1646.

— *Lettera, e Apologia del Difensor di Vejo*, in 4to. Roma 1653.

Buonaventura Theuli: *Teatro Istórico di Velletri*, in 4to. Velletri 1644.

Felice Cantelori: *Memorie Istoriche della Terra di Cesi*, in 4to. Roma 1675.

Sebastiano Fantoni: *Castrucci Storia d'Avignone*, in 4to. Venezia 1678, Tom. II.

Pompeo Sarnelli: *Memorie Cronologiche de' Vescovi, ed Arcivescovi di Benevento, con la Serie de' Duchi, e Principi Longobardi della stessa Città*, in 4to. Napoli 1691.

* Luigi Serafini: *Il Foro di Cassio*, in 4to. Viterb. 1648.

* Ant. Giulianelli: *Essame dell' Acque di Civita Vecchia e di Trevi*, in 120. Rom. 1701.

* Philippi a Turre *Monumenta Veteris Antii*, &c. 4to. Rom. 1700. With the Author's Life added 1723.

358 A CATALOGUE of the

* Joannes Pastririus : *Patena D. Petri Chrysologi in Eccles. Cathed. Foro-Cornellii asservata Descriptio*, &c. in 4to. Rom. 1706.

* Jos. de Prosperis : *Dissertat. Historico Legalis de Regimine Civitatis Veliternæ* Par. 3. in 4to. Rom. 1743.

* Aless. Borgia : *Istoria della Chiesa e Città di Velletri Descritta in Libri IV.* in 4to. In Nocera 1723.

* Augustinus Oldoinus : *Athenæum Augustum Perusinarum*, in 4to. Perus. 1678.

* Agostino Martinelli : *Discorso della Navigazione da Perugia a Roma*, &c. in 4to. Rom. 1676.

* Franciscus Blanchinus de Aureis & Argenteis Cimetis in Arce Perusina Effossis, Jan. 1717. *Epistola*, in fol. Rom. 1717.

* Domenico Perazzi : *La Difesa dell' Antico Veio del Nardini*, in 4to. Ronciglione 1654.

* *Risposta alle Memorie Historiche della Terra di Cesi di Contelori*, in 4to. Nap. 1676.

* *Anti-risposta per le Memorie Historiche della Terra di Cesi*, &c. in 4to. Rom. 1680.

* Lauretus de Franchis : *Historia Avenionensis Con- tagionis Annis 1629, & 1630*, in 4to. Avenione 1633.

* Dom. Barnaba Mattei : *Memorie Istoriche dell' Antico Tuscolo*, oggi Frascati, in 4to. Rom. 1711.

* Niccolo Nardini : *Il vero Sito degli Antichi Veienti Falisci, e Capenati*, in 4to. Rom. 1677.

* Anibale Camilli del Bagno di Nocera nell' Umbria Trattato, in 4to. Perug. 1638.

* Giulio Anneo : *Dialogo tra Camillo Privernate Regina de Volsci, e Sezza Colonia Antica de Romani*, in 4to. Ronciglione 1641.

* Franc. Maria Vannotius de *Aqua Minerali in Piceno prope Asculum*, in 4to. Rom. 1642.

* Gabriel Faber : *Opus Panegyricum Sacre Assisicensis Ecclesie*, in 4to. Rom. 1627.

* Pietro Martire Froschante del Sacro Chiodo di N. Signore a Spoleto, in 120. Rom. 1644.

* Girolamo

* Girolamo Baruffaldi : *Commentario Istorico-Erudito all' Inscrizione Eretta in 1704*, in 4to. Ferrara 1704.

* Jos. Malatesta Garuffius : *Monumenta Epitaphia, &c. Via Flaminia & Arimini Accensa*, in 4to. Arim. 1691.

* Franciscus Dinus de *Antiquitatibus Umbrorum Thufcorumque Sede*, &c. in 4to. Venet. 1700.

* Vincentii Civis de *Rubicone Antiquo Dissertatio*, in 4to. Cæsen. 1643.

* Domenico Mazzocchi : *Suplimento a Cività Castellana circa la sua Distanza da Roma*, in 4to. Rom. 1663.

* Carlo Fontana : *Antioe sue Antichità dalla Porta di S. Giovanni a i Volsci*, in fol. Rom. 1710.

* Franciscus Blanchinus de *Lapide Antiati Epistola*, in 4to. Rom. 1698.

* Justus Fontaninus : *Dissertatio Historica de summo Apostolica sedis Imperio in Urbem Comitatumque Comacii*, in 4to. Rom. 1709.

* — *Il Dominio Temporale della sede Apostolica sopra la Città di Comacchio*, in 4to. Rom. 1709.

* — *Difesa Seconda del Dominio Temporale*, &c. in 4to. Rom. 1711.

* Fr. Ant. Borzacchi : *Historia della Beata Vergine della Quercia di Viterbo*, in 8vo. Venet. 1696.

* Dominicus Passeri : *Aeris Salubris Specimen Spec-tatum in Qualitatibus Aeris Interamnæ*, in 120. Narniæ 1712.

* Filippo Ciamaricone : *Santuario Anagnino*, in 4to. Velletri 1704.

* Francisci Pamphili : *Picenum: Vulgo Marchie Anconitane Nobilitas & Laudes*, in 120. Macerat. 1575.

* Bernardino Baldi : *Memorie concernenti la Città d' Urbino, dedicate alla Maestà del Re Giacomo III.* &c. in fol. Roma 1724.

* *Cathedralis Narniensis Ecclesiæ Capituli*, &c. in 4to. Narn. 1720.

360 A CATALOGUE of the

* Filippo Lelti : *Relazione dell' Accesso, e Descrizione del Condotto di Civita Vecchia*, in fol. Rom. 1699.

* Ludovicus Jacobillus : *Bibliotheca Umbria, sive de Scriptoribus Provincia Umbria*, in 4to. Fulgin. 1658.

* *Fulgor Fulginei in Splendoribus Sanctorum*, in 4to. 1702.

* Giacomo Lauro : *Historia & Pianta della Città di Terni*. Prohibited.

* Ludovico Giacobilli : *Vite de' Santi di Umbria*, in fol. Folig. 1696.

* Joseph. Lentus : *Praclara Facinora Clarorum Asculanorum*, in 8vo. Rom. 1622.

* Marsil. Cagnatus de *Romani Aeris Salubritate Commentario*, in 4to. Rom. 1599.

* Gregor. Roscius de *Postrema Pestilentia Urbis Romæ*, in 12o. Rom. 1685.

* Ang. Grimaldi de *Novo Terra Motu Umbria*, &c. in 4to. Tuderiti 1703.

* Pellegrino Antonio Orlandi : *Notizie degli Scrittori Bolognesi*, &c. in 4to. Bologna 1714.

* Gio. Niccolo Alidosi : *I sommi Pontefici, Cardinali, &c. Bolognesi dall' Anno 270, a 1621*, in 4to. Bolog. 1621.

* — *Li Dottori Bolognesi all' Anno 1619, di Legge Canonica e Civile*, &c. in 4to. Bologn. 1620.

* — *Appendice alli Dottori Bolognesi all' Anno 1623*, in 4to. Bolog. 1623.

* *Collegii Bononiensis Doctorum Pontificii, scilicet Cæsarei & Juris Origo*, &c. in 4to. Bonon. 1710.

* Gio. Niccolo Alidosi : *Li Dottori Forestieri, che in Bologna hanno letto Teologia*, &c. in 4to. Bolog. 1623.

* — *Istruzione delle Cose Notabili della Città di Bologna*, &c. in 4to. Bolog. 1621.

* *Registro de' Gonfalonieri della Città di Bologna dall' Anno 1500, a 1680*, in 4to. Bologn. 1680.

* Gio.

* Gio. Niccolo Alidosi : *Li Canonici della Chiesa di Bologna dall' Anno 1014, sino all' 1616*, in 4to. Bolog. 1616.

* Blanco Negri : *Basilica Petroniana, con la Descrizione della Chiesa, &c.* in 4to. Venet. 1680.

* Fulvio Alberti : *Santa Maria del Soccorso, detta del Borgo San Pietro*. Second Edition, in 4to. Bolog. 1631.

* Alex. Niger : *Maniliani Bononiensis Monumenti Historica Mystica Lectio, &c.* in 4to. Bonon. 1661.

* Car. Cæsar Maluasfa : *Ælia, Lælia, Crispis, non nata, Resurgens in Expositione, &c.* in 4to. Bonon. 1683.

* Franc. Rebellatus : *Commentum super Enigma Æliæ, Læliæ, Crispidis, &c.* in 4to. Venet. 1702.

* Marcello Davia : *Lettera per Ragguaglio del Nuovo Ornamento nella Sala Publica di Bologna*, in 4to. Bolog. 1674.

* Jo. Anton. Bumaldus : [*i. e. Ovidio Montalbani*] *Minervalia Bononiensium Civium seu Bibliotheca Bononiensis, &c.* in 24o. Bonon. 1641.

* Carlo Cæf. Maluasfa : *Le Pitture di Bologna*, in 12o. Bologn. 1686. 1706.

* — *Felsina Pittrice: Vite de' Pittori Bolognesi*, Tom. II. in 4to. Bolog. 1678.

* — *Il Claustro di S. Michele in Bosco di Bologna dipinto dal Ludovico Caracci, &c.* in fol. Bologn. 1694.

* — *Marmora Felsinea*, in fol. Bonon. 1690.

* Petrus de Grandis : *Syndicorum Nomenclatura Medice Facultatis ab Anno 1508, ad 1641*, in 4to. Bonon. 1641.

* Niccolo Tebaldini : *Breve Descrizione delle Cose Notabili di Bologna, &c.* in 8vo. Bol. 1623, and 1712.

* Ovidio Montalbani : *Clarorum aliquot Doctorum Bononiensium Elogialia Cenotaphia*, in 4to. Bonon. 1640.

362 A CATALOGUE of the

* — *Le Antichità più Antiche di Bologna*, in 4to. Bol. 1651.

* Pompeo Vizani : *Descrizione della Città, Contado, Governo, & altre Cose Notabili di Bologna*, in 4to. Bol. 1602. This Book is published without the Author's Name, under the Notion of a Foreigner.

* Ridolfo Cameggi : *Racconto degl' Iconomiasti Eretici Guistiziati in Bologna*, in 8vo. Bol. 1622.

* Tomaso Ferrari : *Istoria della Sacra imagine della B. V. dipinta da S. Luca, &c.* in 8vo. 1603, 1604, and 1614.

* Valezio Zani : *I Signori Anziani, Consoli, e Gonfalonieri di Giustizia di Bologna*, in 4to. Bol. 1670.

* — *Bologna Sacra Descrizione delle vite de' Santi Bolognesi*, in 8vo. Bol. 1680. Under the Name of *Aurelio Degli Anzi*.

* Vittorio Benacci : *Compendio della Città di Bologna*, in 8vo. Bol. 1660.

* Gio. Battista Agoechi : *L' Antica Fondazione e Dominio della Città di Bologna*, in 4to. Bol. 1638.

* Leandro Alberti : *Istorie di Bologna*, Lib. 84, or according to Ghilini 62, *divise in più Deche, parte Prima*, in 4to. Bol. 1541; *Libro Secondo*, in 4to. Bol. 1588. *Libro Terzo*, in 4to. Bol. 1589. *Supplemento al Libro Quarto*, in 4to. Bol. 1590. *Libro Quinto*, in 4to. Vicenza 1591.

* — *Tavole delle Principali Famiglie Bolognesi*, in 4to. Vicenza 1592.

* Caccianemici Lucio : *Libri Suffeguenti ai Libri XI. di Leandro Alberti*, Bol. 1588.

* Antonio Casale : *Istoria della Chiesa di S. Stefano, &c.* in 4to. Bol. 1637.

* Giulio Cesare Croci : *Cronica di Bologna in Ottava Rima, Descrizione del Nobile Palazzo detto di Tosculano*, in 4to. Bol. 1582.

* Bartol. Dulcinus *de Vario Bononiæ Statu ab Ea Conditæ, usque ad Annum 1625*, in 4to. Bonon. 1626.

* Celso

* Celfo Faleoni : *Memorie Istoriche della Chiesa di Bologna, e suoi Pastori Lib. VI.* in 4to. Bol. 1649.

* Bartol. Galeotti : *Trattato degli Huomini Illustri di Bologna*, in 4to. Ferrara 1590 and 1609.

* Augustin. Caravinus *de Viris Illustribus Castri Bononiensis*, in 4to. Bon. 1608.

* Gio. Vincenzo Imperiali : *Il Ritratto del Casalino, Ovvero sia Descrizione del Palazzo detto Degli Arienti, di Signori Paleotti*, in 8vo. Bol. 1637.

* Paolo Masini : *Bologna Illustrata*, in 12o. Bol. 1650, and in 4to. 1666.

* Gios. Maria Metelli : *Notizia dei Portici che conducono alla Madonna di S. Lucca, &c.* Bol. 1707. A single Sheet.

* Giacomo Monti : *Compendio Istórico, e Miracoli della S. S. imagine della Madonna di S. Luca*, in 4to. Bol. 1645.

* Benedetti Morandi *de Bononiæ Laudibus Oratio*, Bon. 1481, in 4to. Rom. 1589, in 4to. Bon. 1640.

* Fedele Onofri : *Cronologia Felsinea*, in 12o. Bol. 1638.

* Ascanio Persio : *Istoria della Madonna di S. Luca*, in 8vo. Bologna 1601.

* Zaccaria Pontini : *Condizioni di Bologna*, in 4to. Bol. 1659.

* Donato Pullieni : *Cronica della Chiesa di S. Stefano*, in 8vo. Bol. 1600.

* Gios. Rosaccio : *Compendio della Nobilissima Citta di Bologna*, in 8vo. Bol. 1663.

* Jo. du Ruzier : *Bononiensium Bononia, sive de Gloria Bononiensium*, in 4to. Bonon. 1650.

* Camillo Scaligeri : *Origine delle Porte, Strade, e Borghi di Bologna*, in 8vo. Bol. 1630. Reprinted 1712.

* Aniello Soldano : *Fondazione e Origine di Bologna*, in 4to. Bol. 1610.

* Marc.

364 A CATALOGUE of the

* Marc. Antonio Viani : *Compendio di Tutte le Reliquie che sono nella Chiesa di S. Giacomo di Bologna*, in 4to. Bol. 1600.

* *Descrizione della Città, Contado, Governo, & altre Cose Notabili di Bologna*, in 4to. Bol. 1602.

* *Istoria della Miracolosa Immagine di M. V. detta del Barracano*, in 4to. Bol. 1674.

* *Nomi delle Strade, Famiglie, e Torri che sono nella Città di Bologna*, Bolog. 1580.

Writers on the Holy House of LORETO.

* Niccolo Bargeleti : *Trattato Utile sopra la Vera e Sincera Istoria de S. Casa di Loreto*, in 8vo. Bologn. 1558.

* Vittorio Brigonti *della Traslatione della Santa Casa di Loreto*, in 12o. Fermo 1587. Macerata 1590, 1593.

* Antonio Salt : *Il Santuario Loretano*, in 12o. Loreto 1647.

* Carolus Franciscus de Luca : *Iter Lauretanæ Domus, sive Pax per Castra Movens*, in 4to. Rom. 1657.

* Silvio Serragli : *La vera Relatione della Santa Casa di Loreto, &c.* in 8vo. Macerata 1671.

* *Notizie della Santa Casa di Loreto*, in 8vo. Venet. 1718.

* Mich. Benvenga : *La Santa Casa in Italia, Poema Heroico*, in 8vo. Venez. 1683.

* Hieronymus Angelita : *Historia Lauretanæ Domus*, in 4to.

* Horatius Tursellinus : *Lauretana Historia*, in 8vo: Mogunt. 1567. Rom. 1597. Venet. 1715, in 8vo. This History is the best on the Subject, and was translated into *Italian* by Bartholomew Zucchi, and printed in *Quarto* at *Milan* 1600, and elsewhere. It is also translated into *French* and *English*.

General

General Histories of the POPES.

* Ignatius Ursulinus : *Florentinæ Familie Pontifices Summi, & Cardinales, &c.* Part 2. in 8vo. Rom. 1706.

* Abr. Bzovius : *Silvester II. Casius Aquitanus Pontifex Maximus* in 4to. Rom. 1629.

* Benediçt. Bacchini : *Liber Pontificalis seu Vita Pontificum Ravennatum*, Vol. 2. in 4to. Mutin. 1708.

* Steph. Baluzius : *Vita Paparum Avenionensium ab An. 1305, ad 1394*, Tom. II. in 4to. Paris 1693. Prohibited the 22d of December 1700.

Lives of Particular POPES.

* Franc. Antonio Giorgi : *Vita del Papa S. Pietro Celestino*, Part 2. in 4to. Nap. 1689. Prohibited at Rome the 29th of May 1690.

* Godef. Guil. Leibnizius : *Historia Arcana sive de Vita Alexandri VI. Papæ, &c.* Hanov. 1696. *Ex Diario Joh. Burchardi*. Prohibited the 12th of Mar. 1703. For a Life of this Pope have been very lately published Proposals by Mr. Gordon.

* Anton. Maria Bonucci : *Istoria del Pontefice O. M. di B. Gregorio X.* in 4to. Rom. 1711. [Ob. 3 Decemb. 1275.]

* Florim. Ramondus *Fabula Joannæ, quæ Pontificis Romani sedem Occupasse falso credita est*, in 8vo. Burgig. 1606.

* Joan. Rubeus : *Bonifacius VIII. e Familia Cajetanorum Principum Romanus Pontifex*, in 4to. Rom. 1651.

* Bonifacii VIII. *Pape Acta cum Philippo Pulchra de Potestate Paparum*, in 8vo. Paris 1616.

* Francesco Velli : *Difesa di Papa Paolo IV.* Prohibited.

366 A CATALOGUE of the

- * Jo. Anton. Gabutius *de Vita & Rebus gestis Pii V. Pont. Max.* in fol. Rom. 1605.
- * *Ristretta della Vita di Ven. Pio V. Sommo Pontefice*, in 8vo. Rom. 1672. With Additions, in 8vo. Rom. 1712.
- * Justinianus Chiapponus : *Acta Canonizationis S. Pii V. Pont. Max.* 12 Maii 1712, in fol. Rom. 1720.
- * Tho. Maria Minorellus : *Vita S. Pii V. &c.* in 8vo. Rom. 1712.
- * Ludov. Jacobilli : *Istoria di Pio V.* in 4to. Todi 1661.
- * Girolamo Catena : *Vita di Pio V. Santificato da P. Clemente XI.* in 4to. Rom. 1712.
- * Paolo Alessandro Maffei : *Vita di S. Pio V. Sommo Pontefice dell' Ordine de Predicatori*, in 4to. Venez. 1712.
- * Gius. Maria Leoni : *Vita del Pontefice Pio Quinto*, in 120. Milan. 1675.
- * Ignatius Bomplanus : *Historia Pontificatus Gregorii XIII. Summi Pontificis*, in 120. Rom. 1655. [Ob. 4. Id. April 1585.]
- * Gregorio Leti : *Vita di Sisto V.* Vol. 2. in 120. Genev. 1661, 1669. Reprinted 1664. 1682. Translated into English in 1664. 1667, and 1704, in 8vo. Reprinted again at Amsterdam, with Additions in 1689, in 3 Vol. In 1693, in Dutch, 2 Vol. In 1694, again in the same Language. In 1697, at Venice, in Italian, 3 Vol. In 1698, at Amsterdam, 3 Vol. And in 1721, in Italian, at Venice, tho' it bears Amsterdam in the Title.
- * Franc. Tolosa : *Innocenzo X. Tra i suoi Grandi*, in 8vo. Rom. 1646.
- * Augustinus Oldoinus : *Clementes Titulo Sanctitatis, vel Morum Sanctimonia illustres*, in 4to. Perus. 1675.
- * Marc. Anton. Ciappi : *Vita di P. Gregorio XIII.* in 4to. Rom. 1596.
- * Pandolfi Pisani : *Gelasii Papæ II. cum Commentario, &c. Vita*, in 4to. Rom. 1638.

* Pet.

* Pet. Marc. Campio : *Gregorii X. ex Familia Vice Comitum Placentina Pont. Max. Vita Italice Descripta, & a Silv. Petra Sancta Latine reddita*, in 4to. Rom. 1655.

* Theoph. Raynaudus : *S. Joannes Benedictus Pastor vet Pontifex*, in 8vo. Avenione 1643.

* Arcangelus Caraccia : *Vita Pii V. Pap.* 1615.

* — *Brevis Enarratio Gestorum Pii V.* Rom. 1629.

* Gio. Bapt. Castaldo : *Vita di Paulo IV.* in 4to. Rom. 1615.

* Lælius Guidiccionus : *Breve Racconto della Trasportatione del Corpo di Papa Paolo V. dalla Basilica di S. Pietro a quella di S. Maria Maggiore*, in fol. Rom. 1623.

* Franc. Marchesius : *Clypeus fortium sive Vindicta Honorii Pape*, in 4to. Rom. 1680.

* Gio. Batt. Pittoni : *Vita d'Innocenzo Undecimo, Sommo Pontefice*, in 4to. 1716. Seventh Edition.

* Gio. Palazzi : *Vita di S. Pietro Principe degli Apostoli, Capo della Chiesa, &c.* in 4to. Venet. 1687.

* Angelus Maria Medici *de Falsitate Johanne Papissæ.*

* Battista Fregoso : *La Vita di Martino V. Sommo Pontefice.*

* Filippo Scaglia : *La Vita di Bonifazio IX. Sommo Pontefice.*

* Paolo Panfa : *Le Vite d'Innocenzo IV. & Adriano V. Sommi Pontefici di Casa Fieschi*, in 4to. Nap. 1601.

* F. Archangelus Caraccia : *Brevis Enarratio gestorum Sanctissimi Pontificis Pii Papæ V. &c.* in 12o. Rom. 1629.

* Felibien : *La Vie du Pape PIERRE V. écrite en Italien par Agati di Somma, & mise en François*, in 12o. Paris 1672.

368 A CATALOGUE of the

* Ottho Sperling: *Monumentum* Hamburgense Be-
nedictinum, seu de Inſcriptione, & Tumulo Benedicti Quinti
Pontificis Romani, qui in Choro Majoris Eccleſiæ Cathe-
dralis Beate Virginis Mariæ apud Hamburgenses olim
fuit & Hodiernum Spectatur, *Difſertatio*, in 4to. Kiloni
1675.

* Joan. Angelus Dux ab Altemps: *Vita* S. Ani-
ceti Papæ & Martyris, in 4to. Rom. 1617.

* Felix Contelorius: *Vita* Martini V. ex Legitimis
Documentis Collecta, in 4to. Rom. 1641.

* Wibertus: *Vita* S. Leonis IX. Papæ, *Lencorum an-
tea Epifcopi*, in 8vo. Pariſ. 1615.

* Julius Pogianus: *Laudatio* Marcelli II. Pontificis
Max ad Sacrum Collegium Recitata, in 4to. Rom. 1592.

* Leonis Allatii: *Conſutatio Fabula* de Joanna Pa-
piſſa ex *Monumentis Græcis* Bartoldus Nihufius recen-
ſuit, *Prologo atque Epilogo auxit*, neſnon *Teleſcopium ad-
iunxit*, in 4to. Colon. Agrippin. 1645.

General Accounts of CARDINALS.

Geo. Joſ. Eggs: *Purpura docta*, ſeu *Vita*, *Res Geſtæ*,
&c. *Cardinalium*, qui præ Cateris Inclaverunt ab Anno
540, uſque ad *Ætatem noſtram*, in fol. Monach. 1714.

* Aubery: *Hiftoire Generale des Cardinaux*, in 4to.
Vol. 2. Pariſ 1642.

* Lud. Caſtan. Ryripozæus: *Nomenclatura Cardi-
nalium Scriptorum ab Anno 1000*, in 4to. Tolof. 1614.
Pictav. 1616. in 4to.

* Joan. Palatii: *Faſti Cardinalium* a S. Petro ad In-
nocentium VI. Vol. I. Venet. 1701.

* — Vol. II. ab Urbano V. ad Hadrianum VI. Ven.
1701.

* — Vol. III. a Clemente VII. a Leonem XI. Ven.
1701.

* — Vol.

*—Vol. IV. a Paulo V. ad Innocentium XI. Ven. 1701.

*—Vol. V. ab Alexandro VIII. ad finem, Ven. 1701. Prohibited the 4th of March 1709.

Lives of particular CARDINALS.

* Martio Febonio: *Vita di S. Berardo Cardinale* in 4to. Rom. 1673. [Ob. Novemb. 3. 1130.]

* Joan. Genesius Sepulveda: *Historia belli gesti in Italia a Cardinale Ægidio Albernotio*, in fol. Bonon. 1559. [Ob. August. 20. 1367.]

* Andreas de Pitillas: *Appendix ad Caput Ultim. Lib. III. Historia Ægidianæ*, in 4to. Bonon. 1679.

* Bonaventura Cavallo: *Vita del B. Niccolo Alberti Cardinale*, in 4to. Rom. 1654. [Ob. May 9. 1443.] Translated into *Latin*, and printed at Paris 1659, in 4to.

* Giacomo Fuligatti: *Vita del Cardinal Roberto Bellarmino*, 4to. Rom. 1624. [Ob. Septemb. 17. 1621.]

*—*Vita Cardinalis Rob. Bellarmini*, in 8vo. Antw. 1631.

* Hieronymus Barnabeus: *Vita Cæsaris Baronii Cardinalis*, in 4to. Rom. 1651.

* Josephus Castalio: *Silvii Antoniani Cardinalis Vita*, in 4to. Rom. 1610.

* Gio. Antonio Cagiano: *Vita di Paolo Burali d'Arezzo Cardinale*, &c. in 4to. Rom. 1649. [Ob. Junii 17. 1578.]

* Elpigio Benedetto: *Raccolta di Memorie per la Vita del Cardinale Giulio Mazarino*, Lione.

Aubery: *Histoire du Cardinal de Richelieu*, 2 Vol. Paris 1660.

* Gio. Pietro Giussano: *Vita di S. Carlo Borromeo Cardinale*, &c. in 4to. Venet. 1613. Reprinted in 4to. Rom. 1679.

370 A CATALOGUE of the

* *Verona Augustin Cardinalis: Vita B. Caroli Borromæi*, in 4to. Veron. 1602.

* *Francesco Cirocci: Vite d'Alcuni Cardinali della Casa Colonna*, in 4to. Foligno 1635.

* *Lucas Bertolotius: Joannis Bonæ Cardinalis S.R. E. Vita*, in 12o. Aftæ 1677. [Ob. 5. Kal. Novem. 1674.]

* *Lud. Maria Pandolfini: Ristretto della Vita di Marcello Cardinale d'Aste*, in 4to. Rom. 1711. [Ob. Junii 11. 1709.]

* *Domenico Bernini: Vita del Cardinal Giuseppe Maria Tomasi*, 4to. Rom. 1714. [Ob. Jan. 1. 1713.]

* *Januarius Jannelli: Historia Morbi Cardinalis Caroli Columnæ*, in 4to. Rom. 1719.

* *Gio. Maria Crescimbeni: Vita di Monfig. Gabrielle Filippucci Maceratese*, in 4to. Rom. 1724. [Ob. Jul. 21. 1706.]

* *Giovanni della Casa: Vita del Cardinale Bembo*.

* *Raffaello Grilenzoni: Ristretto della vita del B. Niccolo Albergati Monaco, Cardinale*, in 8vo. Bol. 1644.

* *Carolus Sigonius: Vita Cardinalis Laurentii Campegii*, in 4to. Bolon. 1581.

* *Franc. Maria Turrigio: Vita del Cardinale Roberto de Nobili, Nipote di Papa Giulio III.* in fol. Rom. 1532.

* *Alexand. Ladefma de Vita & Rebus gestis Gabrielis Palaeotti S. R. E. Cardinalis Bononiæ Archiepiscopi*, 4to. Bonon. 1647.

* *Ant. Mar. Gratianus: Vita Joan. Franc. Comendoni Cardinalis, &c. Accessere Vita Petri Bembi & Gaspari Contareni Cardinalium a Joan. Casa*, in 12o. Patav. 1685.

* — *Vita del Cardinale Lorenzo Brancati di Lauria*, in 4to. Rom. 1699.

* *Memorie del Cardinale Bentivoglio*, in 4to. Venet. 1668.

* *Franc;*

* Franc. Maria Bordocchi : *L'Azioni Essemplarissime del Cardinal Alfonso Litta, &c.* in 4to. Bologn. 1691.

* Car. Basilica Petri : *Vita del Cardinale Car. Borromei*, in 4to. Ingolstadt. 1592.

* Franc. Rivola : *Vita del Cardinale Fed. Borromei*, in 4to. Milan. 1656.

* And. Duditus : *Vita Reginaldi Poli Britanni S. R. E. Cardinalis & Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi*, in 4to. Vener. 1563.

William Foyner : Some Observations upon the Life of *Reginaldus Polus*, Cardinal of the Royal Blood of England, sent in a Packet out of Wales, in 8vo. Lond. 1686.

— *Bacatellus* : *Vita Cardinalis Poli, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis*, Ven. in 4to. Lond. 1690, in 120.

Cavendish (Tho.) The Negotiations of *Thomas Woolsey*, the great Cardinal of England, in 4to. Lond. 1641.

Histories of the Republick of VENICE.

Apostolo Zeno : *Serie Cronologica di tutti gli Storici Veneziani, con Riflessioni.* This Work is to be seen, pag. 165, of the first Volume of the *Galleria di Minerva*.

M. Antonii Sabellici : *Historia Rerum Venetarum Lib. XXXIII. ad Annum Circiter MCCCCLXXXX.* in fol. Ven. 1487, 8vo. Basil. 1556, and Venet. 1668 & 1718, in 4to. The first Edition is very scarce, it is Translated into *Italian*, of which the Edition in *Quarto* at Venice in 1668, is the best.

Petri Bembi : *Historie Patriæ Lib. XII. ab An. 1480, ad Ann. 1513*, in fol. Venet 1551, in 4to. Paris 1551. Venet. 1718, in 4to. And with the other Pieces of *Bembo*, in 8vo. Basil 1556. It was translated into *Italian* in 4to. Venet. 1552, and 1570, by the Author himself. Of the *Latin* Editions, that

372 A CATALOGUE of the

printed at *Paris*, with an *Index*, is the best; and the other by *Alemmanno Fini* in 1570, was augmented with several Tables.

Paolo Paruta: *Storia Veneziana*, in 4to. Ven. 1605, and in two Parts, in 4to. Ven. 1718. This Author who begins at 1513, and ends at 1573, is much valued: Other Editions there are, but those mentioned are the most beautiful and correct: This has been translated into *English*, in fol. 1658.

Andrea Mauroceni *Historia Veneta ab An. 1521, ad An. 1615*, in fol. Venet. 1623, 2 Par. and in 1719, 1720, Venet. in 4to. When this Work is compleat, there should be eighteen Books, and before the last Impression it was become very rare.

Giambattista Nani: *Storia della Repubblica Veneta dell' Anno 1613, fin al 1671*, in 4to. Ven. Tom. I. 1662. Tom. II. 1679. And both together since, Ven. 1720, in 4to. Other Editions there have been of it, and as the Author had been employed in several Embassies, his Work is esteemed. Mr. *L'Abbée Tallemant* translated it into *French*, and published it at *Paris* in 1679, in 120. but as he castrated the Passages which were not in Favour of *France*, another Man of Learning very faithfully translated and printed it in Four Volumes at *Cologne* 1662, in 8vo. Two more Volumes were added at *Amsterdam* in 1702. It was translated into *English* by Sir *Robert Honywood*, in fol. Lond. 1679.

Michiel Foscarini: *Storia della Repubblica di Venezia*, in 4to. Venez 1696, and 1722, in 4to.

Pietro Garzoni: *Historia della Repubblica di Venezia*, in 4to. Venez. 1705. Second Volume, in 4to. 1716, and 1719. The seven fore-mentioned Historians have wrote by publick Direction, and are a Series of *Venetian History*. The three last were printed in two Sorts of Paper; the larger, is the best, and most beautiful.

Flavius Blondus *de Origine, & Gestis Venetorum*, in fol. Ven. 1481, & Basileæ 1559.

Bernardus Justinianus *de Origine Urbis Venetorum Rebusque a Venetis Gestis*, in fol. Venet. 1492. The same translated by Lodovico Domenichi into *Italian*, in 8vo. Ven. 1545, and 1608. This second Edition is enlarged with an *Index*, and the History comes down to the Year 809.

Petri Justiniani : *Historia Rerum Venetarum*, in fol. Ven. 1560, & 1576, & Argentorati 1611. With either of these two latter Editions, it will be necessary to have the first, which, though not so full, contains Historical Facts castrated in the others. It is translated into *Italian*, and printed in 4to. at Venice 1676.

Natalis Comititis : *Historia Veneta*, in fol. Argentorati 1622. This Author is not exact, and is rather an Historian of his own Times, than of *Venice*, first printed in fol. Ven. 1581.

Jo. Baptistæ Veri : *Rerum Venetarum Libri IV.* in 4to. Patavii 1638, and in 120. Amstelod. 1644, and again, in 4to. Venet. 1678. And at *Padova* much enlarged in 1698 ; as in it is the Continuation made by *Joseph Scarella*, to the Year 1692.

Gio. Niccolo Doglioni : *Storia Veneta dalla Prima Fondazione sino all' Anno di Christo 1597*, in 4to. Venezia 1598.

Paolo Morosini : *Storia della Città, e Repubblica di Venezia*, in 4to. Venezia 1637. He comes down to 1486.

Giambattista Contarini : *Storia Veneta*, in 4to. Tom. II. Ven. 1663.

Alessandro Maria Vianoli : *Storia Veneta*, in 4to. Venezia 1680, & 1684. Tom II. This would be an excellent Book, had not the Author stuffed it with too tedious Harangues.

Origine di Venezia, in 8vo. Ven. 1558. The Author is *Nicholas Zeno*.

374 A CATALOGUE of the

Francesco Verdizzotti de' Fatti Veneti dall' Origine della Repubblica fino al Anno 1504, in fol. Vol. 1. Ven. 1674. Vol. 2. in fol. Venezia 1686, reaches to 1570, Vol. 3. in fol. Ven. 1698, reaches down to 1644. The Style of this Author is too lofty and metaphorical.

Giulio Faroldo: *Annali Veneti*, in 8vo. Vener. 1577, *va fino al* 1486. It is for the most Part an Abridgement of *Sabellicus*.

Ferdin. Fougasses: *Histoire de la Republique de Venise*, Paris 1611, Translated into English by W. Shute, Gent, in fol. Lond. 1612.

Fedele Onofridi: *Cronologia di Venezia*, in 12o. Ven. 1663.

Publii Francisci Modesti: *Venetiados Libri XII.* in fol. Arimini 1501. A very scarce Book.

Gabriello Symeoni: *Commentari di Vinegia*, Milano, Mantova, e Ferrara, in 8vo. Ven. 1546.

Andrea Morosini: *Imprese, e Spedizioni di Terra Santa, e Acquisto di Constantinopoli fatto dalla Repubblica di Venezia*, in 4to. Ven. 1627.

Barth. Facius *de Bello Clodiano inter Veneros, & Genuenses*, in 8vo. Lugd. 1568.

Georgii Merulæ: *Bellum Scodrense Turcarum contra Venetos*, in 4to. Ven. 1474.

Marinus Barletius *de Obsidione Scodrensi*, in 4to. Ven. 1504.

Paulus Ramnufius *de Bello Constantinopolitano, & Imperatoribus Comnenis per Gallos, & Venetos Restitutis*, in fol. Ven. 1634. Second Edition translated into Italian in 1644, in 4to. by Jerom Ramnufi, Son of Paul.

Gio. Francesco Oimo: *Relazioni della Repubblica di Venezia*, in 4to. Ven. 1628.

— *Istoria della Venuta à Venezia di Papa Alessandro III.* in 4to. Ven. 1629.

Girolamo Bardi : *Vittoria Navale ottenuta dalla Repubblica Veneziana contra Federico I. Imperatore per la Restituzione del Papa Alessandro III.* in 4to. Ven. 1584. and in 4to. 1619. This History of Pope Alexander III. has given Birth to several Treatises, between the *Venetians* and *Germans* ; and indeed the Truth of it (though no Honour to the *Pope*) is a mighty Advantage to the *Republick*, as she claims the Dominion of the *Adriatick* Sea from a Cession then made, the consequence of their Victory over the Emperor *Frederick I.* This is indeed denied by Mr. *Ameblot*, who founds their Dominion on a much more forcible Argument, that of *Ratio Ultima Regum, Power* : And time was, when the See of *Rome*, during the *Venetian* Interdict, (thundered out by Pope *Urban VIII.*) thought fit to Erase the Inscription in Favour of themselves, as well as the *Republick*, painted under a Representation in *Fresco* on the Walls of the *Vatican* Palace, since indeed restored by *Innocent X.* a Pontiff more favourable to theirs, and better acquainted with his own Interest, which his Predecessor by this Fact very much prejudiced.

Andreæ Mocenici : *Bellum Cameracense adversus Venetos gestum ab An. 1500. ad An. 1517,* in 8vo. Ven. 1525. Translated into *Italian*, in 8vo. Ven. 1560.

Historie de la Ligue de Cambray, in 120. Paris. 1710, 2 Vols. This Piece is wrote by Mr. *L'Abbée Bos*, the Author of the *Interests of England ill Understood*, and is a political Piece on the then State of *Europe*, as well as of *Italy* ; it was translated into *Italian*, and though pretended to have been printed at *Amverp*, was for several Reasons privately printed at *Venice* 1718, in *Quarto*, translated from the *French* into *English* by *R. F.* 1712, in 8vo.

S. Real : Conjuration des Espagnols contre la Republique de Venise en 1618, in 120. Paris. 1674. Translated into *English* in 120. 1674.

376 A CATALOGUE of the

Pomponio Emigliani : *Guerre d' Italia tra la Repubblica di Venezia, e gli Arci-Ducali di Casa d'Austria*, in 4to.

Conr. Wengeri *de Bello inter Sigismundum Archistrategum Austriæ, & Venetos*, in 8vo. Basil. 1544.

Girolamo Diedo : *Lettera, Ove si descrive la Battaglia Navale Seguita l' Anno 1571*, in 4to. Ven. 1588.

Biagio Rith : *Comentari delle Guerre passate nel Friuli, e ne' Confini dell' Istria, e di Dalmazia*, in 4to. Trieste 1629.

Antonius Maria Gratianus *de Bello Cyprio*, in fol. Romæ 1624, and in 12o. Noribergæ 1661. This curious Work was translated into French, and printed in Quarto at Paris.

Jo. Anton. Guarnerii *de Bello Cyprio, Lib. III.* in 4to. Berg. 1602.

Pietro Contarini : *Istoria Veneta delle cose Successe dal principio della Guerra Mossa da Selim Ottomano a' Veneziani sino alla Gran Vittoria ottenuta contra i Turchi dopo l' Anno 1569, al 1571*, in 4to. Ven. 1572, and 1645, and Basilæ 1673. This last Edition was translated into Latin by Nicholas Stupano.

Alessandro Vernino : *Istoria della Guerra di Dalmazia sotto il Generalato di Leonardo Foscolo ; dopo l' Anno 1644, al 1648*, in 8vo. Ven. 1648.

Andrea Valiero : *Istoria della Guerra di Candia dopo l' Anno 1644, insino al 1669*, in 4to. Ven. 1669.

Histoire des Conquetes des Venetiens depuis 1684, jusqu' en 1688, in 12o. Bruxelles 1688. Translated into English in 1688, in 8vo.

Successi dell' Armi Venete in Levante, in 8vo. Ven. 1686.

Locatelli : *Istoria della Veneta Guerra in Levante sotto la Condotta di Francesco Morosini*, 4to. Ven. 1695.

Frammenti Storici della Guerra in Dalmazia, in 12o. Venezia 1692. The Author is thought to be Ferome Brusoni.

Francesco

Francesco Sansovino : *Venezia Descritta*, in 4to. Venet. 1581, and 1604. And in 4to. 1683, by Giustiniano Martinoni, which is the last Edition, and much preferable to the other of 1604, by John Stringa.

Leonico Goldioni : *Cose Maravigliose della Città di Venezia*, in 8vo. Venezia 1603. The Author is Nicholas Doglioni.

Niccolo Doglioni : *Cose Notabili della Città di Venezia*, *Ampliate da* Zuanne Zittio, in 120. Venezia 1662.

Domenico Martinelli : *Il Ritratto di Venezia*, in 120. Ven. 1684.

Girolamo Bardi : *Dichiarazione di Tutte l'Istorie, che si Contengono nei Quadri posti nelle Sale dello Scrutinio, e del Grand Consiglio Ducale*, in 8vo. Venezia 1602.

Jacobi Simancæ : *Collectanea de Republica Veneta*, in 8vo. Antverpiæ 1579.

La Politique Civile, & Militaire des Venetiens par le Sieur de la Haye, in 120. Paris 1668.

Gaspar Contarenus *de Magistratibus, & Republica Venetorum*, in 4to. Parisiis 1543, and Lugd. Batav. in 240. 1628. And other Editions. It was translated into *Italian*, in 8vo. Ven. 1563.

Donati Giannotti *de Venetorum Republica, &c. Liber singularis*, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1631, and in 240. Amstel. 1653. The *Dutch* Edition in 240. has the Notes of Nicholas Grassi. It is also in *Italian*.

Discorso Aristocratico sopra il Governo de' Veneziani, in 120. Venezia 1670. It is printed in *Germany*.

Relazione della Città, e Repubblica di Venezia, in 120. Colonia 1672. Printed in *Geneva*.

Opinione di Paolo Sarpi, [Paolo] come debba Governarsi la Repubblica Veneta, in 120. Venetia 1681. Translated into *English*, in 120. Lond. 1689.

Theodorus Gransvinkelius *de Libertate Veneta*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1634.

— *Dissertatio de jure Præcedentiæ inter Venetam Republicam & Ducem Sabaudiæ*, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1644.

Lo Squitinio della Libertà Veneta, without Place or Date: This was wrote by the *Marchese de Bedmar*, then Embassadour from Spain to the Republick, and the Contriver of a Conspiracy, which executed, had been the Destruction of Venice. It is a refined and studied Satire, yet handled with such Moderation, as to extort Applause: The Suspicion fell on the Court of Rome, and the greatest Men expected, as well as feared, the Effects of it. Father Paul, who had been victorious ever before, declared, that this Piece was by no Means to be answered, it being inconvenient and dangerous to enlighten the World in Matters, which should still remain in the dark Bosom of Antiquity.

Rafaello della Torre: *Squitinio della Repubblica di Venezia d'Autore incognito Squitiniato*, in 4to. Genova 1653.

Zoroastro Roiter: *Specchio di Libertà, e Risposta alli Calunniatori di Venezia*, in 4to. Bengodi 1616.

Scipione Errico *Antisquitinio*, in 8vo. Messina 1650.

Angelo Portenari: *Apologia della Libertà delli Popoli Veneti Antichi*, in 4to. Padova 1649.

Allegazion in jure di Cornelio Frangipane per la Vittoria Navale contro Federico I. Imperatore, & Atto del Papa Aleffandro III. per il Dominio della Repubblica Veneta del suo Golfo contra Alcune Scritture de' Napoletani, in 4to. Venezia 1618.

Jo. Palatius *de Dominio Maris*, in 12o. Venezia 1663.

Angeli Mattheacii *de Jure Venetorum, & Jurisdictione Maris Adriatici*, in 4to. Venezia 1617.

Julii Pacii *de Dominio Maris Adriatici Disceptatio pro Republica Veneta*, in 4to. Lugd. 1619.

Franc. de Ingenuis *de Jurisdictione Venetæ Reipublicæ in Mare Adriaticum*, in 4to. Genevæ 1619.

Petri Marcelli *de Vitis Principum, & Gestis Venetorum Liber*, in fol. Ven. 1502, and in 8vo. 1554, & Francofurti 1574. This last Edition is much larger than the first, which is more scarce; it was translated into *Italian* by *Lovis Domenichi*, in 8vo. Ven. 1558.

Nicolai Reufneri *Liber Principum, & Ducum Venetorum*, in 8vo. Lavingæ 1579.

Jo. Palatii : *Fasti Ducales*, in 4to. Ven. 1696. This Author by some has been judged the best for the History of the *Doges of Venice*, though the *Venetians* allow not his Authority : In it are preserved the *Oselle*, or *Silver Medals* distributed by those Princes on particular Occasions.

Fulgenzio Manfredi : *Dogì di Venezia in Ritratto, e Compendio con varie Particolarità intorno la Città*. This is a Collection of Copper-Plates in an Oblong Form, printed at *Venice* in 1598.

— *Dignità Procuratoria di S. Marco di Venezia*, in 4to. Ven. 1602.

Bernardi Georgii : *Epitome Principum Venetorum*, in 4to. Venezia 1547.

— *Periocha in XIV. Publicas Solemnitates, in quibus Princeps Venetus quotannis in Publicum prodit*, in 8vo. Ven. 1559.

Jo. Meursii Junioris *Majestas Veneta*, in 120. Lugdun. Batav. 1640.

Gio. Niccolo Doglioni : *Venezia Trionfante*, in 4to. Ven. 1615.

Giulio Cesare Beaziano : *Araldo Veneto*, in 4to. Ven. 1680.

Casimiro Freschot : *Pregi della Nobiltà Veneta*, in 120. Venezia 1682.

Jacopo Fiorelli : *Desti, e Fatti Memorabili del Senato, & de' Patrizi Veneti*, in 4to. Ven. 1672.

380 A CATALOGUE of the

Jo. Baptistæ Egnatii *de Exemplis Illustrium Virorum Venetæ Civitatis*, in 4to. Ven. 1554, and in 160. at Paris the same Year.

Antonii Stellæ : *Elogia Venetorum Navali pugna Illustrium*, in 8vo. Ven. 1558.

Domenico Codagli : *Istoria dell' Isola, e Monasterio di S. Secondo di Venezia*, in 4to. Ven. 1609.

Paulino Fiamma : *Origine della Chiesa di S. Lorenzo di Venezia*, in 4to. Ven. 1645.

Cronichetta dell' Origine, e Fondazione della Chiesa, e Monasterio della Madonna de' Miracoli di Venezia, in 4to. Venezia 1664.

Domenico Bozzoni : *Silenzio di S. Zaccaria Snodato, cioè Istoria della Chiesa, e Monasterio di S. Zaccaria di Venezia*, in 4to. Venezia 1678.

Bernardo Trevisan : *Trattato della Laguna di Venezia*, in 4to. Venezia 1715.

F. Paolo : *Storia Particolare delle Cose passate tra il Sommo Pontefice Paolo V. & la Repubblica di Venezia, gli Anni 1605, 1606, 1607*, in 4to. Mirandola 1624, and in Lione 1624.

Trattato dell' Interdetto di Paolo V. e la Repubblica di Venezia, nel quale si dimostra, che egli non è Legittimamente Pubblicato, in 4to. Venezia 1606, and 1673, in 8vo.

F. Paolo : *Considerazioni sopra le Censure di Paolo V. contro la Repubblica di Venezia*, in 4to. Ven. 1606, and 1673, in 8vo.

— *Apologia per le Opposizioni fatte dal Cardinale Belarmino alli Trattati di Gio. Gersone sopra la Validità delle Scomuniche*, in 4to. Venezia 1606, and 1675, in 8vo.

F. Fulgentio : *Confermazione delle Considerazioni del P. M. Paolo di Venezia contra le Opposizioni di M. Gio. Antonio Boccio Carmelitano*, in 4to. Venezia 1606.

Venturæ Vincentini : *Consilium super Controversia vertente inter Paulum V. & Rempublicam Venetam*, in 4to. Ven. 1606.

Hieron. Vendrameni *Affertiones contra Venetæ Republicæ Maledicos*, in 4to. Venetiis 1606.

Jo. Marfilii *Opusculum de Controversia inter Paulum V. & Rempublicam Venetam*, in 4to.

Responsa J. C. M. Antonii Peregrini, Anton. Orthelii, & Joach. Scayni Reddita pro decretis Principis Veneti, De non Alienandis bonis Immobilibus in Personas Ecclesiasticas, de non Erigendis de Novo Monasteriis; de Puniendis & Judicandis Clericis pro Criminibus gravibus, in 4to. Ven. 1606.

Nicolai Vignerii *de Venetorum Excommunicatione adversus Baronium Dissertatio*, in 4to. Francof. 1607.

Antonio Querini : *Avviso delle Ragioni della Repubblica di Venezia intorno alle Difficoltà promosse da Paolo V. in 4to. Venezia 1606*. Amongst the rest, one under the Name of *Paul Anafestus*, answered this Book, in 4to. Bologn. 1607.

Raccolta degli Scritti Usciti fuori nella Causa del Papa Paolo V. co' Veneziani, in 4to. Ven. 1606, and Coira 1607. This second Edition is the best and fullest.

Esame Composto da Gio. Marfilio sopra Tutte quelle Scritture, che sin ora sono State Mandate alle stampe sopra le Differenze tra Paolo V. e la Repubblica di Venezia, in 4to. Venezia 1607, 2 Vol. This Dispute between the Pope and Venetians produced a vast Quantity of Treatises, of which I have named the most considerable.

* Franc. a S. Augustino Macedo : *Pittura Venetæ Urbis*, &c. in 4to. Venet. 1670.

* Marco Boschini : *Le Ricche Minere della Pittura Veneziana*, in 12o. Venet. 1664. With large Additions 1674.

* Francesco Zamboni : *Del Dominio del Mare Adriatica Discorso*, in 4to. Venezia 1676.

382 A CATALOGUE of the

* *Il Ritratto, Ovvero le cose più Notabili di Venezia, 2 Parti da Besaggio, in 120. Venet. 1705.*

* Pietro Antonio Pacifico : *Cronica Veneta, o' succinto Racconto delle Cose più cospicue di Venezia, in 120. Ven. 1697.*

* Vincenzo Coronelli : *La guida de' Forastieri per Venezia, &c. in 240. Venet. 1700.*

* Caginio Benenato : *Il Gran Maestro de Forastieri per vedere Venezia, in 120. Venet. 1712.*

* Gasparo Contarini *della Repubblica & Magistrati di Venezia, Lib. V. in 120. Venet. 1650.*

* Gio. Maria Zilotti *del Chiodo di S. Chiara, che Trafisse i Piedi di Cristo, in 4to. Venet. 1666.*

* Gio. Thiepolo : *Trattato delle Reliquie nella Chiesa di S. Marco in Venezia, in 4to. Venet. 1617.*

* Jac. Maria Januitius : *Bibliotheca Conventus S. S. Joannis & Pauli Venetiarum, &c. in 4to. Venet. 1683.*

* *Promissio Serenissimi Venetiarum Ducis Serenissimo Francisco Contareno Duce Edita, in 4to. Venet. 1623.*

* Carla Caterina Patina : *Pitture Scelte & Dichiarate [di Venetia, Padoua, Verona, &c.] in fol. Colon. 1691.*

* Camillo Contarini : *Istoria della Guerra di Leopoldo primo Imperadore, e del Principi Collegati contro il Turco dall' Anno 1683, sino alla Pace, Parte Prima,—Parte Seconda 1710, in 4to.*

* Vinc. Bianchi : *Il parere delli Caratteri sul Manico del Coltello nella Chiesa Ducale di S. Marco in Venezia, in 4to. Venet. 1620.*

* Ludovico Testi : *Raggioni Fisiche sull' Aria di Venezia, in 4to. Cologn. 1694.*

* Nic. Craffi jun. *Elogia Patritiorum Venetorum, in 4to. Venet. 1612.*

* *Andræ Mauroceni: Senatoris Praestantissimi Vita.*

* Franc.

* Franc. Zamboni : *Discorso del Dominio del Mare Adriatico, ò Golfo di Venezia*, in 4to. Venez. 1676.

* Marco Boschini : *Il Navigar Pittoreesco*, in 4to. Venet. 1660.

* Agostino [Superbi] : *Trionfo d' Heroi Illustri & Eminentissimi della Città di Venezia, Tre Parti*, in 4to. Venet. 1629.

* Francesco Rossi : *La Vita di Gierolamo Foscarini Procuratore di S. Marco*, in 4to. Venet. 1629.

* Pietro Angelo Zeno : *Memorie de' Scrittori Veneti Patrii, Ecclesiastici & Secolari*, in 12o. Venet. 1662.

* Silvestro Rovere : *Vita del Sereniss. Principe Silvestro Valiero Doge di Venetia*, in 4to. Venet. 1704.

* Agostino Umicalia : *Guerre tra Carlo VI. d' Austria, e Achmet III. Gran Signore de' Turchi, &c.* in 8vo. Venet. 1724.

* Vendramino Bianchi : *Isthorica Relazione della Pace di Posarowitz*, in 4to. Pad. 1719.

* Girol. Ferrari : *delle Notizie Isthoriche della Lega dell' Imp. Carlo VI. e Venezia contro il Gran Sultano Achmet III. dall' Anno 1714, sino alla Pace*, in 4to. Venez. 1723.

* And. Maurocenus : *Leonardi Donati Venetiarum Principis Vita*, in 4to. Venet. 1628.

Of the Cities belonging to the Republick of VENICE.

Angelo Portenari *della Felicità di Padova*, in fol. Padova 1623.

Lorenzo Pignoria : *Origini di Padova*, in 4to. Padova 1625.

— *L'Antenore*, in 4to. Pad. 1625.

Bernardus Scardeonius *de Antiquitate Urbis Patavii*, in fol. Basileæ 1560. A valuable and scarce Book.

Albertini

384 A CATALOGUE of the

Albertini Mussati : *Historia Augusta, & alia Opera quibus Præmissa sunt Chronica* Rolandini Monachi Paduani, Gerardi Maurisii, Antonii Godii, Nicolai Smeregii, Laurentii de Monachis, & duorum Cartusiorum de Novitatibus Paduæ, & Lombardiæ, in fol. Ven. 1636. This is rare.

Pietro Gerardo : *Vita, e Gesti d'Ezzelino da Romano III. Tiranno di Padova in Libri IX.* in 8vo. Ven. 1544. This Book is translated into French.

Sertorio Orfato : *Storia di Padova*, in fol. Padova 1678. There is as yet only one Part printed, the other remains still in Manuscript in the Possession of the Family at Padova.

— *Cronologia de' Reggimenti di Padova*, in 4to. Padova 1660.

— *Monumenta Patavina*, in fol. Patavii 1652.

Jac. Philippi Tomasini : *Urbis Patavinæ Inscriptiones*, in 4to. Patavii 1649.

— *Gymnasium Patavinum*, in 4to. Utini 1654.

Jacobi Salamonii : *Agri Patavini, & Urbis Patavii Inscriptiones*, in 4to. Patavii, Vol. I. 1696, Vol. II. 1701, Vol. III. in 4to. 1708.

Jac. Cavacii *Libri VI. Historiarum* Oenobii D. Justinæ Patavii, in 4to. Ven. 1606, & Patavii 1696.

Andrea Nicolio : *Storia di Rovigo*, in 4to. Verona 1582.

Francisci Brusoni *de Origine Urbis Rhodiginæ Liber primus*, in 4to. Tarvisii 1589.

Girolamo Atestino : *Storia di Este*, in 4to. Ven. It is translated into Latin.

Giacomo Marzari : *Storia di Vicenza*, in 4to. Vicenza 1604.

Francesco Barberano *de Mironi : Storia Ecclesiastica di Vicenza*, in 4to. Vicenza 1649, Vol. 3.

Battista Pagliarini : *Croniche di Vicenza Volgarezzate*, in 4to. Vicenza 1663. The Original Latin, in which this

this Piece was wrote, was never printed, and this Translation cannot be confided in.

Torello Saraina: *Storie, e Fatti de' Veronesi nel Tempo de' Signori Scaligeri*, in 4to. Verona 1542, & 1586. This second Edition is augmented, but the last was printed in Quarto at Verona in 1649.

— *De Origine, & Ampliudine Urbis Veronæ cum Fig. in fol.* Veronæ 1540. This Work was translated into Italian by Orlando Pescetti, and may be found at the End of the last Edition of Saraina in 1649.

Girolamo della Corte: *Storia di Verona*, in 4to. Verona 1596, 2 Vol. This is rare.

Gio. Fratic. Tinto: *La Nobiltà di Verona*, in 4to. Ver. 1592.

Onuphrii Panvinii: *Antiquitarum Veronensium Libri VIII.* in fol. Patavii 1648.

Raph. Bagatæ S S. *Episcoporum Veronensium Antiqua Monumenta*, in 4to. Venet. 1576.

Pauli Scalckii *de Genealogia, seu de Antiquissima Scalckiorum gente, sive a Scàla, ab An. 80. ad An. 1561*, in 4to.

Lodovico Moscardo: *Storia di Verona dall'Origine sua sin al 1668*, Verona 1668.

Alessandro Canobbio: *Breve Compendio cavato dalla sua Storia di Verona*, in 4to. Verona 1598.

— *Tavola di quanto è Stato Raccolto intorno la Nobiltà, Antichità, e Fatti di Verona*, in 4to. Verona 1587.

Maurizio Moro: *Cronica delle Cose Notabili di Verona*, in 8vo. Verona 1611.

Adriano Valerini: *Le Bellezze di Verona*, in 8vo. Ver. 1586.

Ottavio Rosfi: *Memorie Bresciane*, in 4to. Brescia 1626. Augmented 1693.

Elias Capriolus: *Chronica de Rebus Brixianorum Libri XII.* in fol. Brixia. No Year of this Edition is mentioned. Two more Books, viz. the 13th and 14th by the same Author were printed in Folio at Brescia,

and are more scarce than the others. This was a Translation into *Italian* at *Brescia*, in 4to. 1585; and to it is added a Supplement by *Patrick Spini*.

Leonardo Cozzando : *Ristretto Profano, e Sacro della Storia Bresciana*, in 4to. *Brescia* 1694.

Gio. Battista Nazari : *Brescia Antica*, in 4to. *Brescia* 1658.

Fulgenzio Rinaldi : *Monumenti Storici del Castello d'Isèo*, in 4to. *Brescia* 1685.

Bongiani Grattarolo : *Storia della Riviera di Salò*, in 4to. *Brescia* 1599.

Lago, Fortezza, e Rocca di Garda, e Gardesana, in 4to. *Verona* 1679. The Author is *Julius dal Pozzo*.

Domenico Codagli : *Storia Orceana*, in 4to. *Brescia* 1592.

Bartolomeo Farina : *Bergamo, sua Origine, &c.* in 4to. *Berg.* 1703.

Bellafinus *de Origine Urbis Bergomi*, in 4to. *Ven.* 1532.

P. Celestino : *Storia di Bergamo*, in 4to. *Bergamo*, e *Brescia* 1617, & 1618, 3 Vol.

Achillis Mutii *Theatrum, quo Domorum, Rerum, Virorumque Illustrium Bergomatium Monimenta referuntur*, in 4to. *Bergomi* 1596. This is an Apocryphal Author.

Vincentii Mariæ Coronelli *Synopsis Rerum, ac Temporum Ecclesiæ Bergomensis*, in 8vo. *Colonix* 1696.

Donato Calvi : *Efemeridi di Bergamo*, in 4to. *Tomi* III. *Milano* 1676.

Bartholomæus de Peregrinis *de Sacra Bergomensis Vineæ*, in 4to. *Brixix* 1553. A very scarce Book.

Jo. Chrysostomus Zanchius *de Origine Orobiorum, sive Cenomanorum*, in 8vo. *Ven.* 1531.

P. Gregorio, *Ragguagli Sacri, e Profani de' Popoli Comuni, Oggi detti della Valcamonica*, in 4to. *Ven.* 1698.

Pietro Paolo Ormanico : *Considerazione sopra Alcune Memorie della Religione Antica dei Popoli di Valcamonica*, in 4to. Brescia 1639.

Alemanì Fino : *Storia di Crema*, in 4to. Venezia 1566. Reprinted in 8vo. Crema 1571. And again at Crema in 1711, in 8vo. with two new Books, and other Additions.

Gio. Bonifacio : *Storia Trivigiana infino all' Anno 1591*, in 4to. Trivigi 1591.

Barth. Burchelati *Commentarii Memorabiles Multiplicis Historie Tarvisinæ*, in 4to. Tarvisii 1616.

Georgio Graziani : *La Vera Descrizione della Città di Ceneda*, in 12o. Trevigi 1621.

Cristoforo Cieco da Forlì : *Cronica della Marca Trivigiana*, in 8vo. Ven. 1574.

Gir. Bertondelli : *Storia della Città di Feltre*, in 4to. Ven. 1673.

Antonio dal Corno : *Memorie Storiche di Feltre sino all' Anno 1710*, in 4to. Ven. 1710.

Georgio Piloni : *Storia di Tutti i Successi della Città di Belluno con Tavole de' Vescovi, e de' Rettori della Medesima Città*, in 4to. Ven. 1607.

Gio. Battista Barpo : *Descrizione di Cividale di Belluno, e suo Territorio*, in 4to. Belluno 1640.

Doglionì : *Origine di Cividale di Belluno*, in 4to. Ven. 1588.

Ercole Partenopeo : *Descrizione del Friuli*, in 4to. Udine 1604.

Henr. Palladii *de Olivis Rerum Foro-Julienarium Libri XI. ab orbe Condito ad Annum Christi 452*, in fol. Utini 1659.

Gianfrancesco Palladio : *Storie della Provincia del Friuli dal 452, al 1658*, in fol. Udine 1660. Tom. II.

388 A CATALOGUE of the

Faustino Moisseffo: *Storia dell'Ultima Guerra del Friuli Libri due*, in 4to. Ven. 1623. With two Maps of the Country.

Jo. Candidus: *Commentarii Aquilejenses*, in fol. Ven. 1521. Translated into Italian, in 8vo. Ven. 1544.

Giangiuseppe Capodagli: *Udine Illustrata*, in 4to. Ven. 1666. One Part only printed.

Antonio Lupis: *Memorie insigni della Motta*, in 4to. Ven. 1677.

Ischia: *Storia di Goritia*, in 4to. Udine 1684.

Ireneo della Croce: *Storia della Città di Trieste*, in fol. Ven. 1698.

Janus Pyrrhus *de Gestis Ducum Tridentinorum, de Origine Urbis Tridentinæ, & de Appellatione, & transsin Alpium, & de Confinibus Italiæ*, in fol. Mantuæ 1546.

Michiel-Angelo Mariani: *Storia di Trento*, in 4to. Trento 1673. These three last Cities are not subject to the Venetian Government, but Neighbours only.

Niccolo Manzuoli: *Nuova Descrizione della Provincia dell'Istria*, in 8vo. Ven. 1611.

Pietro Copo: *Sito dell'Istria*, in 4to. Venezia. They who fancy this Author a Venetian, are mistaken, as he was of *Ifola*, a Village in Istria.

Paolo Naldini: *Corografia, o sia Descrizione della Città, e della Diocesi di Giustinopoli, detto Volgarmente Capo d'Istria*, in 4to. Venezia 1700.

Antonii Deville: *Descriptio Portus, & Urbis Pola*, in 4to. Ven. 1633.

Palladius Puscus: *De sum Ora Illyrici*, in 4to. Romæ 1540.

Mauro Orbini: *Il Regno degli Slavi, oggi Corrottamente detti Schiavoni, dalla loro Origine, infino all'Anno 1370*, in fol. Pesaro 1601.

Jo. Lucii *de Regno Dalmatiæ, & Croatiæ Libri VI. a Gentis Origine ad An. 1480*, in fol. Amstelod. 1666.

Minucio

Minucio Minucci : *Storia degli Uscocchi co i Progressi di quella gente sino all' Anno 1602*, in 4to. Venezia 1616. This History of the *Uscocchi* was translated into French by Mr. *Amelot de la Houssaye*, and printed at Paris ; to it have been made an Addition and Supplement down to the Year 1616, in 4to. Venet. 1616.

Prospero Urbani : *Difesa della Repubblica di Venezia contra le Opposizioni di Emanuel Tordesiglia in Materia degli Uscocchi*, in 4to.

Gio. Lucio : *Memorie Istoriche di Tragurio, ora detto Trau*, in 4to. Ven. 1673. To which are added the *Inscriptiones Dalmaticæ*,

Andrea Marmora : *Storia di Corfu*, in 4to. Ven. 1672.

Andrea Morosini : *Corse di penna sopra l' Isola della Cefalonia*, in 4to. Ven. 1628.

Lucari : *Annali di Ragusa*, in 4to. Venezia 1605. This is a Republick, and has its own Government.

Stefano Lusignano : *Corografia dell' Isola di Cipro dal Principio all' Anno 1572*, in 4to. Bologna 1573.

Enrico Giblet Cavalier : *Storie de' Rè Lusignani*, in 4to. Bologna 1647. The Author was *John Francis*, (not *Peter*, as Mr. *Fresnoy* says) *Loredano*, a Venetian Nobleman.

* Jac. Phil. Tomasini *T. Livius Patavinus Illustratus*, &c. in 12o. Patav. 1630.

* Giacomo Zabarella : *Tito Livio Padovano*, in 4to. Pad. 1669.

* Jac. Phil. Tomasini *Parnassus Euganeus*, in 4to. Pat. 1647.

* Car. Patini *Lyceum Patavinum*, &c. in 4to. Patav. 1682.

* Joan. Gratiani *Thermarum Patavinarum Examen, cui Accessit Dissertatio de Fonte Latio Acido Recobanii*, in 8vo. Patav. 1701.

* Val. Polidoro : *Le Religiose Memorie della Chiesa di S. Antonio Confessore*, in 4to. Venet. 1590.

390 *A CATALOGUE of the*

* Sertorio Orsato : *Le Grandezze di S. Antonio di Padova*, in 4to. Pad. 1653.

* Pietro Saviolo : *Arca del Santo di Padova*, in 4to. Pad. 1653.

* — *Thesaurus Urbis Paduanæ, Vocatus S. Mons Pietatis, & Monumenta in Delubro S. Antonii eruta*, in 4to. Patav. 1682.

* *Consagrazione di 32 Vergini nella Chiesa di S. Stefano di Padova*, 11 Settembre 1616, in 4to. Padova 1616.

* Giuseppe Betussi : *Descrizione del Catajo luogo del Marchese Obizzi 1572, con l' Aggiunta del Conte Berni, &c.* in 4to. Ferrara 1669.

* Marco Boschini : *Indice di Tutte le Pitture Pubbliche nella Città di Vicenza*, in 120. Venet. 1677.

* Scipione Maffei dell' *Antica Condizione di Verona Ricerca Istoria*, in 8vo. Venez. 1719.

* Bartolomeo Pozzo : *Le Vue dei Pittori, Scultori, ed Architetti Veronesi, con Aggiunta delle Pitture di Verona*, in 4to. Veron. 1718.

* Gio. Battista Lanceni : *Ricreazione Pittorica, o sia Notizia della Pitture nelle Chiese, &c. di Verona*, Tom. II. in 120. Verona 1720.

* Ventura Minardus *de Balneis Calderii in Agro Veronensi, eorumque Antiquitate, &c.* in 8vo. Venet. & Veron. 1689.

* Joan. Pierii : *Valeriani Bellunensis Antiquitatum Bellunensium Sermones Quatuor*, in 8vo. Venet. 1620.

* Domenico Vettorazzi : *Grand' Hospitale di Trevigi, detto S. Maria di Banuti, Descritto*, in 4to. Trevigi 1681.

* Antonio del Corno : *Memorie Istoriche di Feltre*, in 4to. Venez. 1710.

* Bernardini Fayni : *Gloria Brixia, Calum Sancta Brixianæ Ecclesia, &c.* in 4to. Brix. 1658.

* Guil.

* Guil. Anton. Averoldo : *Le Scelte Pitture di Brescia Additate al Forastiere*, in 4to. Brescia 1700. At the End are several antient Marbles and Inscriptions.

* Ambrosio Geroldi : *Esposizione del Marmo di Vittore Mauro, ed Alcuni altri Marmi Antichi*, in 120. Brescia 1688.

* Maria Muzio : *Sacra Istoria di Bergamo, Divisa in tre Parti*, in 4to. Milano 1719.

* Jacopo Grandi : *Lettera di S. Maura, e la Prevesa*, in 120. Venez. 1686.

* Girol. Bruffoni : *Historia dell' Ultima Guerra tra Veneziani e Turchi, &c. dall' Anno 1644, sino al 1671*, in 4to. Vener. — Bolog. 1674, in 4to.

* Gio. Batt. Tramontin : *Compendiosa Narrativa di Padova Esposta in 17 Figure in Rame, &c. in 8vo*, Venezia 1706.

* Nicolai Commeni Papadopoli *Historia Gymnasii Patavini cum Auctario de Claris Professoribus & Alumnis*, in fol. Ven. 1726, 2 Vol.

Historians of MILAN.

Andreas Affaraci : *Chronicon Rerum Mediolanensium*, in fol. Mediolani 1616.

Georgii Merulae : *Antiquitates Vicecomitum Mediolanensium, Libri X.* in fol. Mediol. 1630.

Scipione Barbuo : *Sommario delle Vite dei Duchi di Milano*, in fol. Ven. 1584.

Bernardino Corio : *Storia di Milano*, in fol. Milano 1503, and in 4to. Ven. 1646, and 1554, and 1565. I have taken Notice here of the best Editions of this valuable Author ; but the first is the best and most compleat.

* Justi Vicecomitis *pro Bernardino Corio Mediol. Hist. Dissertatio*, in 8vo. Bergom. 1712.

392 *A CATALOGUE of the*

Jo. Simonetta *De Rebus Gestis Francisci Sfortiæ*, in fol. Mediol. 1486. This Book is valuable, and very scarce, and the Author notwithstanding the great Services done to Duke *Francis Sforza*, could not obtain his Brother's Life from *Louis*, Son of that Prince, which gave Occasion to the following Epigram.

*Cur Vitam in paucos fratri non impetrat Annos,
In multos patri quam dedit ipse tuo ?*

Triftani Calchi *Historia Patriæ Lib. XX.* in fol. Mediol. 1628.

— *Ejusdem Residua Historia Patriæ*, in fol. Mediol. 1644. It is inserted in the *Second Volume* of the Collection made by *Grævius*.

Josephi Ripamontii *Historia Mediolanensis*, in fol. Mediol. 1648, 5 Vol.

— *Historia Ecclesiæ Mediolanensis*, in 4to. Mediolani 1617. 1625, and 1628, 3 Vol. This Author is very much esteemed for the Purity of his Style, as a happy Imitator of *Livy* and *Cæsar*. He is also to be found in the *Second Volume* of the Collection made by *Grævius*.

Erii Puteani *Historia Cisalpinæ Libri II.* in 4to. Lovanii 1614.

Andræ Alciati *Rerum Patriæ Libri IV.* in 8va. Mediol. 1625.

Donatus Bossius *de Episcopis, & Archiepiscopis Mediolanensibus*, in fol. Mediol. 1493.

Jo. Petri Puricelli *Monumenta Ambrosianæ Basilicæ*, in fol. Mediol. 1645.

Placido Puricelli: *Memorie Antiche di Milano*, in 4to. Milano 1650.

Jo. Antonii Castellionæi *Antiquitates Mediolanenses*, in 4to. Mediolani 1625. In the *Third Volume* of *Grævius's* Collection.

Bugati :

Bugati : *Aggiunta alla Storia di Milano*, in 4to. Milano 1587.

Paolo Morigia : *Storia di Milano*, in 4to. Ven. 1592.

Nobiltà di Milano con l'Aggiunta di Girolamo Borfieri, in 8vo. Milano 1619.

La Nobiltà di Milano, in 4to. Milano 1595. And again with a Supplement by *Borfieri*, in 8vo. Milan. 1619.

Pauli Jovii *Vite Duodecim Vicecomitum Principum Mediolani*, in 4to. Paris 1549.

Vite dei Dodici Visconti, in 4to. Milano 1645.

Galeatius Capella *De Rebus Gestis Francisci Sfortiæ II. Ducis Mediolani*, in 4to. Ven. 1535. It was translated into *Italian*, and printed in *Quarto* by *Giolito* in 1539.

* Ant. Campo : *Historia delle Vue de Duchi e Duchesse di Milano*, in 4to. Milan. 1642.

* Gio. Franc. Bezozzo : *Historia Ponteficale di Milano*, in 8vo. Milano 1623.

* Agostino Sant' Agostini : *Catalogo delle Pitture insigni in Milano, e la Certosa di Pavia*, in 24o. Milano 167 .

* Carlo Torre : *Il Ritratto di Milano Diviso in tre Libri*, in 4to. Milano 1674, and with Additions in *Quarto* 1714.

* Pietro Franc. Scarabelli : *Museo ò Galleria del signi Canonico Manfredò Settala*, in 4to. Tortona 1666.

* Filippo Picinelli : *Ateneo dei Letterati Milanesi*, in 4to. Milan. 1670.

* Galeazzo Gualdo : *Relatione della Città e Stato di Milano*, in 4to. Milano 1666.

* Paolo Morigi : *Il Duomo di Milano Descritto*, in 12o. Milano 1642.

* Piet. Franc. Nava : *Ragguaglio del Duomo di Milano*, in 12o. Milan. 1723.

392 A CATALOGUE of the

Jo. Simonetta *De Rebus Gestis Francisci Sfortiæ*, in fol. Mediol. 1486. This Book is valuable, and very scarce, and the Author notwithstanding the great Services done to Duke *Francis Sforza*, could not obtain his Brother's Life from *Louis*, Son of that Prince, which gave Occasion to the following Epigram.

*Cur Vitam in paucos fratri non impetrat Annos,
In multos patri quam dedit ipse tuo ?*

Tristani Calchi *Historia Patriæ Lib. XX.* in fol. Mediol. 1628.

— *Ejusdem Residua Historia Patriæ*, in fol. Mediol. 1644. It is inserted in the *Second Volume* of the Collection made by *Grævius*.

Josephi Ripamontii *Historia Mediolanensis*, in fol. Mediol. 1648, 5 Vol.

— *Historia Ecclesiæ Mediolanensis*, in 4to. Mediolani 1617, 1625, and 1628, 3 Vol. This Author is very much esteemed for the Purity of his Style, as a happy Imitator of *Livy* and *Cæsar*. He is also to be found in the *Second Volume* of the Collection made by *Grævius*.

Ericii Puteani *Historia Cisalpinæ Libri II.* in 4to. Lovanii 1614.

Andræ Alciati *Rerum Patriæ Libri IV.* in 8va. Mediol. 1625.

Donatus Bossius *de Episcopis, & Archiepiscopis Mediolanensibus*, in fol. Mediol. 1493.

Jo. Petri Puricelli *Monumenta Ambrosianæ Basilicæ*, in fol. Mediol. 1645.

Placido Puricelli: *Memorie Antiche di Milano*, in 4to. Milano 1650.

Jo. Antonii Castellionæi *Antiquitates Mediolanenses*, in 4to. Mediolani 1625. In the *Third Volume* of *Grævius's Collection*.

Bugati :

Bugati : *Aggiunta alla Storia di Milano*, in 4to. Milano 1587.

Paolo Morigia : *Storia di Milano*, in 4to. Ven. 1592.

Nobiltà di Milano con l'Aggiunta di Girolamo Borfieri, in 8vo. Milano 1619.

La Nobiltà di Milano, in 4to. Milano 1595. And again with a Supplement by *Borfieri*, in 8vo. Milan. 1619.

Pauli Jovii *Vite Duodecim Vicecomitum Principum Mediolani*, in 4to. Paris 1549.

Vite dei Dodici Visconti, in 4to, Milano 1645.

Galeatius Capella *De Rebus Gestis Francisci Sfortiæ II. Ducis Mediolani*, in 4to. Ven. 1535. It was translated into *Italian*, and printed in *Quarto* by *Giolito* in 1539.

* Ant. Campo : *Historia delle Vite de Duchi e Duchesse di Milano*, in 4to. Milan. 1642.

* Gio. Franc. Bezozzo : *Historia Ponteficale di Milano*, in 8vo. Milano 1623.

* Agostino Sant' Agostini : *Catalogo delle Pitture insigni in Milano, e la Certosa di Pavia*, in 24o. Milano 167 .

* Carlo Torre : *Il Ritratto di Milano Diviso in tre Libri*, in 4to. Milano 1674, and with Additions in *Quarto* 1714.

* Pietro Franc. Scarabelli : *Museo o Galleria del signi Canonico Manfredi Settala*, in 4to. Tortona 1666.

* Filippo Picinelli : *Ateneo dei Letterati Milanese*, in 4to. Milan. 1670.

* Galeazzo Gualdo : *Relatione della Città e Stato di Milano*, in 4to. Milano 1666.

* Paolo Morigi : *Il Duomo di Milano Descritto*, in 12o. Milano 1642.

* Piet. Franc. Nava : *Ragguaglio del Duomo di Milano*, in 12o. Milan. 1723.

394 A CATALOGUE of the

* Petrus Paulus Boscha *de Origine & Statu Bibliothecæ Ambrosianæ*, in 4to. Mediolani 1672.

* — *De Serpente Aneo Ambrosianæ Basilicæ Mediolani Micrologus*, in 8vo. Mediolan. 1675.

* Iusti Fontanini *Dissertatio de Corona Ferrea Langobardorum*, in 4to. Romæ 1717.

* Paulus Jovius : *Lari* [*Lago di Como*] *Lacus Descriptio*, in 4to. Venet. 1559.

* Carolus a Basilica Petri De Metropoli Mediolanensi, in 12o. Med. 1596.

* Erycius Puteanus *de Rhetorica & Scholis Palatinis Mediolanensibus*, in 12o. Mediol. 1603.

* Placido Pucinelli : *Il Zodiaco della Chiesa Milanese*, in 4to. Mil. 1650.

* — *Cronica Abbatum S. S. Petri & Pauli de Glaxiate*, in 4to. Med. 1655.

* Gio. Giuf. Vagliano : *Sommar. delle Vite, &c. Degli Arcivescovi di Milano di S. Barnaba, sino al Governo presente*, in 4to. Milano 1715.

Historians of the MILANESE.

* Franc. Maria Pirogallo : *La Pavia Liberata dall' Assedio nell' Anno MDCLV*, in 4to. Pavia 1656.

Aurelio Corbellini : *Vite de Vescovi di Vercelli*, in 4to. Milan. 1643.

* Spirito Rainaudo : *Racconto de' Bagni di Vinaglio*, in 8vo. Milan. 1681.

Ant. Campo : *Istoria di Cremona, con le Vite del Ducho, e Duchesse di Milano*, in 4to. Milano 1645, and in fol. *Cremona in Casa dell' Autore* 1585. The Edition in Folio is very rare, and no less valuable for the Prints engraved by *Agostino Caracci*, a most celebrated Painter of Bologna.

Ludovici Cavitelli : *Annales Cremonenses*, in 4to. Cremonæ 1588.

Clemente

Clemente Fiammemo : *Istoria di Castelleone, insigne Castello nella Diocesi di Cremona*, in 4to. Cremona 1636.

Bern. Sacci de *Italicarum Rerum Varietate, & Elegantia Lib. X. in quibus precipui de Ticini Urbis primordiis, ac de Ticinensium Rebus Gestis*, in 4to. Ticini 1587.

Ant. Gatti *Gymnasii Ticinensis, Historia*, in 8vo. Mediol. 1704.

* *Iusti Vice Comititis Colon. Ticin. Roman. Comment. adversus Gattum*, in 8vo. Bergomi 1712.

Stefano Breventano : *Istoria dell' Antichità Nobiltà, e delle Cose Notabili della Città di Pavia*, in 4to. Pavia 1570.

Romualdus a S. Maria : *Papia Sacra*, in fol. Ticini 1699.

Antonio Maria Spelta : *Vite de' Vescovi di Pavia*, in 4to. Pavia 1597.

— *Aggiunta alla sudetta Istoria*, in 4to. Pavia 1602.

Benedicti Jovii *Novocomensis Historie Patrie Libri duo*, in 4to. Ven. 1629.

Francesco Ballarini : *Compendio delle Croniche di Como*, in 4to. Como 1619.

Tommaso Porcacchi : *La Nobiltà di Como*, in 4to. Ven. 1569.

Primo Luigi Tatti : *Annali Sacri di Como. Deca Prima e Seconda*, in 4to. Como 1673. and 1683.

Niccolo Montemerlo : *Storia di Tortona*, in 4to. Tortona 1618.

Otho, & Acerbus Morena : *Historia Rerum Laudensium*, in 4to. Ven. 1629.

Giambattista Villanova : *Istoria di Lodi*, in 4to. Padova 1657.

* Giovanni Bonanome : *La Riviera del Lario Descritta*, in 120. Como 1668.

Defendente Lodi : *Discorsi Istorici intorno la Città di Lodi*, in 4to. Lodi 1629.

396 A CATALOGUE of the

Lazari Augustini Cottæ Verbanæ Lacus, *Lacorumque Adjacentium Chorographica Descriptio*, in 4to. Mediolani 1699. The Author of this Work has taken on him the Name of *Statius Trugo*, a *Catalonian*.

Giangiuseppe Vagliano : *Le Rive del Verbano*, in 12o. Milano 1612.

Paolo Morigia : *Istoria della Nobiltà del Lago Maggiore*, in 8vo. Mil. 1603.

Cesare Tettamanzzo : *Storia del Sacro Monte sopra Varese*, in 8vo. Milano 1614.

Emanuello Lodi : *Breve Storia delle Cose Memorabili di Trevi*, in fol. Milano 1647.

— *Storia di Meda*, in 4to. Milano 1629.

Descriptio Urbis, ac Diæcesis Novariæ, in 4to. 1623. Some of these Historians are also preserved in the Second and Third Volumes of the Antiquities of Italy by Grævius.

Historians of NAPLES.

Theatrum Civitatum, nec non Admirandorum Neapolis, & Siciliæ Regnorum, in fol. Amstel. forma Atlantica.

Angelo di Costanzo : *Storia del Regno di Napoli*, in fol. Aquila 1582. This Edition is printed in Quarto, has twelve new Books, not in the first of 1572. The Author spent fifty-three Years in the Writing it, and Collenuzzi frequently transcribes him.

Jo. Albini *de Gestis Regum Neapolitanorum ab Aragonia Lib. IV.* in 4to. Neapoli 1588.

Felini Sandei *Epirome de Regibus Siciliæ, & Apuliæ*, in 4to. Hanovix 1611.

— *De Regibus Siciliæ, & Apuliæ*, in 4to. Romæ 1625.

Giovanni

Giovanni Villano : *Croniche di Napoli* 1526. This Author is different from his Names sake a *Florentine*, and this Book was reprinted in *Quarto* 1680.

Bart. Facius : *De Rebus Gestis ab Alphonso I. Neapolitano Rege*, in 4to. Lugduni 1560, & 1562. The last Edition of this esteemed Book is much better and larger than that of *Mantova* in 1563.

Giambattista Caraffa : *Storia del Regno di Napoli*, in 4to. Napoli 1580. Never more than one Part was printed.

Antonii Surgentis Neapolis *Illustrata*, in fol. Neapoli 1605. Here is a good Account of the Magistrates, the Antient and Modern of the City of *Naples*.

Scipione Mazzella : *Descrizione del Regno di Napoli*, in 4to. Napoli 1601. This is a curious and valuable Work.

— *Le Vie de i Rè di Napoli*, in 4to. Napoli 1594.

Pandulfi Collenutii *Historia Neapolitanæ Libri VI.* in 4to. Basileæ 1572. This was printed first in *Italian* at *Venice* in 1551, in *Quarto*, by the Translator *Nicholas Stupano*. He is something too much Attracted to *Blondus*, otherwise a Man admirably versed in the Study of Antiquity and Inscriptions.

Pandolfo Collenuccio : *Compendio della Storia del Regno di Napoli con le Annotazioni di Tommaso Costo*, in 4to. Ven. 1613.

Mambrino Roseo : *Compendio della Storia del Regno di Napoli Parte 2. che Seguita la Parte Prima del Collenuccio con le Annotazioni di Tommaso Costo, e col Libro Settimo di Colanello Paca*, in 4to. Ven. 1613.

Tommaso Costo : *Compendio della Storia del Regno di Napoli parte Terza, che Seguita la 1 & 2. del Collenuccio, e del Roseo*, in 4to. Venezia 1613.

— *Apologia Istoria del Regno di Napoli*, in 4to. Napoli 1613.

Cornelio Vitignano : *Cronica del Regno di Napoli*, in 4to. Nap. 1595.

398 A CATALOGUE of the

Julii Cefaris Capacii *Historia* Neapolitana, in 4to. 1607. The true Author of this Book is *Fabius Gordiani*, not *Capaccio*, who only translated it into *Latin*.

Giulio Cesare Capaccio : *Il Forastiero*, in 4to. Napoli 1634.

Michael Ritus de *Regibus* Neapolis, & Siciliæ, in fol. Basil. 1617.

Antiqui Chronologi quatuor Historia Neapolitanæ, Editi ab Antonio Caracciolo, in 4to. Napoli 1626.

B. I. *Histoire de l'Origine du Royaume de Sicile & de Naples*, in 12o. Paris 1701. This Piece reaches to the Year 1700.

Francesco de Pietri : *Storia* Napoletana, in fol. Napoli 1634. A very scarce Book, though we have but one Part.

Matthieu Turpin : *Histoire de* Naples & de Sicile depuis l'An. 1127, jusqu' es 1559, in fol. Paris 1640.

Gianantonio Summonte : *Storia della Città, e Regno di Napoli*, in 4to. Napoli 1601, & 1634, Vol. 4. & 1676. Tom. V Vol. 4 The first Edition is the best, though the last is fullest, and prohibited by the *Inquisition* at Rome.

Ottavio Beltramo : *Descrizione del Regno di Napoli*, in 4to. Napoli 1644.

Jo. Joviani Pontani *Historia* Neapolitanæ Libri VI. ab Anno 1458, ad An. 1494, in 8vo. Roterdami. 1617. This may be met with also in the *Third* Volume of the Works of *Pontanus*, and translated into *Italian* in *Octavo*, Ven. 1544, and *Quarto*, Napoli. 1590.

Camillo Portio : *Congiura de' Baroni del Regno di Napoli contra Ferdinando I. dopo l'Anno 1480, insino al 1487*, in 4to. Roma 1565. And reprinted in 1724, in *Twelves*, was also translated into *French*.

Enrico Bacco : *Descrizione del Regno di Napoli ampliata da Cesare Eugenio*, in 8vo. Napoli 1618.

Francesco

Francesco Capecelatro: *Storia di Napoli*, in 4to. Napol. 1640. A very scarce Book, of which we have only the first Part.

Agostino Nicolai: *Storia della Rivoluzioni di Napoli*, in 8vo. Amsterdam 1660.

Gregorio Rosso: *Storia delle Cose di Napoli dal 1526, al 1537*, in 4to. Napoli 1635.

Gregorio Leti: *Vita del Duca d'Ossuna*, 3 Vol. in 12o. *Histoire du Duc d'Ossone*, in 12o. Amsterd. 1699, 3 Vol.

Galeazzo Gualdo Priorato: *Histoires des Revolutions, & Mouvements de Naples en 1647, & 1648*, in 4to. Paris. 1654.

Memoires de M. le Duc de Guise, in 4to. and in 12o. Paris. 1668.

Gabriel Tontoli: *Il Massaniello*, in 4to. Napoli 1648.

Nicolai Parthenii Giannettasii *Historia Neapolitana*, Tom. III. in 4to. Neapoli 1713.

Antonio Bulifon: *Cronicamerone, Ovvero Annali, e Giornali Storici delle Cose accadute nella Città, e nel Regno di Napoli*, in 12o. Napoli 1690.

— *Compendio delle Vite dei Rè di Napoli*, in 12o. Napol. 1688.

Cesare d'Eugenio Caracciolo: *Napoli Sacra*, in 4to. Napol. 1624.

Carlo de Lellis: *Supplemento alla Napoli Sacra del Suddetto*, in 4to. Napoli 1654.

Antonius Caracciolus *de Sacris Ecclesiæ Neapolitanæ Monumentis*, in fol. Neapoli 1645.

Bartholomæus Chioccarellus: *Antistitum Neapolitanæ Ecclesiæ Catalogus*, in fol. Neapoli 1643.

Gio. Tarcagnota: *Sito e Lodi della Città di Napoli*, in 8vo. Napoli 1566.

Alessandro Giraffi: *Le Rivoluzioni di Napoli*, in 8vo. Ven. 1648, & Ferrara 1706, in 12o.

400 A CATALOGUE of the

* Niccolo Dati : *Frammenti Storicali del Tribunale della Real Camera di Napoli*, in 4to. Nap. 1693.

* Girolamo Maria di S. Anna della *Amica Cattolica Religione, e Chiarissima Nobiltà della Fedelissima Città di Napoli Discorso*, in 4to. Nap. 1707.

* Camillo Tutini dell'*Origine e Fondazione de Seggi di Napoli*, in 4to. Nap. 1644.

* *Nomi delle Provincie, Città, Terre, & Castelli, Arcivescovati & Vescovati nel Regno di Napoli*, in 12o. Nap. 1579.

* Pietro Lasena dell'*Antico Ginnasio Napoletano*, in 4to. 1641.

* Giovanbattista Pujadies : *Memoriale Istorica dell' Entrata dell' Armi Austriache nell' Anno 1707*, in 12o. Nap. 1708.

* Dom. Ant. Parrino : *Memorie dell' Entrata delle Truppe Cesaree nel Regno di Napoli*, in 12o. Nap. 1708.

* — *De Governi de' Vice Re di Napoli*, 3 Vol. in 12o. Nap. 1692.

* Vincenzio Lodi : *Il Compendio Istorico de' Re di Napoli*, in 12o. Vienn. Austr. 1704.

* Benedetto di Falco : *Descrizione de' i Luoghi Antichi di Napoli, e del suo Amenissimo Distretto*, in 12o. Napoli 1568. And reprinted in Quarto, Nap. 1680.

* Pompeo Sarnelli : *La Vera Guida de' Forastieri di Napoli*, in 12o. 1685. Augmented in 1697, and printed in 1713, miserably mangled, and without the Prints.

* Pietro di Stefano : *Descrizione de' i Luoghi Sacri della Città di Napoli*, in 4to. Nap. 1560.

* Carlo Celano : *Notitie del Bello, dell' Antico, e del Curioso della Città di Napoli*, in 12o. Nap. 1692. Several small Volumes.

* Dom. Ant. Parrino : *Napoli Città Nobilissima, Antica, e Fedelissima*, in 12o. Nap. 1700.

* Jo. Bapt. Sagefius : *Constitutiones, & Statuta Capituli Neapolitani sub Annis 1534, & 1662*, in 24o. Neap. 1662.

* *Autographus Tabellæ Sacrarum Reliquiarum Cathedralis Neapolitani*, in 12o. Neap. 1709.

* Giulio Cesare Aversano : *La Fondazione della Chiesa di S. Anna de' Lombardi di Napoli*, in 4to. Neap. 1626.

* Cipriano di Gregorio : *La Cisterna discoperta della famosa Lapida ne' Chioftri di S. Domenico Maggiore in Napoli*, in 4to. Nap. 1668.

* Pompeo Sarnelli : *Il Filo d'Arianna contro alla Cisterna Discoperta*, &c. in 4to. Nap. 1672.

* Nic. Topius *de Origine omnium Tribunalium nunc in Castro Capuano Neapolis*, in 4to. Neap. 1655.

* Franciscus de Magistris : *Status Ecclesiæ Civitatis Neapolitanæ in duas Partes divisus*, in fol. Neap. 1670. And again with the Addition of an *Index*, and new Frontispiece in 1678.

Historians of the Kingdom of NAPLES.

Salvatore Massonio : *Origine della Città de Aquila*, in 4to. Aquila 1594. There is an Addition made of the Lives of the Learned Men of this City.

Bernardi Cirillo : *Annali della Città di Aquila*, in 4to. Roma 1570.

Ambrosii Leonis *de Nola Opusculum*, in fol. Ven. 1514, and in the *Italia Illustrata* by Scoto.

Julii Cæsaris Capacii *Puteolana Historia*, in 4to. Neapol. 1604.

— *Vera Antichità di Pozzuolo*, in 8vo. Napoli 1607.—1657, in 8vo.

Giuseppe Mormile : *Antichità di Napoli, e di Pozzuolo*, in 8vo. Napoli 1625.

402 A CATALOGUE of the

Scipione Mazzella : *Antichità di Pozzuolo*, in 8^{vo}. Napoli 1595, & 1606.

Sebastiano Bortolo : *Ragguaglio de' Bagni di Pozzuolo*, in 4^{to}. Napoli 1667.

Mutii Phœbonii *Historia Marforum, & Eorum Episcopi*, in 4^{to}. Napoli 1678. This is a learned and curious Piece.

Girolamo Marafioti : *Croniche, ed Antichità di Calabria*, in 4^{to}. Padova 1601.

Gabrielis Barii *de Antiquitate, & sua Calabriae Libri V.* in 8^{vo}. Romæ 1571. This is printed in the *Italia Illustrata*.

Camillo Pellegrino : *Antichità di Capova*, in 4^{to}. Napoli 1651. A very uncommon Book.

Pauli Antoni de Tarsia *Historia Cuperfanenses*, in 4^{to}. Mantuæ Carpetanorum 1649.

Giambattista Persico : *Descrizione della Città di Massa Lubrense*, in 4^{to}. Napoli 1646.

Gianvicenzo Ciarlanti : *Memorie Istoriche del Sannio*, in fol. Iscernia 1644.

Jo. Juvenis *De Antiquitate, & varia Tarentinorum Fortuna*, in fol. Neapoli 1589.

Girolamo Nicolino : *Istoria di Chieti*, in 4^{to}. Napoli 1657. This is not the Work of him, whose Name it bears, but of *Sinibado Baroncini*, though the Editor has altered and inserted many of his own Whims against several Noble Neapolitan Families, as *Toppi* asserts in his *Bibliotheca*.

Giambattista di Nola Molisi : *Cronica di Crotone*, in 4^{to}. Napoli 1649.

Antonio Beatillo : *Storia di Bari*, in 4^{to}. Napoli 1637.

Bernardo Clavelli : *Antica Arpino*, in 4^{to}. Napoli 1623.

Antonii Mazza : *Historiarum Epitome de Rebus Salernitanis*, in 4^{to}. Neapoli 1681.

Antonio Ricchi: *La Reggia de' Volsci*, in 4to. Napoli 1713.

Lodovico Paglia: *Storia della Città di Giovenazzo*, in 4to. Napoli 1700.

Josephi Bisogni Hipponii *Historia* in 4to. Neapoli 1710.

Tommaso Costo: *Storia dell' Origine del Luogo d Monte-Vergine*, in 4to. Ven. 1591.

Jacopo Gordiano: *Croniche di Monte-Vergine*, in fol. Napoli 1649.

Domenico Majone, *Descrizione della Città di Somma*, in 4to. Napoli 1703.

Giacomo Antonio del Monaco: *Lettera intorno all' Antica Colonia di Grumento, oggi detta la Saponara*, in 4to. Napoli 1713.

Buonaventura Tauleri: *Memorie Storiche dell' Antica Città d' Atina*, in 4to. Napoli 1702.

Peregrino Sgardino: *Discorso intorno all' Antichità, e sito di Lecce*, in 4to. Bari 1607.

Giulio Cesare Infantino: *Lecce Sacra*, in 4to. Lecce 1634.

Pietro Rossetto: *Descrizione delle Cose di Gaeta*, in 8vo. Napoli 1673.

Franc. Mariæ de Aste: *Epitome de Memorabilibus Hydruntinæ Ecclesiæ*, in 8vo. Beneventi 1700.

Antonio Galateo: *Storia d' Otranto*.

Antonius Massa *De Origine & Rebus Faliscorum*, in 4to. Romæ 1546.

Cesare Molegnano: *Descrizione dell' Origine, Sito, e Famiglie Antiche della Città di Sorrento*, in 4to. Chieti 1607.

Gio. Paolo Matthia Castrucci: *Descrizione d' Alvito*, in 8vo. Roma 1633, & 1686.

Girolamo Sambiasi: *Ragguaglio di Cosenza*, in 8vo. Napoli 1639.

404 A CATALOGUE of the

Herculis Ciofani *Antiquissima, & Nobilissima Urbis Sulmonis Descriptio*, in 8vo. Aquilæ 1578.

Lucii Camarræ de *Theate Antiquo Libri tres*, in 4to. Romæ 1651.

Lucio Sacco : *L'Antichissima Setia Pometia*, in 4to. Napoli 1633 and 1640.

Marci Antonii Lucchitti Corfinii *quondam Pelignorum Metropolis, brevis Elucidatio*, in 4to. Sulmone 1583.

Ottaviano Melchiori : *La Descrizione dell' Antichissima Città di Cajazza*, in 4to. Napoli 1619.

Scipione Bellabona : *Ragguagli delle Città d' Avellino*, in 4to. Trani 1656.

Vincenzo d' Amato : *Memorie Istoriche della Città di Cantazaro*, in 4to. Napoli 1670.

Andrea della Monaca : *Memoria Istorica della Città di Brindisi*, in 4to. Lecce 1674.

Pompeo Sarnelli : *Cronologia de' Vescovi, & Arcivescovi Sipontini colle Notizie Storiche della Vecchia, e Nuova Siponto*, in 4to. Manfredonia 1680.

* Cœlestini Guiccardini : *Monachi Cœlestini Mercurius Campanus*, in 120. Neap. 1667.

* Gio. Battista Pacichelli : *Il Regno di Napoli in Prospettiva*, 3 Vol. in 4to. Nap. 1703.

* Sebastianus Bartolo : *Historia Naturalis Thermarum inter Pauslipum & Misenum Scatentium*, in 8vo. Neap. 1679.

* Pompeo Sarnelli : *Guida de Forastieri per Pozzoli Baia, Miseno, Cuma, &c.* in 120. Nap. 1685, 1697, 1702.

* Giulio Cesare Capaccio : *La Vera Antichità di Pozzuolo Descritta*, in 8vo. Roma 1652.

* Dom. Ant. Parrino : *Nuova Guida de Forastieri per Pozzuoli*, in 120. Nap. 1709.

In Dr. Conner's Treatise De *Antris Lethiferis*, Oxon 1695, in 8vo. is an Account of the Grotta del Cane.

* Antonio

* Antonio Bulifon : *Ragionamento intorno ad un Antico Marmo Discoverto l'Anno 1693, nella Città di Pozzuoli*, in 120. Nap. 1698, 1701.

* Giovanni Fiore : *La Calabria Illustrata*, in fol. Nap. 1691.

* Agostino Palcale : *Racconto del Sacco di Capova sul 24 di Luglio 1501*, in 120. Nap. 1682.

* Michael Monachus : *Sanctuarium Capuarum, in quo Sacra Res Capuae continentur*, in 4to. Neap. 1630.

* Gio. Pietro Pascale : *Istoria della Chiesa di S. Maria Maggiore in Capova*, in 4to. Nap. 1666.

* Marius de Vipera : *Chronologia Episcoporum & Archiepiscoporum Ecclesiae Beneventanæ*, in 4to. Neap. 1636.

* Pompeo Sarnelli : *Memorie Cronologiche de' Vescovi ed Arcivescovi di Benevento*, in 4to. Nap. 1691.

* Francesco de Franchi : *Avellino Illustrato da' Santi e da Sanuari*, in 4to. Nap. 1709.

* Gio. Paolo Matthia Castrucci : *Descrittione del Ducato d'Alvito nel Regno di Napoli in Campagna Felice 2 Parti*, in 8vo. Roma 1633. — Napoli 1686.

* Agnello Polverino : *Descrizione Istoria della Città di Cava, Libri V. Parte 1.* in 120. Nap. 1716. *Parte Seconda da Domenico Roselli*, in 120. Nap. 1717.

* Franc. Balzano : *L' Antica Ercolano, ovvero la Torre del Greco descritta in Libri III.* in 4to. Nap. 1688.

* Lodovico Paglia : *Istoria della Città di Giovenazzo*, in 4to. Nap. 1700.

* Antonius Galateus : I. *De Situ Japygiæ*. II. *De scriptio Urbis Callipolis*. III. *De Villa Laurentii Vallæ*, &c. in 120. Basil. 1558.

* Luigi Tasselli : *Antichità di Lecca Città nel Capo Salentino*, in 4to. Lecce 1693.

* Andrea Ferraro : *Del Cemeterio Nolano, con le Vite di alcuni Santi, che vi furono Sepelliti*, in 4to. Nap. 1644.

406 A 'CATALOGUE of the

* Josephus Capialbus : *Montis Leonis Geographica Historia*, in 4to. Neap. 1659.

* Francesco Lombardi : *Notitie Istoriche della Città e Vescovi di Molfetta*, in 4to. Nap. 1703.

* Gio. Battista di Palo : *Descrittione della Terra di Palo Parti due*, in 4to. Nap. 1681.

* Giacinto Gimma : *Elogi Accademici della Società degli Spenfierati di Rossano*, 2 Vol. in 4to. Nap. 1703.

* Pauli Emili Sanctorii *Historia Monasterii Carbonensis Ordinis* S. Basilii, in 8vo. Rom. 1601.

* Mariano Rende : *Cronistoria del Monistero e Chiesa di S. Maria del Patire, dell'Ordine di S. Basilio*, in 8vo. Nap. 1717.

* Amatus Mastrullus : *Il Sagro Tempio di Monte Vergine*, in 4to. Nap. 1663.

* Bernardo Conti : *Istoria del Sagro Monte del Vallo di Novi de Monaci Celestini*, in 12o. Nap. 1718.

* Giulio Jafolino *De' Rimedi Naturali nell' Isola d' Ischia*, in 4to. Nap. 1588. Reprinted Nap. 1688, in 4to.

* Joan. Jacchettus : *Apulia Terra motus An. 1627 Deploratio*, in 4to. Rom. 1632.

* Pompeo Sarnelli : *Memorie del Collegio di S. Spirito in Benevento*, in 4to. Nap. 1688.

* Basilio Gianelli : *Discorso nel quale si prova, che il Corpo di S. Bartolomeo Apostolo stia in Benevento*, in 4to. Benev. 1695.

* Gabriel Tontoli : *Memorie Diverse Ecclesie Metropolitane Sypontina*, in 4to. Romæ 1654.

* Bart. Maranta : *De Aqua Neapolitana in Luculliano* [viz. Pizzo Falcone] Scaturienti, 12o. Neap. 1681.

* Michaelis Flori *Cladis Epidemice Neapolim Devastantis Lacrymabilis Laconismus*, in 12o. Veronæ 1661.

* Petri Antonii Corfignani *De Virorum Illustr. Marforum Liber, &c. necnon Marficanæ Inscriptiones*, in 4to. Romæ 1712.

* Io.

* Jo. Bapt. Cavallarius : *De Morbo Epidemiali, qui Nolam & universam Campaniam vexavit*, in 4to. Neap. 1602.

* Philippus Rondininus : *Monasterii Sanctæ Mariæ & Sanctorum Johannis & Pauli de Casemario brevis Historia*, in 4to. Romæ 1707.

* Carlo Tiberii : *Relatione del Terre Muoto successo nella Città di Matrice*, 7 Ottob. 1639, in 4to. Rom. 1639.

* Pietro Giannone ; *Istoria Civile del Regno di Napoli Libri*, in 4to. — Nap. 1723, in 4to. Vol. IV. Prohibited at Rome by the Inquisition, 1 July 1723.

This Book is much valued by all who have any Regard to the publick Liberty against the Papal Encroachments, which this Author very justly, and with equal Warmth opposes, and plainly proves the Monastick Wealth to be the Cause of the great Poverty of this Kingdom. The Author was Excommunicated, and his Book prohibited at Rome, while he was obliged to retire to the Imperial Court at Vienna, by whom he was not very warmly received, though he so well defends their Rights. All the Care imaginable is taken to suppress this Book, and it is already very rare and dear. A Proposal has been lately published for a Translation by Captain Ogilvie.

Writers on Mount VESUVIUS,
commonly called Montagna di SOMMA.

* Vinc. Alfar. Crucius : *Vesuvius Ardens*, 16 Dec. 1631, &c. in 4to. Rom. 1632.

* Anton. Santorelli : *Incendio del Monte di Somma*, in 4to. 1631. — Nap. 1632.

* Gregorii Carasæ *Opusculum de Novissima Vesuvii Conflagratione*, in 120. Neap. 1632.

408 A CATALOGUE of the

* Mich. Ang. Massino : *Relatione del Incendio di Vesuvio alli 16 Decembre 1631*, in 4to. Neap. 1632.

* Salvatoris Varronis *Vesuviani Incendii Historia Lib. III.* in 4to. Neap. 1634.

* Joan. Bapt. Masculus *De Incendio Vesuvii excitato*, 17 Kal. Jan. 1631, in 4to. Neap. 1633.

* Pietro Castelli : *Incendio del Monte Vesuvio*, in 4to. Rom. 1632.

* Giulio Cesare Recupito : *Avviso dell' Incendio di Vesuvio*, in 12o. Nap. 1635.

* — *De Vesuviano Incendio, & de Terra Motu Calabria Nuntius*, in 8vo. Rom. 1670.

* Josephus Macrinus : *De Vesuvio Opusculum*, in 12o. Neap. 1693.

* Gaspare Paragallo : *Istoria Naturale del Monte Vesuvio*, Lib. II. in 4to. Nap. 1705.

* Antonio Bulifon : *Compendio Istoric degli Incendi del Monte Vesuvio al Giugno 1698.* — Nap. 1698, 1701, in 12o.

Amongst Dr. Conner's Pieces printed at Oxford 1695, in 8vo. is a Piece, Entituled, *Mons Vesuvius, & Novissimum ipsius Incendium, quod contigit Anno Era Salutis 1694.*

* Athanasius Kircherus *De Crucibus Comparsis sopra Vestes hominum post Ulimum Incendium Vesuvii*, in 4to. Rom. 1664.

* Gian. Bernardino Giuliani : *Trattato del Monte Vesuvio, e di suoi Incendi*, in 4to. Nap. 1632.

* Gabriel Naude : *Discours sur les divers Incendies du Mont Vesuve, & particulièrement sur le dernier, qui Commença le 16 Decembre 1631.* — In 8vo. Paris 1631.

* Gio. Orlandi : *Dell' Incendio del Monte di Somma compita Relatione, e di quanto è succeduto insino ad hoggi*, in 4to. Nap. 1631.

Historians

Historians of SICILY.

Philippi Cluverii *Sicilia Antiqua*, in fol. Ludg. Batav. 1619.

Sicularum Rerum Scriptores, in fol. Francof. 1579.

Thomæ Fazelli *De Rebus Siculis Decades duæ*, in fol. Panormi 1558. This valuable Author may be found in the *Italian Illustrata*; was translated into *Italian* by *Remigio Fiorentino*, in quarto, Ven. 1574, and in *Folio*, Palermo 1628, which last Edition is much enlarged with several Historical Facts by *Martin Lafarina*.

Giuseppe Buonfiglio : *Storia Siciliana*, in 4to. Venezia 1604, and Messina 1613, *Par. 2.* A valuable Book, whose Third Part was printed at *Messina* in quarto, Ven. 1615.

Maurolyci *Sicanicarum Rerum Compendium*, in 4to. Messanæ 1562.

Rocchi Pyrrhi *Notitia Siciliensium Ecclesiarum*, in fol. Panormi 1630. — *Sub Titulo Siciliæ Sacre*, in fol. Panormi 1644, 3 Vol. This Book is very scarce, and the Second Edition of it is the largest and best : At *Rome* it was Prohibited, as many think, because it opposed the Devotion paid towards the pretended Letter of the *Virgin Mary* to the City of *Messina*, which is mentioned in *Page* of the first Volume of this Work, and which is maintained, as if it were *pro Aris & Focis*, by the Citizens of *Messina*.

Giuseppe Carnevale : *Storia, e Descrizione di Sicilia*, in 4to. Napoli 1651.

Hugo Falcandus : *Historia de Rebus Gestis in Siciliæ Regno*, in 4to. Paris 1550.

Georgius Gualterus : *Siciliæ, objacentium Insularum, & Bruttiorum Antiqua Tabula cum Notis*, in 4to. Messanæ 1624. This Piece is scarce.

Filadelfo

410 A CATALOGUE of the

Filadelfo Mugnos : *Ragguagli Storici del Vespro Siciliano*, in 4to. Palermo 1645.

Felinus Sandeus : *Epitome de Regno Apuliæ, & Siciliæ*, in 4to. Romæ 1495.

— *De Regibus Siciliæ, & Apuliæ*, in 4to. Hano-viæ 1611.

Giovanni Villani : *Antica Cronica del Regno di Sicilia*, in 4to. In the old Gothick Black Letter.

Hubertus Goltzius in *Siciliæ, & Magnæ Græciæ Numismata cum Commentariis Ludovici Nonnii*, in fol. Antv. 1618, & 1672. This is a learned and valuable Work.

Philippi Parutæ *Siciliæ Numismata*, in fol. Panormi 1602. This Edition is much inferiour to one published under the following Title.

Leopardo Agostino : *La Sicilia di Filippo Paruta Descritta con Medaglie*, in fol. Roma 1649. Which Edition is scarce and dear.

Histoire de l'Origine du Royaume de Sicile, & de Naples, contenant les Avantures, & les Conquetes des Princes Normans, in 120. Paris 1701. This was the Work of Father Buffieres, a learned Jesuit.

Augustini Inveges *ad Annales Siculos Preliminaris Apparatus*, in 4to. Panormi 1709. This is a very neat Dissertation relating to the general History of Sicily.

Vincenzo Auria : *La Sicilia Inventrice, con le Giunte d' Antonio Mongitore*, in 4to. Palermo 1704.

Octavii Cajetani *Isagoge ad Historiam Sacram Siculam*, in 4to. Panormi 1707.

Vincenzo Auria : *Storia Cronologica de' Vicere di Sicilia*, in fol. Palermo.

Gianandrea Massa : *La Sicilia in Prospettiva, Parti due*, in 4to. Palermo 1709. This is a very good Geographical Dictionary of Sicily.

Pietro Carrera : *Memorie Istoriche di Catania*, in fol. Catania 1639.

Jo. Baptista de Grossis : *Catanensis Ecclesie Notitia*, in fol. Catanæ 1642, & 1647, 2 Vol.

* — *Agatha Catanensis*, in fol. Catan. 1656.

Catana *Sacra, sive de Episcopis Catanensibus*, in fol. Catan. 1654.

Vicenzo Auria : *Origine, e Antichità di Cefalu*, in 4to. Palermo 1656.

Bartholomæi Carandini : *Descriptio Ecclesie Cephale-ditanæ*, in 4to. Mantuæ 1592.

* Franc. Alibrand : *Termine Rimessa in Stato*, &c. in 4to. Ven. 1664.

Franc. Baronii *de Majestate Panormitana Libri IV.* in fol. Panormi 1630.

Mariano Valguarnera : *Antichità di Palermo*, in 4to. Palermo 1614.

Agostino Inveges : *Annali di Palermo*, in fol. Palermo 1649, 3 Vol. A Fourth Volume of this Work under the Title of, *Palermo Spagnuolo*, was prepared for the Press; but the former had given so much disgust, even to the People of *Palermo* themselves, that it was suppressed. This Author deserved a better Usage than he met with from his Native Country, whose Honour he nobly defended against *Messina*, by whose Advocates it had been, as usual, attacked. Between the two Cities of *Palermo* and *Messina* have been long Disputes, and Animosities have been very high, which to this Day are not entirely extinguished: A like Instance we have of *Florence* and *Siena* in *Italy*, and in Countries somewhat nearer.

Andrea Pocili : *Rivoluzioni di Palermo*, in 4to. Verona 1649. Second Edition enlarged with what happened in the Year 1648.

Placido Carafa : *Sicanix Descriptio & Delineatio*, in 4to. Pan. 1653.

— *Compendio Istorico di Messina*, in 4to. Venezia 1670.

— *Motuca Illustrata Descriptio*, in 4to. Panom. 1653.
Constanzo

412 A CATALOGUE of the

Constanzo Buonfiglio : *Messina Descritta*, in 4to. Ven. 1606.

Gianbattista Romano Colonna : *Congiura dei Ministri del Rè di Spagna contro la Città di Messina*, in 4to. Tom. III. Messina 1676. With Figures, prohibited.

Placido Reina : *Notizie Istoriche di Messina Parte Prima, e Seconda*, in fol. Messina 1658, & 1668.

Caroli Morabiti *Annales Ecclesia Messanenensis*, in fol. Messanæ 1669.

Gianpaolo dall'Epifania : *Compendio Istórico della Città di Messina*, in 4to. Messina 1670. His Name is not mentioned in the Title or Book.

Benedetto Chiarelli : *Memorie Sacre della Città di Messina*, in 4to. Messina 1705.

Gianluigi Lello : *Storia della Chiesa di Monreale*, in 4to. 1588, and 1596, and in fol. at Palermo 1702. This Second Edition is finely printed, and much enlarged by the Reverend Abbot D. Michael del Giudice.

* *Vue dell' Arcivescovi, Abbati, &c. di Monreale*, in 4to. Rom. 1596.

* Mariano Perello Casmeneo : *Difesa dell' Antichità di Scicli Anicamente Chiamata Casmene Seconda Colonia Siracusana*, in 4to. Napol. 1641.

* Pietro Carrera : *Risposta a Perellos all' intorno di Scicli*, in 4to. Catan. 1641.

* Leonardo Orlandini : *Trapani in una Brieve Descriptione tratta fuori del Compendio delle Antiche Città di Sicilia*, in 4to. Palermo 1605.

* Giacomo Cita : *Historia della Città di Trapani* MS.

Francesco Solito : *Termini Himerefe Città della Sicilia*, in 4to. Palerm. 1669.

Vincenzo Solito : *Storia della Città di Termini*, in 4to. Palermo 1669, and in Messina, Tom. II. 1671.

Agostino Inveges : *Cartagine Siciliana*, in 4to. Palermo 1650.

Vincenzo Mirabella : *Dichiarazione dell' Antiche Siracuse con le Fig. in fol.* Nap. 1613. This Book was very rare, but with the next of Bonanni was reprinted in two Volumes at Palermo, in fol. 1717, by the Prince of Rocca Fiorita Catolica, at his own Expence, and mostly distributed as Presents by that generous Nobleman.

Giacomo Buonanni : *L' Antica Siracusa*, in 4to. Messina 1624. Palermo 1717, in fol.

* Petri Pauli Morettæ : *De Calatagirono Urbe Gratissima brevis Notitia*, in 4to. Venet. 1663.

* Benedictus de Passaflumine *De Origine Ecclesiæ Cephaleditanæ ejusque Urbis & Diocesis Brevis Descriptio*, in 4to. Venet. 1645.

* Cataldo Rozzo : *Lettera in cui si Defende la Patria del Beato Agostino Novello Terminese contro Auria*, in 8vo. Messin. 1713.

* Hieron. Grandis : *Chronicon Siciliæ M. S.*

* Barthol. Grandis : *De Siciliæ Insule Situ Montibus, Fontibus, &c. M. S.*

* Giacomo Agliata : *Notamento di Tutti i Capitani, Pretori, &c. di Palermo a 1282, ad 1626*, in fol. Palermo 1697.

* Hieron. Nicolosi e Biafini : *Catania in Lutto per le Terre Muoto al 11 Gennaro 1693.* — In 4to. Neap. 1693.

* Hieron. Ragusa : *Elogia Siculorum*, in 120. Lugd. 1690. Revised and reprinted under the Title of,

* *Siciliæ Bibliotheca Vetus Continens Elogia Siculorum, &c. ab Anno 1500, ad Annum 1700, in Centurias XV. Ordine Alphabetico digesta*, in 4to. Neap. 1723.

* *Annales Catanenses M. S.*

* *Lycæum Catanense : Sive de Scriptoribus Catanensibus M. S.*

* Angela Cruxa S. S. Trinita : *Istoria dell' Origine e Fondazione del Monastero di S. Maria di Tutte le Grazie in Palermo.*

* Ignazio

414 A CATALOGUE of the

* Ignazio S. Raymundo : *Fondazione del Conservatorio delle Monache Scalze nella Città di Palermo* M.S.

* Giuseppe de Evola : *Le Tragiche Sventure della Sicilia per il Terre Muoto, Sortito al dì 9. ed 11 di Genaro Poema Siciliano*, in 8vo. Catan. 1693.

* Abb. Palizi : *Carta della Nobiltà di Sicilia che entra in Parlamento*, in fol. Palermo 1637.

* Aleffandro Burgos : *Lettera del Terre Muoto di 1693*, in 4to. Palermo. — Napol. 1693.

Pietro Paolo Moreta : *Storia della Città di Calatagirone*, in 4to. Venezia 1664.

Mario Pace *delle Antichità di Calatagirone*, in 4to. Napol. 1631.

Francesco Vita : *Innesto Istoria della Città d'Aosta*, in 4to. Venezia 1653.

Vitus Carvinus : *De Origine, Antiquitate, & Statu Civitatis Erycis*, in 4to. Panormi 1687.

Philippi de Amico : *Reflexiones Historica super Civitatem Myralum*, in 4to. Catanæ 1700.

Vincentius Littara *De Rebus Netinis*. Panormi 1593.

Gianpaolo Chiarandano : *Piazza Città di Sicilia Antica, Nuova, Sacra, e Nobile*, in 4to. Messina 1654.

* Joan. Franc. Affanis : *Historia della Città di Piazza*.

* Joan. Franc. Auria : *Successi nel Tempo della Peste di Palermo 1624*, M.S. *Penes the Canon Mongitore*.

* Dom. Botterus : *Idea Historico Physica de Magno Trinacria Terra Motu*.

* Joann. Naso : *Supplementum ad Christoph. Scobar de Rebus praeclaris Syracusanis*, in fol. Vener. 1520.

* Joan. Petr. Marchesius : *Brieve Discorso delle vere Qualità di Messinæ Vico Equensi 1584*, in 4to. — In 4to. Messinæ 1622.

* Joan. Per. Villa de Canibus : *L'Antichità di Messina e gli Nomini Illustri di essa*.

* — *Supplemento ad Hist. Sic. Abb. Franc. Mannuoli*, in 4to. Vol. 1.

* Giuseppe Bonfiliggi : *La Messina Cita Nobilissima Descritta in Libri VIII*, in 4to. Venet. 1606.

* — *Apologia alla Topografia dell' Isola di Sicilia Palermo*, in 4to. Messina 1611.

* Joanni Jacobi Adria *Topographia Mazariae cum additionibus Notisque Jos. Centorbi M. S.*

* Car. Moriscianus : *Il Torchio delle Osservazioni della Peste di Napoli nell' Anno 1656*, in 4to. Neap. 1659.

* Cyrinus Maurus : *Lentimi Abbatino da Terre Muoti, Poema in 5 Canti Diviso*, in 8vo. Messanæ 1700.

* Dom. Stanislaus Albertus *dell' Istoria della Compagnia di Giesu della Sicilia : Parte Prima Panormi 1702*, 4to. Parte II. III.

* Hyacinthus Montaltus : *Historia della Religione di S. Dominico nella Sicilia*. This is an M. S. in the Convent of S. Dominick at Palermo.

* Innocentius Roccafortis : *Giornale Istorico di Sicilia dalla Creatione del Mondo all' Anno 1700*, Tom. II. in fol.

* — *Aggiunte alle Chiarezze Istoriche di Sicilia di Don Pietro Carrera*.

* Balthasar Paglia : *Lettera del Terre Muoto in Sicilia Tom. III. Lettere Istoriche Politiche, &c. di Bolifon*.

* Leonard Amati : *Discorso dell' Origine & Antichità di Sciacca M. S.*

* Leon. Campagna : *Bibliotheca Sicilia*, Vol. 2.

* — *Breve Discorso del Castagna di Mon-Gibello e dell' lodi di Sicilia*, in 4to. Panor. 1611.

* Marcus Alegambius : *Istoria di Piazza M. S.*

* Maria Madd. S. Agostino : *Fondazione e Traslatione del Monastero di S. Teresa delle Carmelite Scalze a Palermo*, in 4to. Venet. 1627.

* Marianus Perellus : *Descrizione della Sicilia Greca M. S.*

* — La

* — *La Sfera invettiva alle Dichiarazioni delle Madaglie Catanesi* di D. Pietro Carrea M. S.

— *L' Antichità di Scicilli, anticamente Chiamata Castmena, Seconda Colonia Siracusana, Messanæ, in 4to. 1640.*

* *Difesa dell' Antichità di Scicilli, &c. in 4to. Neap. 1641.*

* Marianus Valguarnera : *Discorso dell' Origine ed Antichità di Palermo, e de' Primi Abitatori della Sicilia, e dell' Italia, in 4to. Panorm. 1614.*

* Martinus Anastasius : *Historia dell' Antichità dell' Monastero di S. Martino de Scalas in Palermo M. S.*

* Martinus Ciaurella : *Descrittione della Maravigliossima Villa del Signor Duca di S. Giovanni nel suo Contato detta S. Michiele, in 4to. Panormi 1607.*

* Martinus Fauna : *Sommario delle Chiese Cattedrali, e Badie del Regno di Sicilia di Jus Patronato Reale, &c. in fol. Panormi 1628.*

* Matthæus Candidus : *Historia de Rebus Siculis ab Anno 1435, ad 1445.*

* Matth. de Castillo : *Istoria de Regolari Palermi-tani Illustri in Santità e Dottrina M. S.*

* Matth. Catalanus : *Historia della Madonna d' Istria, Ovvero di Constantinopoli, in 8vo. Rom. 1596.*

* Matth. Ciaccius : *Historia Urbis Messanæ M. S.*

* Matth. Lubinus : *Historia de Templo B. Virginis Messan. in Monte Alto, Volatu columbae e Cælo dilapsæ di signato M. S.*

* Mauritius de Gregorio : *Isola di Sicilia Beata di S. Domenico, cioè Compendio delle Vite de' Frati singolari Beati Siciliani dell' Ordine di detto Santo, in 8vo. Neap. 1611.*

* Domenico d' Commeindò Guglielmini : *La Catania Distrutta, in 120. Palermo 169.*

* Michael Angelus Manchanesus : *Istori de Santi Siracusani M. S. & Siracusa Sotteranea M. S.*

* Michael

* Michael Platensis: *Historia Sicula ab Excessu Frederici Arragonii hujus Nominis II. Regis Sicilia usque ad Annum 1361. More Siculo, & 1362, More Romano M. S.*

* Nic. Anton. Colossus: *Brevis Descriptio insignium locorum Urbis Panormi Carminibus Hexametris Complexa M. S.*

* — Rhegyas seu Turcharum Expeditio in Siculum Fre-
tum, in 8vo. Messan. 1593.

* Nicol. Anton. de Federicis: *Selinunte Illustrata M. S.*

* Nicol. Blascus: *La Navigazione per le Montagne di Sicilia*, in 8vo. Panormi 1610.

* Nic. Coxa de Cosciis: *Series Archiepiscoporum Messanensium M. S.*

* Nic. Maugerius: *Historia Comitum Rogerii in Sicilia M. S.*

* Antonius Mongitore: *Memorie Istoriche della Fondazione del Monasterio di S. Maria di tutte le Grazie in Palermo*, Pal. 1710.

* Octav. Abruzzus: *Castribonium sive Historia Castriboni. M. S.*

* Octavio Arcangeli: *Città di Catania.*

* Octavius Cætarus: *Idea Operis Siculorum Sancto-
rum*, in 4to. Panormi 1617.

* — *Vite S. S. Siculorum*, in fol. Panormi 1657.

* — *Vite S. S. Siculorum Tom. II. in fol. Panormi 1657.*

* — *Isagoge ad Historiam Sacram Siculam Opus Posthu-
mum & diu expetitum*, in 4to. Panormi 1707.

* Olympius Julianensis: *Historia Monasterii S. Ma-
rie de Nemore, sive de Bosco Ordinis Olivetanensis M. S.*

* Paulus Catana: *Chronica della Chiesa di Monreale,
e suo Real Monasterio. M. S.*

* Paolo Ortalis: *Relazione Genealogica della Famiglia
de' Signori Denri di Sicilia*, in fol. Pan. 1703.

* Pietro Capera *della Familia Tedeschi Catanese.*

418 A CATALOGUE of the

* Pietro Forte : *Vne de S. S. Palermitani*, in 4to. Pal. 1666.

* Pet. Paulus Moretta *De Calatagirono Urbe Grattissima Brevis Notitia*, in 4to. Venet. 1663.

* Petrus Ranzanus *De Origine Antiquitate, Primordiis, & Progressu Felicis Urbis Panormi* M. S.

* Petrus Salermus : *Vita S. S. Siculorum* Tom. II. in fol. Panormi 1657.

* Pietro Tognoletti dell' *Origine della Riforma de' Minori Offeruanti in Sicilia, Parte 1ma.* fol. Panormi 1667.

* — *Parte Seconda*, in fol. Panormi 1687.

* *Sanctorum Episcoporum Ecclesie Agrigentine Vitarum perbreve Compendium* M. S.

* Philadefus Mugnos : *Ragguagli Istorici del Vespro Siciliano*, Panormi 1645, and 1669, in 4to.

* Placido Samperio : *Iconologia della Gloriosa Vergine Madre di Dio Maria Protettrice di Messina*, in fol. Messan. 1644.

* Prosper Jambertonus alias Joannes Bertonijs : *Historia Civitatis Platia*.

* Silvius Bocconus : *Istorie Naturali di Sicilia*.

* Simon Leontinus : *Descrittione ò Piana della Sicilia*, Palermo 1610.

* Vincentius Littara *De Rebus Notis*, in 8vo. Panormi 1593.

* Vitus Albertus Mustacius *De Origine, Antiquitate, &c. Ecclesie Matricis Erycis, hodie Montis S. Juliani, &c.* in 4to. Panormi 1687.

* — *Relatione del Tempio di S. Vito a Monte S. Giuliano*.

Relazioni del Tempio di S. Maria di Custonaci Monte S. Giuliano, in 4to. Palermo 1687.

* Xaverius Acciarellus : *Vite de' Vescovi di Catania* M. S. 1702.

*Writers concerning the Virgin MARY's
Letter to the City of MESSINA.*

* Alessandro Calarnati: *Grandezze e Prerogative di Maria Vergine*, &c. in 4to. Messina 1630.

* Andrea Cirinus: *Discorso nella Solennita della Lettera*, in 4to. Monteleone 1649.

* Messanensis Anonymus: *Consilium adversus Dissertationem contra Epistolam Virginelem*, in fol. Messanæ 1668.

* Barthol. Pisa: *La Lettera Provata*, in 4to. Messina 1670.

* Domenico Arganzio: *Veritiera Relazione della Sagra Lettera*, in 12o. Messina 1689.

* Flaminio Pate: *Censura contro Rocco Pirro della Sagra Lettera*, Venet. 1652, & 1655, in 8vo. — In 4to. Messina 1655.

* Franc. Agliata: *Discorso della Sagra Lettera*, in 4to. Monteleone 1667.

* Franc. Maria Joan. Grandis Musara: *Discorso Academico della Lettera*, in 4to. Neap. 1669.

* Joan. Anton. Reitanus: *De Epistola Beatissime Virginis*, in 4to. Venet. 1629.

* Giuseppe a Matre Dei: *Discorso sopra la Lettera*, in 4to. Messina 1640.

* Octavio Balsami: *Discorso sopra la Lettera*, in 4to. Messina 1646.

* Paulus Belli: *Gloria Messanensium sive de Epistola Beata Virginis Mariæ Dissertatio in Lib. II.* in fol. Messan. 1647.

* Placido Reina: *Relazione delle Feste della Sagra Lettera*, in 4to. Messina 1657.

420 A CATALOGUE of the

* Pietro Menniti: *L'Antica e pia Tradizione della Sagra Lettera*, in 4to. Roma 1718. — In 4to. Messina 1720.

* Melchioris Inhofer: *Epistola B. Virgine Mariæ ad Messanenſis Veritas Vindicata & Illustrata*, in fol. Messanæ 1629. This is a Book of Curiosity, and very peculiar Erudition: It was printed at *Viterbo* in 1632, and is condemned by the *Holy Office*.

Writers on Mount ÆTNA, commonly called MONGIBELLO.

* Anton. Philoth. de Homodeis: *Ætnæ Topographia incendiiorum Historia*, in 4to. 1591. Translated into Italian by Leonardo Orlandini, in 4to. Palermo 1611. and in the *Italia Illustrata*, in fol. Francof. 1600.

* Balthasar Paglia: *Relazione del Mongibello in pag. ... delle Lettere Istoriche Politiche ed Erudite d' Ant. Bolifon*, Tom. II. in 120. Neap. 1697.

* Erasmo Xacca: *Brieve Narrazione del Incendio dell' Anno 1669*, in 8vo. Neap. 1671.

* Giovanni Andrea a Cruce: *Dell' Inondazione del Fuoco a di 11. di Marzo 1669*, Palermo 1670, in 120.

* Lorenzo Bolani: *Discorso di Mongibello*.

* Aless. Chiarenza: *L'Incendio del Monte Etna: Poemetto M. S.*

* Catanensis Anonymus: *Relazione del Incendio di Mongibello dal 11. Marzo al 11. Luglio 1669*, in 4to. Catania & Messina 1699.

* Pietro Carrera: *Il Mongibello*, in 4to. Catania 1636.

* Carlo Mancino: *Narrativa del Fuoco uscito 11. Marzo 1669*, in 4to. Messina 1669.

* Tomaso Tedeschi e Paterno: *Breve Ragguagli degli Incendi 1669*, in Napoli. — In 4to. 1669.

Historians

Historians of SARDEGNA.

Salvatoris Vitalis *Annales Sardiniae*, in fol. Florentiae 1639.

De Vico : *Historia general de la Isla y Reyno di Sardenna*, in fol, en Barcelona 1639, 2 Vol.

Dionis Bonfant : *Triumpho de los Santos de Reyno de Sardenna*, in fol. Caller. 1635.

Philippus Cluverius : *Sicilia Antiqua*, Sardinia, & Corsica, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1619.

Jo. Franciscus Fara : *De Rebus Sardois*, in 4to. Calari 1580.

Ambrosii Machin *Defensio Sanitatis B. Luciferi Archiepiscopi Calaritani*, in fol. Calari 1639.

Historians of SAVOY and PIEDMONT.

Theatrum Statuum Sabaudiae Ducis, in fol. Cum Figuris, Amstelod. Bleau. 1682, 2 Vol. Forma Atlantica. This most accurate and valuable Work was translated into *French*, and printed at the *Hague* in two Volumes in *Folio*, in the Year 1700.

Symphorian Champier : *Les Grandes Chroniques de Savoye*, in fol. Paris 1516.

Chronique de Savoye Revue, & Augmente par Guillaume Paradin, in fol. Lyon 1561, & 1602. The Second Edition is the best.

Lamberti Vanderburchii *Sabaudorum Ducum, Principumque Historia Gentilitiae*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1599.

Bellum Sabaudicum, sive Narratio Belli ab Henrico IV. contra Emmanuelem Carolum Sabaudiae Ducem Annis 1600, & 1601, in 4to. 1602.

422 A CATALOGUE of the

Le Cavalier de Savoye, ou Reponse au Soldan Francois, & un Discours contre les Faussesitez du Cavalier de Savoye, in 8vo. 1606.

Relation des Guerres de Piemont, & Monferat, in 4to. en 1630.

Premiere, & Seconde Savoytienne, dans les quelles sont montrée les Usurpations du Duc de Savoye sur la France, in 8vo. Grenoble 1630.

Apologie Françoisse pour la Maison de Savoye, contre la Premiere, & Seconde Savoytienne, in 4to. Chambery 1631.

Apologia Seconda della Casa di Savoia contra le Medesime Invettive, in 4to. Torino 1632. The Author is Peter Monodo.

Michiel Baudier ; *Le Soldat Piemontois racontant du Camp de Turin, ce qui s'est passé en la Campagne d'Italie en l'Année 1640, in 8vo. Paris 1641.*

Jo. Papirii Massoni *Elogia Ducum Sabaudiaë, in 8vo. Par. 1619.*

Philiberti Pingonii *Augusta Taurinorum, in fol. Taurini 1577. Continued by John Peter Girolidi.*

Emanuel Tesauro ; *Storia di Torino, in fol. Torino 1679.*

Campeggiamenti del Piemonte, in fol. Torino 1640.

Andrea Pauletti : *Storia di Torino, in 4to. Padova 1676.*

Jo. Tonfi *Vita Emmanuelis Philiberti Allobrogum Ducis, in fol. Taurini 1596, and in 4to. Mediolani 1602.*

Aloyfii Giuglaris *Notitia Regia Celsitudinis Caroli Emmanuelis II. Sabaudiaë Ducis, & Inclini generis, in fol. Monachii 1650.*

Petrus Monodus *De Regio Titulo debito Domus Sabaudiaë, in fol. Taurini. And in Italian.*

— *Trattato del Titolo Regio dovuto alla Casa di Savoia con un Ristretto delle Rivoluzioni di Cipro, in fol. Torino 1633.*

Lettre

Lettre sur le Titre d'Altesse Royale donne au Duc de Savoye, in 120. Paris 1703. This curious Book is attributed to the President *De Lescherenne*, and was suppressed as soon as published.

Agostino della Chiesa : *Corona Reale di Savoja*, in 4to. Cuneo 1655, 2 Vol. This is a Description of the Provinces annexed to the Crown of *Savoy*.

* Fran. Agostino della Chiesa : *Relatione dello Stato presente del Piemonte*, in 4to. Torino 1635.

* — *Catalogo de Scrittori Piemontesi, Savoiard, e Nizzardi*, in 4to. Carmagnola 1660.

Augustini ab Ecclesia : *Cardinales, Archiepiscopi, & Episcopi Pedemontanæ Regionis*, in 4to. Taurini 1645.

Samuel Guichenon : *Histoire Genealogique de la Royale Maison de Savoye*, in fol. Lion 1660, 2 Vol.

Lodovico della Chiesa : *Compendio delle Storie di Piemonte*, in 4to. Torino 1601.

— *Delle Storie di Piemonte Libri III.* in 4to. Torino 1608. In the same Year, and at the same Place, this Work was reprinted with Additions.

— *Dell' Origine della Serenissima Casa di Savoja*, in 4to. Torino 1608.

Gio. Botero : *Seconda parte de' Prencipi Cristiani, che contiene i Prencipi di Savoja*, in 4to. Torino 1603.

Onorato Pastorello : *Storia del Monastero di S. Chiara di Nizza*, in 4to. Nizza 1608. In it the Author gives several Particulars relating to the City.

Petrus Jofredus : *Nicaa Civitas Sacris Monumentis Illustrata* in, fol. Taurini 1658, and 4to.

Francesco Voersio : *Storia di Cherasco*, in 4to. Mondovi 1618.

Carlo Antonio Coda : *Ristretto del Sito, e Qualità della Città di Biella, e sua Provincia*, in 4to. Torino 1657.

Gio. Negri : *Origine, e Fondazione della Città di Fossano*, in 8vo. Torino 1650.

424 A CATALOGUE of the

Lodovico dalla Chiesa: *Compendio della Storia di Saluzzo*, in 4to. Saluzzo 1604.

— *Vita Marchionum Salutarum*, in 4to. Saluti 1598, & 1603. With some Additions, and a Register of the Bishops of Saluzzo.

Historians of TUSCANY.

Guillelmus Postellus *De Etruria Originibus, Institutis, Religione, & Moribus*, in 4to. Florentiæ 1551. A very rare Book.

Petrus Leo Cassella *de primis Italiæ Colonis, ac Tuscorum Origine*, in 8vo. Lugd. 1606.

Cristoforo: *Cicco da Forlì Cronica Universale dell' Antica Regione di Toscana*, in 8vo. Fiorenza 1572.

Athanasii Kircheri *Iter Hetruscum*, in fol. Amst. 1675.

Curtii Inghiramii *Etruscarum Antiquitatum Fragmenta, quibus Urbis Romæ Alarumque Gentium Primordia, Mores, res Gestæ indicantur, reperta Scornelli prope Vulterram*, in fol. Florentiæ 1636, and Francofurti 1637. These Remains were early suspected by the Learned, but *Leo Allazzi*, and others have now fully proved the Forgery.

Vincentius Renerius: *Disquisitio Astronomica de Etruscarum Antiquitatum Fragmentis Scornelli prope Vulterram repertis*, in 4to. Florentiæ 1638.

Francisci Contareni: *Historia Etruriæ, sive de Rebus in Etruria à Senensibus Gestis*, in 4to. Lugd. 1562. Venet. 1623. The last Edition is the best.

Vincenzo Borghini: *Discorsi Storici cioè dell' Origine di Firenze, della Città di Fiesole, della Toscana e sua Città, de' Municipi, e Colonie Romane, delle Colonie Latine, delle Colonie Militari, della Spianazione di Firenze da Attila, Re-edificazione da Carlo M. e della sua Libertà Ricoverata*

Ricovrata da Ridolfo Imperatore, della Chiesa, e Vescovi Fiorentini, in 4to. Fiorenza 1584, 2 Vol.

Storia delle Cose avvenute in Toscana dal 1300, al 1340, in 4to. Firenze 1568.

Cosimo della Rena: *Serie degli Antichi Duchi, e Marchesi di Toscana, in fol. Firenze 1690. Only one Part is printed.*

Biagio Buonaccorsi: *Diario de' Successi seguiti in Italia, e Particolarmente in Fiorenza dal 1498, al 1512, in 4to. Fiorenza 1568.*

* *Trattato della Chiesa e Vescovi Fiorentini, Fiorenza 1585.*

* Tho. Dempster a Muresk Scoti *Pandect. in Pisano Lyceo Profess. Ordin. de Etruria Regali Libri VII. nunc primum Editi curante Tho. Coke Arm. in fol. Florentiæ 1723.*

Donato Acciajuoli: *Storia Fiorentina, in fol. Venezia 1476, and in 4to. 1561. The Author of this Piece was Peter Aretin, and Acciajuoli only the Translator. The Edition of 1561, is augmented with a Continuation and Notes by Francis Sanfovino.*

Leonardi Aretini *Historia Florentina, in fol. Argent. 1610. The Florentines were so pleased with this History, that after the Author's Death, they, to Honour his Memory, placed a Laurel on the Head of his Statue, and this Book in his Hand,*

Jo. Michaelis Bruti *Historia Florentina, in 4to. Ludg. 1562. This Book is very scarce, as all the Copies have been collected in Order to be suppressed, which is no ill Sign of the Impartiality with which it is wrote, and the Author was obliged to quit Italy for the Liberty he took in this History.*

Poggio: *Storia Florentina, in 4to. Firenze 1598, and in fol. Ven. 1647. This History was first wrote in Latin, but not printed in that Language till the Year 1715, when at Venice it was published by John Baptist Recanatì, a Nobleman of that City, and augmented*

mented with several Notes: The *Italian* Version was made by *James*, Son of *Poggi*, and another Translation into *French* with the Life of the Author, we have printed in two Volumes at *Amsterdam* 1720, in 8vo.

Gio. Villani: *Croniche nelle quali si Tratta dell' Origine di Firenze, e de' Fatti de' Fiorentini*, in fol. Venezia 1537. This is but one Part of the following History.

Gio. Villani: *Storie de' suoi Tempi fino al 1348*, in 4to. Ven. 1559, and in Firenze 1587. This is the best Edition, and contains twelve Books.

Matteo Villani: *Storia che continua quelle di Giovanni suo Fratello, con l' Aggiunta di Filippo suo Figliuolo fin all' Anno 1364. Libri Undici*, in 4to. Firenze 1581, and 1584.

Niccolo Machiavelli: *Istorie Fiorentine, & altre Opere*, in 8vo. Vol. 3. Aldo 1540. — In 4to. Frankfurt 1550. The Edition at *Florence* of 1532, is preferable to any other, and has been Sold at an immense Price. It is reprinted in some Editions of his Works, and also separate in *Quarto* and *Twelves*, and is translated into *English* at *London* in 1720, in Folio.

* *Notitia della Libertà Fiorentina, Part 1.* 1724, in fol. *Part 2.* 1725. *Part 3.* 1726. Privately printed at *Milan* by the Emperour's Connivance, if not Encouragement, upon the Succession to the States of *Tuscany*, &c. parcelled out by the Quadruple Alliance.

* Giulio Negri: *Istoria degli Scrittori Fiorentini*, in fol. Ferrara 1722.

Pietro Buoninsegni: *Istoria Fiorentina*, in 4to. Fioresza 1580. The Author of this Work was not *Peter Buoninsegni*, but *Dominick* his Father, who also printed a History of the City of *Florence* from 1410 to 1460, in *quarto*, Firenze 1637.

Jacopo Nardi: *Le Storie della Città di Firenze dal 1494, fin al 1531*, in 4to. Frenze 1484, and Lione 1582. At the End of this best Edition is a Catalogue

logue of the *Confaloniers* of Justice of Florence, and a Discourse on the State of the City of Lyons.

* Bernardo Segni: *Storie Florentine dall' Anno 1527, all' Anno 1550, Colla Vita dell' Autore da Niccolo Capponi*, in fol. Augusta 1723.

Scipione Ammirato: *Istorie Fiorentine*, in fol. Firenze 1600, 2 Vol. 1647, 3 Vol. This Work is divided into twenty-two Books, which come down to the Year 1574, and the Second Edition is the fullest and best.

* Michaelis Poccianti *Catalogus Illustrum Scriptorum Florentinorum cum Additione Ducentorum Annorum*, Florent. 1589.

Barthol. Scalæ *Historia Florentinorum*, in 4to. Romæ 1677.

Ferdinando Leopoldo del Migliore: *Firenze Illustrata Parte 1, 2, & 3. del primo Libro Solamente*, in 4to. Firenze 1684. No more was ever published.

Ricordano Malespina: *Istoria Fiorentina*, in 4to. Firenze 1568. This is not so much an History of Florence, as a Description of its Fabricks.

Ugolinus Verinus: *De Illustratione Urbis Florentinæ*, in fol. Luteriæ 1582. in 4to. Florentiæ 1568. This Second Edition is better than the first, but however is very uncorrect.

Paolo Mini: *Discorso della Nobiltà di Firenze, e de' Fiorentini*, in 8vo. Firenze 1593.

Avvertimenti, e Digressioni sopra il detto Discorso, in 8vo. Firenze 1594.

Difesa della Città di Firenze, &c. 8vo. Lione 1577.

Rafaello del Bruno: *Ristretto delle Cose più Notabili di Firenze*, in 12o. Firenze 1698. To this Edition is added a second Part, containing some Account of the Suburbs and Adjacent Parts, by Anthony Francis Marmi.

Francesco Bocchi: *Bellezze di Fiorenza*, in 8vo. Fiorenza 1592, and 1677. This Edition is enlarged by John Cinelli, and is a useful Work.

Stephani

428 A CATALOGUE of the

Stephani Joanninensis in *Mediceam Monarchiam* Pen-
tateuchus, in fol. Anconæ 1524.

Erycii Puteani *Historia Medicea*, in 120. Antverp.
1634.

Jean Nestor : *Histoire des Hommes Illustres de la
Maison de Medicis*, in 4to. Paris 1568.

Varillas : *Les Anecdote de Florence, ou l'Histoire
Secrete de la Maison de Medicis*, in 120. Haye 1685.
In this Work are many curious Particulars, which
want nothing but Truth to recommend them.

Placido Pucinelli : *Istoria d'Ugo il Grande Duca di
Toscana, &c. con la Cronica dell' Abadia di Fiorenza :
Il Trattato dell' Iscrizioni Sepolcrali, e con le Memorie di
Pescia, Terra cospicua di Toscana*, in 4to. Milano
1664.

Aldo Manucci : *Vita di Cosimo de Medici*, in fol.
Bologna 1586.

* Sebastiano Sanleolino : *Cosmi Medici*, &c. *Actio-
nes*, Florent. 1578.

Bacio Baldini : *Vita di Cosimo de Medici*, in fol.
Fiorenza 1578, and in 4to. 1615.

Giambattista Cini : *Vita Cosimo Medici*, in 4to.
Firenze 1611.

Domenico di Guido Mellini : *Trattato dell' Origine,
Fatti, Costumi, e Lodi di Matilda Contessa di Toscana*,
in 4to. Fiorenza 1589.

Franc. Maria Fiorentini : *Memorie di Matilda la
Gran Contessa, &c.* in 4to. Lucca 1642.

Benedetto Luchino : *Cronica della Vera Origine, &
Azioni della Contessa Matilda*, in 4to. Mantova. 1592.

Niccolo Valori : *Vita del Magnifico Lorenzo de' Me-
dici il Vecchio.* in 4to. Fiorenza 1568.

Silvano Razzi : *Vite di 5 Huomini Illustri Fiorentini*,
in 4to. Fiorenza 1602.

Franciscus Bocchius de *Illustribus Florentinis*, 4to.
Florentiæ 1607. *Lib. Primus*, & 1609. *Lib. Secundus*.

Jean Baptiste l'Hermite de Souliers: *La Toscane Francoise*, in 4to. Arles 1658.

Francesco Rondinelli: *Relazione del Contagio di Fiorenza l'Anno 1630*, and 1643, in 4to. Fiorenza 1714.

Giambattista Cafoti: *Memorie Istoriche della Miracolosa Image di Maria Vergine dell' Impruneta*, in 4to. Fiorenza 1714.

Franciscus Dinus *de Situ Clauarum*, in 4to. Senogallia 1696.

Girolamo Beraldi: *Relazione d' Alcuni Successi Occorsi alla Republica di Lucca*, in fol. Colonia 1640.

— *Difesa della Republica di Lucca*, in fol. Colonia 1640.

* Giuseppe Duccini: *Trattato de Bagni di Lucca*, in 8vo. Lucca 1711.

* Cesare Franciotti: *Historia delle Vite de Santi di Lucca*, &c. in 4to. Venet. 1629.

Spinello Benci: *Istoria di Montepulciano*, in 4to. Firenze 1646.

Augustinus Dathus *de Rebus Senensium*, in 8vo. Francof. 1503.

Orlando Malavolti: *Istoria di Siena*, in 4to. Siena 1574, & Venezia, 1599. Tom. III. Vol. 1. This Book is rare in it self, though much rarer to be met with perfect, with the Plans, Profiles, &c. of this City.

* Flaminio Pinelli: *Lettere de' Bagni di Petrivolo [Stato Senese]* in 4to. Rom. 1716.

Giurgurta Tommasi *Istorie di Siena*, in 4to. Ven. 1625, 2 Vol.

Bartolomeo Benvoglianti: *Origine di Siena*, in 4to. Roma 1574.

Francesco Cionacci: *Memorie dell' Insigne Madonna di Provenzano di Siena*. in 8vo. Firenze 1681.

Lancillotto Politi: *La Sconfitta di Montepertoso data dai Senesi ai Fiorentini*, in 4to. Siena 1502.

430 A CATALOGUE of the

Paolo Tronci : *Memorie Storiche di Pisa*, in 4to. Livorno 1682.

Camillo Renier Borghi : *L'Oplomachia Pisana, ovvero la Battaglia del Ponte di Pisa*, in 4to. Lucca 1713.

Istorie Pistojesi dall' Anno 1300, al 1348, in 4to. Firenze 1578. This was wrote by a Cotemporary Author, and his Language for its Purity, is cited in the *Vocabolario della Crusca*.

Michelangelo Salvi : *Istorie di Pistoja*, in 4to. Roma 1656. *Tomo Primo in Pistoja* 1657. *Tomo II.* &c Ven. 1662. *Tomo III.*

Gio. Miniati : *Narrazione, e Disegno della Terra di Frato*, in 8vo. Firenze 1596.

Domenico Tartaglini : *Descrizione della Città di Cortona con l' Aggiunta di Diversi Fatti d' essa*, in 4to. Perugia 1700.

Agostino Fortunio : *Cronichetta del Monte San-Savino di Toscana*, in 4to. Firenze 1583.

Gianvicenzo Coppi : *Annali e Memorie, ed Huomini Illustri della Terra di S. Geminiano*, in 4to. Fiorenza 1695.

Scipione Ammirato : *Vescovi di Fiesole, di Volterra, e di Arezzo*, in 4to. Fiorenza 1637.

* Matthæus Palmieri : *De Captivitate Pisana*, in 8vo. Slesv. 1656.

* Giuseppe Zambeccari : *Trattato de Bagni di Pisa, e di Lucca*, in 4to. Padova 1722.

* Nicola Magri : *Discorso Chronologico della Origine di Livorno in Toscana dall' Anno della sua Fondazione, sino al 1646*, in 12o. Napoli. 1647. This Book is so rare, that it is scarce known in Leghorn, or any other Part of Italy.

Ant. Cavalieri : *Coronazione di Livorno*, in 4to. 1613.

Mario Giovanelli : *Cronistoria dell' Antichità, e Nobiltà di Volterra*, in 4to. Pisa 1613.

* Pietro

* Pietro Farulli: *Annali di S. Sepolcro, &c.* in 4to. Folig. 1713.

* Giuseppe Bianchini: *Notitie Istoriche della S. S. Cintola di Maria Vergine in Prato in Toscana*, in 4to. Firenze 1722.

* *Serie de' Senatori Fiorentini con Tutte le Armi loro*, in 4to. Firenze 1722.

* Buonacorso Pitti: *Cronica con Annotazioni de' Sig. Abbate Antonio Maria e Canonico Salvino Salvini, e Can. Co. Giovanbattista Casotti*, in 4to. Firenze 1720.

A Piece was put into the Press 1725, Intituled, *Inscriptiones Antiquæ Græcæ & Romanæ, quæ in Etruriæ Civitatibus, & Præsertim Florentiæ, hodie reperiuntur adnotationibus Illustrata à Cl. V. Dom. Antonio M. Salvini in Patrio Lyceæ Græcarum Literarum Publico Professore, summo labore, fide & diligentia Collecta a Dom. Anton. Franc. Gorio Presbytero Baptistæ, & Ecclesiæ S. Johannis*, in fol. With several Copper Plates.

* *Memoires sur la Liberte del Etat de Florence*, in 4to. 1711. *Avec la Refutation de ce Livre en Latin par Berger*, in 4to. 1723.

Historians of MANTOVA.

Baptistæ Platinae *Historia Urbis Mantuæ*, in 4to. Vindebonæ 1675. This Book is so very rare, that the learned Mr. Naude doubted whether it was ever printed.

M. Equicola: *Comentari della Storia di Mantova*, in 4to. Mantova 1521, & 1607. Corrected and Reprinted by Benedicct Osanna, in 4to. Mantova 1610.

Scipione Agnello Maffei: *Annali di Mantova*, in fol. Tortona 1675.

Stefano Gionta: *Fioretto delle Croniche di Mantova*, in 8vo. Mantova 1587.

Antonii

432 A CATALOGUE of the

Antonii Posseolini Junioris Gonzagarum Mantuæ & Montis-Ferrati Ducum Historia, in fol. Mantuæ 1628.

— Ejusdem Belli Montis-Ferratenfis Historia ab Anno 1612, ad An. 1618, in fol. Genevæ 1637.

Fr. Nigri: *Disquisitio Ducatus Mantuæ pro Carolo Duce Mantuæ*, in 4to. Francof. 1629.

De Montis-Ferrati Ducatu pro Mantuæ Duce contra Consultationem Antonii Fabri, in 4to. Mantuæ 1622.

Ippolito Donesmondi della Storia Ecclesiastica di Mantova, in 4to. Mantova 1612, & 1616, 2 Vol.

— *Vita di Francesco Gonzaga Vescovo di Mantova*, in 4to. Ven. 1625.

Historia dell' Origine, &c. di S. Maria delle Grazie di Curtatone, fuori di Mantova, in 4to. Casale 1693.

Benevenuti Sangeorgii Monti-Ferrati Marchionum, & Principum Regie Propaginis Successionumque Series, 4to. Astæ 1515, & Tridini 1521. Another Piece on the same Subject this Author wrote in Italian fuller and more copious, which has not yet been ever printed.

Cesare Campana: *Arbori delle Famiglie, le quali hanno signoreggiato con diversi Titoli in Mantova*, in 4to. Mantova 1590.

Relazione degli Affari di Mantova dal 1627, al 1629, in 4to. Francof. 1629.

Virgilio Pagani della Guerra di Monferrato Fatta da Carlo Emmanuele Duca di Savoia, in 4to. Torino 1613.

Luca Probo Blesi: *Acqui Città Antica del Monferrato con le Addizioni del P. Ant. Ruba*, in 4to. Tortona 1614.

Historians of PARMA, MODONA, MIRANDOLA, and CONCORDIA.

* Giusto Fontanini: *Della Istoria del Dominio Temporale della Sede Apostolica nel Ducato di Parma e Piacenza*, Lib.

Lib. III. in fol. Rom. 1720. This Author by advancing the Rights of the See of Rome to a great Height, advanced himself to a Bishoprick, which his Learning and Politeness had indeed long deserved.

Buonaventura Angeli: *Istoria di Parma*, in 4to. Parma 1591.

Vicenzo Carrari: *Istoria de' Rossi Parmegiani*, in 4to. Ravenna 1583.

Pier-Maria Campi: *Istoria Ecclesiastica di Piacenza*, in fol. Piacenza 1662, 3 Vol.

Umbertus Locatus de Placentiæ Urbis Origine, Successu, & Laudibus, in 4to. Cremonæ 1564. This was translated into Italian, in Quarto at Cremona in 1564.

* *Istoria de' Scoltori, Pittori, & Architetti di Modona*, in 4to. Modona 1664.

Lodovico Vedriani: *Istoria di Modona*, in 4to. Modona 1666. *Parte Prima, e Parte Seconda.* 1667.

* — *Vescovi Modonesi*, &c. in 4to. Modona 1669.

Gaspar Sillingardus: *Catalogus Episcoporum Mutinensium*, in 4to. Mutinæ 1606.

Informazione de' Successi per l'Invasione dell' Armi Spagnuole negli Stati del Duca di Modona, 4to. Mod. 1655.

Jacobi Mariæ Campanacii *Bellum Mutinense* Hencio Rege Duce, cum Bononienfibus gestum, 4to. Bononiæ 1590.

Fulvio Azzari: *Compendio della Istoria della Città di Reggio*, in 4to. Reggio 1623.

Jo. Baptista Guarnopius de Nobili Picorum Familia, in 4to. Venet. 1574.

Ugolinus Verinus de Comitibus Concordiæ, in 8vo. Venet. 1576.

COMACCHIO.

Giusto Fontanini: *Il Dominio Temporale della Sede Apostolica sopra la Città di Comacchio, per lo spazio Con-*

VOL. II.

F f

terminata

434 A CATALOGUE of the

rinuato di X Secoli, in 4to. Roma 1708. To a third Edition was added by the same Author a Defence in quarto in 1711.

Osservazioni sopra una Lettera Intitolata, Il Dominio Temporale della Sede Apostolica, &c. in 4to. 1708. This is wrote in Favour of the House of Este, by the celebrated Ludovico Antonio Muratori, the present Duke's Librarian.

Dissertatio Historica de summo Apostolica Sedis Imperio in Urbem Comitatumque Comacli, in 4to. 1709. Sig. Lorenzo Zacagni, Librarian to Pope Clement XI. is the Author.

Giusto Fontanini : Difesa Seconda del Dominio Temporale della Sede Apostolica sopra la Città di Comacchio, in 4to. Roma 1711.

Alla S. Real Maesta di Gioseffo I. Imp. Umilissima Supplica di Rinaldo d'Este Duca di Modona per le Controversie di Comacchio, in fol. 1710. Of this Muratori is the Author.

Succinta Esposizione della Ragioni del S. R. Imperia & della Serenissima Casa d'Este sopra Comacchio, in fol. 1710.

Quistioni Comacchiesi, in fol. 1711.

Animadversiones pro S. Roman. Imp. & pro Ser. Duce Mutina in Monitum Lectori, quod premittitur Tabula Chronologica favore Rev. Camerae Romanae Editae in Causa Comacnensi, in 4to. 1711. This Chronological Table is at the End of Mr. Fontanini's second Defence.

Quanto sia Giusto & Convenevole che Comacchio si conservi al S. Rom. Imper. &c. in fol. Many of these Pieces are wrote against the Temporal Power, or rather Invasion, of the Church of Rome : The two last Pieces were reprinted at Francfort, and presented to the Diet at the Election of the Emperour Charles VI. by the Count d'Olivarzi, Minister of the Duke of Modona. There is also reprinted at Francfort a Collection, though

though very imperfect, of several Pieces on this Affair of Comacchio.

Copia Investitura Mantuanæ, in fol. This Piece was printed at Mayence; some few Years since, and contains the Instruments of the Investiture of Comacchio.

Les Droits de l'Empire sur l'Estate Ecclesiastique Recherches & pleinement Eclaircis à l'Occasion de la Dispute de Comacchio &c. in 4to. Utrecht 1713. This is a Translation from a Piece wrote in Italian by Muratori.

Historians of GENOVA, and its REPUBLICK.

Pet. Bapt. Burgi *De Dignitate Genuensis Reipublicæ Disceptatio*, in fol. Gen. 1646.

* Mich. Giustiniani: *Gli Scrittori Liguri*, in 4to. Rom. 1667.

* Rafaele Soprani: *Li Scrittori della Liguria*, in 4to. Gen. 1667.

* Epifanio di Ferrari: *Liguria Trionfante delle principali Nazioni del Mondo*, in fol. Gen. 1643.

Agostino Giustiniani: *Annali della Repubblica di Genova*, in fol. Genova 1537.

Uberti Folietæ *Historia Genuensium Libri XII.* in fol. Genuæ 1585. This History was translated into Italian by Francis Serdonati, and printed in Folio at Genova 1597.

Uberto Foglieta *della Repubblica di Genova*, in 8vo. Lione 1575.

Petri Bizari *Senatus Populique Genuensis Historia atque Annales*, in fol. Antv. 1579.

Jacobi Bonfadii: *Annales Genuensium ab An. 1528, ubi desinit Folietæ, ad Annum 1536*, in 4to. Papiæ 1586. These Annals were translated into Italian by Bartholomew Paschetti, and were printed at Genova 1597,

in *Folio*. This Author was ill rewarded for his Labours, for having spoke but indifferently of some Persons of a Noble Family ; he was, notwithstanding his Innocence, accused and condemned to the Flames for a foul Act, which retarded the Publication of this Book for some Time.

Paolo Interiano : *Ristretto delle Storie Genovesi*, in 4to. Lucca 1651.

Le Chevalier de Mailly : *Histoire de la Republique de Gennes*, in 120. Paris 1696, 3 Vol.

Filippo Cafoni : *Annali della Repubblica di Genova del Secolo XVI*. in fol. Genova 1708.

Bartolomeo Paschetti : *Le Bellezze di Genova*, in 8vo. Genova 1583.

Petrus Bapt. Burgus *de Dominio Reipublicæ Genuensis in Mari Ligustico*, in 4to. Romæ 1641.

Hieronym. de Marinis : *Genua, sive Dominii, Gubernationis, &c. Reipublicæ Genuensis Compendiaria Descriptio*, in 120. Genuæ 1666.

Uberti Folietæ *Conjuratio Jo. Ludovici Flisci*, in 4to. Genuæ 1587. It is also in *Italian*.

Agostino Mascardi : *La Congiura del Co. Gio. Luigi Fieschi*, in 4to. Anversa Venezia 1629, Milano 1629, & Bologna 1639. The Edition at *Bologna* is the best and fullest, and this has been translated into *French* and into *English* by Hon. Hugh Hare Esq; Lond. 1692, in 120.

Jacobi Mariæ Campanacii *Genuensis Reipublicæ Motus à Jo. Aloysio Flisco excitatus*, in 4to. Bononiæ 1588.

Odoardo Ganduci : *Ragionamento della Conversione de' Genovesi*, in 4to. Genova 1615.

— *Discorso sopra i Governi Antichi di Genova*, in 4to. Genova 1614.

Federigo Fedrici : *Lettera sopra Alcune Memorie della Repubblica di Genova*, in 8vo. Milano 1634.

Glo. Bernardo Veneroso : *Genio Ligure risvegliato*, in fol. Genova 1650.

Agostino Maria Monti : *Compendio di Memorie Storiche di Savona*, in 8vo. Roma 1697.

Francesco Cicala : *Discorso sopra le Convenzioni di Sarzana con Genova*, in 4to. Lucca 1654.

Philippi Cluverii *Corfica Antiqua*, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1619.

Anton. Pietro Filippini : *Storia di Corfica*, in 4to. Turnon 1594.

Giambattista Marzolaccio : *Descrizione delle Cose di Bonifazio Terra Principale in Corfica*, in 8vo. Bologna 1625.

Michiele Merello : *Della Guerra Fatta da' Francesi, e de' Tumulti suscitati poi da Sampiero della Bastellica nella Corfica*, in 4to. Genova 1607.

Benedetto Cocarella : *Cronica Istoriale di Tremiti*, in 4to. Venezia 1606.

Francesco Abela : *Descrizione di Malta Isola nel Mare Siciliano, con le Antichità, e altre Notizie*, in fol. Malta 1647.

* Ang. Franc. Colonna : *Commentario delle Glorie, &c. di Corfica*, in 4to. Rom. 1685.

* Aurelio d'Istria Sorba : *La Descrittione della Città e Golfo d'Ajaccio in Corfica*, in 8vo. Ronciglione 1619.

CHAP. XLVI.

History of the SWISS CANTONS.

MArtini Zeilleri *Topographia Helvetiæ, Rhetiæ, & Valesiæ cum Figuris Mariani*, in fol. Francof. 1672.

438 A CATALOGUE of the

Jo. Henrici Hottingeri. *Methodus Legendi Historias Helveticas in ejusdem Pentade Dissertationum*, in 8vo. Tiguri 1654.

Ranuzio Scotti: *Elvezia Sacra, e Profana, Part. II. cio: Relazione del Dominio Temporale de XII. Cantoni Svizzeri, e de Vescovati, Abazie, e altre Dignità Subordinate alla Nonziatura Elvetica*, in 4to. Macerata 1642.

Description des Cantons, Villes, Bourgs du Pays de Suisses, Lat. Franc. avec Figures, in 4to. Paris 1635.

Josæ Simleri *Respublica Helvetiorum*, in 8vo. Tiguri 1574, & in 240. Lugd. Batav. 1627. This is a valuable Piece.

— *Valesiæ, & Alpium Descriptio*, in 8vo. Tiguri 1574, and in 240. Ludg. Batav. 1633.

Joan. Bapt. Plantini *Helvetia Antiqua, & Nova*, in 8vo. Bernæ 1656. This was printed in French at Geneva in 1666.

Francisci Guillimanni *de Rebus Helvetiorum Libri V.* in 4to. Friburgi 1598. — In 4to. Amsterni 1623. This last Edition is fuller than that of Friburgh.

Joan. Henrici Suiceri: *Chronologia Helvetica*, in 4to. Hanovix 1602. — 1607.

* Joh. Stumpf: *Schweizer Cronica*, in fol. Tig. 1548. This is the best Historian extant of the Switzers, he has committed indeed some few Errours in his Descriptions of Places, but begins to grow scarce.

Michaelis Stettleri *Annales Helvetico-Bernenses*, ab Anno 815, in fol. Bernæ 1626, 2 Vol. [High Dutch.] Although in the Title this Author promises us only a History to 1626, yet he comes down to 1630; an evident Proof, that the Title of his Book was printed first, and not as usual, at the Conclusion of his Work.

Christiani Urstisii *Epitome Historia Basileensis, una cum Episcoporum Catalogo*, in 8vo. Basil 1577.

This Author has also wrote under the Name of Warstisen,

stisen, a Chronicle of *Basle*, printed in 1580, in *fol.* in that City, which is much esteemed.

Basilea Sacra, sive Episcopatus, & Episcoporum Basileensium Series, in 8vo. Bruntruti 1658.

Simonis Grynæi Basileensium Monumentorum Antigrapha, in 8vo. Lignitii 1602.

Gabrielis Bucelini Rhætia Etrusca, Romana, Gallica, Germanica, Sacra, & Profana, in 4to. Aug. Vind. 1666.

Fortunati Sprecheri Historia Motuum, & Bellorum postremis hisce Annis in Rhætia excitatorum, in 4to. Col. 1629.

C H A P. XLVII.

HISTORIES OF THE SEVENTEEN PROVINCES.

A *Driani Pars Index Batavicus, of Naamrol Van de Batavise en Hollandse Schryvers*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1701. This Author treats of all the Writers of the History of the *Low Countries*; but to be better informed, it may be necessary to consult the more copious Works of *Dessell, Swertz, Meursius*, and others.

Petri Kærri Germania Inferior, in *fol.* Amstelodami 1622. This is the Labour of that skilful and exact Geographer *Abraham Ortelius*.

Alberti Golnitzii Ulysses Gallo-Belgicus, in 12o. Amst. 1655.

Jo. Bapt. Grammaye Peregrinatio Belgica, in 8vo. Col. 1623, in *fol.* 1708. This Author has wrote with a good Share of Exactness what relates to the *Low Countries*.

440 A CATALOGUE of the

Ludovici Guicciardini *Belgiographia*, in 4to. Ant-
hemii 1616.—In 120. 1635, & 1660.

*Theatrum Urbium Totius Belgii, sive Germaniæ Infe-
rioris*, in fol. 2 Vol.

Dictionaire Geographique des Pais-bas, in 8vo. Amst.
1695.

Les Delices de la Hollande, in 120. Haye 1710,
2 Vol.

Ric. Verstegani *Niderlandse Oudheden*, in 8vo.
Antv. 1613.

Antonii Sanderi *Flandria Illustrata*, in fol. Colonia
Agripp. 1641, 2 Vol.

— *Brabantia Sacra, & Prophana*, in fol. Ant. 1644.

— *Chorographia Sacra Brabantix*, in fol. Bruxellis
1659. These three Works by Sanders are much
esteemed, and very dear, though the Author was ruined
by Printing them.

Mensonis Altingii *Descriptio, secundum Antiquos,
Agri Batavi, & Frisii*; à Julio Cæsare ad Justinianum,
in fol. Amst. 1697. This Work relates only to the
antient Geography.

Martini Zeilleri *Topographia inferioris Germaniæ*,
in fol. Francof. 1667. In High-Dutch.

Marci Zuerii Boxhornii *Status Fœderati Belgii*, in
120. Hagæ 1659.

Martini Schoockii *Belgium Fœderatum*, in 120.
Amst. 1665.

Joannis de Laet *Respublica Belgii Fœderati*, in 240.
Lugd. Batav. 1630.

Guillaume Temple: Remarks on the State of the
United Provinces, Lond. 1672, in 8vo. So impartial a
Writer was this, that his Book has been frequently
reprinted in *Holland*, and translated into the *French*
1672, in 120. *Utrecht*. — In 120. Haye 1680. and
into *Italian*.

Annales,

Annales, sive Historia Rerum Belgicarum à diversis Auctoribus conscripta, & edita Impensis Sig. Feyrabend, in fol. Francof. 1580.

Rerum Belgicarum Annales, Chronici, & Historici Antiqui, & Recentiores, editi à Franc. Swertio, in fol. Francof. 1620.

Adriani Schrieckii *Origines Celticae, & Belgicae,* in fol. Ipris 1614.

— *Monitorum Secundorum Libri V.* in fol. Ipris 1615. This is a curious and uncommon Book.

Ægidii Bucherii *Belgium Romanum, Ecclesiasticum, & Civile,* in fol. Leodii 1655. This learned and judicious Author begins about the Time of *Julius Caesar*, and comes down to the Year 511.

Richard de Vassebourg : *Antiquitez de la Gaule Belgique,* in fol. Verdun 1549. This credulous and fabulous Author is very scarce.

Petri Divæi *Historia de Antiquitatibus Galliae Belgicae,* in 8vo. Antverp. 1566, & 1584. This Author writes the History of *Flanders* under the *Romans*.

Jacobi Meyeri *Annales Rerum Flandricarum Libris XVII. ab Anno 445, ad Annum 1476,* in fol. Antverp. 1561. This Author would be more esteemed, if he was less partial.

Auberti Miræi *Rerum Belgicarum Chronicon à Julio Cæsare ad An. 1636,* in fol. Antverp. 1639.

— *Fasti Belgici, ac Burgundici,* in 8vo. Bruxellis 1622.

Ponti Heuteri *Opera omnia,* in fol. Lovanii 1643. This learned Author has taken in almost all that can be said in his Piece, *De Veterum, ac sui Saculi Belgio, & res Belgicae, atque Austriae,* which is good.

Ferreoli Locrii *Chronicon Belgicum,* in 4to. Atrebatii 1616. This esteemed Writer begins at the Year 257, and ends in 1604.

Gregorio Leti : *Teatro Belgico,* in 4to. Amsterd. 1690. There are some entertaining Scenes in this,
but

but as little Accuracy as in the other Works of this Author.

Pierre d'Oudegherst : *Les Chroniques, & Annales de Flandres depuis 620, jusqu' en 1476*, in 4to. Anvers 1571. This Work is valued, though its Author has given too much into Fable.

Pantaleonis Candidi *Belgicarum Rerum Epitome ab An. 700, usque ad An. 1606*, in 4to. Francof. 1606.

Les Chroniques de Flandres mises en lumiere par Denis Sauvage, in fol. Lyon 1562. *con les Memoires d' Olivier de la Marche*. This is a good Edition of a valuable Book.

Ant. Sanderi *Gandavum, sive Rerum Gandavensium Libri VI.* in 4to. Bruxellis 1627.

La Legende des Flamens, & Artesiens, in 4to. Paris 1512.

Jacobi Marchantii *Fländria Libris quatuor descripta, & de Gestis Comitum à Balduino Ferreo, ad Philippum II.* An. 1559, in 8vo. Antverp. 1596.

— *De Rebus Flandriæ Memorabilibus Liber Singularis ab Anno 531, ad An. 1488*, in 8vo. Antverp. 1567.

Auberti Miræi *Donationes Belgicæ cum Notis*, in 4to. Antverp. 1629.

— *Codex Donationum piarum, præsertim Belgicarum*, in 4to. Bruxellis 1624.

— *Diplomata Belgica cum Notis*, in 4to. Bruxellis 1628.

Notitia Ecclesiarum Belgii, in 4to. Antverp. 1630. This is a valuable Collection of Original Instruments, which are useful to the General, as well as Particular ; and Ecclesiastical Histories of these Countries, though some of them are deemed spurious : All the Writings of this Author are esteemed.

Arnoldi Raissii *Belgica Christiana, sive Synopsis Successionum, & Gestorum Episcoporum Belgicæ Provincia*, in 4to. Duaci 1634.

Guillaume Gazet: *Histoire Ecclesiastique des Pays Bas*, in 4to. Arras 1614.

Memoires d'Olivier de la Marche, in 4to. Bruxelles 1607. This is the best and fullest Edition.

Ludovico Guicciardini: *Comentari delle cose più Memorabili seguite ne' Paesi Bassi dalla Pace di Cambrai del 1529, in fino à tutto l'Anno 1560*, in 4to. Anversa 1565. Although the Author dedicated this Book to the Duke d'Alva, yet he never received ought from him, but the Favour of a Prison, for being too free on the Subject of the new Impositions, which gave that remarkable turn to the Affairs of these Countries.

Jo. Bapt. Grammaye *Antiquitates Belgicæ*, in fol. Bruxellis, & Lovanii 1708. This Author carefully studied the Antiquities of these Parts, and he had Access to all the publick Archives of Cities, Convents, and Churches. His Works, which had been printed separately, were become scarce; but the late Edition supplies the Defect, and this Work is curious and esteemed.

Olivarii Uredii *Historia Comitum Flandriæ*, in fol. Bruxellis 1650, 2 Vol.

— *Sigilla Comitum Flandriæ, & Inscriptiones Diplomatum*, in fol. Bruxellis 1639.

— *Genealogia Comitum Flandriæ*, in fol. Bruxellis 1642, & 1643, 2 Vol. This was a learned and well read Author; his History of the Earl of Flanders has in it fine Hints, and the Seals and Genealogies are very useful to the Nobility of these Countries.

Histoire de Comtes de Flandre, in 8vo. Haye 1698.

Jo. Bucelini *Gallo-Flandria Sacra, & Profana*, in fol. Duaci 1625. I have taken Notice formerly of the Inaccuracy of this Author, which I could not here forbear once more to mention.

Jac.

444 A CATALOGUE of the

Jac. le Roy *Topographia Historica Gallo-Brabantia*, in fol. Amstel. 1693. This is a Collection of Views of Fortresses, Palaces, and Cities of *Brabant*.

Petrus Divæus *de Rebus Brabanticis*, in 4to. Antwerp. 1610. This Writer, published by *Aubertus Miræus*, is learned and exact.

Hadrianus Barlandus : *Chronica Ducum Brabantia*, in fol. Antwerp. 1600. This Work, though rare, is in it self inconsiderable.

Franc. Haræi *Annales Ducum Brabantia, & Utriusque Belgii*, in fol. Antwerp. 1623, 2 Vol.

Ericii Puteani *Bruxellæ Descriptio*, in fol. Bruxellæ 1646. This is of little Value.

Joan. Molanus *de Militia Sacra Ducum, & Principum Brabantia*, in 8va. Antwerp. 1590.

Joan. Van Waesbergen *Gerardi Montium Descriptio*, in 4to. Bruxellis 1627.

Davidis Lindani *Teneramonda*, in 4to. Antwerp. 1612. This is reprinted in the Edition of *Grammaye*, in Folio.

Joan le Roy *Notitia Marchionatus S. R. Imperii, sive Urbis, & Agri Antverpiensis Descriptio*, in fol. Antwerp. 1678. This is nothing but Descriptions of Cities, Castles, and Palaces.

Joan. Goropii Becani *Origines Antverpienses*, in fol. Antwerp. 1580. This fabulous Author is strangely sought for.

Caroli Scribanii *Antverpia, & Origines Antverpienses*, in 4to. Antwerp. 1610.

Justi Lipsii *Lovanium*, in 4to. Antwerp. 1603. This Piece is valuable, and it is much to be lamented, that we have not this Author's History of the *Low Countries* so long promised to us.

Le Theatre de la Noblesse du Brabant, in 4to. Luttich 1705.

Jacques de Guise : *Les Illustrations de la Gaule Bel-
gique, Croniques, & Annales, du Pays de Haynaut*, in
fol. Paris 1531, 3 Vol.

Balduini Arennensis *Chronicon Hannoniæ, cum No-
tis Jacobi le Roy*, in fol. Antverpiæ 1693. This thin
and small Chronicle is very much esteemed.

Henri, & Pietre d'Outreman : *Histoire de la Ville,
& Comte de Valenciennes*, in fol. Douay 1639.

Huberti Loyens *Synopsis Rerum à Lotharingiæ, Bra-
bantia, & Limburgi Ducibus gestarum cum Iconibus*, in
4to. Bruxellis 1672.

Jo. Bertelii *Historia Luxemburgensis*, in 4to. Col.
1605, & 1639.

Nic. Vignier : *Histoire de la Maison de Luxem-
bourg*, in 4to. Paris 1647.

Pierre Colins : *Histoire des Seigneurs d'Enghien, de
l'Ancienne Maison d'Enghien, de Celle de Luxembourg,
& de Bourbon*, in 4to. Mons 1634.

De Guise : *Mons Hannoniæ*. This is reprinted in
the *Folio* Edition of *Grammaye's* Works in 1708.

Pierre le Boucq ; *Histoire de la Terre, & Vicomte de
Sibourcq, jadis possédée par les Comtes de Flandres, &
Haynaut*, in 4to. Bruxell. 1645.

Jean Cousin : *Histoire de Tournay*, in 4to. Douay
1619, 2 Vol. This is an inaccurate, easy, credu-
lous Author, of small Judgment.

Jacobus Malbranc *de Morinis, & Morinorum Rebus*,
in 4to. Tornaci 1639, 3 Vol. This Work is valued.

Floris Vander Haer *des Chatelains de Lille, leur An-
cient Etat, Office, & Famille*, in 4to. Lille 1611.

Baldrici *Chronicon Cameracense, & Atrebratense*, in
8vo. Duaci 1615. This old Chronicle is very scarce,
and in it self valuable.

C H A P. XLVIII.

*Particular Histories of HOLLAND,
or the UNITED PROVINCES,
and their Revolutions.*

HUGO Grotius *de Antiquitate Reipublicæ* Bataviæ, in 240. Lugd. Batav. 1630.

M. Zuerii Boxhornii *Theatrum Urbium* Hollandiæ, in 4to. Amst. 1632. This is a valuable Work.

— *De Statu Fœderati Belgii*, in 120. Hagæ 1659.

Petri Scriverii *Batavia Illustrata, seu de Batavorum Insula, Hollandia, Zelandia, &c.* in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1609.

Simon Van Leeven *Batavia, ofte Hollandsche Chronyk*, in fol. Hag. Com. 1685, 2 Vol. In this Book are many Original Papers.

Johan. Heemskerke : *Arcadia Batavische*, in 8vo. Amst. 1637. Though this Book bears a Romantick Title, yet may it be useful for the Antiquities of this Country.

Saxonis Grammatici *Oud Batavien*, in 8vo. Lugd. 1606. *James Duyn* published this Book under the fictitious Name of *Saxo*, though it is well known that *Scriverius* was the true Author.

Johan Van Someren *Herfelde Oudheid, ofte Beschryvinge Van Batavia*, in 4to. Noviom. 1657.

Adriani *Pars Catti Aborigines Batavorum*, in 8vo. Leyd. 1697.

Jean Franc. Petit : *La grande Chronique Ancienne, & Moderne de Hollande, Zelande, Westfrise jusques à la fin de l'An 1600*, in fol. Dordrecht 1601, 2 Vol.

Jani Douzæ Bataviæ Hollandiæque *Annales*, in 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1601.

Matthæi Vossii *Annales* Hollandiæ, Zelandiæque, in 4to. Amstelod. 1635, & 1641, 2 Vol.

Joan. Meurfii *Historia* Belgica, in fol. Amstel. 1638.

Mich. Vosmeri *Principes* Hollandiæ, & Zelandiæ cum genuinis ipsorum *Iconibus*, in fol. Antverp. 1578.

Hadriani Junii Batavia, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1588.

Corn. Haemrodii Bataviæ, totiusque Hollandiæ, & Urbium ejus brevis delineatio, cum Notis Jo. Isaaci Pontani, in fol. Amst. 1611.

Jac. Eyndii *Chronicon* Zeelandiæ, in 4to. Middleb. 1634.

Joan. Isaaci Pontani *Rerum, & Urbis* Amstelodamensis *Historia*, in fol. Amst. 1611.

Theodori Schrevelii *Harlemum*, in 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1647.

Gasp. Commelini *Descriptio Urbis* Amstelodamensis, in 4to. Amst. 1694.

Lamberti Hortensi *Successiones Civiles* Ultrajectenses usque ad *Translationem Episcopatus*, in fol. Amstel. 1649.

Jo. de Beka, & Wilh. Hedæ *Historia Episcopatus* Ultrajecti cum *Appendice Suffridi Petri*, in fol. Ultrajecti 1643.

Ant. Matthæus de *Rebus* Ultrajectinis, in 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1690.

— *Rerum Amerfortiarum Scriptores duo*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1693.

— *Veteris Aevi Analecta*, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1698. In this is the *Conclave Ultrajectinum*, &c.

Goth. Henschenius de *Episcopatu Trajectensi*, in 4to. Antverp. 1654.

* *Monumenta Ultrajectina Illustrum Virorum & Elogia*, in fol. Traj. ad Rhen. 1671.

* *Description*

C H A P. XLVIII.

*Particular Histories of HOLLAND,
or the UNITED PROVINCES,
and their Revolutions.*

HUGO Grotius *de Antiquitate Reipublicæ* Batavicæ, in 240. Lugd. Batav. 1630.

M. Zuerii Boxhornii *Theatrum Urbium* Hollandiæ, in 4to. Amst. 1632. This is a valuable Work.

— *De Statu Fœderati Belgii*, in 120. Hagæ 1659.

Petri Scriverii *Batavia Illustrata, seu de Batavorum Insula, Hollandia, Zelandia, &c.* in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1609.

Simon Van Leevven *Batavia, ofte Hollandsche Chronyk*, in fol. Hag. Com. 1685, 2 Vol. In this Book are many Original Papers.

Johan. Heemskerke : *Arcadia* Bataviſche, in 8vo. Amst. 1637. Though this Book bears a Romantick Title, yet may it be useful for the Antiquities of this Country.

Saxonis Grammatici *Oud Batavien*, in 8vo. Lugd. 1606. *James Duyn* published this Book under the fictitious Name of *Saxo*, though it is well known that *Scriverius* was the true Author.

Johan Van Someren *Herſtelde Oudheid, ofte Beſchryvinge Van Batavia*, in 4to. Noviom. 1657.

Adriani *Pars Catti Aborigines Batavorum*, in 8vo. Leyd. 1697.

Jean Franc. Petit : *La grande Chronique Ancienne, & Moderne de Hollande, Zelande, Westfrise jusques à la fin de l'An 1600*, in fol. Dordrecht 1601, 2 Vol.

Jani Douzæ Bataviæ Hollandiæque *Annales*, in 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1601.

Matthæi Vossii *Annales* Hollandiæ, Zelandiæque, in 4to. Amstelod. 1635, & 1641, 2 Vol.

Joan. Meursii *Historia* Belgica, in fol. Amstel. 1638.

Mich. Vosmeri *Principes* Hollandiæ, & Zelandiæ cum genuinis ipsorum *Iconibus*, in fol. Antverp. 1578.

Hadriani Junii Batavia, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1588.

Corn. Haemrodii Bataviæ, totiusque Hollandiæ, & Urbium ejus brevis delineatio, cum Notis Jo. Isaaci Pontani, in fol. Amst. 1611.

Jac. Eyndii *Chronicon* Zeelandiæ, in 4to. Middleb. 1634.

Joan. Isaaci Pontani *Rerum, & Urbis* Amstelodamensis *Historia*, in fol. Amst. 1611.

Theodori Schrevelii *Harlemum*, in 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1647.

Gasp. Commelini *Descriptio Urbis* Amstelodamensis, in 4to. Amst. 1694.

Lamberti Hortensi *Successiones Civiles* Ultrajectenses usque ad *Translationem Episcopatus*, in fol. Amstel. 1649.

Jo. de Beka, & Wilh. Hedæ *Historia Episcopatus* Ultrajecti cum *Appendice Suffridi Petri*, in fol. Ultrajecti 1643.

Ant. Matthæus de *Rebus* Ultrajectinis, in 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1690.

— *Rerum Amerfortiarum Scriptores duo*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1693.

— *Veteris Aevi Analecta*, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1698. In this is the *Conclave Ultrajectinum*, &c.

Goth. Henschenius de *Episcopatu Trajectensi*, in 4to. Antverp. 1654.

* *Monumenta Ultrajectina Illustrum Virorum & Elogia*, in fol. Traj. ad Rhen. 1671.

* *Description*

448 A CATALOGUE of the

* *Description del Hotel du Ville d'Amsterdam*, in 120.

Bern. Furmeri *Annales Frisici*, in 4to. Franek. 1609, & Leovardix 1612, 2 Vol.

Suffridus Petrus *de Frisiorum Antiquitate, & Origine*, in 4to. Col. 1593.

— *Apologia pro Antiquitate, & Origine Frisiorum*, cum Furmeri *Peroratione contra Emmium*, in 120. Franequeræ 1699.

Ubbonis Emmii *Rerum Frisicarum Historia*, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1616. This Author is valued.

— *De Origine, & Antiquitate Frisiorum contra Suffridum Petrum, & Furmerum*, in 8vo. Grohingæ 1603.

Bernardi Schotani *Historia Frisica*, in fol. Amst. 1660. In Low Dutch.

Pierii Winsemii *Rerum ab Excessu Caroli V. per Frisiam gestarum, Libri IV.* in 4to. Leovardix 1646. This Book is esteemed by Strada, and others.

Jo. Isaaci Pontani *Historia Gelrica*, in fol. Harderwici. 1639. This is a faithful and polite Writer, admirably well versed in the Antient and Modern History of the Low Countries. He made use of the Papers of Paul Merula and John Leontz. Arënd Van Slichienhorst translated it into Low Dutch in Folio, at Arnheim, in 1654, and made an Addition of above three hundred Chapters.

Jo. Smith *Oppidum Batavorum, seu Novioma-gum*, in 4to. Amst. 1644.

Joan. de Leydis *Chronicon Egmondanum ab Antonio Matthæo editum*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1692.

Ubbo Emmius *de Urbe Groningensi*, in 8vo. Groning. 1646.

Jac. Revii *Daventria Illustrata*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1651.

Joan. Lindebornii *Historia, sive Notitia Episcopatus Daventriensis*, in 8vo. Col. 1670. This Work is excellent

excellent for the publick Acts and Original Papers in it.

Jo. Mantelii *de Hassleto, sive Historia Loffensis Compendium*, in 4to. Lovanii 1663.

Libellus supplex Imperatori, & Imperii Ordinibus Nomine Belgarum in Comitibus Spirensibus exhibitus, in 8vo. Ann. 1570.

Richardi Hall *Opuscula quedam de tribus primariis causis Tumultuum Belgicorum*, in 8vo. Duaci 1581.

Florentinus Vander-Haer *de Initiis Tumultuum Belgicorum*, in 8vo. Duaci 1587. — In 8vo. Lovanii 1640.

Francisci Haræi *Sincera Declaratio causarum Belli Belgici ab An. 1566, ad An. 1608*, in 8vo. Antwerp. 1612.

Ernesti Eremundi *Origo, & Historia Belgicorum Tumultuum*, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1619. — In 120. Amstel. 1641.

Discours sommaire des Raisons, qui ont contrainst les Etats Generaux des Pays-Bas de pourvoir à leur Defense contre le Seigneur D. Juan d' Autriche, in 4to. Anvers 1577.

Pieter Bor *Oorsprong begin ende vervolg der Nederlandseborlogen*, in fol. Ludg. & Amst. 1621. This Author is valued by the Dutch.

Emmanuel Meteren *Histoire des Pays-Bas depuis 1315, jusqu' en 1612*, in fol. Haye 1618.

Emmanuelis Meterani : *Historia Belgica*, in fol. Col. 1597. Tom. I. & Amst. 1618. Tom. II. 2 Vol. [In Low Dutch.] This Book has been translated into almost all the European Languages; into High Dutch at Amsterdam, or rather Franckfort in 1669, in four Volumes in Folio, which comes down to the Year 1638. The Author, who was a Merchant, spared neither Cost nor Pains to perfect his Work, though his Credulity led him into several Mistakes, which were not Corrected till in a fourth Edition.

450 A CATALOGUE of the

Gasp. Ens *Belli Civilis in Belgio per 40 Annos gesti Historia usque ad Annum 1609. Belgicis Meterani Commentariis concinnata*, in fol. Col. 1610.

Gabriel Chappuis: *Histoire generale de la Guerre de Flandres depuis 1559, jusqu' en 1609*, in fol. Paris 1633.

Bonaventuræ Vulcanii *Historia Belgicorum Tumultuum*, ab An. 1556, ad An. 1577.

Girol. Conestaggio: *Historia delle Guerre della Germania Inferiore*, in 4to. Ven. 1614, and in 8vo. Leyden 1634.

Avvertimenti sopra la Storia di Girolamo Conestaggio, in 8vo. 1619.

Cesare Campana *della Guerra di Fiandra dall' Anno 1559, sino al 1600*, in 4to. Vicenza 1602.

Mich. ab Isselt *Sui Temporis Historia ab Initio Tumultuum Belgicorum ad An. 1586*, in 8vo. Col. 1602.

Michaelis Aitsingeri *de Leone Belgico Topographica, & Historica Descriptio*, in fol. Col. Ubiorum 1583. In his History the Author begins at 1559, and ends in 1583. But all that can be said of him is, that he was Buffoon to the Kings of Spain of his own Time.

Everardi Reidani *Belgarum Aliarumque Gentium Annales*, in Latin. versi à Dionys. Vossio, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1633. This Book bears a great Reputation, was first published at *Arnheim* in 1626, in quarto, and twenty-four Years after the Death of the Author, who was well acquainted with the Secrets of the Time he lived in, in *Low Dutch*. Some prefer him to *Grotius*. The Translation here mentioned, made by *Vossius*, in which he too much affects to imitate *Tacitus*, is obscure.

Famiani Stradæ *de Bello Belgico Decas prima ab Excessu Caroli V. usque ad Ann. 1578*, in fol. Romæ 1640.

Ejusdem

Ejusdem Decas Secunda ab An. 1578, ad An. 1590, in fol. Romæ 1647. There are several other Editions of this celebrated Author, but this last is the most esteemed. The first Volume of this History was translated into *Italian* by *Carlo Papini*, and the second by the greatest modern Orator *Italy* boasts, Father *Paul Segneri*, and printed in two Volumes in *quarto* at *Rome* in 1638, with Figures, Plans, &c. He is esteemed much in the Interest of the *Spaniards*. Some have cried up his Style for a Master-piece and Model, but *Scioppius* has discovered several Solecisms in his Piece, *De Infamia Famiani*, and it may be worth a Reader's Pains to peruse the Character of him drawn at full Length, by the great Cardinal *Bentivoglio* in his *Memoirs*, pag. 156, &c.

Angelus Galluccius de Bello Belgico ab Anno 1593, ad An. 1609, in fol. Romæ 1673. — 1676, 2 Vol. & Noribergæ 1677. — 1705, in 4to. This Continuation of *Strada*, much inferior to him, was translated into *Italian* by *James Cellesti*, and printed in two Volumes in *quarto* at *Rome* 1673.

Histoire de la Guerre de Flandres traduite de Strada par Pierre du Rier, in fol. Paris 1644, & 1649, 2 Vol.

Joan. Balinus de Belgio sub Auspiciis Ambrosii Spinolæ, in 8vo. Bruxellæ 1609.

Henricus Paulinus de Rebus Belgicis sub Philippo II. in 8vo. Embdæ 1663.

Janfonii, Lorchani, Arthufii, & Philippi Abel Mercurius Gallo-Belgicus, in 8vo. Colonia 1596, &c. 35 Vol.

Hugonis Grotii : Annales, & Historia de Rebus Belgicis ab obitu Philippi Regis usque ad inducias Anni 1609, in fol. Amst. 1657. — In 8vo. Amst. 1655. This is the most able and experienced Author of any who have attempted the History of *Holland*, nor was there a Man of his time, except himself, equal to the

Undertaking. As he is an Imitator of *Tacitus*, he is sometimes obscure, and difficultly understood by a Stranger to the History of this Country. Mr. *Sarrau*, once offered two thousand *French Livres* for it, when in Manuscript, but was rejected. It is translated into *English* by *T. Manley*, at *Lond.* 1665, in *Octavo*.

Pieter Corneliszoon Hooft: *Nederlandſche Geſchiedeniffen*, in *fol.* *Amſt.* 1677, & 1703, 2 Vol. This Author is much valued by his Countrymen. In his Book have we exact Draughts of all the Intrigues of a Court, and the Art of War; but he comes down no lower than the Year 1588.

Johannes Vander Sande *de Waekende Leeuw des Nederlanden* Leeuwerd 1651. It was afterwards translated into *Latin* under the Title of, *Rerum Belgicarum Epitome*, *Ultraj.* 1652, in 120.

Leo Van Aizema: *Saken van Staet en Oologh*, in 14 Volumes in *quarto*; afterwards at *Leyden* in *Folio*, Vol. I. II. III. IV. in 1669, Vol. V. 1670, Vol. VI. 1672. This is an excellent Work, and comprizes several Original Papers of Transactions between 1622 and 1669. The Edition in *quarto* is most valued, to which might be added the same Author's History of the Peace, of which I shall say more hereafter, and his Book, Intituled, *Herſtelde Leeuw*, where he gives an Account of the Affairs of 1650 and 1651. This last indeed may be seen at the End of the *Folio* Edition. The two following Books are a Continuation to the Year 1686.

C. Sylvius *Historien on es Tyds Behalzende ſaken van Staat en Oorlogh*, in *fol.* *Amſt.* 1685, 2 Vol.

Vervolg Van Saken Van Staat en Oorlogh, in *fol.* *Amſt.* 1688.

Petri Valckenier *Venvirtes Europa*, in *fol.* *Amſt.* Vol. I. 1677. Vol. II. 1680. Vol. III. 1683. This Author remarkable for his Negotiations and Embassies, wrote only the first Volume, which com-
prizes

prizes from the Year 1664 to 1674. Mr. *Andrew Muller* has continued it down in two more Volumes to the Year 1682.

Le Noble : *Histoire de la Republique d' Hollande*, in 120. Paris 1689, 2 Vol. This is almost an Abridgement of *Grotius's* History ; but as Mr. *Le Noble* has inserted some Passages injurious to the *Dutch*, the Book was prohibited by the *States-General* in *Holland*.

Balt. Hezeneil de la Neufville : *Histoire d' Hollande depuis la Treve de 1609, ou finit Grotius : jusqu' à Notre Temps*, in 120. Paris 1693, 4 Vol. This Piece wrote by Mr. *Baillet*, well known for his great Itch of scribbling, is but little esteemed, and like his other Pieces, much more promising when in Embryo, then when born. The Name of *Balibazar Hezeneil de la Neufville*, is an Anagram for *Baillet* of *Neufville* in *Hez*. This *Neufville* being a Village near *Clermont* in the *Beauvoisis*, from whence *Baillet's* Family came.

Histoire d' Hollande depuis la Paix de Nimegue jusqu' à celle de Riswick, in 120. Amsterd. 1704. This is a sort of Continuation of Mr. *Baillet*.

Histoire des Provinces Unies depuis leur Etablissement jusqu' en 1705, in 120. Amst. 1707, 4 Vol. This Abridgment is very much esteemed.

Hollandse Mercurius, in 4to. Harlem-Amst. 1660, 1690, in 41 Volumes. This comprizes the *Dutch* Affairs from 1650 to 1690, and was continued the same Year by one stiling himself, *Philologo-Politicus*.

Antoine Aubery du Maurier : *Memoires pour servir à l' Histoire d' Hollande*, in 120. Paris 1682. — Paris 1688. These Memoirs contain many Passages, which gave so great Disgust in *Holland*, that they were prohibited under the most severe Penalties.

Guillaume Temple : *Memoires de ce qui s'est passé dans la Chréientie depuis le Commencement de la Guerre en 1672, jusqu' à la Paix conclue en 1679*, in 8vo. Haye 1692. First wrote in *English*, and from that

454 A CATALOGUE of the

translated into *Italian* at *Grenoble* 1675, in 120. As this polite Author was employed in several Embassies in *Holland*, and other Parts, in him we may see several curious Particulars, and to him may be added the Letters wrote by the Earl of *Arlington*.

Bizot: *Histoire Metallique de la Republique de Hollande*, in fol. Paris 1687. — In 8vo. Amst. 1689, & 1690, 3 Vol. Of this curious History the last Edition is the largest, and best: prefixed is an ingenious Dissertation, shewing the Value the Learned have put on Modern Medals, and their great Use in History, particularly the Branch of Chronology.

Mr. le Clerc *Histoire des Provinces Unies des Pays-Bas avec Medailles*, &c. Amst. 1723, in fol. A Translation into *English* was designed by Mr. *Burridge*, but it proved Abortive.

Card. Bentivoglio *della Guerra di Fiandra*, in 4to. Col. 1633. — In 8vo. Col. 1635. Translated into *English* by H. Carey Esq; of *Monmouth*, Lond. 1652, in fol. and at Lond. 1678.

— *Memorie, Overo Diario*, in 8vo. Amst. 1648.

— *Raccolta di Lettere del Cardinal Bentivoglio in Tempo delle sue Nunziature di Fiandra, e di Francia*, in 8vo. Col. 1646. — In fol. Parigi 1645. This is one of the most judicious and best Historians we have of the Rebellion in the *Low Countries*, has been re-published with Notes by *Alexander Inglish*, L. L. B. of *Trinity-Hall* in *Cambridge* 1727.

Bernardino de Mendoca: *Commentarios de lo Sucedido en las Guerras de los Payfes Baxos de adde el Anno 1576, hasta el de 1577*, in 4to. Madrit. 1592. Re-printed at *Paris* in *Octavo* 1591.

Histoire des Guerres Civiles du Pays-bas, in 8vo. 1582.

Histoire des Princes d' Orange, in 120. Amst. 1692. Translated into *English* by *Tho. Browne*, 8vo. Lond. 1693.

Apologie ou Defense de Guillaume Prince d' Orange contre le Ban & Edit publie par le Roi d' Espagne, in 4to.

Anvers

Anvers 1581. In Octavo in Latin at Antwerp 1581.
A valuable and rare Book.

Diverses Lettres Interceptées du Cardinal de Granvelle,
in 4to. Anvers 1580.

La Description de l'Etat, Succes, & Occurrences avenues au Pays-bas au fait de la Religion, in 8vo. 1596.

Assassinat commis en la Personne du Prince d'Orange
par Jean Jaureguy Espagnol, in 4to. Anvers 1582.

Jo. Jans Orlers ende Henrich Van Haustens Nassau
Laurekrans, in fol. Leyd. 1610.

Les Lauriers de Nassau, ou Description des Victoires
gagnees par les Etats du Pays-bas sous la Conduite du
Prince Maurice de Nassau, in fol. Leyden 1615. This
is only a Translation of the last Piece from the Dutch.

Pierii Winsemii *Vita, res gesta, & Mors Mauricii*
Principis Auriaci, in 4to. Franequeræ 1625.

Joan. Meursii Guilielmus Auriacus, in 4to. Lugduni Batav. 1621. — In fol. Amst. 1638.

— Ferdinandus Albanus, *sive de Rebus in Belgio per*
Sexennium gestis Libri IV. & Liber de Induciis, seu Re-
rum Belgio Liber V. in fol. Amst. 1638.

Histoire de Don Jean d'Autriche, 120. Amst. 1690.

Histoire de l'Archiduc Albert, in 120. Col. 1693.

D. M. *Histoire d'Alexandre Farnese Duc de Parme,*
in 120. Amst. 1692.

De Monpleinchamp *l'Histoire de Emmanuel Philibert*
Duc de Savoye, in 120. Amst. 1692.

Martini Antonii Delrio *Commentarius Rerum in*
Belgio gestarum à Petro Henriquez Comite Fontano, in
4to. Madriti 1610. — In 4to. Lovan. 1611.

La Vie de Corneille Tromp, in 120. Haye 1694.

Gerard Brand *het Leven en Bedryf van den Heer*
Michiel de Ruiter, in fol. Amst. 1687.

Ant. Thyssii *Historia Navalis, sive Celebriorum Pra-*
liorum, quæ Mari ab Antiquissimis Temporibus usque ad
pacem Hispanicam Batavi, Foederatique Belgæ, ut pluri-
imum Victores gesserunt, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1657.

456 A CATALOGUE of the

Hugonis Grotii *Obsidio Bredana Anni 1615*, in fol. Antverp. 1629.

— *Obsidio Grollæ, An. 1627*, in fol. Amstel. 1629.

Danielis Heinſii *Rerum ad Sylvam-Ducis, atque alibi An. 1629, gestarum Historia*, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1631.

Hermani Hugo *Obsidio Bredana sub Ambrosio Spinola*, in fol. Antv. 1629.

Marci Zuerii Boxhornii *Obsidio Bredana Anni 1637*, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1640.

Hugonis Grotii *Epistole*, in fol. Amst. 1687. After the Death of Mr. Puffendorf, was found in his Cabinet, a Copy of Grotius's Letters, much better methodized than those printed, with an excellent Key to explain them, as also several others never yet printed.

Acta Pacificationis inter Regem Hispaniarum, Ordinesque Belgii, in 8vo. Antv. 1580.

Memoires concernant les Affaires des Pays-Bas, in 8vo. 1583. In these Memoirs are several curious original Pieces relating to the Peace of Ghent in 1579.

Traite de Reconciliation des Provinces d' Artois, in 8vo. Douai 1579.

Ericii Puteani *Belli, & Pacis Statera*, in 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1633.

Jacobus Eindius *ab Haemſtede de Pace à Batavis Anno 1609, oblata*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1611.

Joannes Meursius *de Induciis Belgicis*, in fol. Amst. 1638.

Dominicus Baudius *de Induciis Belgicis Anni 1609*, in 12o. Lugd. Batav. 1629.

Negotiations du President Jeannin, in fol. Paris 1651. These are excellent Negotiations, managed by this Gentleman, employed in concluding the Truce between Spain and Holland, in 1609.

Leonis ab Aitzema *Historia Pacis à Federatis Belgis ab Anno 1621, conclusæ*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1614.

The

The Author run this Work out into Seven Volumes in *Folio*, in *Low Dutch*, but this Edition is the best. It is evident by what has been said before, Mr. *Menc-ken* takes Notice, that Mr. *Fresnoy* confounds two Books together, as the same in themselves, which are very different.

Memoires de Jean de Wit grand Pensionnaire de Hollande, in 120. Haye 1709. These Memoirs are the Work of a true Friend to his Country, a great Rarity at this Day in *Holland*.

La Vie de Corneille & Jean de Wit, in 120. Utrecht 1709, 2 Vol.

* Jac. Wilde : *Signa Antiqua Musæi Amstelodami*, in 4to. Amst. 1700.

CHAP. XLIX.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY of the LOW COUNTRIES.

Elias Schedius *de Diis Germanis*, in 8vo. Amst. 1648.

M. Zuer. Boxhorn *Nederlandsche Historien*, in 4to. Leyden 1649. As this Author published only the first Book, he treats only of the first Changes of Religion, and the Persecutions before, and during the Government of the Emperour *Charles V.*

Jacobi Baselii *Sulpitius Belgicus*, in 120. Lugd. Bat. 1657. He gives an Account of Ecclesiastical Affairs from the Birth of Christ to 1600.

Paul Merula Tydtresor, in fol. Lugd. Bat. 1627.

Wilhelm Baudastius *Memorien ofte Kort verhael der Gedenckweerde digsten soo Kerkelike alias Wereltliike Geschie*

458 A CATALOGUE of the

Gefchie deniffen Van Nederland, in fol. Arnhem 1624. He begins at the Year 1603, and ends in 1624.

Jo. Uytembogaeft *Kerckeliike Hiftorie*, in fol. Roterd. 1647. This Book is well eftemed, though its Author was no Scholar.

Jacob Trigland *Kercheliike gefchi e deniffen*, in fol. Leyden 1650. This is an Answer to the laft, but the Author had no Succels.

Gerard Brand *Kort verhael van de Reformatie*, in 120. Amft. 1658.

— *Verhaal van de Herftelling der Godsdienst*, in 8vo. Amft. 1663.

— *Hiftorie der Reformatie*, in 4to. Amft. Tom. I. 1671, & 1677. Tom. II. 1674. Tom. III. & IV. in 1704, 4 Vol. This Book is valued, as in it are all the Ecclefiaftical Affairs of the Twelfth Century to 1624; fome Part of it has been tranflated and published in *Englifh*, in 8vo.

Henrich Ruil Brands *Stoutdgeweeftheid en Liefdelrofsheid*, Amft. 1674.

G. Brand *Verantwoordinge der Sake van Syne Hiftorie der Reformatie*, in 4to. Amft. 1675.

H. Ruil Verdediging van de Waarheid *Synet Befchyl digingen*, in 4to. Amft. 1676.

Acta Synodi Nationalis Auctoritate Ordinum Belgii Dordrechtii Habita 1618, & 1619, in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1620. And in *Low Dutch* at Dort 1621.

Post acta ofte Nahandelingen, in 4to. Gravehaaug. 1669.

Acta Synodalia Remonftrantium, in fol. Harderwii 1620.

Oorsprong en de Voodgang der Nederlandfe Kerckeliike *Verschillen*, in fol. 1623.

Præftantium, ac Eruditorum Virorum Epistola Ecclesiastica & Theologica, in 8vo. Amft. 1660. — In fol. Amft. 1684.

Johan. Wrenbogaerts Leven, *Kerckelike Bedien ende Zedighe Verantwoordinghe*, in 4to. 1654.

Philippi a Limborch : *Historia Vita Simonis Episcopi*, in 8vo. Amst. 1701. To which may be added, *Pietas* by Hugo Grotius, *Sibrandi Luberti Responsio ad Pietatem & Decretum Ord. Hollandi contra Luberti Libellum* ; and other Books of the like Nature.

CHAP. L.

The History of GREAT BRITAIN.

I. ENGLAND.

THE *English* Historical Library by Dr. Nicholson, Bishop of Carlisle, afterwards Bishop of London-Derry, and Archbishop of Cassel in Ireland, 3 Vol. Lond. 1696, 1697, and 1699, 3 Vol. and in 1714, in Folio. This Author gives us an Account of most of the Historians of *England*, as well Manuscript as printed, with his own Thoughts and Observations on several of them. He then promised the *Scottish* and *Irish* Historical Libraries, which he has since published. On this Head it may be proper to consult *Leland*, *Bale*, *Piscus*, *Anthony à Wood*, and some other *English* Writers on this Head.

The *English* Topographer, Lond. 1720, in 8vo.

* Jo. Lelandi *Commentarii de Scriptoribus Britannicis* ab Ant. Hall, S. T. P. in 8vo. 2 Vol. Oxon 1709. This valuable Work is much mangled by the Editor, who carelessly trusted the Transcript to another, nor compared it himself with the Original ; so that in general, with several Omissions, it is very incorrect, as may be seen by the Original Manuscript in the Bodleian Library at Oxford.

Joannes

460 A CATALOGUE of the

* Joannes Balæus *de Scriptoribus Illustribus Britannicæ*,
2 Vol. in *fol.* Lond. 1548.

* Joannes Pitseus *de Rebus Anglicis*, in 4to. Paris
1619.

* Guil. Baxteri *Glossarium Antiquitatum Britannicarum*, in 4to. Lond. 1719.

Athenæ Oxonienses: Or, History of the Oxford Writers, &c. from 1500 to 1690. — Lond. 1690, in *fol.* 2 Vol. reprinted, as is affirmed, without any Alterations, but great Additions to the Year 1694, communicated by a Reverend Dignitary, in two Volumes in *Folio*, Lond. 1721.

* Miles Davies: *Athenæ Britannicæ*, Lond. 1716, 2 Vol. 8vo. This is only a confused Account of *English* Authors, collected from Books, and thrown together without either Method, or Style.

Rutgeri Hermannidis *Britannia Magna*, in 120. Amst. 1661.

Guilelmi Camdeni *Britannia*, in *fol.* Lond. 1607, & Amst. 1659. This is one of the most judicious and able Writers any Age or Country can boast. It was translated by *Philemon Holland*, M. D. at *London*, in 1610, & 1637, in *Folio*; and since by Bishop *Gibson*, with several Additions in 1695, Lond. in *Folio*. reprinted and enlarged by the same into two Volumes in *Folio*, Lond. 172. It is the best and most authoritative Account of the Antiquities of *England*, confirmed by Medals and Inscriptions, and Illustrated with Maps. It was first printed at *London* in 1582. 1585. 1587, in 8vo. — 1590. 1594, and 1600, in 4to.

John Speed: *Theatrum Magnæ Britannicæ*, &c. Amst. 1616. 1646, in *fol.* This is a diligent and exact Work, and is of equal Use for the History as the Topography of *England*.

William

William Neile *Britannia Baconica: Or, The Natural Rarities of Great Britain*, in 8vo. Lond. 1661.

Memoires & Observations faites par un Voyageur en Angleterre, in 120. Haye 1698.

Les Delices de le Grande Bretagne, in 120. Leyde 1707, 9 Vol. With Draughts. Though this Work by some is esteemed, yet in my Opinion it is rather stuffed with Prints, than other Matter.

Jacobi Howel *Dissertatio de Præcedentia Regum (in qua præcipue Regis Magnæ Britanniæ Jura, Prærogativa, & Præ-eminentia vindicantur) ex Anglico Latine versa per B. Harrisium*, in 8vo. Londini 1664.

Thomas Smith *de Republica & Administratione Anglorum*, in 240. Lugd. Batavorum 1641. Wrote first in *English* in 1560, in 4to.

Guilielmi Toockeri *Charisma, sive Donum Sanationis, ubi præcipue agitur de solempni, & sacra Struma sanatione Regibus Angliæ Divinitus concessa*, in 4to. Londini 1597.

Ratio constituta nuper Reipublicæ Angliæ, Scotiæ, & Hiberniæ, una cum Insulis aliisque locis ejus ditioni subiectis, penes Protectorem & Parliamentum, in 120. Hagæ Comitum 1654. This Work gives an Account of England under the Usurpation of Cromwel.

The present State of England by Dr. Chamberlain, in Octavo. Of this Book there have been very frequent Editions since the first in the Reign of King Charles II. and those before the Year 1688, are much valued, for several Passages omitted in the following.

Will. Petyt *Jus Antiquum Communium Angliæ Assertum, ubi dilucide probatur eos constituere Parlamenti partem essentialem*, in 8vo. Lugd. 1680.

Breviarium Historiæ Parlamenti, in 120. Lugd. Batav. 1651.

Sir Robert Filmer's Discourses, Lond. 1684, in 8vo.
Dialogus de Fundamentis legum Angliæ & de Conscientia, in 8vo. Lond. 1528.

462 A CATALOGUE of the

La Defense des Droits des Communes d' Angleterre, traduite de l'Original Anglois, in 12o. Rotterdam 1702.

Henrici Spelmanni *Opera Posthuma*, in fol. Oxonii 1698. Bishop *Gibson* has preserved several curious Treatises of a learned Author in this Collection.

John Selden : A Brief Discourse of the Office of the Chancellor of *England*, and those, who have borne it, &c. *Lond.* 1672, in fol.

Robertus Sheringhamus *de Origine gentis Anglorum*, in 8vo. Cantab. 1670.

Hieronimus Cypræus *de Origine Saxonum, Anglorum, Cymbrorum*, in 4to. Hafniæ 1637.

William Camden : Remains concerning *Britain* : Languages, Names, &c. in 4to. and 8vo. *Lond.* 1637. and several other Impressions.

Rich. Verstegan : Restitution of lost Intelligence, &c. in 4to. Ant. 1605, in 8vo. *Lond.* 1653, 1674.

Robert Vaughan : Antiquities of *England*, in 4to. *Oxf.* 1662.

Dan. Langhornii *Elenchus Antiquitatum Albionensium*, in 8vo. *Lond.* 1673. Of this there remains in Manuscript the last Part.

Aylet Sammes : *Britannia Antiqua Illustrata*, in fol. *Lond.* 1676. This Book is worth little, being only Collections ill digested from *Sheringham*, and others.

There are several who have wrote particular Histories of Counties, Cities, Towns, &c. of which take at present only some of the Principals, as *Berkshire* by *Ashmole*, in 1719, in 8vo. *Cheshire* by *King*, in 1656, in fol. *Cornwall* by *Carew*, in 1602, and 1721, in 4to. and *Norden's Survey* in 1728, 4to. *Devonshire* by *Risdon*, 1714, 2 Vol. 8vo. *Gloucestershire* by Sir Robert Atkins, in 1712, in fol. *Hertfordshire* by *Norden* in 1598, 4to. and Sir Henry Chauncy 1700, in fol. *Kent* by *Lambarde* in 1596, 4to. *Kilburne* in 1659, 4to. *Alex. Philipot* in 1659, in fol. and by Dr. *Harris* in 1719, in fol. *Leicestershire*

Leicestershire by Mr. Buxton, in fol. 1622. *Middlesex* by Norden, at Lond. 1593, in 4to. and since by Bowack, in two Parts, Lond. 1705, in fol. *Northamptonshire* by Norden in 1720, in 8vo. and *Moreton* in 1712, in fol. *Nottinghamshire* by Dr. Thoroton in 1671, in fol. *Oxfordshire* by Plott in 1677, and 1705, in fol. *Rutlandshire* by Wright in 1684, and 1687, in fol. *Staffordshire* by Dr. Plott in 1686, in fol. *Surrey* by Mr. Aubrey in 1719, in 8vo. *Warwickshire* by Sir William Dugdale, Lond. 1656, in fol.

Britannicarum Rerum Scriptores Vetusiores, in fol. Heidelb. 1587. This is an excellent Collection, and contains the best and most antient Authors printed from the *Heidelbergh* Library, when it was in its glory, and before its Transportation to the *Vatican* at *Rome*.

Anglicarum Rerum Scriptores post Bedam præcipui editi ab Henrico Savilio, in fol. Lond. 1596. — In fol. *Francof.* 1601. There are many Errors of Orthography of the *English* Words in the *Francfort* Edition.

Anglicarum, Hibernicarum, & Cambricarum Rerum Scriptores editi à Guil. Camdeno, in fol. *Francof.* 1602.

Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores Antiqui decem, à Rogero Twysdeno, & Joanne Seldeno, in fol. Lond. 1652, 2 Vol.

Rerum Anglicarum Scriptorum veterum Tomus I. Ingulfi Historia, Petri Blesensis Continuatio, Chronica de Mailros, &c. in fol. Oxon 1684. This was published by Dr. John Fell, Bishop of Oxford, without his Name.

Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores V. nunc primum evulgati, Volumen II. in fol. Oxonii 1687. This is the Second Volume of the foregoing Book, according to Mr. *Fresnoy*. Here, as Mr. *Mencken* well observes, *Fresnoy* is mistaken, it being a Second Volume to the
next

next mentioned Book. As the learned Dr. *Thomas Gale*, pointed out by the Letters *T. G.* published this four Years before the *First* Volume, and calls it the *Second*, as it contains Authors of a more Modern *Æra*.

Historia Britannicæ, Saxonicæ, Anglo-Danicæ Scriptores quindecim a Thoma Gale Collecti, in fol. Oxoniæ 1691.

A compleat History of *England*, in *fol. Lond. 1706*, and *1720*, in *fol.* This is a Collection of *English* Writers, who have separately wrote the Reigns of several of their Kings, as *Daniel*, *Trussell*, *Habington*, *More*, *Buck*, Lord *Bacon*, *Herbert of Cherbury*, *Heyward*, Bishop *Godwin*, *Camden*, *Wilson*, and others. To supply the earlier and darker Ages, *Milton* is prefixed, and the learned *Strype* * has added some very curious notes, but I don't know, whether he wrote the Lives of King *Charles II.* King *James II.* and *William III.* in the Third Volume of this Collection.

Fœdera, Conventiones, Literæ & cujuscumque generis Acta publica inter Reges Angliæ & alios quosvis Imperatores, Reges, Pontifices, Principes, vel Communitates ab Anno 1101, ad nostra usque Tempora habita & tractata, accurante Thoma Rymer, Lond. 1704 to 1723, 17 Vol. in fol. This is a noble Repository of publick Records, and such as the World cannot boast any equal to, of them were printed only two hundred Copies at the Expence of the Crown, of which few were ever sold. I have one Copy given me † by my Lord *Hali-fax* : After *Rymer's* Death, it was continued by Mr. *Sanderfon*, Keeper of the *Rolls*, whose Character is much

* These are the Words of the Author, who according to the present Opinion, is mistaken; but as this Book bears a doubtful Character, I forbear more on this Head.

† Mr. *Méncken*.

superior to his Predecessor in the Undertaking; but see more of this Work, pag. 229, of the first Volume.

Chronicon Saxonicum cum Versione & Notis Edmundi Gibson, in 4to. Oxon. 1692. It was first printed with venerable *Bede's* History in 1644, but the latter Edition is the best.

Eadmeri Monachi Historia Novorum, sive sui Seculi ab Ann. 566, ad An. 1122, cum Notis & Spicilegio Joan. Seldeni, in fol. Lond. 1623. This Work is reprinted at the End of the Edition of St. *Anselm*, published by Father Gerberon at Paris in 1675.

Matthæi Westmonasteriensis Flores Historiarum de Rebus Britannicis ad An. 1307, edita à Matthæo Parker, in fol. Londini 1570.

Florentii Wigorniensis Chronicon ad Annum 1118, editum à Guil. Howard, 4to. Londini 1592. These two Books are reprinted together at *Francfort*.

Guilielmi Nubrigenis Res Anglicæ, cum Notis Jo. Picardi, in 8vo. Antw. 1567.—Paris 1610, in 8vo. This last Edition is better than the former, but the Learned Oxford Antiquary, Mr. *Thomas Hearne*, M. A. of *Edmund-Hall* in Oxford, has published, from an Manuscript in the Library of Sir *Thomas Sebright* of *Hertfordshire*, Bart. a more compleat Edition in 1719, in 8vo. 3 Vol.

Matthæi Paris Historia Major à Guilielmo Conquestore ad ultimum Annum Henrici III. in fol. Lond. 1640.—In fol. Paris 1644.—In fol. Lond. 1684. The last Edition of this most excellent Historian is the best.

Thomæ Walsingham Historia Brevis ab Eduardo I. ad Henricum V. in fol. Londini 1574.

Joannis Majoris Historia Majoris Britannicæ, in fol. Paris 1521.

Polydori Vergilii Historia Anglicana, in fol. Basilæ 1570.—In 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1649, & 1651.

466 A CATALOGUE of the

William Harrifon and *R. Holinshead's Chronicle of England*, in fol. Lond. 1577 & 1587, 3 Vol.

The *Chronicle of England*, by *John Stow*, Lond. 1631, in fol. This Person travelled on Foot over *England*, to collect Materials for his Design.

Samuel Daniel's Collection of English History, in fol. Lond. 1618, continued by *Trussel*, in fol. Lond. 1685.

Sir Richard Baker's Chronicle of the Kings of England, Lond. 1641, in fol. Continued by *Edward Phillips*, in fol. Lond. 1696.

William Martin's History of the Kings of England, in fol. Lond. 1628.

John Milton's History of England; the best Edition of this Book is printed amongst his Works, in fol. Amst. 1698, 3 Vol. He comes down only to the *Norman Conquest*.

Robert Brady's Introduction to the History of England 1684, and afterwards under the Title of, *A Compleat History of England*, Lond. 1685. His chief Aim is to prove the *Crown of England* Hereditary, and Unalienable.

James Tyrrell's General History of England, both Ecclesiastical and Civil, in fol. Vol. I. Lond. 1697. Vol. II. III. 1700, 3 Vol. He is much cried up by the Favourers of a *Republican Scheme*, and is a strong Opposer of the Principles of *Dr. Brady*, and others, but comes no farther than the Death of King *Richard II.*

Bulstrode Whitlock's Memoirs of the English Affairs, from the supposed Expedition of *Brute*, to the End of the Reign of King *James II.* in fol. Lond. 1682, & 1709.

Lawrence Echard's History of England, in fol. Lond. 1707. This is the last Piece wrote on the Subject of *English History*. He comes down to the *Revolution* in 1688,

chief HISTORIANS. 467

1688, and is much esteemed by his Countrymen; and here I'll add some short Abridgments, as

James Howell's Medulla Historie Anglicanae, in 8vo. Lond. 1679. A well wrote Piece.

Lamberti Sylvii Florus Anglicus, in 120. Amst. 1652.

David Chambre : *Histoire Abregée de France, Angleterre & d'Ecosse*, in 8vo. Paris 1579. This was the first Author who broached those remarkable pernicious Principles, which *Buchanan* has explained more clearly, and at large.

Abrege de l'Histoire d'Angleterre, in 120. Haye 1695.

Vanel : *Abrege Nouveau de l'Histoire generale d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse & d'Irlande*, in 120. Paris 1689. He begins with the Reign of King *Henry VIII.* and comes down to the *Revolution* under King *James II.*

Jouvenel : *Methode facile pour Apprendre l'Histoire d'Angleterre*, in 120. Amsterd. 1706. This Author opposes with much Warmth the *Republican Scheme*.

Sir *William Temple's* Introduction to the History of *England*, in 8vo. Lond. 1695. Translated into *French* at *Amsterdam* the same Year. This is only a Sketch of a General History, which, it is to be feared, will never see the Light.

The true secret History of the Lives and Reigns of all the Kings of *England*, from King *William I.* to King *James II.* Lond. in 8vo. 1702, 1721. In this Book are some Pieces of History no where else to be found, but so blended with Falsehood, Scandal, and the blackest Calumnies, that without good Judgment and Precaution, it may instil dangerous Notions into the Readers.

Alain Bouchard : *Histoire des Pays d'Angleterre, & Bretagne*, in fol. Paris 1531.

Richardi Viti *Historia Britanniae Insula ad Annum Christi 800*, in 8vo. Duaci 1602.

468 A CATALOGUE of the

Andre du Chesne : *Histoire d' Angleterre, d' Ecoſſe & Irlande*, in fol. Paris 1634. — In fol. Paris 1666, 2 Vol.

Larrey : *Histoire d' Angleterre, d' Ecoſſe & d' Irlande*, in fol. Rotterdam Tom. I. 1706. Tom. II. & III. 1697. Tom. IV. 1712, in Four Volumes. This is eſteemed a well methodized and regular History of *England*.

P. d' Orleans : *Histoire des Revolutions d' Angleterre*, in 4to. Paris 1693, 3 Vol. — In 12o. Amſt. 3 Vol. Translated into *Italian*, and printed at *Venice* 1724, 3 Vol. in 4to. This History is wrote with ſo much Judgment, and in ſo polite a Style, that it has been almoſt univerſally applauded both by *Proteſtants* and thoſe of the *Roman* Communion, there are Particulars relating to the *Revolution* of 1688, which the Author had from the Mouth of King *James II.* then unfortunately Exiled in *France*. The Third Volume was translated into *Engliſh* by Capt. *Stevens*, and recommended by Mr. *Arch-Deacon Echard*, and printed at *London* in 1711, and 1722, in 8vo.

Geor. Lillii *Chronicon Regum & Principum Britanniae*, in 4to. Francofurti 1565.

Joannis Twini *de Rebus Albioniciſ, Britanniciſ & Angliciſ ad finem Romani Imperii in Britannia Commentariorum Libri II.* in 8vo. Lond. 1590.

Joan. Seldeni *Analeſtōn Anglico-Britannicōn Libri II.* in 4to. Francofurti 1615. This is an Account of the State and Government of *England*, to the Reign of *William the Conqueror*.

Joan. Dickinſoni *Miſcellanea ex Hiſtoriis Anglicaſ*, in 4to. Lugd. Batav. 1606.

Galfredus Arturius *de Rebus Britanniciſ uſque ad ſeculum Septimum*, in 4to. Paris 1517.

Joan. Spelman : *Ælfredi Magni Anglorum Regiſ Vita ab Anno 871, ad Anno 899*, in fol. Oxonii 1678.

This

This Book, tho' originally wrote in *English*, was never published till many Years after with curious Notes, it came from the Accuracy of Mr. *Thomas Hearne* into the World at *Oxford*, in 8vo. 1709.

Edward Aysen: A History of the Wars, Treaties, Marriages, &c. between *England* and *Scotland*, from King *William* the Conqueror, to the happy Union under King *James*, Lond. 1607, in 4to.

Joshua Barne's History of King *Edward* III. from the Year 1326, to 1377, Cambridge 1688, in Folio. This Book is not ill esteemed for the Figures therein, and its Bulk.

Gregorio Leti: *Teatro Britannico*, 4to. Lond. 1682, in 2 Vol. — Amst. 1684, 120. 5 Vol. His Character of Queen *Elizabeth* is well drawn; but as we have spoke more amply in pag. 162, of the first Volume of this Work, I now forbear more than this, that himself says he was for it banished the Kingdom, and seven hundred Copies of the Work were seized.

Francis Sandford's Genealogical History of the Kings of *England*, from *William* the Conqueror to 1677, in fol. Lond. 1677, and reprinted with large Additions in 1707, in fol. This is a Book well esteemed by those conversant in Heraldick Studies.

Gio. Francesco Biondi: *Storia delle guerre Civili d'Inghilterra tra le due Case di Lancastro & di Iorck dopo l'Anno 1377, al An. 1509*, in 4to. Ven. 1637, 3 Vol. Translated into *English* at Lond. 1641, in fol. He had a Pension of 3000 *French Livres* from King *James* I. but was obliged to leave *England* before he could finish his Work, because he had raised the Royal Prerogative to a great Height. See in the third Volume of the *Lettere del Signore Vincenzo Armanni*, in 4to. Rom. 1674, a large Account of this Author.

George Buck's History of King *Richard* III. Lond. 1646, in fol.

470 A CATALOGUE of the

Wilhelmi Fleetwood *Elenchus Annalium Regum* Eduardi V. Richardi III. Henrici VII. & Henrici VIII. in 120. Lond. 1597.

Guilielmi Fleetwoodi *Elenchus Annalium* Eduardi V. & Richardi III. in 4to. Lond. 1597.

Gisbert van der Hooik *het Leven van* Eduard de Zeste, in 8vo. Gravenhaag 1690.

Rosemond : *Histoire des guerres Civiles d'Angleterre entre les Maisons de Lancastre, & d'Iorck*, in 120. Amst. 1690, 2 Vol.

Francisci Baconis de Verulamio *Historia* Henrici VII. Angliæ Regis, in 120. Lugd. Batav. 1647. In *English*, in fol. Lond. 1622. And amongst the Lord Bacon's Works.

Marfolier : *Histoire de* Henri VII. dit le Sage, ou le Salomon d'Angleterre, 120. Paris 1699. This is the best Work that Monsieur Marfollier has ever executed.

Franc. Godwini *Rerum Anglicarum* Henrico VIII. Eduardo VI. & Maria Regnantibus *Annales*, in fol. Lond. 1616. — In 120. Hagæ Comit. 1653. This has been translated into *French*.

Lord Herbert of Cherbury's History of the Life and Reign of King Henry VIII. Lond. 1649, 1666, and 1683, in Folio.

Thomas Cavendish : The Negotiations of Thomas Woolsey, the great Cardinal of England, 4to. Lond. 1641.

Life of Cardinal Woolsey by Dr. Fiddes, fol. Lond. 1724.

Guilielmi Camdeni : *Annales Rerum Anglicarum & Hibernicarum* regnante Elizabetha, in fol. Lond. 1615. Tom. I.

— *Tomus Secundus*, in fol. Lond. 1627. — In 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1625. Since reprinted with large Additions, such as the Times of Camden would not bear, with a large and valuable Preface, by Mr. Hearne, in 3 Vol. Oxon. 1717, in 8vo. For some Passages the Editor met with severe Usage in the Court of

of the Chancellor of the University at *Oxford*. This is a judicious and well wrote History, but its Author was obliged to conceal and disguise many Facts, with whose Springs he was perfectly acquainted.

The Character of Queen *Elizabeth*, *Lond.* 1641, in 4to. Translated into *French*, in 120. *Haye* 1694.

Edmund Bohun: A Character of Queen *Elizabeth*, *Lond.* 1693, in 8vo.

Roberti Jonstoni Historia Rerum Britannicarum ab Anno 1572, ad An. 1628, in fol. *Amst.* 1655.

Franc. Walsingham: *Le Secret des Cours*, in 120. *Colog.* 1695.

Memoirs and Instructions for Embassadors, *Lond.* 1655, in fol. Translated into *French* at *Amsterdam*, in 4to. 1700.

Gregorio Leti: *Storia di Elisabetta Regina d' Inghilterra*, in 120. *Amst.* 1693, 2 Vol. Translated into *French*, in 120. *Amst.* 1694, 2 Vol.

James Melvill's Memoirs of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, *Lond.* in fol. 1683. Translated into *French* at *Lyons*, 1695, 2 Vol. in 120.

Cabala: *Mysteries of State* in Letters of the Great Ministers of King *James* and King *Charles*, wherein much of the publick Manage of Affairs is related, *Lond.* 1636, 1654, and afterwards with Additional Letters of King *Henry VIII.* Queen *Elizabeth*, &c. in one Volume in Folio. This is a valuable Treasure of Original Papers, which gave great Light into the Intrigues of several Reigns.

Guilielmi Camdeni Actio in Henricum Garnetum, & ceteros pulveraria Conjuratōis in Regem Jacobum complices, in 8vo. *Londini* 1607.

Sir Anthony Weldon: The Court and Character of King *James I.* *Lond.* 1650, in 120. This is rather an impudent Satyr, (and as such received a just Answer,) than to be depended on for any Particularities it pretends to communicate.

472 A CATALOGUE of the

Rogeri Aschami *Epistole*, in 8vo. Oxon. 1703.

Lord Bacon's Letters, in 4to. Lond. 1702.

James Howell's Historical, Political, &c. Letters, in 4to. Lond. 1656, &c.

William Sanderson's History of Mary Queen of Scotland, and of King James VI. in fol. Lond. 1656.

Sir Philip Warwick's Memoirs of the Reign of King Charles I. with a Continuation to the happy Restoration of King Charles II. in 8vo. Lond. 1701.

Sir William Dugdale: A short View of the late Troubles in England, in fol. Oxf. 1681. This is an Account of Affairs from 1637, to 1660; but the Author was esteemed a better Antiquary, than Historian.

Joan. Berkeley: *Collectanea Historica complexa ipsius Negotiationem Anni 1647, cum Olivario Cromwel, Ircton, & aliis exercitus Parlamenti praelectis pro Revocatione Caroli I. in Regni Administrationem*, in 8vo. Lond. 1699.

Georgii Hornii *Res gesta in Anglia, Scotia, & Hibernia Annis 1645, 1646, 1647*, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1648.

Josuah Sprigge: *England's Recovery*, being an History of the Parliament Forces, in fol. Lond. 1647.

Roberti Manlii *Commentarii de Rebellione Anglicana ab An. 1640, ad An. 1685*, in 8vo. Lond. 1686.

+ Georgii Batei *Elenchus Motuum Nuperorum in Anglia ab Anno 1625, ad An. 1659*, in 8vo. Lond. 1663, Tom. II. Vol. I.

+ Thomæ Skynner *Elenchus Motuum Nuperorum in Anglia Tomus Tertius ab An. 1659, ad An. 1669*, in 8vo. Londini 1676.

Rob. Pugh *Elenchus Elenchi, sive Animadversiones in Georgii Batei Elenchum Motuum Angliæ*, in 8vo. Paris 1664.

Perfecta

Perfecta Narratio totius Processus Tribunalis Justitiæ in Examine Regis in Aula Westmonasteriensis, & ad præverendum falsas & incongruas Narrationes, in 4to. Lond. 1649. This Book is printed in the following Collection in Holland.

Sylloge variorum Tractatuum, quibus Caroli Innocentia illustratur, in 4to. 1649.

John Rushworth's Historical Collections, in fol. Lond. 1659, 1680, and 1722, 6 Vol. The first Volume was Dedicated to *Richard Cromwell*, Son of the *Protector*; but this Dedication soon became rare, by the Management of *Rushworth's* Friends, and as the Author was accused of great Partiality, the following Collection was published.

John Nalson: An Impartial Collection of the great Affairs of State, Lond. 1682, 1683, in fol.

Collection of Conferences, Treaties, &c. between King *Charles I.* and his Rebellious Subjects, in 4to. Oxon. 1641.

Historical Discourses upon several Occasions, in fol. Lond. 1705. This is a Collection of several curious Pieces, in Relation to King *James I.* *Charles I.* and II.

James Welwood's Memoirs of the most material Transactions in *England*, in 8vo. Lond. 1700.

Edward Earl of Clarendon's History of the Rebellion, &c. Oxford 1702, 3 Vol. in Folio, afterwards reprinted several Times in Six Volumes in Octavo. Translated and printed in *French* at the *Hague* 1704, and 1709, in 120. This History has met with a very different Usage from different Parties, some have mightily extolled it, and others with no less Spleen have decried it. Of it we have spoken before in the first Volume: The most severe Character given, is by Mr. *Bevil Higgons*, in his *Appendix* to his Review of the *English* History. A later Author
in

in pag. 61, 62, of his Work, * affirms, " That it is
 " the great *Hyde*, and he alone, that in the Know-
 " ledge of Mankind is always Clear, Deep, Easy, and
 " Perfect. I make no Scruple to confess, that in the
 " *History of the Grand Rebellion*, there are more Offences
 " against the Truth of Composition, than in all the
 " best Greek and Roman Historians put together : And
 " I think it no Difficulty to prove, that in that single
 " Work, there are more and far greater Excellencies
 " than in the whole Body of Antient History. It
 " is indeed the only one of *English* History we can
 " glory in.

Edmund Ludlow's Memoirs of the Wars of *England*,
 in 8vo. 1695. This is pretended to have been print-
 ed in *Switzerland*, because *Ludlow* was there then an
 Exile : A third Volume was printed in 1699, and the
 whole Work translated into *French* in 1699. Some
 have thought these Memoirs drawn up in *England*,
 under the Masque of *Ludlow*, by one who was a
 Favourer, and Defender of his Principles, and if not ac-
 quainted with, at least an Admirer of his Person and
 Practices.

Robert Mentet de Salmonet : *Histoire des Troubles
 de la Grande Bretagne depuis l'An. 1633, jusqu' en
 1646, avec la Relation veritable des Causes, & Conjonc-
 tures favorables qui ont contribue au Retablissement de
 Charles II. par D. Riordan de Muscry, in fol. Paris
 1661.*

Εικὼν Βασιλική. in 120. Hagæ Comit. 1649.

Claud. Salmasii *Defensio Regia pro Carolo I. in fol.
 1649.*

* A Critical and Philosophical Enquiry into the Causes of Pro-
 digies and Miracles, as related by Historians. With an Essay
 towards restoring a Method and Purity in History, *Lond.* 1727,
 in 120.

Joan. Miltoni *Defensio pro Populo Anglicano contra Salmasii Defensionem*, in fol. Lond. 1651. — Paris 1651.

Claud. Salmasii *Responsio ad Defensionem Miltoni pro Populo Anglicano*, in 8vo. Lond. 1660.

Ludovici Molinæi *Regii Sanguinis clamor ad cælum adversus Parricidas Anglicanos*, in 120. Hagæ Comit. 1652.

Joan. Miltoni *Defensio Secunda pro Populo Anglicano adversus Libellum, cui Titulus est, Regii Sanguinis Clamor*, in 120. Hagæ Comit. 1654.

Alexandri Mori *Fides publica contra Calumnias Joan. Miltoni*, in 120. Hagæ Comit. 1654.

Carolus I. *a Securi & Calamo Miltoni vindicatus*, in 8vo. Dubl. 1652.

Gaspar. Ziegleri *Exercitationes circa Regicidium Anglorum*; & Jac. Schalleri *Dissertatio ad loca quadam Miltoni*, in 120. Lug. Batav. 1653.

Peter Heylin: *Cyprianus Anglicus*; or, the Life and Death of Dr. William Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury, in fol. Lond. 1668.

Henry Wharton's History of the Troubles and Trial of Archbishop Laud, in fol. Lond. 1695. This was printed from the Original Manuscript, now in the Library of St. John's College in Oxford.

Danielis Hartnaccii *Vita Caroli II.*

Histoire des Evenemens Tragiques d'Angleterre, & des derniers Troubles d'Ecosse. contenant une Relation des Conspirations contre les Rois Charles II. & Jacques II. in 120. Cologne 1686.

James Heath: *Flagellum*, The Life and Death of Oliver Cromwell, &c. in 8vo. Lond. 1663.

Gregoire Leti: *Histoire de Cromwel*, in 120. Amsterd. 1674, 2 Vol. — 1694, 2 Vol.

Raguenet: *Histoire d'Olivier Cromwel jusqu'à sa mort en 1658, avec quelques Pièces pour servir de Preuves*, in 4to. Paris 1691.

Relation

476 A CATALOGUE of the

Relation des veritables causes du Retablissement du Roy de la Grande Bretagne, in 8vo. Paris 1661.

Description exacte de ce qui s'est passe dans les Guerres entre l'Angleterre, la France, les Provinces-Unies, & l'Eveque de Munster, depuis l'An. 1664, jusqu' à la Paix de Breda en 1667, in 4to. Amsterd. 1668.

Thomas Gumble: *The Life of General Monk*, in 120. Lond. 1672.

Thomas Skinner: *The Life of General Monk*, in 8vo. Lond. 1724.

Sir William Temple's Letters, Lond. 1700, 3 Vol. Translated into French.

Earl of Arlington's Letters to Sir William Temple, &c. from 1665, to 1670. Lond. 1701, 2 Vol. in 8vo. and translated into French.

A true Relation of the Rye-House, designed against King Charles II. &c. in fol. Lond. 1685. This was wrote by Dr. Sprat, then Bishop of Rochester.

Ezekiel Burridge: *Historia Nupera Mutationis in Anglia, in qua res a Jacobo Rege contra Leges Angliæ & ab Ordinibus Angliæ contra Regem patrata Recensentur*, in 8vo. Lond. 1697.

Memoires de la derniere Revolution d' Angleterre, conuenants l' Abdication de Jacques II. l' Avenement de Guillaume III. à la Couronne, & plusieurs Evenemens de son Regne jusques en 1689, par M. L. B. T. in 120. Haye 1700, 2 Vol. A very partial Author this.

David Jones's Life of King James II. in 8vo. Lond. 1701.

Histoire Abregée du Roy Jacques II. jusques a sa mort Arrivée en France en 1701, in 4to. Paris 1701.

Roger Coke: *A Detection of the Court and State of England during the Four last Reigns, and the Interregnum*, in 8vo. Lond. 1697, 2 Vol. This is a sort of Secret History, engaging to an Englishman, naturally inquisitive, curious, and greedy of Scandal.

Daniel

Daniel Jones's Secret History of Whitehall, in 8vo. Lond. 1697, 2 Vol. This is an Author of the same Authority with the former.

England's *Godsdiens* en *Vryheid* *kersteldt door den Prince van Orange*, in 4to. Amst. 1689. Of what Complexion this Author was I need not say, as it was printed by the Order of the *States-General*.

Histoire du Guillaume III. in 120. Amst. 1692, 2 Vol.

Nicolas Chevalier : *Histoire du Guillaume III. par Medailles*, in fol. Amst. 1692.

Thomas Browne's *Life of King William* to the Year 1690, in 8vo. Lond. 1693.

P. A. Samson : *Histoire de Guillaume III.* in 120. Haye 1703, 3 Vol. This History is imperfect, nor can it be finished, as the Author cannot speak impartially of many Persons principal Actors yet alive.

Histoire du Guillaume III. depuis sa Naissance, jusques à sa mort en 1702, in 120. Amst. 1703, 2 Vol.

Boyer's *History of King William III.* in 8vo. Lond. 1702, 3 Vol.

Gilbert Burnet : *An Essay on the Memory of Queen Mary*, Lond. 1695. Translated into French.

Metamorphosis Anglorum, sive Mutationes varie Regum, Regni, & Rerum Angliæ, in 120. Lond. 1659.

A Collection of State-Tracts published on Occasion of the late *Revolution* in 1688, and during the Reign of King *William III.* in fol. Vol. I. Lond. 1705. Vol. II. 1706. Vol. III. 1707.

Annals of the Reign of the late Queen Anne, wrote by Boyer, and others, in several Volumes in Octavo.

La Vie de Anne Stuart Reine de la Grand Bretagne, &c. in 8vo. Amst. 1716.

Life of Queen Anne, in 8vo. 1721, 3 Vol.

Historians of SCOTLAND.

William Nicholson's Scottish Historical Library, in 8vo. Lond. 1702. To this Book might be added what *Dempster* has said on the *Scotch* Historians; but it has been observed, that he has mentioned many Books, which were never printed.

Thomas Rymer's Three Letters to Bishop *Nicholson*, occasioned by some Passages in his *Scottish Historical Library*, in three Parts, in 8vo. Lond. 1708.

Andreas Melvini Fragmentum de Origine Gentis Scotorum, in 8vo. Amst. 1602.

Roberti Sibbaldi Scotia Illustrata, in fol. Edimburgi 1664.

Petruccio Ubaldini: Descrizione del Regno di Scozia, & delle Isole sue Adjacenti, in fol. Anversa 1588.

Hectoris Boethii Scotorum Historia, in fol. Paris 1526. — 1574.

Georgii Buchanani Rerum Scoticarum Historia, in fol. Edimburgi 1582. — In fol. Genevæ 1583. — In 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1643. These two last are the fullest Editions, as at the End of them is the famous Dialogue *De Jure Regni apud Scotos*; both reprinted not long since at *Edinburgh*.

Joannes Leslæus de Origine, Moribus, & Rebus gestis Scotorum à primordio gentis ad Annum 1562, in 4to. Romæ 1678.

David Hume's General History of Scotland, in fol. Edinb. 1617. — In fol. Lond. 1657.

John Monypenny's Abridgment of the Scot's Chronicles, and a Description of Scotland, in 8vo. Lond. 1612. — Edinb. 1633.

Jacobi Hoelii: Bella Scoto-Anglica, in 4to. Lond. 1648.

Dr. James Drake: *Historia Anglo-Scotica*; or, an Impartial History of what happened between *England* and *Scotland*, in 8vo. Lond. 1703.

Memoirs of the Family of the *Stuarts*, in 8vo. Lond. 1683.

L'Honneur de la Maison des Stuarts, Paris 1611.

John Drummond's History of *Scotland*, or Annals of the Reigns of King *James* I. II. III. IV. and V. in fol. Lond. 1655. — In 8vo. 1681.

A Continuation of *Drummond's* History of *Scotland*, in 8vo. Lond. 1670.

Will. Udal: *Historia Vitæ & Mortis Mariæ Stuartæ Scotorum Regina ab Anno 1559, ad An. 1585*, in fol. Londini 1624.

Lord *Ruthen's* Relation of the Death of *David Ricci*, killed in the Bed-Chamber of *Mary* Queen of *Scotland* in 1565, in 8vo. Lond. 1699.

Several Proposals have been made for publishing the Treaties between *Scotland* and *France*, an Evidence of the Harmony formerly, and the Affection even to this Day preserved between those Kingdoms.

— *Skene Regiam Majestatem*; or, the old Laws of *Scotland* from King *Malcolm* II. [*An.* 1024.] to King *James* I. in fol. Edinburgh 1609.

Laws and Acts of Parliament from King *James* I. [*An.* 1424.] to 1597. temp. Jac. VI. with an Historical Table of the Kings of *Scotland*, and an Exposition of the Terms made Use of in the Laws, in fol. Edinb. 1597.

A Trewe Description of the Nobill Race of the *Stewards* succeeding Lineallie to the Crown of *Scotland* unto this Day: And below this Yeir 1603, unto the Crown of *England*, with their *Lywelie* Portraits, declaring exactly what time they begane to Reigne, how lange they Reigned, and of what Qualities they were, in fol. Amsterd. 1603. These three last Books are scarce, and valued by the *Scot's* Nation.

Memorials

480 *A CATALOGUE of the*

Memorials for the Government of the Royal Burghs in *Scotland*, with a Survey of the City of *Aberdeen*, in 120. *Aberdeen* 1685.

Thomæ Cragii *Jus Feudale*, in fol. *Lond.* 1655.

Wm. Arwood: The Superiority and direct Dominion of the Imperial Crown and Kingdom of *England* over the Crown and Kingdom of *Scotland*, in Answer to Sir Thomas Craig's Treatises of Homage and Succession, in fol. *Lond.* 1704.

James Anderson: An Historical Essay, shewing, that the Crown and Kingdom of *Scotland* is Imperial and Independent, with an Appendix of Writs and Seals, which illustrate this Subject, in 8vo. *Edinb.* 1705. This is an Answer to Mr. Arwood's Book, wrote with good Judgment and Exactness, and is very rare; but as to the Merits of the Cause, I leave it to more competent Judges.

Historical Account of the Rights of the Parliament of *Scotland*, in 8vo. 1703.

Joan. Lestæus de *Título & Jure Mariæ Scotorum Reginae, quo Angliæ Successionem jure sibi vindicat*, in 4to. *Rhemis* 1580.

— Philips's Defence of *Mary Queen of Scotland*, her Right, Title, and Interest to the Succession of the Crown of *England*, in 120. *Lond.* 1569. A very scarce and uncommon Piece.

Le Martyre de la Reine d'Ecosse (Marie Stuart) *Dovairiere, contenant le vrai Discours, des Trahisons à elle Faites à la Suscitation d'Elizabeth, & sa Justification des Accusations formées contre elle*, in 120. *Edimbourg* 1689.

Samuel Jebb: The History of the Life and Reign of *Mary Queen of Scots*, and Dowager of *France*, Extracted from Original Records, and Writers of Credit, in 8vo. *Lond.* 1725.

Thormondi Torffæi *Historia Rerum Orcadenſium Libri III. quibus Insularum harum situs, numerus, Comitum,*

tum, Episcoporum & procerum Origines, Familia & gesta ad An. 1469, exponuntur, in fol. Hafniæ 1697.

Thomæ Demsteri : *Historia Ecclesiastica gentis Scotorum, in 4to. Bononiæ 1627.*

Tadeo di Negro : *Vita di Maria Stuarda Regina di Scozia, &c. tradotta dal Latina scritta da Giorgio Coneo Scozese, in 12o. Gen. 1634.*

James Anderson : *Collections relating to the History of Mary Queen of Scotland, viz. Several Original Papers, &c. 4 vol. Lond. & Edinb. 1727. 1728. 4to.*

David Scott : *The History of Scotland, &c. from the Year 1619 to 1726, in 4to. Lond. 1727.*

HISTORIES of IRELAND.

William Nicholson's Irish Historical Library, in 8vo. Lond. 1724.

Jacobus Waræus *de Scriptoribus Hiberniæ, in 4to. Dublini 1639.*

Th. Carve *Lyra, sive Anacephaleosis Hibernicæ, in qua de Origine, Nomine, moribus gentis Hibernicæ tractatur ; nec non Annales Hibernicæ ab Anno 1148, ad An. 1650, in 4to. Viennæ 1664. — Sulzbaci 1666.*

Jacobi Waræi *Rerum Hibernicarum Annales ab An. 1485, ad An. 1558. Dublini 1664.*

— *De Hibernia & Antiquitatibus ejus, in 8vo. Londini 1658.*

Sir James Ware's *Antiquities and History of Ireland, Lond. 1705.* This is a Translation of the foregoing excellent Pieces, to which is added some Account of the Writers of Ireland : The Authorities and Collections from which the History was compiled, are now in the Possession of the Duke of Chandos, and a Catalogue we have printed of them by Bishop Gibson in 1693, in 4to. at Oxford.

482 A CATALOGUE of the

Meredith Hanmer *Chronicon Hiberniæ*, Dublinii 1633.

Ricardi Stanihurfti *de Rebus in Hibernia gestis Libri IV. accessere Annotationes ad Sylvestrum Giraldum de Regno Hiberniæ*, in 4to. Antv. 1584.

P. Lombardi *Commentarius de Regno Hiberniæ*, in 4to. Lovanii 1632.

Roderici O-Flaherti *Ogygia, seu Rerum Hybernicarum Chronologia*, in 4to. Lond. 1685.

Richard Cox *Hibernia Anglicana: Or, The History of Ireland, from the Conquest thereof by the English to this present Time*, in fol. Lond. 1689. This Book is esteemed.

Jacobi Waræi *Hibernia Sacra*, in fol. Dublinii 1717.

The Life and Actions of Sir John Perrott, Knt. Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, from 1584 to 1588, in 8vo. Lond. 1727. This is not only a Detail of his Transactions during his Lieutenancy of Ireland, (of which some short Account was given in 1626, Lond. in 4to.) but also of the other Parts of his Life and Family. Of the Proceedings against him, I have seen a valuable Manuscript once in the Possession of Attorney-General Noy, and now in the Library of Browne Willis, Esq; of Whaddon-Hall near Fenny Stratford, in the County of Bucks.

Sir John Temple's History of the Irish Rebellion, in fol. Lond. 1680.

Earl of Clarendon's History of the Irish Rebellion, in fol. Lond. 1726. This is printed with several Miscellaneous Works of the same Author.

G. F. *Hiberniæ sive Antiquioris Scotiæ vindiciæ adversus Tho. Dempsterum, cum Nomenclatura Sanctorum*, in 12o. Antverp. 1621.

Georg. Conarleus *Prametia sive Calumnia Hicandorum Indicata*, &c. in 12o. Bononiæ 1621.

C H A P. LI.

ECCLESIASTICAL *Histories* of
G R E A T B R I T A I N and
I R E L A N D.

Edward Stillingfleet *Origines Britannicæ*; or, the Antiquities of the British Churches, in fol. Lond. 1685.

Dr. John Inett *Origines Anglicanæ*; or, a History of the English Church, 2 Vol. in fol. Lond. 1705. This is a Continuation of Bishop Stillingfleet's Work.

Jac. Usserius *de Primordiis Ecclesiarum Britannicarum*, in 4to. Dublinii 1639. This Book was reprinted under the following Title, *Britannicarum Ecclesiarum Antiquitates; accessit de Christianarum Ecclesiarum Successione & Statu Historica Explicatio*, in fol. Lond. 1687.

Venerabilis Bedæ *Ecclesiastica Historia gentis Anglorum*, in fol. Antverp. 1550. — *Cum Paraphrasi Anglo-Saxonica Ælfredi Regis*, in fol. Cantabrigiæ 1644. Since reprinted at Cambridge 1722, in fol. in a very pompous Manner, with great Exactness, and learned Notes and Dissertations added and prefixed by George Smith, Esq; of the County Palatine of Durham, by whose Father, a Prebendary of that Cathedral, it was began, and whose Name is put to the Work.

Orderici Vitalis *Historia Ecclesiastica*, apud Du Chesne Scriptor. Rer. Normann.

De Antiquitate Britannicæ Ecclesiæ, in fol. Hanoviæ 1605.

Richardi Smithæi *Flores Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ Gentis Anglorum*, in fol. Paris 1654.

484 A CATALOGUE of the

Mich. Alfordi *Annales Ecclesiastici & Civiles Britannorum, Saxonum, Anglorum, &c.* in fol. Leodii 1663, 4 Vol.

Franc. Godwini *Commentarius de Prasulibus Angliæ ad An. 1611*, in 4to. Londini 1616.—1621.

Henrici Wharton *Anglia Sacra, seu Collectio Historiarum de Archiepiscopis & Episcopis Angliæ*, in fol. Londini 1691, 2 Vol.

Monasticum Anglicanum à. Rog. Dodsworth & Gul. Dugdale, in fol. Londini 1655. *Tomus I.* and in —1658.

— *Tomus II.* in fol. Londini 1673,

— *Tomus III.* in fol. Londini 1673,

This Work (says our Author) is become rare, because it was suppressed by the *English*, as it contains all the Titles to the Church Lands, which were seized on at the Change of Religion under King *Henry VIII.* and they possibly fear these Charters may be a Title and Information for a future Restitution, but notwithstanding this groundless and idle Opinion may have some Weight with weaker Heads; yet, I think, the Scarcity of this Work amongst us may be attributed to two Reasons, one the Commonness of them in the Libraries (particularly of *English* Sæculars and Religious) abroad, and the Destruction of the greatest Part of the Impression of the last Volume by an accidental Fire: Add to this, the Impressions themselves were not numerous, as the Favourers of this kind of Knowledge are but few.

Nic. Sanderus *de Martyrio quorundam tempore Henrici VIII. & Elisabethæ*, in 4to. Col. 1610.

— *Historia de Origine & Progressu Schismatis Anglicani*, in 8vo. Col. 1585.—Romæ 1586. With Additions by *Rishon* at *Cologne* in 1610, and by *Father Ribadeneira* at *Cologne* in 1628, in 8vo.

Girolamo Pollini: *La Storia Ecclesiastica della Rivoluzione d'Inghilterra*, in 4to. Rom. 1594. This is only

only a Translation of *Sander's* Book, to which *Pollini* impudently put his own Name.

John Fox: Acts and Monuments, in fol. Lond. 1583, and 1684, 3 Vol. This Book has been published in the *Latin* Tongue under the Title of, *Rerum in Ecclesia gestarum Commentarii à tempore Wiclevi*.

Sir *Roger Twisden's* Historical Vindication of the Church of *England* in Point of Schism, in 4to. Lond. 1675. This is wrote against *Saunders*, and others of that side the Question.

Dr. *Peter Heylin Ecclesie Restaurata*; or, a History of the Church of *England*, in fol. Lond. 1661. According to our Author, the Doctor having asserted several Facts, without Support of good Authors, he was answered by a Piece, entituled, *England's Reformation needing to be Reformed*, as also by Bishop *Burnet*, though one of the Authors of his Life has defended him well, his Severity against what he terms Sacrilege, and speaking many bold and unreasonable Truths, raised such a Nest of Puritanical Hornets, that he suffered much from them.

Gilbert Burnet: The History of the Reformation of the Church of *England*, in fol. Lond. 1679, Vol. I. and 1681, Vol. II. in 1683, and a Supplemental Third at Lond. 1712, in fol. The two former Volumes were translated into *Latin*, in fol. at *Geneva*, in 1686 and 1689; into *French* by *Rosemond*, in 4to. Lond. 1683 and 1685, 2 Vol. At *Amsterdam*, in 12o. 1689, 4 Vol. Reprinted in 8vo. and Abridged by the Author in 8vo. Lond. 1682. Translated into *High Dutch* in 1691, in 8vo. That this Author has wrote rather politely, than exactly is Mr. *Fresnoy's* Opinion, which he thinks confirmed by the Confession of the *English* themselves, who cannot deny his Errours. He was attacked by the Reverend *Henry Wharton*, M. A. under the Masque of *Anthony Harmer*, who has laid open some Mistakes, which he

486 A CATALOGUE of the

insinuates were rather voluntary than casual. For this Work he had the publick Thanks of the House of Commons.

Joachim le Grand *Histoire du Divorce de Henry VIII. & Catharine d' Aragon, avec le defence de Sanderus, in* 120. Paris 1688. 3 vol. This Author, according to Mr. *Fresnoy*, wrote with as great diligence, and impartiality as possible: But as his Work turns but on one single Point, so has it not been much read. He attempted in his second Volume to answer *Burnet*, who made a Reply, which were both printed at *Amsterdam* in the same Year in English.

Jeremy Collier's Ecclesiastical History of Great Britain, 2 vol. fol. Lond. 1708.

Francis Godwin: A Catalogue of the Bishops of England since the first Plantation of Christianity in this Island, &c. Lond. 1601. 4to. for which Piece Queen Elizabeth gave him the See of Llandaff, but as the Work was imperfect, and wanting the Welch Sees, it was reprinted in 1615, at Lond. in 4to. but the best and most unexceptionable Edition is the last mentioned page 484. under the title de Prasulibus Angliæ Commentarius, &c. Lond. 1616. in 4to. to this was published an Appendix ad Commentarium de Prasulibus Angliæ, Lond. 1621. 4to. In the Museum of Anthony à Wood at Oxford was a Copy of this Work interleaved, with numerous and valuable Additions, some of which were communicated to the World in a Monthly Work, entituled Bibliotheca Literaria: Being a Collection of Inscriptions, Medals, Dissertations, &c. No. 1. 1722. 4to. pag. 31, 32, &c.

Hen. Wharton Historia de Episcopis & Decanis Londinensibus & Assaviensibus, 8vo. Lond. 1695.

John Le Neve Fasti Ecclesia Anglicana, Lond. 1716. fol.

Matth. Parker Archiep. Cantuar. de Antiquitate Britannica Ecclesia & Privilegiis Ecclesia Cantuariensis cum Archiepiscopis ejusdem, Lond. 1572. fol. A most rare and valuable Work.

History

History of the Church of Great Britain, Lond. 1674. 4to.

A great Number of the Monuments in Churches, &c. are preserved by *Weever* in fol. Lond. 1631. and by Mr. *Le Neve* from the Year 1600. to 1718. in 4 vols in 8vo. Mr. *Willis* has given a *View of the Mitred-Abbeys* as an Appendix to Mr. *Hearn's* Edition of *Le-land's Collectanea*, which was so much improved by the Author, as to become less rare, under the title of, *A History of the Mitred Parliamentary Abbies and Conventual Cathedral Churches, &c.* Lond. 1718. and 1719. in 8vo.

A. Parkinson: A Collection of the Antiquities of the English Franciscans, &c. Lond. 1726. 4to. This Piece is compiled from good Authorities, and well digested by the Author, a modest and ingenious Man.

Browne Willis: A Survey of the Cathedrals of *York, Durham, Carlisle, Chester, Sodor and Man, Litchfield, Hereford, Worcester, Gloucester and Bristol*, in 2 vol. Lond. 1727. 4to. To this the Editor is preparing a Continuation.

As under the Civil History of *England*, notice has been taken of the Descriptions or Surveys of Counties, we shall but briefly mention those of Cathedrals, &c. as of *St. Asaph*, Lond. 1720. 8vo. *Bangor*, 1722. 8vo. *St. Davids*, 1717. 8vo. and *Llandaff*, in 1719. 8vo. all by Mr. *Willis*: *Bath Abbey-Church* was described in 1719. 8vo. *Canterbury* by *Somner* in 1640. 4to. improved by Dr. *Battely* in 1703. fol. Additions made in 1717. 8vo. and the most full Account by Mr. *Dart* in 1726. fol. *Chichester, Hereford and Lichfield* in 1717. 8vo. *Norwich* by Sir *Thomas Browne* and *John Hare*, Esq; in 1712. 8vo. *St. Paul's by Holland* in 1619. by Sir *William Dugdale* in 1656. re-printed by Dr. *Maynard* in 1716. fol. and by *Payne Fisher*, 1664. in 4to. *Rocheſter* with its Statutes in 1717. 8vo. *Salisbury* in 1719. with an Architectonical Survey by Sir *Chri-*

488 A CATALOGUE of the

Stephen Wren, Knt. *Winchester* by the Earl of *Clarendon*, Mr. *Samuel Gale*, &c. *Lond.* 1715. in 8vo. *Worcester* by Mr. *Abingdon* in 1717. 8vo. The Conventual Church of *Door*, &c. in *Herefordshire*, in 4to. *Lond.* 1727. by Mr. *Gibson*, and *Glastonbury-Abbey* handed into the World by Mr. *Hearne* at *Oxford*, 1722. 8vo. *Westminster-Abbey* has been described by *Camden* in 1600. and 1601. in 4to. By *John Eichorn* in 1618. in 120. By *Keepe* in 1681. in 8vo. By Dr. *Crull* 1711. and 1713. and since new modelled and re-printed in 2 vol. *Lond.* 1722. 8vo. but in the most ample and pompous Manner by the Rev. Mr. *Dart* in 2 vol. in fol. *Lond.* 1721. *Windsor* by *Fryth* one of the Canons in the third Vol. of *Ashmole's Berkshire*, *Lond.* 1719. 8vo. and *Malverne Priory* in 1725, in 8vo.

Ant. à Wood Historia & Antiquitates Universitatis Oxoniensis in fol. *Oxon* 1674. This is generally esteemed to be the best Account of any University in *Europe*, yet extant, was wrote first in *English*, but render'd into *Latin* by the Directions of the University, for the use of Foreigners, and an honour to themselves. On the Subject of *English History* a more full Account might be drawn up, but I refer the Reader to Bp. *Nicholson's History*, and the Attempt made in the *English Topographer* for farther Satisfaction.

John Spotswood's History of the Church and State of Scotland from the Year 203. to 1624. *Lond.* 1655. 1677. fol.

John Knox's History of the Reformation of the Church of Scotland from 1422 to 1567. *Lond.* 1644. fol. This Author has published several other seditious Pieces on this Subject.

Proposals were published by *Alexander Bruce* in 1724. for an Impartial History of the Affairs of Church and State in *Scotland* from the Reformation to 1688.

Philippi

Philippi Ossullevani *Historia Catholica Hibernia Compendium* in 4to. Ullissipone 1621.

Francisci Porteri *Compendium Annalium Ecclesiasticorum Regni Hibernia* in 4to. Rom. 1690.

Jacobus Waraeus *de Praesulibus Hibernia* in fol. Dublinii 1665.

Veterum Epistolarum Hibernicarum, seu ab Hibernis ad Hibernos, vel de rebus Hibernicis conscriptarum Sylloge, edente Jacobo Usserio in 4to. Dublinii 1632.

CHAP. LII.

Histories of POLAND and MUSCOVY.

SIM. Starovolschii *centum Illustrium Poloniae Scriptorum elogium & vita*, in 4to. Franc. 1625. 4to. Ven. 1627.

Christoph. Warsevicii *Reges, Sancti, Bellatores, & Scriptores Poloniae*, in 8vo. Rom. 1600. and amongst the Works of Wassewitz at Inspruck in 1601. in fol.

Sam. Joach. Hoppii *de Scriptores Historiae Polonicae Schediasma*, in 4to. Gedani 1707. — *Cum annot.* Gabr. Grodeckii & Valent. Schlieffii *praemiss.* Tomo I. Jo. Dlugossi *Hist. Polonica*, in fol. Lips. 1711.

Simonis Starovolschii *Polonia recognita & aucta cum praefatione Hermanni Conringii* in 4to. Guelferbyti 1656.

Augustini Gudicani *Poloniae Descriptio*, in 8vo. Coloniae 1659.

Joan. Theodori Sprengeri *Polonia Nov-Antiqua*, in 8vo. Francof. 1656.

Mart. Cromeri *Polonia, sive de situ, populis, moribus, Magistratibus, & Repub. Regni Polonici*, in 4to. Coloniae 1578. This Work is much esteemed.

Andreæ

490 A CATALOGUE of the

Andreae Cellarii *Regni Poloniae, Magnique Ducatus Lithuaniae descriptio*, in 120. Amstelod. 1659.

Alex. Guagnini *Sarmatia Europea descriptio*, in fol. Spiræ 1587. The true Author of this Work was Matthew Strykoreski Offstepvitz.

Poloniae, Lithuaniae, Prussiae, Livoniae status, in 4to. Amstelodami 1642.

Antonii de Pilea *Perspectiva Politica Regni Poloniae*, in 4to. Dantisci 1653. A Book well esteemed.

Stanislai Ritzistannovic *brevis descriptio statuum Regni Polonici*, in 4to. Moguntiae 1606.

Hauteville *Relation Historique de Pologne, contenant le pouvoir des ses Rois, leur Election & leur Couronnement, les privileges de la Noblesse, la Religion, la Justice, les mœurs & les inclinations des Polonois*, in 12mo. Paris 1688. This was translated into English with Additions very considerable at Lond. 1698. 8vo.

Christoph. Hartknochius *de Republica Polonica*, in 8vo. Lipsiae 1678.

Relation de l'Etat de Pologne, & de leur Republique, in 12mo. Cologne 1668.

Nicolai Zalazowsky *Jus Regni Poloniae*, in fol. Posnaniae 1701. 4 Vol. In this Book is not only an Account of the State of Poland, but the Privileges of the Bishops, Abbeyes, and Nobility, with several Treaties of Peace.

Nicolai de Chwalkowo Chwalkowsky *Jus publicum Poloniae*, in 4to. 1684. This Book is much valued.

Joanni Pistorii *Scriptores Rerum Polonicarum*, in fol. Basileae 1582.

Scriptores Rerum Polonicarum ex recentioribus quotquot praecipui extant, in 4to. Amstelodami 1698. 3 Vol. This is a good Collection, and in it are the best Historians relating to Poland.

Alexandri Guagnini *rerum Polonicarum Tomi tres*, in 8vo. Franc. 1584. This is a Collection from Guagninus, Warssevius, Lasitz, Cromer, and others.

Matthiae

Matthiæ de Mechovia *Chronica Polonorum*, in fol. Cracov. 1521. — in fol. Basil. 1537. & 1582. Translated into *Italian* by *Annibal Maggi* in fol. *Vinezia*, 1562.

Alb. Ines Lechias *Ducum, Principum, ac Regum Polonia Elogia*, in 4to. Crac. 1665.

Uladiſlai Turlay *Corona Australis, seu Reginarum Polonia e stirpe Austriaca virtutes*, in 4to. Vituæ 1705.

Martinus Cromerus *de Origine, & Gestis Polonorum*, Basil 1558. fol. and Colon. 1589. in fol. This last Edition is far the best.

Salomon Neugebaueri *Historia rerum Polonicarum*, in 4to. Hanovix 1618. This is an Abridgment of *Cromer*.

Stanislaus Sarnitius *de origine, & rebus gestis Polonorum*, in fol. Cracovix 1587.

Joan. Herberti de Fulltin *Chronicon Polonicum*, in 4to. Basileæ 1571.

Histoire des Rois, & Princes de Pologne, traduit du Latin de Jean Herburt de Fulltin, in 4to. Paris 1573.

— *Les Croniques, & Annales de Pologne*, in 4to. Paris 1573.

Vincenrij Kadlubkonis *Historia Polonica*, in fol. Dobromili 1612. This was reprinted at *Leipsick* in the second Vol. of *Dlugos*.

Joan. Dlugossi, seu Longini *Historia Polonica usque ad an. 1240*. in fol. Dobromili 1515. The Baron of *Huyssen*, from a more perfect M S. discovered by him in *Poland*, printed this Book in two Volumes in fol. at *Leipsick* 1711. and 1712. This Edition comes no lower than 1480. In the second Volume were added Histories wrote by *Kadlubko*, *Sarnicius*, and *Onichovius*.

Dr. Bernard Connor: *The History of Poland*, Lond. 1698. 8vo. translated into *High-Dutch* at *Leipsick* in 8vo. 1700.

Histoire

492 A CATALOGUE of the

Histoire de Pologne, & de Lithuanie, in 12mo. Amst. 1698.

Jacobi Sobieski *Commentariorum de Bello Chocinensi, seu Sigismundi III. contra Osmanum Turcarum Imperat. Libri III. in 4to. Dantisci 1646.*

Joannis Innocentii Petricii *Historia Rerum in Polonia gestarum annis 1620. & 1621. in fol. Cracoviae 1637.*

Sigismundi Augusti *Polonia Regis Epistola, Legationes, & responsa, nec non Stephani Batorii Regis Polon. Epistolarum Decas, ex recensione Joannis Burchardi Menckennii, in 8vo. Lipsiæ 1703.* This Piece came out of the Library of Baron Huyssen, and besides what it contains of Affairs in 1562. and 1563, it may be of good use to all who desire to be acquainted with their publick Management.

Joan. Demetrii Sulikovichii *Commentarius rerum Polonicarum à morte Sigismundi Augusti, in 4to. Dantisci 1647.*

Stanislai Orichovii *Annales, in 12mo. Dantisci 1643.* This History is valuable.

Reinholdi Heidensteini *Historia rerum ab excessu Sigismundi Augusti gestarum ab an. 1572. ad an. 1602. in fol. Francof. 1671.*

Eberhardus Wassenbergius *de Rebus gestis Uladislai IV. in 4to. Gedani 1641.*

Stanislaus Rescius *de Rebus in Electione, & Coronatione Henrici Regis Polonie in Gallia, & Polonia gestis, in 4to. Romæ 1573.*

Joan. Monlucii *Epistola, & Orationes ad Polonia Ordines, in 8vo. Paris 1573.*

Jean Choisyng *Discours de ce qui s'est passé en la negociation de l'Election du Roy de Pologne, in 8vo. Paris 1574.*

Andreas Maximilian. Fredro *de Gestis Polonorum sub Henrico Valesio, in 4to. Dantisci 1659.*

Jean le Laboureur, *Histoire, & Relation du voyage de*
la

la Reine de Pologne (Maria Gonzaga) de son mariage avec le Roi Ladislas IV. en 1646. de retour de Madame la Marechale de Guebriant, Ambassatrice extraordinaire, avec un discours historique de tous les Etats par ou elle à passe, & un traité particulier du Royaume de Polougne, in 4to. Paris 1648. This Work is uncommon and esteemed.

Pauli Piafeci *Chronica gestorum in Europa singularium*, in fol. Cracoviæ 1646. — in fol. Amst. This Chronicle which begins at 1571. and comes down only to 1614. is much valued for the Affairs of Poland,

Joachimi Pastorii *Historiæ Polonæ plenioris partes due*, ubi de Uladislai IV. Regis extremis secutoque interregno, & Joan. Casimiri electione, coronatione, ac variis expeditionibus ab an. 1647. an. 1651. in 8vo. Dantisci 1685.

— *Bellum Scythico-Cosacicum, seu de Conjuratione Tartarorum, Cosacorum, & plebis Russicæ* à Joan. Casimiro Rege profligata, in 4to. Dantisci 1652. & 1659.

Vespasiani à Kochow Kochowsky *Annalium Polonorum Climacteres tres*, in fol. Cracoviæ, T. I. 1683. T. II. 1688. & T. III. 1698. 3 vol.

Linage de Vaucienne l'origine veritable du soulèvement des Cosaques contre la Pologne, in 12mo. Paris 1674.

Casimiri Zawadzky *Historia arcana, seu Annalium Polonicorum libri VII.* in 4to. Cosmopoli 1699.

Anecdotes de Polognes, ou memoires secrets de Jean Sobiesky III. du Nom, in 12mo Paris 1698. 2 vol. — Amst. 1699. This was wrote by Mr. Alerac, who was in the Service of of King John Sobieski's Queen, it was translated into English, Lond. 1700. 8vo. and a Continuation of it by the Author came out under the following Title.

Memoires du Chevalier de Beaujeu, in 12mo. Amst. 1700.

Simonis Okolsky *Orbis Poloniae*, in fol. Crac. 1641. 3 vol.

494 A CATALOGUE of the

3 vol. This History of the Nobility of Poland, is scarce and valuable.

Stanislai Lubiensky *Opera posthuma, historica, politica, &c.* in fol. Antwerp. 1643.

P. Alberti Wiliukojaloviz *Historia Lithuana*, in 4to. Dantisca T. I. 1650. T. II. Antv. 1669. 2 vol.

Michel David de la Bizardiere *Histoire des Diettes de Pologne pour les Elections des Rois, depuis la mort de Sigismond Auguste en 1572. jusqu'à l'Election de Jean Sobieski en 1674.* in 120. Paris 1697.

—*Histoire de la Scission ou Division arrivée en Pologne en 1697. au sujet de l'Election d'un Roy*, 12mo. Paris 1699.

Andreæ Chrysoftomi in Zaluskie Zaluski *Epistole Historico-familiares.* in fol. Brunsbergæ 1709. 1711. 3 Tomi 4 vol. These Letters are very useful for the History of the times.

Memoires sur les derniers Revolutions de Pologne, in 8vo. Rotterd. 1710. These Memoirs are admirably penned by a young Polander to justify the Conduct of King Augustus II. and were translated into High-Dutch.

Andr. Regenvolscii *Systema Historico-Chronologicum Ecclesiarum Polonicarum*, in 4to. Ultraj. 1652.

Andr. Wengerscii *Slavonia Reformata*, in 4to. Amst. 1679.

Stanislai Lubieniecii *Historia Reformationis Polonica*, in 8vo. Freistadii 1685. The Author was a Socinian.

Benedicti à S. Joseph *Insula Cracoviensis, seu Elogia Antistitum Cracoviensium*, in 4to. Varsaviæ 1686. Here might be added the Lives of the Archbishops of Gnesen, which may be had from the Three following Authors, Clement Joannicius, Christopher Conchi, and Bartholomeus Paprochia.

* Joannis Crassinii *Polonia* in 8vo. Bonon. 1574.

* Ant. Bassani: *Il Viaggio a Roma di Casimira Regina de Polonia, &c.* 4to. Roma 1699.

M U S

M U S C O V Y.

Respublica Muscovia, in 240. Ludg. Batav. 1630.

Balt. Hezeneil de la Neuville, *Relation curieuse, & nouvelle de Moscovie*, contenant l'état present de cet Empire, les Expéditions des Moscovites, &c. in 12mo. Paris 1698. This is a Work of Mr. Baillet, who has put his Name of Anagram of Neville in Hez, the Village in which he was born.

Adam Olearius *Voyage de Moscovie, & de Perse traduit de l'Allemand par M. de Wicquefort*, in 4to. Paris 1656. 2 vol.

Augustini de Mayerberg *Iter in Moscoviam, cum statutis Moscoviticis*, in fol. 1661.

Mayerberg *Voyage de Moscovie*, in 12mo. Leyde 1688.

Ignatii Christoph. de Guarient, & Rall, A. 1698. ad Petrum Alexand. ablegati *Diarium Itineris in Moscoviam descriptum* à Jo. Ge. Korb. in fol. Viennæ. This Book tho' rare, is but of small Authority.

Jean Struys *ses Voyages*, in 4to. la Haye 1681.

Jac. Ulfeldi *Legatio Moscovitica, sive Hædæpoticon Ruthenicum*, ed. Melchior Goldasto, in 4to. Franc. 1627.

Rerum Moscoviticarum Autores varii, in fol. Francof. 1600.

Jac. Reutenfels *de Rebus Moscoviticis ad Cosmum III.* in 8vo. Patavii 1680.

Petri Petrei *Moscovitische Cronica*, in 4to. Lipsia 1620. & 1624.

John Milton: *Brief History of Muscovy*, Lond. 1682. 8vo. and amongst his English Works in the second Volume in fol. Amst. 1698.

Joan. Lafitzki *de Russorum, Moscovitarum, Tartarorum Religione, Sacrificiis, &c.* in 4to, Spiræ 1581.

Anto-

496 A CATALOGUE of the

Antonii Possevini *Moscovia* in fol. Colon. 1595.
This Edition is fuller than that at *Antwerp* in 1587.
or the other at *Vilna* in 1586, as it has several additional
Original Papers.

J. Bouvet. *L'Ancienne & present etat de Moscovie*,
Amst. 1697. 8vo. Translated into *English*, Lond.
1699. 8vo.

—— *L'Etat present de l'Empire de Muscovie dans
l'An 1699*. Translated into *English* at Lond. 1699.
8vo.

The *Russian Impostor*: or, The History of *Muscovy*
under the Usurpation of *Boris*, and the Imposture
of *Demetrius*, late Emperors of *Muscovy*, Lond. 1674.
8vo.

C H A P. LIII.

HISTORY of SWEDEN.

MArtini Zeilleri *Descriptio Sueciæ, Gothiæ, & Fin-*
landiæ, in 12mo. Amstel. 1652. & 1656. in
High-Dutch.

Andr. Buræi *Descriptio Sueciæ Geographica, & Politi-*
ca, in 12mo. Holm. 1629. — Witteb. & Leydæ
1631.

Michaelis Wexionii *Descriptio Sueciæ, & Gothiæ*, in
8vo. Alboæ 1650.

Adami Bremensis *Chorographia Scandinavia*, edita à
Joh. Messenio, in 8vo. Holmiæ 1615.

Rutgeri Hermannidæ *Peninsulanum Regnum Sueciæ*,
in 12mo. Amst. 1671.

Regnorum Sueciæ, Gothiæ, Magnique Ducatus Finlan-
diæ Descriptio nova, in 12mo. Amst. 1656.

Discours Politique de l'Etat de la Couronne de Suede,
8vo. Par. 1633.

Sueciæ Respublica, in 240. Lugd. Batav. 1633.

Jocobi

Jacobi Typotii *Relatio de Regno Sueciæ, in 8vo.* Francof. 1606.

Matthæi Prætorii *Orbis Gothicus, id est Historica narratio omnium fere Gothici nominis populorum origines, sedes, linguas, regimen, Reges, mores, ritus exhibens, in fol.* Typis Monasterii Olivenfis, in fol. 1688.

Gothicarum, & Longobardicarum rerum Scriptores aliquot veteres, a Bonav. Vulcanio, in 8vo. Lugd. Batav. 1618.

Hugonis Grotii *Historia Gothorum, Vandalorum, Longobardorum, in 8vo.* Amst. 1655.

Snorronis Sturlonidæ *Historia Regum Septentrionalium ante sæcula quinque Patrio sermone antiquo Septentrionali conscripta, deinde a Gudmundo Olavio Suevice translata cum versione gemina, una nova Suevica, altera Latina cum notis Joannis Peringskiold, in fol.* Stockolmiæ 1697.

Joannes Cochlæus *de Vita Theodori Regis Ostro-Gothorum, & Italiæ, 4to.* Stockolmiæ 1699. At the End of this Work are several Authors who have treated on the Life of this Prince.

Olai Rudbeckii *Atlantica, sive Manheim vera Japheti Posterorum Sedes, ac Patria, in fol.* Upsaliæ 1675. & 1679. & 1684. *Tomus primus, Tomus secundus, Upsaliæ 1689. Tomus Tertius Upsaliæ 1698.* In the Latin and Swedish Tongues. It is the best and most laboured Work on the Antiquities of Sweden and the Northern Countries, and is very uncommon.

Thomæ Buræi *Runa Kansfones, Lare faan, b. e. Elementa Runica à Sueo-Gothicis veteribus usurpata, Upf.* 1599.

— *Monumenta Helsingica à Thorone in Ange-daal ante aliquot centurias annorum posita, Holm.* 1624.

— *Monumenta veterum Sueonum, & Gothorum, in fol.* Holmiæ

Mich. Jo. Watrungi *Theatridium Sueo-Gothicarum Antiquitatum, in 8vo.* Upsaliæ 1647.

498 A CATALOGUE of the

Olai Verelii *Manuductio ad Runographiam Scandiam*, in fol. Upsl. 1675.

Georgii Stiernhielmi *Anti-Cluverius, seu gentis Gothicæ origo, & antiquissima in Scandia sedes, cum Dissertatione de Hyperboreis*, in 8vo. Holm. 1685.

Car. Lundii *Zamolxis primus Getarum Legislator*, in 4to. Upsaliæ 1687.

Jo. Loccenii *Antiquitates Sueco-Gothicæ*, in 8vo. Holm. 1654. or at the End of the History of Sweden by Loccenius.

Alberti Krantzii *Chronica rerum Aquilonarium Daniæ, Sueciæ, Norvegiæ, ab ipsorum primordiis ad An. 1510, & Jacobi Zeigleri Scondia*, in fol. Francof. 1575. — Francof. 1583.

Olai Magni Gothi *Historia de Gentibus Septentrionalibus, earumque moribus, ritibus, superstitionibus, disciplinis, exercitiis, bellis, rebus mirabilibus*, in fol. Romæ 1555. — in fol. Basileæ 1567.

Joan. Magni Gothi *Gothorum Suecorumque Historia*, in fol. Romæ 1554. — Argent. 8vo. 1607. These are two credulous inaccurate Authors.

Eriici Olai *Historia Suecorum Gothorumque usque ad Annum. 1464. à Joh. Messenio*, in 4to. Stockolmiæ 1620. — in 4to. Holm. 1654.

Joannis Loccenii *Historia Suecicæ libri IX. ab Eriico I. Rege, Anno mundi 1014. ad Carolum XI. 1660. accedunt ejusdem Antiquitatum Sueo-Gothicarum cum hodiernis institutis comparatarum libri III. in 4to. Francof. 1676.* This is an excellently well wrote History, and of it this Edition is the best, it contains also the Antiquities of Sweden by the same Author.

Joan. Messenii *Scondia illustrata, complectens chronologicam de rebus Scondiæ, hoc est Sueciæ, Daniæ, Norvegiæ, & una Islandiæ, & Gronlandiæ, à mundi Cataclismo ad Annum Christi 1612. Historiam Sanctorum, & Præfulum Scondiæ, &c. edita, & observationibus aucta à Johan. Peringskioldo*, in fol. Stockolmiæ 1700, 1701,

1702, 1703. in fol. 10 Tom. This is a most learned and exact Work, and besides the particular History of Sweden, accounts for the most remarkable Events that have happened in the Northern Parts to the Year 1612.

Laurentii Paulini *Historia Arctoæ libri III. quibus Orbis Arctoi Descriptio, & gesta Imperatorum Sueo-Gothorum à Magogo ad Christianum An. 1633. exhibentur*, 4to. Stregn. 1636.

Samuel Kempenskiold *Historia Gustavi I.* 4to. Stregn. 1648.

Ericus Jorenson *Historia Gustavi I. in fol.* Stockolm. 1622.

Exegesis Historica, non minus aquas quam graves commemorans causas, quibus ordines Regni Sueciæ provocati Sigismundum III. ejusque progeniem Diademate Suecana exuerunt, & Carolum IX. subrogarunt, in 4to. Holm. 1610.

Bogislai Philippi Achemnitz *Bellum Sueco-Germanicum ab ejus ortu an. 1617. ad mortem Gustavi Adolphi Magni an. 1632. fol. Tom. I.* Sterini 1648. *Tom. II.* Holm. 1653. This Book is wrote in *High-Dutch*, and as it has been mentioned under the Article of the *German* Historians, we refer our Reader thither, where he may also find other Authors, who have also wrote on this War.

Galeazzo Gualdo *Historia di Cristina Alessandra Regina di Suetia, &c. in 4to.* Rom. 1656. Translated into *English*, Lond. 1660. 120.

Histoire des intrigues galantes de la Reine Christine, in 12mo. Franc. 1698. Translated into *English* 1700. 12mo.

Michaelis Capellarii *Christinas, sive Christina Illustrata libri XII. in 4to.* Ven. 1700. Altho' this is only an Heroick Poem, in it there is some good History.

L'Abbé de Vertot Histoire des Revolutions de Suede,

500 A CATALOGUE of the

in 12mo. Paris 1696. 2 vol. This History is wrote in a polite and excellent Stile, and deserves well the reputation it bears, it was translated into *English* by Dr. Michel, Lond. 1697. 8vo.

Samuel Puffendorf *Commentarius de rebus Suecicis ab Expeditione Gustavi Adolphi in Germaniam An. 1628. ad Abdicationem Christinæ, Anno 1654. in fol.* Ultrajecti 1676. This is a valuable and curious Work.

* *Memoirs of Sweden from the French.* Lond. 1719. 8vo.

— *De rebus gestis Caroli Gustavi, in fol.* Noribergæ 1698.

De Prade *Histoire de Gustave Adolphe, & de Charles Gustave Rois de Suede, in 12mo.* Paris 1686. Worth nothing.

Linage de Vaucienne *Memoires de ce qui s'est passé en Suede depuis 1645. jusqu'en 1655. in 12mo.* Paris 1675. 3 vol.

Joan. Henrici Boecleri *Historia Belli Sueco-Danici Annis. 1643, 1644, & 1645. in 8vo.* Argent. 1679.

Joan. Schefferi *Laponia, in 4to.* Francofurti 1674.

Histoire de la Laponie par Jean. Scheffer, traduite en François par le P. Lubin, in 4to. Paris 1678. This Work is esteemed.

Olai Rudbeckii *Nova Samolad, sive Laponia illustrata, in 4to.* Upsal. 1701. This is a learned Work, full of uncommon Observations, and rare.

Claudii Christophori Lyscandri *Chronicon Grœnlandiæ, in 4to.* Hafniæ 1608.

Daniel Fabricius *de Islandia & Grœnlandia, 8vo.* Rostoch. 1616.

Arngrimi Jonæ *Specimen Islandiæ Historicum, & Chorographicum, in 4to.* Amstelod. 1643.

— *Rerum Islandicarum libri III. in 4to.* Hamburgi 1610.

Snabiorni Torphei *Annales omnium Præsidum Islandiæ, in 4to.* Hafniæ 1656. Joan-

chief HISTORIANS. 501

Joannis Baazii *Inventarium Ecclesiarum Sueo-Gothicarum*, in 4to. Lincopiæ 1641.

Claudii Arrhenii *Historiæ Suecorum Gothorumque Ecclesiastica libri IV.* in 4to. Holmiæ 1689.

Joan. Schefferi *Upsalia Antiqua*, in 8vo. Upsaliæ 1666.

Joannis Magni *Historia Metropolitana, seu Episcoporum & Archiepiscoporum Upsalensium*, fol. Romæ 1560.

Claudii Arrhenii *Vita Ponti de la Gardie*, in 4to. Lips. 1690.

* Pet. Bapr. Burgi *de Bello Suecico Commentarii*, in 4to. Leod. 1633.

* The History of the Expedition of Charles XII. King of Sweden, into Denmark, Livonia, &c. Lond. 1704.

C H A P. LIV.

HISTORIES of DENMARK:

MArtini Zeilleri *Regnorum Daniæ, & Norwegiæ Descriptio nova*, in 12mo. Amst. 1655. High-Dutch.

Rutgeri Hermannidis *Descriptio Daniæ, & Norwegiæ*, in 12mo. Amst. 1670.

Stephani Joannis Stephanii *Sylloge Tractatum de Dania & Norwegia*, in 240. Lugd. Batav. 1629. This little Book is good, and contains the best Authors on the Description of Denmark.

Joan. Isaaci Pontani *Chorographia Regni Daniæ*. This is added to his History of Denmark.

M. Moleſworth: An Account of Denmark as it stood in the Year 1692. Lond. 1693. 8vo. translated and printed in French in 8vo. Nancy 1694.

Olai Wormii *Monumentorum Danicorum Libri VI.* in fol. Hafniæ 1643.

502 A CATALOGUE of the

— *Antiquitates Danicæ; Fasti Danici, &c. in fol.* Hafniæ 1651.

Thomæ Bartholini *Antiquitates Danicæ, in 4to.* Hafn. 1689.

Paul. Egardus *Meletemata de Cornu Aureo, 4to.* Luneb. 1642.

Emualdus Nicol. Randulphus *de Tuba Danica, in fol.* Hafniæ 1644.

Thomæ Bartholini *Observationes de Unicornu, 8vo.* Pat. 1645.

Jo. Lyfchandri *Antiquitatum Danicarum sermones XVI. in 4to.* Hafniæ 1642.

Dan. Langhornii *Elenchus Antiquitatum Albionensium, Britannorum, Danorum, in 8vo.* Lond. 1673.

Commentarii Historici duo, alter de Regibus vetustis Norvagicis, alter de Profectione Danorum in Terram Sanctam circa An. 1185. edita à Joh. Kirchmanno, in 8vo. Amst. 1684.

Suenonis Aggonis filii, *primi Danorum Historici, opuscula edita à Steph. Joan. Stephanio, in 8vo.* Soræ 1642.

Saxonis Grammatici Historia Danicæ, libri XVI. ad an. 1038. recogniti, notisque illustrati à Steph. Joan. Stephanio, in fol. Soræ 1644.

Joh. Isaac Pontani *rerum Danicarum Historia usque ad Domum Oldenburgicam deducta, in fol.* Amstelod. 1631. This History reaches down to 1448. This Author has only copied Mr. Huitfield a good Author, who wrote in the Danish Tongue. We have only the first Part to 1448, the rest is still in MS. in the Library at Copenhagen.

Jo. Meurlii *Historia Danica, usque ad Annum. 1523, in fol.* Amst. 1638.

Joan. Jani Swaningii *Chronologia Danica, qua Noachidarum, Judicum Cimbria, & Gothiæ, ac Regum Daniæ Series exhibetur ad Annum 1650. in fol.* Hafn. 1650.

Alberti

chief HISTORIANS. 503

Alberti Krantzii Daniæ, Sueciæ, Norwegiæ *Chronica*, in fol. Francof. 1580, & 1583.

Olavi Wormii *Rerum Daniæ Series duplex, & Limitum inter Daniam & Sueciam descriptio*, in 4to. Hafn. 1642.

Haraldi Huitfeldi *Historia Danica*, in 4to. Hafniæ Tom. I. II. III. IV. 1603. Tom. V. 1604. Tom. VI. & VII. 1599. Tom. VIII. 1596. Tom. IX. 1597. Tom. X. 1595. vol. 10. This Book was re-printed at Copenhagen in 1652, 2 vol. an Edition, tho' very incorrect, yet valuable for its excellent Table added to it.

Viti Beringii *Florus Danicus ab. Anno 1038. ad Annum 1448*, in fol. Otthinæ 1698.

Thormodi Torfæi *Series Dynastarum & Regum Daniæ*, in 4to. Hafn. 1702.

—— *Trifolium Historicum, seu Dissertatio Historica, Chronologica, Critica de Tribus Daniæ Regibus Gormo Grandævo, Haraldo Cærulidente, & Sueno Furcatæ Barbæ*, in Hafn. 1707. This is only a Continuation of the last Book.

Ælnothus *de Vita, & Passione S. Canuti Regis Daniæ, cum notis Joan. Meursii*, in 4to. Lubecæ 1657.

* Andrea Angeletti *Vita e Miracoli di S. Canuto Martire, &c.* 4to. Rom. 1667.

Thomæ Bartholini *de Holgero Dano, qui tempore Caroli Magni floruit, Dissertatio*, in 8vo. Hafn. 1677.

Gasparis Ens *Rerum Danicarum Historia sub Fridrico I.* in fol. Francof. 1593.

Christianus II. *Daniæ Rex, seu hujus Regis Historia ex vetere Codice MS. edita per Joan. Swaningum*, in 12mo. Francof. 1658.

Memoires du Chevalier de Terlon pour rendre compte de ses Negotiations depuis l'an. 1656. jusqu'en 1661. Par. 1681.

Snorronis Sturlæ *Chronicon Regum Norwegorum*, in 4to. Hafniæ 1647.

504 A CATALOGUE of the

Steph. Joan. Stephanii *Historia Danicæ Libri II. de Gestis in Dania, regnante Christiano III. ab Anno 1550. ad Annum 1559. in 4to. Soræ 1650.*

Jani Laurentii Wolfii *Norwegia illustrata, in 4to. Hafn. 1651.*

Jonæ Rami *Nori Regnum, hoc est Norvegia Antiqua, & Ethnica, sive Historia Norvegicæ prima initia à Noro primo Rege Norvegiæ, ad Haraldum Harfagerum, in 4to. Christianiæ 1689.*

Thormodi Torfæi *Historia rerum Norvegicarum, in fol. Hafn. 1711. 4 vol. A curious Piece.*

Caroli Ogerii *Ephemerides, sive iter Danicum, Suecicum, Polonicum, in 8vo. Lut. Par. 1656. This Book is rare, and much sought after.*

C H A P. LV.

HISTORY of ASIA:

JOan. Bapt. Grammaye *Asia, sive Historia universalis Asiaticarum gentium, & rerum domi forisque gestarum à cujusque origine ad hæc tempora, in 4to. Col. 1592. & Antv. 1604. Though this Author be brief, he is exact and judicious.*

Asiæ nova Descriptio, in qua, præter Provinciarum situs, & populorum mores mira deteguntur, & hætenus in edita, fol. Paris 1656.

Jacobi Gastaldi *Asiæ descriptio, in fol. Ven. 1561.*

Bartholdi Nihufii *Chronographia Nonnullarum Asiæ Provinciarum, in 8vo. Col. 1658.*

Marci Pauli Veneti *de Regionibus Orientalibus libri III. cum Haithoni Armeni Historia Orientali, 4to. Lips. 1671.*

Abrahami Ecchellensis *Chronicon Orientale, in fol. Paris. e Typog. Regia. — in 4to. Amst. 1651.*

Tho.

Tho. Smith: *Asiæ Ecclesiarum & Constantinopolitanæ Notitia* in 8vo. Ultraj. 1677, & 1694. translated into *English* in 8vo. Lond. 1678.

* Francesco Fanelli: *Atene Attica descritta*. Venezia 1707, 4to.

HISTORIANS and ACCOUNTS of TURKEY.

* Gio. Rinaldo Carli *Cronologia Historica scritta in lingua Turca, Persiana & Araba de Hazi Haliffe Mustafa tradotta nel Idioma Italiano*, 4to. Venez. 1697.

* Joan. Meursii *Creta, Rhodus, Cyprus, &c.* 4to. Amst. 1675.

* Cornelio Magni: *Lettere del suo Viaggio nella Turchia Parte prima* 1679. *Parte seconda* 1692, 2 vol. Parma 12mo.

* Antonio Benetti: *Osservazioni fatte nel Viaggio a Constantinopoli, parti due*, 120. Venez. 1688.

* Vincenzo Coronelli *Isola di Rodi Geografica Istoria Antica e Moderna, &c.* 8vo. Venez. 1688.

* ——— *Memorie Istoriche de' Regni della Morea, Negroponte, &c. in Venezia* 8vo.

* Gio. Franc. Gemelli: *Giro del Mondo, Parte Prima delle Cose vedute nella Turchia*, 8vo. Nap. 1699. Ven. 8vo. 1720.

* Luigi Ferdin. Marsili: *Osservazioni intorno al Bosforo Tracio, ovvero Canale di Constantinopoli*, 4to. Rom. 1681.

* Rob. Papafava *de situ Carniolæ, Carinthiæ, Stiriæ, atque Epeiri, & Regionum Illyrico finitimarum*. 4to. Rom. 1655.

* Giustiniani Febure: *Lo Specchio, o descrizione della Turchia*, 12mo. Firenze 1676.

506 A CATALOGUE of the

PALESTINE, or the Holy-Land.

* Biagio Terzi: *Siria Sacra descritta*, fol. Rom. 1695.

Chronicon Hierosolymitanum à Reineccio editum, in 4to. Helmstadi 1584. This is a valuable and rare Piece.

Adamanni *de situ Terræ Sanctæ, & quorundam aliorum Locorum ut Alexandriæ, & C. P. libri III. edente Jacobo Gretsero*, in 4to. Ingolstadii 1619.

Petri Martyris *Historia Palæstinorum, Tyrionum, & Sidoniorum*, in 4to. Tiguri 1595.

Christoph. Heidmanni *Palæstina*, in 4to. Guelferbyti 1662.

Bern. de Breydenbach *Decani Moguntini Itinerarium Hierosolymitanum, ac in Terram Sanctam Anno 1483. susceptum*, in fol. Moguntia 1486.

Vincenzo Berolini *Storia dell' Antica e Moderna Palestina* in 4to. Ven. 1642.

Adriani, & Christiani Adrichomii *Theatrum Terræ Sanctæ*, in fol. Col. 1612.

Franc. Quaresmii *Historica, Theologica, & Moralis Terræ Sanctæ elucidatio*, in fol. Antverp. 1639. 2 vol.

Christoph. Cellarii *Samaritanæ Historiæ Collectanea*, in 4to. Gitzæ 1688.

Gesta Dei per Francos, seu Historiæ Orientalis Tomi III. à Jacobo Bongarsio collecti, in fol. Hanov. 1611.

* Aquilante Rocchetta *Peregrinatione di Terra Santa*, 4to. Palermo 1630.

* Gio. Zuallardo: *Il Devotissimo Viaggio di Gierusalemme*, in Roma 4to. 1587. -- 8vo. 1595.

* Gio. Franc. Alcarotti: *Viaggio di Terra Sancta*, 4to. Navar 1596.

Peregrinus Heilting *per Terram Sanctam & Jerusalem conductus*, fol. 1715.

Benedictus

Benedictus de Accoltis *de Bello à Christianis gesto pro Judæa, & S. Sepulcro recuperandis, cum notis Thomæ Dempsteri, in 4to. Flor. 1623.*

Petri Angelii Hierosolyma, *hoc est'Expeditio Christianorum Principum, in 4to. Ven. 1616.*

Basilii Joannis Heroldi *lib. IV. de Bello Sacro, fol. Basil. 1560.*

* Giovanni di Calaorra *Historia Cronologica di Syria e Gierusalemme, 4to. Ven. 1694.*

* Hadriani Relandi *Palæstina ex Monumentis Veteribus illustrata, 4to. 2 vol. Ultrajecti 1714.*

P E R S I A.

Persia, *sen Regni Persici status, nec non varia itinera in, & per Persiam, in 240. Lugd. Batav. 1633.*

Sanfon *Etat present du Royaume de Perse avec figures, in 12mo. Paris 1694.*

Persicarum rerum Scriptores, in fol. Francof. 1601.

Petri Bizari *Persicarum Rerum Historia, in fol. Antv. 1583.*

Tarich, *sive Series Regum Persiæ, ex MS. Persico cum Comment. Wilhelmi Schikardi, in 4to. Tubingæ 1628.*

Thomæ Hyde *Historia Religionis Veterum Persarum, in 4to. Oxonii 1700.* This Book, which is become scarce, is full of excellent Learning, and very useful to give an Insight into the Religion of the *Persians*.

Sir John Chardin's *Voyage into Persia and the West-Indies by Way of the Black-Sea, in fol. Lond. 1686.* This is but one Volume of a Work designed by the Author, and met with so little Success amongst the *English*, that he desisted from his Attempt, notwithstanding which it has been translated into *French* in 2 Vol. *Amst. 1686. 12mo.* since with Additions twice re-printed in *4to. Amst. 1711. 3 Vol.* and in 11 Vol. in *12mo. in 1711.* This last Edition is the largest and

508 A CATALOGUE of the

and best methodized : It has also met with a Second Edition in 8vo.

Adam. Olearii *Beschreibung der Reisenach Moskau und Persien, in fol.* Schleiswig. 1671.

C H I N A.

Martini Martinii *China Illustrata, in fol.* Amst. 1649. This is the most exact Geographical Description of the *Chinese* Empire extant.

Gabriel de Magaillans, *Nouvelle Relation de la Chine, contenant la Description des particularitez le plus considerables de ce grand Empire, traduite du Portugais, in 4to.* Paris 1688.

Le P. Le Comte *Nouveaux Memoires sur l'Etat present de la Chine, in 12mo.* Paris 1696. These Memoirs are curious, well wrote, and much esteemed.

Abednego Seller's *Antiquities of Palmyra, Lond.* 1666. 8vo.

Le P. le Gobien *Histoire de l'Edit de l'Empereur de la Chine en faveur de la Religion Chretienne, in 12mo.* Paris 1698. This History is valuable for its Account of the State of the Christian Religion in *China*.

Athanasii Kircheri *China Monumentis sacris, & profanis, nec non Naturæ, & Artis spectaculis illustrata, in fol.* Amst. 1667. As Father Kircher was never in *China*, so tho' his Work have its Merit, yet can't we expect an Exactness equal to those Authors who lived sometime in the Country : The Book is translated into *French*.

Martini Martinii *Historia Sinica, in 4to.* Monachii 1658, & in 8vo. Amst. 1659. This curious History was translated into *French*, but comes no lower than about the time of our Saviour's Birth.

— *De Bello Tartarico ab anno 1616. ad Annum 1651. in 8vo.* Antverp. 1654. Translated into *English* in 1660. 12mo.

D. Juan.

D. Juan. de Palafox *Histoire de la Conqueste de la Chine*, in 8vo. Paris 1670. It was printed in Spanish in 8vo. at Paris 1670.

Andr. Creslon *Histoire de la Chine sous la Domination des Tartares depuis 1651. jusqu'en 1669*, in 8vo. Paris 1671.

Franc. de Rougemont *Historia Tartaro-Sinica ab Anno 1660. ad Annum 1668*. in 8vo. Lovanii 1673.

Le P. d'Orleans Jesuite, *Histoire des deux Conquerans Tartares Chunchi, & Camhi qui ont subjugué la Chine*, in 8vo. Paris 1688. This Conquest of China made by a Tartar Prince, then a perfect Stranger to this vast Empire, is one of the most remarkable Events, that have ever happened to this Nation.

Nicolaus Trigaltius *de Expeditione Christiana apud Sinenfes suscepta*, in fol. Augustæ Vindel. 1615. & Lugd. 1616. This, as well as the following Work, is much esteemed.

Jacobi Scaal *Relatio de Ortu & Progressu Fidei Orthodoxæ in Regno Chinenfi*, 8vo. Viennæ 1665. & Ratisbonæ 1670.

Gothof. Guil. Leibnitii *Novissima Sinica Historia nostri temporis ab Anno 1689. ad Annum 1695*, illustrata 8vo. an. 1697.

Theophilus Spitzelius *de Re Litteraria Sinenfium*, in 12mo. Lugd. Batav. 1633. Here may be added the *Observationes Variæ* by Isaac Vossius, in which are many curious Observations relating to the Chinese, altho' the Author has been a little too credulous. Even this * Isaac Vossius, who could hardly be brought to believe the Existence of a Deity, swallowed greedily, without Proof, any thing extraordinary related about the distant Parts and People of the World.

* These Words are literally translated from the French and Italian.

510 A CATALOGUE of the

S I A M.

De la Loubere *Relation du Royaume de Siam en 1687, & 1688. in 12mo.* Paris 1691. 2 vol.

Bern. Varenii *Descriptio Regni Japoniæ & Siam, item de Japoniorum & Siamensium Religione, 8vo.* Cantabrigiæ 1670.

Le P. Tachard *Voyages de Siam des Peres Jesuites envoyez par le Roy, avec leurs Observations, in 4to.* Paris 1686, — in 12mo. Amst. 1699.

—— *Second Voyages des memes au Royaume de Siam, in 4to.* Paris 1689. — in 12mo. Amst. 1699. These two Works are very curious, and in great Repute, the first is more rare than the second, and both have been translated into *English*.

M. L'Abbe de Choisi *Journal de Voyage de Siam fait en 1685, & 1686. in 4to.* Paris 1687. — in 12mo. Paris 1687. This Voyage is wrote in an agreeable easy Stile, and in the Narrative is such a sprightliness of expression, so entertaining to the Reader, that therein is an evident Proof that good Humour and Religion are not incompatible Companions.

Nic Gervaise *Histoire Naturelle & Politique du Royaume de Siam, in 4to.* Paris 1688.

De Bourges *Relation du Voyage de M. l'Eveque de Beryte par la Turquie, la Perse, & les Indes jusqu'à Siam, in 8vo.* Paris 1666.

J A P A N.

Le P. Franc. Cardine *Relation de la Province du Japon, in 8vo.* Paris 1646.

Ambassades de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales vers l'Empereur du Japon, in fol. Leyde 1680. — in 120, Leyde 1686. 2 vol. This last Edition is much curtailed, and consequently inferior to that in Folio.

Aviso

Avvisi del Giappone de gli Anni 1582, 1583, & 1584,
in 8vo. Roma 1586.

Acta Consistorii publice exhibiti a Gregorio XIII. Regum Japoniorum Legatis, in 4to. Rom. 1585.

Lettres du Japon de Peres Jesuites es Années 1585, 1586, & 1587, in 8vo. Paris 1589.

Littera Annua Japonicæ 1591, & 1592. 8vo. Coloniae 1596.

De rebus in Japoniæ Regno gestis Epistole II. Annorum 1599, & 1601. in 8vo. Moguntiae 1603.

Japonicæ Litteræ Annue Anni 1601. 8vo. Moguntiae 1604.

Japonicæ Litteræ Patrum S. J. 1606, & 1607. 8vo. Antv. 1611.

Lettera Annua del Giappone dell' Anno 1624. 8vo. Roma 1628.

Aloysii Frois S. J. Nova Relatio Historica de statu Rei Christianæ in Japonia, in 8vo. Moguntiae 1598.

De Rebus Japonicis Historica Narratio Triplex, 8vo. Moguntiae 1599.

Nicolai Pimentæ J. Nova Relatio Historica de rebus in India Orientali à Patribus S. J. 1598, & 1599. gestis, in 8vo. Mogunt. 1601.

Luis de Gusman S. J. Historia de las Misiones Religiosas de la Compania de Jesus en la India Oriental, y en los Reynos de la China, y Japon, in fol. en Alcala 1601.

Pallu, Relation des Missions des Eveques Francois aux Royaumes de Siam, Cochinchine, Cambaye, Tonckin, in 8vo. Paris 1668.

— *Suite de ces Relations depuis 1666, jusqu'en 1671.* in 8vo. Paris 1674.

— *Suite de ces Relations depuis 1672. jusqu'en 1675.* in 8vo. Paris 1680.

Kempfer's History of Japan has been lately translated by Dr. Schentzer in 2 vols. Lond. 1727. fol.

512 A CATALOGUE of the

T A R T A R Y.

Martini Broniovii *Descriptio Tartariæ*, fol. Colon.
1595.

Guillelmi Bruffii *Diarium de Tartaris*, fol. Francof.
1598.

Achmet *Arabs cum Latina Versione* Jacobi Golii,
4to. Leidæ 1636. This is the Life of *Tamerlan*.

Joannis Henrici Boecleri *Timur, vulgo Tamerlanes*,
in 4to. Argentorati 1657.

Histoire du grand Tamerlan, traduite sur les Originaires
par le Sr. de Sanctyon, 12mo. Paris 1677.

The E A S T-I N D I E S.

Philippi Pigarettæ *Descriptio India Orientalis*, in fol.
Francof. 1589. 2 vol.

Palladius *de Gentibus Indiæ & Bragmanibus, Græce*
& Latine: S. Ambrosius *de moribus Brachmanorum*,
& Anonymus de Bragmanibus, edente Edoardo Bisseo,
fol. Lond. 1668.

Andræ Schotti *Scriptores de Rebus Indicis*, in fol.
Francof. 1603.

Joan. Petri Maffæi *Historia Indiæ*, in fol. Florent.
1588. & Col. 1689. & in 8vo. Col. 1590.

Gothardi Arthufii *Historia Indiæ Orientalis*, in fol.
Franc. 1600. cum figur. &c. usque ad 1619. Twelve
Parts in Two Volumes.

Ant. de San-Roman; *Historia general de la India*
Oriental, de los Descubrimientos y conquistas que han hecho
las Armas de Portugal en el Brasil y otras partes de Africa
y Asia, desde anno de 1410. hasta el anno de 1557. in fol.
Valladolid 1603.

As III. Decadas primerias de Asia de Joano de
Barros; em que se tratam os feitos de Portugueses no des-
cobrimento & conquista dos mares & terras do oriente, de-
pois

pois do Anno de 1412, até o de 1526, in fol. Lisboa 1628, 3 vol.

Decada IV. de Asia de Joanno de Barros depois do Anno de 1526, até o de 1539, reformata, accrescentada, illustrada com notas & tabolas Geographicas dor Joanno Bapt. de Levanha, in fol. Madrid 1615.

As Decadas IV. V. VI. VII. VIII. de Asia por seguir à Joanno de Barros depois do Anno 1526, até o de 1571, por Diogo do Conto, Lisboa 1602. 1612. 1614. 1616, & 1673. 5 vol.

V. Libros da Decada XII. da Historia da India, de Diego do Conto depois de Anno de 1596, até o de 1600, tirados a Luz por Miguel Frz. de Villareal, in fol. Paris 1645. These Decads of John Barros are rarely to be found compleat, some of them never but in MS.

Manoel de Faria y Sousa: Asia Portuguesa, en que se trattan (segun el orden de las Decadas de Barros y conto, y por continuar las) los hechos y conquistas de los Portugueses en Asia, y Africa, desde el Anno 1412, hasta al de 1640, con Estampas, in fol. Lisboa 1666. 1674, 1675. 3 vol.

Histoire de l'Isle de Ceylan, in 12mo. Trevoux 1701.

Knox's Historical Description of Ceylon, Lond. 1687, fol.

F. F. Catrou L'Histoire de l'Empire du Gran Mogul, &c. Paris 1708. Translated into English at London 1709, 8vo.

C H A P. LVI.

Histories of AFRICA and AMERICA.

Leonis Africani *Descriptio Africæ*, 8vo. Antv. 1556.

Jean. Leon. *Africain Description de l'Afrique*, in fol. Lyon 1556, 2 vol. This is a very curious Collection, and, besides the Description of *Africa* by *Leo Africanus*, contains several other Historians on the Affairs of this Part of the World.

Louis Marmol *Description de l'Afrique de la traduction de M. Perrot d'Ablancourt*, in 4to. Paris 1667, 3 vol. in *Spanish*, Tom. I. & II. fol. Granada 1573. Tom. III. Malaga 1599. This is a curious and valuable Piece, the *Spanish* Original is rare, tho' the beautiful Translation by Mr. *Ablancourt*, to which he has made some Additions, renders this Rarity less to be lamented.

Joan. Baptistæ Grammaye *Africa illustrata*, in 4to. Tornaci 1622. This Author is, tho' very brief, methodical, accurate, and judicious.

O. Dapper, *Description de l'Afrique*, in fol. Amst. 1686. This Book was first wrote in *High-Dutch* in fol. Amst. 1670, and its Author has given us several other Descriptions of different Parts of the World, and particular Nations.

Pierre Dan, *Histoire de la Barbarie, & de ses Corsaires*, in fol. Paris 1649.

Joan. Antonii Cavasi *Descriptio Historica Regni Congo, Matamba & Angola*, in fol. Bononiæ 1687.

Balthazar Tellez : *Historia General de Ethiopia a alta tirada e abreviada da que mais largamente compos na India* Manoel d'Almeida, in fol. Coimbra 1660.

Job.

Job. Ludolphi *Historia Æthiopica*, in fol. Francof. 1681.

— *Commentarius in Historiam Æthiopicam*, fol. Francof. 1691. cum fig. This Author contains what is most valuable, as well of the Religion, as the History of the *Æthiopians*.

Joanno dos Santos: *Ethiopia Oriental è varia Historia de causas notaves do Oriente*, fol. Evora 1609. 2 vol.

Joan. Ludov. Hannemanni *Scrutinium Nigredinis posterorum Cham, sive Æthiopum*, in 4to. Kiloni 1677.

Joan. Nicolai Pechlini *de Habitu & Colore Æthiopum liber*, in 8vo. Kiloni 1677.

* Antonio Zucchelli: *Viaggio e Missione di Congo nell' Ethiopia Inferiore Occidentale*, 4to. Venezia, 1712.

L'Egypte de Murtady fils du Graphiphe, ou il est traité des Pyramides, du debordement du Nil, & des autres merveilles de cette Province, traduite de l'Arabe par P. Vattier, in 12mo. Paris 1666. This Description is very curious and uncommon.

John Greaves: *Pyramidographia*; or, A Description of the Pyramids in Egypt, Lond. 1646, 8vo. reprinted in 8vo. in 1726. Of this Book there was a Copy in the Library of the late Mr. Rawlinson, corrected and augmented by the Reverend and Learned Dr. Thomas Smith of St. Mary Magdalen College in Oxford. It has been translated into French: As Mr. Greaves travelled in these Parts, and took the Measures on the Spot, and as his Skill was unquestionable, his Accounts are valuable and to be depended on.

Giovanni Michele Vansleb: *Relatione dello stato presente dell' Egitto*, in 12mo. in Parigi 1671. Translated into English 1672. 8vo.

Jean Michel Vansleb: *Relation d'un Voyage fait en Egypte en 1672, & 1673*. in 12mo. Paris 1677. These two Books, tho' common, of Father Vansleb, are valuable, as is the following relating to *Æthiopia*.

516 A CATALOGUE of the

Etat de Barbarie, Tripoly, Tunis & Algiers, Amst.
1704, 8vo.

* *Life and Death of Taffileta Emperour of Barbary,*
Lond. 1669, 4to.

Histoire d' Alexandrie fondée par S. Marc, que nous appellons celles des Jacobites-Coptes d'Egypte, in
12mo. Paris 1677.

* Dominique Busnot *L'Histoire du Regne de Muley Ismael Roy de Maroque, Fez, &c. Rouen 1714. 8vo.*
Translated into *English* at London 1715, 12mo.

* *Mr. St. Olon: Le present Etat de l' Empire de Maroque, &c. Paris 1694, 8vo.* Translated into *English*
by Mr. Peter Motteux, Lond. 1695, 8vo.

J. Morgan: A compleat History of Algiers, to which is prefixed an Epitome of the General History of Barbary from the earliest Times, Lond. 1728, 4to.

A M E R I C A.

* *White Kennet: Bibliotheca Americana Primordia. An Attempt towards laying the Foundation of an American Library, in several Books, Papers, Writings, &c. Lond. 1713, 4to.*

Abrahami Ortellii America, sive Novi Orbis Descriptio; in fol. Antwerp. 1587.

O. Dapper Descrizione dell' America, fol. Amst. 1673.

Antonio de Herrera, Historia general de los hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y tierra firme del Mar Oceano en V. II. decadas desde al Anno 1492. hasta el de 1554, in fol. Madrid 1601, &c. 9 Tom. 4 vol.

Antonii Herrerae Novus Orbis, in fol. Amst. 1622.

Theodori de Bry Descriptio Americæ sive Indiæ Occidentalis, in fol. Franc. cum fig. 1591. The Thirteen Parts make up Three Volumes.

Joan. de Laet Novus Orbis: seu Descriptionis Indiæ Occidentalis libri XVIII. in fol. Lugd. Batav. 1633.

Gil Gonzalez Davila Theatro Ecclesiastico de la Primitiva Iglesia de las Indias Occidentales, in fol. Madrid 1655, & 1659, 2 vol.
Inca

chief HISTORIANS. 517

Inca Garcilasso della Vega *Commentarios Reales de l'Origen de los Incas Reyes del Peru*, in fol. Lisboa 1609. Tom. I. & Cordona 1617. Tom. II. This Work, tho' sometimes tedious, is wrote with great Accuracy. We have of it a *French* Translation by Mr. Baudovin, which was become scarce, till reprinted in *Holland* with some Variation of the Stile, a Liberty thought by many too great to be taken with other Mens Works, tho' a Practice not uncommon every where.

Augustin de Zarate *Historia del Descubrimiento y Conquista del Peru en el Anno 1525*, in fol. Sevilla 1577. This last Edition is the largest, and altho' a Book not much esteemed, has been translated into *French*.

Girol. Benzoni: *La Historia del Novo Mondo*, in 8vo. Venezia 1572.

Petri Martyris Anglerii *de Rebus Oceanicis & Novo Orbe Decades Tres. Accedunt ejusdem Legationis Babylonicae*, Anno 1502. libri III. in fol. Basileæ 1533.

Bernardo de Vargas Machuca, *Milicia y Description de las Indias*, in 4to. Sevilla 1590. — in 4to. Madrid 1599.

Petri Jaricci *Thesaurus Rerum Indicarum*, in 8vo. Coloniae 1615, 2 vol.

* *Histoire Naturelle des Isles de l'Amerique*. Rotterdam, 4to. 1681.

* *Histoire de l'Amerique*, 4 vol. Paris 1722, 8vo.

Fray Pedro Symon *las Noticias Historiales de las Conquistas de Terra Firma en las Indias Occidentales desde el Anno 1492, hasta el de 1622*, in fol. Cuenca 1626.

Antonio de Solis *Histoire de la Conquete de Mexique ou de la Nouvelle Espagne depuis l'An. 1518, jusques a l'An. 1621*, traduit de l'Espagnol avec figures, in 4to. Paris 1691. This was first wrote in *Spanish*, and several Editions of it have been printed in *Spain* and at *Brussels*, which are much valued. Mr. Cibri della Guette, to whom we are obliged for the History of

518 A CATALOGUE of the

the Triumvirates of *Julius Caesar* and *Augustus*, has publish'd two later Editions of this excellent Translation : Of it is a very good Version in *Italian*, printed frequently at *Florence* and *Venice*.

Hugo Grotius *de Origine Gentium Americanarum*, in 8vo. 1642.

Joannis de Laet *Notæ ad Dissertationem Hugonis Grotii, &c. in 8vo.* Paris 1643.

Hugonis Grotii *de Origine Gentium Americanarum Dissertatio altera*, in 8vo. Paris 1643.

Joan. de Laet *Responsio ad Dissertationem secundam Hugonis Grotii*, in 8vo. Amst. 1644.

Georgii Hornii *de Originibus Americanis, libri IV.* in 8vo. Hagæ 1652.

Bernal Diaz : *Conquista de la Nuova Espanna*, in fol. Madrid 1630.

Levinus Apollonius *de Peruvix Regionis Inventione, & Rebus in eadem gestis*, in 8vo. Anverp. 1576.

Diego Fernandez : *Historia del Peru*, in fol. Sevilla 1571.

Alonso d'Ovaglio : *Historica Narratione del Regno di Cile*, in fol. Romæ 1646.

Garcilasso della Vega : *La Florida del Inca, Historia del Adelantado Hernando de Soto Governador del Reyna de la Florida*, in 8vo. Lisboa 1605.

Fern. Pizarro *de los Illustres Barones del nuovo Mondo*, in fol. Madrid. 1639.

Francisci Creuxii *Historia Canandensis, seu Novæ Franciæ libri X. ab Anno 1625, ad Annum 1656*, in 4to. Paris 1664.

Lionel Wafer's *Voyages to the Isthmus of Darien*, Lond. 1699. 8vo.

C H A P. LVII.

T R A V E L S *and* V O Y A G E S.

BAudelot de Dairval *de l'Utilité de Voyages & de l'Avantage que la Recherche des Antiquités procure aux Scavans*, 120. Paris 1686. 2 vol. This very learned Piece points out a Method of Travelling with Advantage: It contains most curious Observations upon *Talisman's*, Antiquities, and Manuscripts. In it is one Passage as to Manuscripts, very particular, which is noted by Father *Mabillon* in his Treatise *De Re Diplomatica*, which though it has not been taken notice of by those who have wrote against that Father, yet for the Weight it carries along with it, deserves consideration.

Histoire Universelle des Voyages faits par Mer & par Terre dans l'Ancien & le Nouveau Monde, avec un Discours Preliminaire sur l'Utilité des Voyages, 120. Paris 1707. This is a sort of Abridgment of the Relations of the first Discoveries of the *East* and *West-Indies*, is curious, and well performed. The *Abbé Bellegarde* its Author, is well known for several other Works, much esteemed amongst Foreigners.

A Voyage round the World by Sir *Francis Drake* in 1577, 1578, 1579, and 1580, in 4to. Lond. 1628. This was translated into *French*, and Printed at *Paris* in 1641.

William Dampier's Voyages round the World, from 1673 to 1691, 3 vol. Lond. 1699, 8vo. This was translated into *French*, and printed in 4 Vols. in 120. at *Amsterdam*.

Raccolta di varj Viaggi fatti da Vinetia alla Tana, in Persia, in India, in Costantinopoli de' diversi Autori, in 8vo. Vinegia 1543.

520 A CATALOGUE of the

Raccolta delle Navigazioni, & Viaggi diversi, da Giovanni Battista Ramusio, in fol. Venetia 1613, 3 vol. This is a curious Collection, tho' to compleat it, the *First* Volume should be had of the *Third* Edition, the *Second* Volume of the *Second*, and the *Third* Volume of the *First*. Besides this *Colomesius* has observed, that Copies of these Voyages in Manuscript were fuller than those printed.

Hackluyt's Collection of Voyages in 2 vols. Lond. 1589, fol.

Dr. *Harris's* Collection of Voyages, 2 vol. Lond. 1705, fol.

— *Tournefort Voyages du Levant* 1717, 2 vol. 4to. translated into *English*, 2 vol. Lond. 1718, 4to.

Aurelio Anzi: *Il Genio Vagante Parte I.* in 120. Parma 1691. This is a Collection of small Voyages.

A Collection of several Voyages ranked and reduced into Order by *Samuel Purchas* in fol. 5 vol. Lond. 1625, and 1626. This Collection is uncommon and valuable.

Recueil de diverses Relations nouvelles de l'Isle de Madagascar, du Brasil, d'Egypte & de Perse; avec l'Histoire de la dernière guerre fait au Brasil entre les Portugais & les Hollandois, digérées & enrichies d'observations par M. Morisot, & données au public par M. Dupuy, 4to. Paris 1651.

Relations de divers Voyages curieux, non encore publiées ou traduites de differens Auteurs & enrichies de figures & de Cartes en taille douce par Melchisedec Thevenor, in fol. Paris 1682, 4 Tomes. Two Volumes. This Collection is valuable, and the Choice made with Judgment.

Recueil de divers Voyages faits en Affrique & en Amerique non encore publiez; avec figures en taille douce, 4to. Paris 1674.

Alexandri Geraldini *Itinerarium ad Regiones sub Aequinoctiali Plaga constitutas, Anno 1520, complectens Antiquitates*

tates & Ritus populorum Æthiopiæ, Africa, Atlantici Oceani & Indicarum Regionum: edente Onuphrio Geraldino ejus Abnepote, 8vo. Romæ 1631.

Les Voyages du fameux Vincent le Blanc aux Indes Orientales & Occidentales, en Perse, en Affrique, Egypte, &c. depuis l'An. 1567, recueillis par Louis Coulon, in 4to. Paris 1648.

Relation des Voyages de Francois de Savary Seigneur de Breves en Jerusalem, Terre Sainte, Constantinople, Egypte, Affrique, Barbarie, &c. jusqu' en 1605, avec un traite fait entre le Roy Henri IV. & l'Empereur des Turcs en 1604, in 4to. Paris 1630.

Voyages de Francois Pyrard aux Indes Orientales, aux Molucques & au Brasil, &c. depuis l'An. 1601, jusqu'en 1611, avec un traite des Animaux, Arbres & fruits des Indes Orientales, in 8vo. Paris 1615, 2 vol.

Voyages de Jean Mocquet en Affrique, Alie, Indes Orientales & Occidentales depuis l'An 1601, jusqu'en 1615, avec figures in 8vo. 1617. Translated into English in 1630, 4to.

George Sandy's Travels into the Turkish Empire, Egypt, the Holy Land, and Italy, in the Year, Lond. 16—, and 1621, fol. and in 1670. The Figures are mostly borrowed, even copied, especially those relating to Jerusalem and the Holy Land from the Devotissimo Viaggio di Zuallardo Roma 1587, 4to. and 1595, 8vo.

* *A new Journey thro' Greece, Egypt, &c. Lond. 1725. 8vo.*

Henry Maundrell: A Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem in the Year 1697; Oxford 1703, 8vo. and in a fourth Edition in 1721, translated into French, and printed at Utrecht 1705, 120. may serve as a good Supplement to Mr. Sandy's.

Les Voyages & Observations de Francois de la Boulaye le Gouz, en divers pays d'Europe, d'Asie, & Affrique,

522 A CATALOGUE of the

Affrique, jusqu'en l'Annee 1650, avec Figures, in 4to. Paris 1653.

Journal des Voyages de M. de Monconys en Europe, Asie, Affrique, &c. depuis l'An. 1628, jusqu'en 1664, publiée par Gaspard de Monconys son Fils, avec Figures, in 4to. Lyon 1665, & 1666. 3 Tom. in two Volumes. — in 120. Amst. 1705, 5 Vol.

Voyages en divers Etats d'Europe, & d'Asie entrepris pour decouvrir un nouveau Chemin, a la Chine depuis l'An. 1685, jusqu'en 1691, par le P. Philipp. Avril Jesaue in 4to. avec Figures, Paris 1692.

Dr. Edward Brown's Travels into Hungary, Bulgaria, Austria, &c. about 1669, Lond. 1673. 4to. This was translated and printed in French at Paris in 1674, 4to.

Voyages d'Italie, de Dalmatie, de Grece, & du Levant fait en 1675, & 1676, par Jaques Spon, & George Wheler & decrit par le dit Spon, avec Figures, in 120. Lyon 1678, 3 Vol. — in 120. la Haye 1680, 2 vol.

Sir George Wheler's Travels into Dalmatia, Greece, and the Levant, &c. Lond. 1682. fol. translated into French at Amsterdam 1689, 120. These Travels of Dr. Spon and Wheler are in themselves curious, and very useful to those who apply themselves to the Study of Antiquities.

Joan. de Mandeville *Itinerarium a Terra Angliæ in partes Ierosolymitanas, & ultiores transmarinas ab auctore primum Gallice conscriptum Anno 1335, & postea Latine versum, in 4to. In black Letter in Italian in 1567, in 120. and in English from a M.S in the Cotton Library, 4to. Lond. 1725.*

Viaggi di Pietro de la Valle, in Turchia, Persia, & India dall' Anno 1614, al. 1626. in 4to. Roma 1650, 1658, 1663. 4 vol. Translated into French, and printed at Paris in 1661, in four Volumes, and into English by G. Hawes at Lond. 1665, fol.

Voyages

Voyages au Levant, en Perse, & aux Indes par M. Thevenot depuis l'Anno 1652, jusqu'en 1667, 4to. Paris 1665, 1674, & 1684. 3 vol. — 5 vol. Paris 1689, 8vo. in English 1687, fol.

Six Voyages de Jean-Baptiste Tavernier en Turquie, en Perse & aux Indes jusqu'en 1669, avec Figures, 4to. Paris 1676, 2 vol.

— *Recueil de plusieurs Relations & Traitez singuliers & curieux de J. B. Tavernier non compris dans ses six premiers Voyages, avec Figures en taille douce, in 4to. Paris 1679.* These curious Voyages were reprinted at Brussels in three Volumes in Twelves, with a Relation of the Grand Signores Serraglio.

Sir Henry Blount's Voyage into the East in the Year 1634. Lond. 1637, 4to.

Les Voyages Avanturieux de Fernand Mendez Pinto aux Indes, depuis l'Anno 1537, jusqu'en 1558, traduit du Portugais par Bernard Figuier, 4to. Paris 1628. The Original of this is in the Portuguese Language, and very rare and scarce.

Thomas Herbert: A Voyage into Persia and the East Indies in 1626, and 1627, Lond. 1630, fol. Translated by Mr. Wicquefort into French, with an Account of the Revolutions of Siam in the Year 1647, Paris 1663, 4to.

Voyages des Indes Orientales faits avec le S. Caron Directeur pour la Compagnie des Indes en 1670, 1671, & 1672, par M. Carre, in 120. Paris 1699, 2 vol.

Relation d'un Voyage fait aux Indes Orientales, depuis l'Anno 1668, jusqu'en 1677, avec Figures en taille douce, & un traite des Maladies des Orientaux, par M. Dellon, in 120. Amsterdam 1699. This is the same Author who wrote a Relation of the Inquisition at Goa.

Divers Voyages d'Alexandre de Rhodes en la Chine & autres Royaumes de l'Orient, avec son retour en Europe

524 A CATALOGUE of the

rope par la Perse & l'Armenie depuis l'An. 1618, jusqu'en 1653, in 4to. Paris 1653.

Voyages de la Compagnie des Indes en diverses parties du monde, in 120. Amst. 1706, 5 Vol. These Voyages, though somewhat tedious, are useful for Navigation and Commerce.

Journal du Voyage de Guillaume Schouten, in 4to. Amst. 1618. — In 120. Amst. 1706, 2 Vol. This is a curious and well esteemed Voyage.

* Paul Lucas: *Voyage au Levant*, 2 Vol. in 8vo. Paris 1704.

CH A P. LVIII.

HERALDICAL and GENEALOGICAL HISTORIES.

FRancois de l'Alovette: *Traite des Nobles, leur Charge, Vocation, Rang & Degre; des Marques, Genealogies & diverses especes d'Iceux; de l'Origine des Fiefs & des Armoiries; avec une Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Coucy*, in 4to. Paris 1577.

Nobilitas Politica vel Civilis, personas scilicet distinguendi, & ab Origine inter gentes ex Principum gratia Nobilitandi forma, quo tandem & apud Anglos, qui sint Nobilium gradus, & que ad Nobilitatis fastigia evehendi ratio, ostenditur, cum figuris. Opus à Rob. Glovero, alias Sommerfet dicto Foeciale, inceptum, & à Th. Milles absolutum, in fol. Londini 1608.

Jurisprudentia Heroica, sive de Jure Belgarum circa Nobilitatem & Insignia demonstrato in Commentario ad Edictum Principum Belgii 1616, cum figuris, fol. Bruxellis 1668.

Gilles Andre de la Rocque: *Traite de la Noblesse et de ses differentes especes avec plusieurs Questions & Maximes*,
me;

mes qui concernent la Noblesse, confirmées par des Chartres & Titres Antiques, in 4to. Paris 1678. — In 4to. Roven 1710. The Edition of this curious Work printed at Paris is the best.

Honore Bonnor Prieur de Salon : *L'Arbre des Batailles, ou sont Traitées diverses questions Heroiques sur le droit des Armes, sur les Combats & Duels, sur la Noblesse; compose du Temps de Charles V. Roi de France, 4to.* An old Edition in the Gothick Character. This curious Piece is almost entirely copied from a Treatise of Arms wrote by Bartoli.

Marc de Vulson de la Colombiere : *Le Theatre d'Honneur & de Chevalerie, ou le Miroir Historique de la Noblesse contenant les Combats, les Triomphes, les Tournois, les Joustes, les Armes, les Carousels, les Courses de Bagues, les Gages de Batailles, les Cartels, les Duels, les Degradations de Noblesse & de Chevalerie, & autres choses remarquables sur toutes ces matieres, in fol. Paris 1648, 2 Vol.*

— *De l'Office des Rois d'Armes, des Herands, & des Poursuivans de leur Antiquité & Privileges, & des Ceremonies ou ils sont employez par les Princes, avec les Noms & les Armes des Rois & Princes Souverains de la Chretiente & de leurs Etats, in 4to. Paris 1645.*

— *L'Art Heraldique, ou la Science du Blason, in fol. Paris*

Le P. Anselme de la Vierge Marie Augustin Deschausse : *Le Palais de l'Honneur, contenant les Genealogies Historiques des Illustres Maisons de Lorraine & de Savoye, & de plusieurs Nobles Familles de France; ensemble, l'Origine & Explication des Armes, Devises & Tournois; l'Institution des Ordres Militaires & des Principales Charges & Dignitez a Couronne de France, les Ceremonies de France & un Traite de la Science du Blason, 4to. Paris 1663.* This Treatise, though curious, is not always exact.

Philippi Jacobi Speneri *Insignium Theoria seu Operis Heraldici Pars generalis, in fol. Francof. 1690.*

Historia

526 A CATALOGUE of the

— *Historia Insignium Illustrium, seu Operis Heraldicæ pars specialis, continens delineationem insignium plerumque Regum, Ducum, Principum, Comitum & Baronum Europæ, cum explicatione singularum tesserarum & multis ad familiarum decora, titulos, Furæque spectantibus ac figuris Aeneis*, fol. Francof. 1680. This curious and exact Work is very useful for the Knowledge of the Families of the Empire, and the more Northern Kingdoms.

Reineri Reineccii *Syntagma de Familiis Triumpriorum Monarchiarum*, in fol. Basil 1580.

— *Syntagma Heroicum, sive Historia Julia*, in fol. Basil, 3 Vol. These two Works are valuable and curious for the Account of the antient Families, but the last is very rarely to be met with.

Ubbonis Emmii *Genealogia Universales*, in fol. Groningæ 1620.

Richardi Streinii *Gentium & Familiarum Romanarum Stemmata*, in fol. H. Stephanus 1559.

Eliæ Reufneri *Genealogicum Romanum, seu de Familiis Romanis*, in fol. Francof. 1589.

Hieronymi Henninges *Theatrum Genealogicum omnium Ætatum & Monarchiarum familias complectens*, in fol. Magdeburgi 1598, 5 Vol. This Work is valued and uncommon.

Antonii Albizii *Principum Christianorum Stemmata*. Augustæ Vindel. 1600, & 1612. The last Edition is scarce and better than the former.

Teatro della Nobiltà del Mondo, da Filadelfo Mugnos, in fol. Napoli 1680.

Flaminio Rossi: *Teatro della Nobiltà d'Italia*, in 8vo. Nap. 1608.

Franc. Elius *Marchesius de Neapolitanis Familiis*, in 4to. Neap. 1653.

Francesco Zazzera *della Nobiltà d'Italia, con figure*, in fol. Napoli 1615, & 1618, 2 Vol.

Francesco Sanfovino *della Origine & de' Fatti delle miglie Illustri d'Italia*, in 4to. Vinegia 1609.

Giov.

Giov. Pietro de' Crescenzi *Corona della Nobiltà d'Italia, ovvero compendio dell' Istorie delle Famiglie Illustri: dove oltra l'Origine di molte Casate Nobilissime, si ha continuata Istoria della Nobiltà e Repubblica Veneta, in 4to. Bologna 1639, & 1642, 2 Vol.*

Francesco Sansovino dell' *Historia della Casa Orsina Libri IX. con IV. Libri de gli huomini Illustri della medesima Famiglia i loro ritratti intagliati in rame, in fol. Ven. 1565.*

Caroli de Venaque *Historia Genealogica gentis Grimaldæ, in fol. Paris 1647.*

Felicit Cantelorii *Genealogia Familie Comitum Romanorum, qua cum Primariis Nobilitatis Romanæ Principibus affinitates indicantur, in 4to. Romæ 1650.*

Scipione Ammirato *delle Famiglie Nobili Napoletane Parte Prima, in fol. Fiorenza 1580.*

— *Parte Seconda, in fol. Firenze 1651.*

Carlo de Lellis: *Discorsi delle Famiglie Nobili del Regno di Napoli, in fol. Napoli. Parte I. 1654. Parte II. 1663. Parte III. 1671, 3 Vol.* This is a valuable Book.

Filippo Campanile dell' *Armi, ovvero Insegne de' Nobili Napoletani, in fol. Napoli 1610, & 1680.* This last Edition is larger than the former.

Scipione Ammirato *delle Famiglie Nobili Fiorentine Parte prima, in fol. Firenze 1615.*

Eugenio Gamurrini: *Historia Genealogica delle Nobili Famiglie Toscane & Umbre, in fol. Fiorenza 1668, 5 Vol.*

Biasio Altimari: *Memorie Storiche di diverse Famiglie Nobili, così Napoletane, come Forastiere, in fol. Nap. 1691.*

Corbinelli: *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Gondi, in 4to. Paris 1705, 2 Vol. con Figure.*

Philiberti Pingonii *Arbor Gentilitia Sabaudix Saxonique Domus, in fol. Taurini 1581.*

528 A CATALOGUE of the

Samuel Guichenon *Histoire Genealogique de la Royale Maison de Savoye*, in fol. Lyon 1660, 2 Vol. This Work contains six Books, in the last of which are the Proofs. It is rare and valued, and the more, as it has never been commonly or publickly sold, but given away by the Duke of Savoy, who printed it.

Histoire Genealogique de l'Etablissement de la Maison de Savoye, fol. Paris 1691.

Scevole & Louis de Sainte Marthe *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de France avec les illustres Familles sorties des Reines & Princesses du Sang*, second Edition, in fol. Paris 1628, 2 vol.

— 3^d Edition, fol. Paris 1647, 2 vol. It is necessary to have both these Editions of this excellent Work, the last is fullest and most exact as to the History, but it wants the Successions and Descendencies of Families sprung from the Princesses of the Blood: This was to have been the Subject of a third Volume never yet published. These Genealogies are no where, but in the second Volume of the second Edition in 1628.

Du Bouchet: *veritable Origine de la Maison de France*, in fol. Paris 1646.

Le Pere Labbe: *Tableau Genealogiques de la Maison Royale de France, & des six Pairs Laiques*, Bourgogne, Normandie, Guyenne, Tolose, Flandres, Champagne, in 120. Paris 1652. — in 120. Paris 1664. The last Edition is the fullest.

Davidis Blondelli *Genealogia Francica plenior Assertio adversus Joannis Jacobi Chiffletii Vindicias Hispanicas*, fol. Amst. 1654, 2 vol. This Book is as obscure, as it is learned, but necessary for the History of the Royal Families of France.

De la Noblesse & Anciennete, marques & merites d'honneur de la Troisieme Maison de France par Nicholas Vignier in 8vo. Paris 1687.

Le P. Anselme de la Vierge Marie Augustin Deschausse, *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison Royale de France, & des Grands Officiers de la Couronne*, 1674, 2 vol. 4to. — in fol. Paris 1712. This Edition is larger and more exact than the former in 1674.

M. Le Duc d'Epemon *Histoire de la Veritable Origine de la Troisième Race des Rois de France*, in 120. Paris 1680.

Le P. Adrien Jourdan: *La Critique de l'Origine de l'Auguste Maison de France*, in 120. Paris 1683.

Gilles Andre de la Rocque *Traite singulier du Blason, contenant les Regles des Armoiries des Armes de France & de leur Blason, ce qu'elles representent, & le sentiment des Auteurs, qui en ont ecrit*, in 120. Paris 1681.

M. du Bouchet: *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison Royale de Courtenay, justifiée par les Chartres, Titres, autres Preuves, & enrichie de Figures*, fol. Paris 1661.

Andre du Chesne: *Histoire Genealogique des Rois, Ducs & Comtes de Bourgogne & d'Arles extraites de diverses Chartres & Chroniques anciennes*, in 4to. Paris 1619.

— *Histoire Genealogique des Ducs de Bourgogne, de la Maison de France, des Dauphins de Viennois, & des Comtes de Valentinois, justifiée par preuves autentiques*, 4to. Paris 1628. These two Volumes of Mr. Duchesne are rare, and much sought for.

Genealogie des Comtes Hereditaires de Troyes, & Meaux ou de Champagne & Brie, avec les Preuves (par Pierre Pithou) in 4to.

Scevole & Louis de Sainte Marthe: *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Beauveau, justifiée par Titres, Chartres & autres preuves*, in fol. Paris 1626.

Nicolas Vignier: *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Luxembourg, mise en lumiere par Andre du Chesne & Nic. George Pavillon*, in 4to. Paris 1519, and 1617. The first Edition is the best and fullest.

530 A CATALOGUE of the

Gilles Andre de la Roque: *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison d' Harcourt, justifiée par Preuves, & enrichie de Figures*, in fol. Paris 1662, 4 vol.

Andre du Chesne *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Dreux*, in fol. Paris 1632.

— *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Montmorenci & de Laval*, in fol. Paris 1624.

— *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Chastillon*, in fol. Paris 1621.

— *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Bethune*, in fol. Paris 1639.

— *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison des Chasteigniers*, in fol. Paris 1634.

— *Histoire Genealogique des Maisons de Guines & Ordes*, in fol. Paris 1631.

— *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison du Vergy*, in fol. Paris 1625.

M. du Bouchet: *Preuves de l'Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de Coligni, tirées des Chartres, Titres, Memoires, Chroniques, &c.* in fol. Paris 1662.

Jean Baptiste de l'Hermite Souliers: *Histoire Genealogique de la Noblesse de Touraine*, in fol. Paris 1679.

Augustin du Paz: *Histoire Genealogique des illustres Maisons de Bretagne*, in fol. Paris 1610.

Samuel Guichenon: *Histoire Genealogique des Familles de Bresse & de Bugey, avec l'Histoire Civile de ce Pays*, in fol. Lyon 1650, 2 vol.

Christophori Justelli *Genealogia Principum Arvernæ*, in fol. Paris 1644.

Christophe Justel: *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison d'Auvergne*, in fol. Paris 1645.

M. Baluze *Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de la Tour d'Auvergne*, in fol. Paris 1710, 2 vol. As this Book sets up Titles and Claims hitherto unknown, and of a very suspicious Nature, it was by the Order of Louis XIV. suppressed.

Extraits de quelques anciens Titres concernant la Maison de la Tour d'Auvergne, collationnez, & certifiez par M. Baluze, & le Pere Dom Mabillon, & Ruynart avec une Lettre de M. Baluze pour la Defense de ces Titres contre quelques ecrits Anonymes, fol. Paris 1698.

Le Sr. de Saint Martin: *Genealogies des Ducs, & Pairs de France, in fol. Paris 1664.*

Jean Baptiste de l'Hermite Souliers: *Eloges, & Genealogies des premiers Presidents du Parliamen de Paris, in fol. Paris 1645.*

Francois Blanchart *Genealogies, Armes, & Blasons des Presidens a Mortier du Parlemen de Paris, in fol. Paris 1647.*

J. P. de Leseun: *Genealogie des Seigneurs Souverains de Bearn, & des Empereurs, Rois, & Princes, qui en sont descendus depuis Gaston de Moncade, jusqu' à Louis XIII. in 4to. Paris 1616.*

Histoire Genealogique de la Maison de la Tremoille tirée d'un Manuscrit de Scevole, & Louis de Sainte Marthe, & mise en abrege par Pierre Gaucher. dit Scevole de Sainte Marthe, 120. Paris 1668.

Guy Allard: *Nobiliaire de Dauphine, ou Discours Historique des Familles Nobles de certe Province, avec le Blazon de leurs Armoiries, in 120. Grenoble 1671.*

Le Sr. Haudiquier de Blancourt: *Nobiliaire de Picardie, in 4to. Paris 1693.*

Jacques Baudeau: *Armorial des Etats de Languedoc, in 4to. Montpellier 1686.*

Adrien de la Morliere *Recueil de plusieurs Nobles, & Illustres Maisons vivantes, & eteintes en l'etendue du Diocese l'Amiens, in 4to. Paris 1630.*

Le Nobiliaire de Champagne dressé par Ordre de M. de Caumartin, in fol. Chaalons, 2 vol. This is printed in the Atlas Paper and Size.

Pierre Louvet: *Ancienne Remarque de la Noblesse Beauvoisine, in 8vo. Beauvais 1640.*

532 A CATALOGUE of the

Franc. Guillimanni *de vera Origine, & Stemmate Cunradi II. Imper. Salici Syntagma*, in 4to. Friburgi Brisgojæ 1609.

— *Habsburgica, sive de antiqua, & vera Origine Domus Austriæ, Vita, & Gestis Comitum Vindonissensium, sive Altenburgiensium, imprimis Habsburgicorum Libri VII. in 4to. Mediolani 1605.*

De la vraye Origine de la Maison d'Autriche, contre l'Opinion de ceux, qui la font descendre en ligne masculine des Rois de France de la Race Merovingienne, in 4to. Paris 1624. This little Piece claims for its Author Mr. Theodore Gohefroy, well known for several other Works.

La veritable Origine des Maisons d'Alsace, de Lorraine, d'Autriche, de Bade, &c. Avec les Tables Genealogiques, depuis l'An. 600, jusqu'à present, in fol. Paris 1649. Father Vignier, a Priest of the Oratory, is the Author of this Work.

Didaci Lequilis *Traëtatus de Origine, Antiquitate, & Nobilitate Domus Austriacæ, & ejus cum Borbonia Unitate, in fol. Oeniponti 1660.*

Joan. Lud. Schonleben *Domus Habsburgo-Austriacæ vera Origo à Carolo Magno, in fol. Labaci 1680.*

Volfgangi Lazii *Commentaria in Genealogiam Austriacam, in fol. Basil 1564.*

Joan. Seifridi *Arbor Aniciana, seu Genealogia Domus Austriacæ, in fol. Viennæ 1613.*

Wolg. Kiliani *Genealogia Familie Austriacæ à Rodolpho I. ad Ferdinandum II. cum Iconibus, & Elogiis, in fol. Augustæ Vindel. 1623.*

Hieronymi Gebrilleri *Epitome Genealogica, Ortus Archiducum, & Domus Austriæ, in 4to. Hagenoæ 1630.*

Origines Murenfis Monasterii in Helvetiis cum Comitum Habsburgensium antiqua Genealogia, auctore Monacho ejusdem Cœnobii, in 4to. Spirembergii 1618.

— 1627.

Hieron.

Hieronymi Henninges *Genealogia Familiarum Saxonicarum*, in fol. Hamb. 1590. This Piece is one of the most rare wrote by this Author, and difficult to be found.

Eliæ Reusneri *Genealogia Saxonix*, in fol. Lipsiæ 1610.

Jac. Wilhelmi Imhoffii *Notitia Procerum Imperii Germanici Historico-Heraldico-Generologica ad Hodiernum Imperii statum accommodata*, in fol. Tubingæ 1693.

Phil. Jac. Speneri *Sylloge Genealogico-Historica*, è numero precipuarum Familiarum quibus suos Principes Germania debet, duodecim exhibens, quarum Origines, & varia divisiones explicantur, in 8vo. Francof. 1677.

Johan Hubner CCCXXXIII. *Genealogische Tabellen nebst Genealogischen-Fragen*, in fol. Lips. 1712. This Author has been more particularly mentioned in another Place.

Christophori Gevvoldi *Genealogia Bojariæ Ducum, ac inter eos quorundam genuinæ Effigies à Wolfgango Kiliano ari eleganter incisæ*, in fol. Augustæ Vindel. 1620.

Joannis Orlers *Genealogia Comitum Nassoviæ, in qua Origo, Incrementa, & Res gestæ ab iis ab Anno 682, ad Annum 1616, enarrantur, cum Figuris*, fol. Lugd. Batav. 1616.

Olivarii Uredii *Genealogia Comitum Flandriæ à Balduino Ferreo ad Philippum IV. Hispaniarum Regem, variis Sigillorum Figuris aeneis representata, & Diplomatum scriptisve antiquis comprobata*, fol. Brugis 1642, & 1643, 2 vol.

— *Sigilla Comitum Flandriæ Ari incisæ, & Inscriptiones Diplomatum ab iis editorum cum Olivarii Uredii Expositione Historica*, fol. Brugis 1639. All the Works of this Author are esteemed, and have been translated into French.

534 A CATALOGUE of the

Phil. de l'Epinoy *Recherche de la Noblesse de Flândres*, fol. Douai 1631.

Franc. Christoph. Butkens *Annales Genealogiques de la Maison de Liden*, fol. Anvers 1626.

— *Les trophées tant sacrez que profanes de la Duché de Brabant comenant l'Origine, & Succession des Ducs, & Princes de Brabant jusqu'en 1406, ensemble les Genealogies de plusieurs Familles du dit Pays*, fol. Anvers 1641.

Jean Scohier: *La Genealogie, & Descende de la Maison de Croy, avec les Blasons des Armoiries*, in fol. Douay 1589.

Pierre Colins: *Histoire des Seigneurs de l'Ancienne Maison d'Enghien, depuis l'Anno 1130, jusqu'à notre Siecle*, 4to. Mons 1634.

Alonzo Lopes de Haro: *Nobiliario Genealogico de los Reyos, y Titulos de Espanna*, fol. (Madrid 1622, 2 vol.

Gonealo Argote de Molina: *Nobleza de l'Andaluzia, en se contiennen las Halannas, passadat y presentes de la Nobleza de esso Reyno*, fol. Sivilla 1588.

Anton. de Vislaboas, & Sampafo, *Nobiliarchia Portugueza, tratado da Nobleza Hereditaria, & Politica*, 4to. Lisboa 1676.

Ralph Brook: *A Catalogue of the Kings, Princes, Dukes, Marquisses, &c. from the Norman Conquest to the Year 1619*, Lond. 1619, fol.

Sir William Dugdale's *Baronage of England*, Lond. 1675, 1676, 2 vol. fol.

Jacobi Wilhelmi Imhoffii *Historia Genealogica Regum, Pariumque Magnæ Britannia*, fol. Norimbergæ 1690.

Jacobi Messeni *Theatrum Nobilitatis Suecanæ*, fol. Holmiæ 1616.

Simonis Okolski *Orbis Polonus, seu Genealogia Polonica*, in fol. Cracoviæ 1641, 3 vol.

Conradi Rittershusii *Opus Genealogicum Principum, & Comitum Germaniæ*, in fol. Tubingæ 1664. This Work

Work consists of Genealogical Tables, useful and valued.

L'Origine de la tres-illustre Maison de Lorraine, avec un abrege de l'Histoire de ses Princes, in 8vo. Toul 1704. This Work, as has been before hinted, is the Labour of Father *Benedict* of *Toul*, a Religious of the *Capuchin* Order in *Lorrain*: His Notions are good, he deserts the common *Lorrain* Fables, and sticks to the most probable Conjectures as to this Family: Tho' it is a Work much above the Genius of a *Capuchin*, yet it has but little Merit to recommend it self.

Supplement à l'Histoire de la Maison de Lorraine imprimée à Toul 1704, avec des Remarques sur le traite Historique, & critique de l'Origine, & de la Genealogie de cette Illustre Maison imprime à Berlin, in 120. Toul 1712. This is also wrote by Father *Benedict*, in it are several curious Papers, tho' its Stile is tedious.

Traite Historique, & Critique de l'Origine, & de la Genealogie de la Maison de Lorraine par le Sr de Baleicourt, 8vo. Berlin 1712. The Name of *Baleicourt* in the Title of this Book is fictitious, and the true Author was Father *Hugh* of the Order of *Premonstratenses* of *Lorrain*. The System of this Work is the same with that of Father *Benedict*, and the best *French* Historians, who affirm the House of *Lorrain* to be descended from one of the Prime Officers of the Kings of *France* of the first Race. This Book, tho' preferable to the former, is full of bold Passages, for which the Parliament of *Paris* condemned it *September 17. 1712.* It was printed at *Nancy*, not *Berlin*, where an Author would not have dared to treat crowned Heads with so little Respect, as this Author. It will be proper to read some judicious Observations made by Father *Benedict* on this Book, in his Supplement to the History of *Lorrain*.

536 A CATALOGUE of the

Jean de Mussy : *La Lorraine Ancienne & Moderne ou l'Ancien Duche de Mosellane, veritable Origine de la Maison Royale, & du Duche Moderne de Lorraine*, in 8vo. 1712. This Work, also printed at Nancy, follows the System of Mrs. *Wasselbourg* and *Rossieres*, Authors, who justly bear no Credit with the learned. And tho' Mr. *Mussy's* Work be much smaller than either of these two Historians, yet is there no Man of Judgment but will spend much more Time, and that agreeably too in reading him.

* Stefano Cartari : *Europa Gentilizia, ovvero Armi ed Insegne de' Regni, &c. d'Europa*, 120. Rom. 1681.

* Giulio Cesare de Beatiano : *L'Araldo Veneto*, in 4to. Ven. 1680.

* Eugenio Gamurrini : *Discorso della Famiglia Draona Buon Compagna*, in 4to. Folign. 1662.

* Gio. Battista de Rosatis : *Origine della Famiglia Ivegla Olmuchievich*, in 4to. Nap. 1663.

* Scipione Ametrano *della Famiglia Capece*, in 4to. Nap. 1603.

* Silvius Petrasancta *Elogium ac stemma gentis Carafeæ*, in 4to. Leod. 1634.

* Biagio Aldimari : *Historia Genealogica della Famiglia Carafa, Libri III. Tom. IV. in fol.* Nap. 1691.

* Joh. Bapt. Vici *de Rebus gestis Antonii Caraphæi, Libri IV. in 4to.* Neap. 1616.

* Vincenzo Armanni : *Istoria della Famiglia di Capizucchi Baroni Romani*, Rom. 1668.

* — *Appendice all' Istoria Predetta*, 4to. Rom. 1680.

* Constantino Gigli : *Catalogo de' Scrittori, che fanno menzione della Famiglia Capizucchi*, 240. Rom. 1660.

* Arcangelo Censini *dell' Origine ed Azioni d' Alcuni Nomini della Famiglia Baldelli di Cortona*, in 240. Perugia.

* Felicis Contelorii *Mahildis Comitisse Genealogia*, in 4to. Interamn 1558.

* Franc.

* Franc. di Paolo Baldelli dell' *Identità della Famiglia di Baldelli di Cortona con Bartolini Baldelli di Firenze*, in 120. Perugia 1706.

* Barthol. Macchioni: *La Descrizione della Famiglia Cilnia*, in 4to. Nap. 1688. In this Book are some curious Observations on the Antiquities of some Parts of the State of *Siena in Tuscany*, reprinted in 4to. Rom. 1699.

* *Oppositioni d' Alcuni eruditi alla Descrizione predetta*, in 4to. Rom. 1691.

* Durante Dorio: *Istoria della Famiglia Trincia*, in 4to. Fuligno 1638.

* Vincenzo Armanni *della Famiglia Bentivoglia Origine, &c.* in 4to. Bolog. 1682.

* Annibale Adami: *Elogi Storia de' due Marchesi Capizucchi fratelli, Camillo e Biagio, &c.* in 4to. Rom. 1685.

* Ferdinando Ughelli: *Albero & Istoria della Famiglia de' Conti di Marfciano*, in fol. Rom. 1667.

* Isidoro Nardi: *Genealogia della Famiglia Valignana*, in 4to. Rom. 1686.

* *Primordia, Prosapia & Progressus Columnensium Familie*, in 4to.

* *Discorso Genealogico de Conti Ferretti*, 4to. Ancona 1685.

* Antonio Tomazo Sciarra *della Famiglia Castelli*, 4to. Mil. 1678.

* Gio. Agostino della Lenguella: *Ritratti della Prosapia & Heroi Moncadi nella Sicilia*, 2 Vol. Reale di Valenza, in 4to. 1657.

* Gioachino Beltrando: *Narrazione della Famiglia de' Federici*, in 4to. Palermo 1691.

* Giacinto di Cristoforo: *Istoria Genealogica della Famiglia del Pezzo*, in 4to. Nap. 1721.

* Camillo Tutini: *Historia della Famiglia Blanch*, in 4to. Nap. 1641. With a Supplement by Lellis, in 4to. Nap. 1670.

* Agnello

538 A CATALOGUE of the

* Agnello Alessio de Blasio: *Ragguaglio Istórico della Famiglia Villani*, in 4to. Nap. 1693.

* Bartol. Corfettus: *Lodronii Leonis vetustatis ac virtutis inclite Monumenta*, in 4to. Brix. 1683.

* Pietro Vincenti: *Historia della Famiglia Cantelma*, in 4to. Nap. 1604.

* Joan. Tomcus Marnavitijs *Unica Gentis Aureliæ Valeriæ Salonitanæ Dalmaticæ Nobilitas*, 4to. Rom. 1628.

* Franc. Passaco: *Memorie della Famiglia Mascambruna*, in 4to. Nap. 1715.

* Fabricius Castiglione Morelli *de Patricia Consentina Nobilitate Monumentorum Epitome*, in fol. Venet. 1713.

* Giovanni Battista del Tufo: *Cronologia della Famiglia del Tufo*, in 4to. Neap. 1627.

* Franc. Dini dell' *Origine Famiglia*, &c. di Caio Mecenate, in 8vo. Venez. 1704.

* Franc. Bernaudo: *Historia della Famiglia Theodoro*, in 4to. Nap. 1664.

* *Historia della Famiglia Jennara ò Janara*, in 4to. Nap. 1620.

* Girolamo Maria di' Sant' Anna *della Storia Genealogica della Famiglia del Ponte*, in fol. Nap. 1708.

* P. Petri Ansalonii *sua de Familia opportuna Relatio*, in fol. Vener. 1662.

* Caroli M. de Raho: *Peplus Neapolitanus Patrias illustresque Familias continens*, in 4to. Neap. 1710.

* Marco Antonio Curatolo: *Discorso Genealogico della Famiglia Nardi*, in 4to. Nap. 1720.

* Andrea Cellonefe: *Specchio Simbolico, ovvero delle Armi Gentilitie*, in 4to. Nap. 1667.

* Hieron. Ambros. Langenmantel: *Panoplia Genethliaca Augustanæ Nobilitatis*, in 8vo. Aug. Vindelic. 1668.

* Vincenzio Coronelli: *Armi, Blazoni, e Insegne Gentilitie delle Famiglie Patritie assistenti nella Serenissima Repubblica di Venezia*, in fol. Figur. 113.

* Filadelfo

* Filadelfo Mugnos: *Historia della Famiglia Colonna*, in 4to. Venet. 1658.

* *Encomio di Fabritio Colonna*, in 240.

* *Trattato del Jus e dei dritti Hereditarj del Signor Duca della Tremoglia sopra il Regno di Napoli*, in 120. Parigi 1648.

* Vittorio Aldiberti: *Compendio Istoricò della Casa Cevoli*, in 120. Firenze 1672.

* Gio. Bened. Villanova: *Notitie Antiche e Moderne di Casa Villanova in Bologna*, in 4to. Bologna 1686.

* Gasparo Bombaci: *L'Araldo, ovvero dell' Arme della Famiglie Trattato*, in 4to. Bologna 1651.

* Geronimo Curita: *Compendio dell' Origine e discendenza della Reale Famiglia d' Aragona*, in 4to. Venet. 1625.

* Sigillo: *Trattato dei Colori nelle Arme, nelle Linée, e nelle Divise*, in 8vo. Venet. 1599.

* Fulvio Pellegrino: *Significato dei Colori, e de Mazzolli*, in 8vo. Venet. 1599.

* *Memorie sopra la Famiglia de' Signori Altani, Conti di Salvarolo*, in 4to. Venez. 1717.

* Anton. del Borgo: *Breve Cronologia Istoricà del Cognome di Borgo*, [Burch] in 8vo. Venezia 1700.

* Octavius Ferrarius: *Origo & stemma Gentis Martinengæ*, in 4to. Patavii 1671.

* Giacomo Zabarella: *Il Galba della Famiglia Quirina*, in 4to. Padoua 1681.

* — *Della Casa di Zani*, in 4to. Pad. 1661.

* — *Della Famiglia di Zeno*, in 4to. Pad. 1646.

* — *Della Famiglia Capello*, in 4to. Pad. 1670.

* — *Familie Cristinæ Augustæ Reginae Sueciæ*, in 4to. Patavii 1653.

* — *Nobilitas Jo. Casimiri Poloniæ Regis*, in 4to. Patavii 1650.

* Joan. Batt. Castelmagii *Schema Genealogicum Stirpis Phœbeæ Urbevetanæ*, in 4to. 1671.

* Franc.

540 A CATALOGUE of the

* Franc. Tomafini : *Selva Genealogica della Gran Casa Anicia*, in 4to. Venet. 1699.

* Benedetto Luchino : *Cronica della vera Origine, &c. della Contessa Matilda*, in 4to. Mantova 1592.

* Bernardo Giustiniani : *Giuoco d' Arme dei Sourani, e degli Stati d' Europa*, in 24o. Nap. 1692.

* Cesare Campana : *Arbori delle Famiglie dei diversi Signori di Baviera*, in 4to. Verona 1592.

* Giovanni Vincenzo Giobbi Fortebracci : *Lettera Istorico Genealogica della Famiglia Fortebracci da Montone*, in 4to. Bologna 1689.

* Franc. Maria Ferrero : *Augustæ Regiæque Sabaudæ Domus Arbor Gentilitia*, fol. Aug. Taurin. 1702.

* Bonaventura Tondi : *Gli Eroi Fassardi*, in 4to. Nap. 1682.

* Angelus Fuschus : *Cronologia Familiae de Castro Mediano de Lymburgh Neapolitanæ*, in 4to. 1660.

* Giacinto de Gubernatis : *Istoria Genealogica della Famiglia Alberti*, in 4to. Torin. 1713.

* Filadelfo Mugnos : *Historia della Famiglia Petrucci d'Altomonte di Siena*, in 8vo. Nap. 1674.

* Carlo de Lellis : *Discorsi postumi d' alcune poche Famiglie Napoletane*, in fol. Nap. 1701.

* *Memoriale Domesticum Rahonum*, 12o. Venet. 1703.

* Carlo Torelli : *Lo Splendore della Nobiltà Napoletana ascritta ne' Cinque Seggi*, &c. 4to. Nap. 1678.

* J. le Roux : *Theatre de la Noblesse de Flandre & d' Artois & Ulres Provinces*, &c. 4to. Lille 1708.

Litteræ Apostolicæ de Donatione, seu Successione de Barberinis ad bona omnia, &c. Sanctæ Memoræ Urbani VIII. in fol. Rom. 1722. This Bull of Pope Urban VIII. Founder of this Family, was published on Account of a Controversy between Cardinal Barberini and the Bastard Son of the late Prince of Palestina, his Brother, who notwithstanding his spurious Birth had the Right of Succession to Title and Estate conformable to a remarkable Clause in pag. 24, 25, of the

the same: As the Words are very remarkable. take them as follows, *Deficiente vero Linea Masculina Legittima, & Naturali predicti Caroli Ducis, Ultimus Masculus Successor, in quo lineam legitimam desiderare contingerit, nominare possit, si sibi videbitur, in Successorem in Bonis, & Successione hujusmodi comprehensis, unum sibi bene visum, aut alias quomodo libet illegitimum, etiam ex Presbyteris, & Conjugatis, aut ex quocunque damnato, etiam incestuoso Coitu (Deo permittente) ex humana fragilitate forsan procreatum.*

* Scipione Dolfi: *Chronologia delle Famiglie Nobili di Bologna*, in 4to. Bol. 1680.

* Joan. Batt. de Rubeis *Arbor Genealogica Gentis de Cignano*, in 4to. Bon. 1687.

* Jule Chifflet: *Les Marques d'Honneur de la Maison du Tassis*, in fol. Anv. 1645.

* Girolamo Bosfi, *Origine, Antichita, &c. della Casa Secca*, in 4to. Mil. 1708.

* Pietro Paolo Porro: *Eugenia Familiare della Casa Porra*, in 4to. Cremon. 1649.

* Gonzalo Argote de Molina: *Noblezza d'Andaluzia*, in fol. Siv. 1588.

* Federigo Federici: *L'Albero della Famiglia Fieschi*, in 4to. Gen. 1641.

* Gio. Dom. Peri: *La Genealogia della Famiglia Costa*, in 4to. Gen. 1653.

* Filadelfus Mugnos: *Teatro Genealogico delle Famiglie Nobili, &c. di Sicilia, Parte I. Palermo 1647, fol. Parte Seconda, Palermo 1655, fol. Parte Terza, Messina 1670, fol.* Had this Author been as honest, as he was well qualified for the Work he undertook, we might have had a good Account of the Sicilian Nobility, which we now want, and his Method of acting we have well described in an Author his Countryman in these Words: *Il Mugnos fece Mercanzil delle Famiglie (Siciliane) e cavò i loro pregj da i soli scritti, che egli lesse su le monete, finche con pubblico bando*
l'Eminentissimo

542 A CATALOGUE of the

l'Eminentissimo Fra Martin de Redin, poi Gran Maestro de' Gerofolimitani, e allora Vice-Re della Sicilia, il dichiarasse insieme con tutti i libri suoi falsari, con interdetto di piu, che non potesse per l'avenire dar cosa alcuna alla stampa, senzache andasse in Frontispizio del Libro quel Interdetto, Elogio proporzionato a si onorati componimenti.

* *The Peerage of England*, in 8vo. 4 Vol. Lond. 1715.

* *G. Crawford: The Peerage of Scotland*, in fol. Edinb. 1716.

* *English Baronetage*; or, an Historical Account of the Baronets, &c. 2 Vol. Lond. 1715, in 8vo.

* *English Baronets*; or, a Genealogical and Historical Account of their Families, 3 Vols. in 8vo. Lond. 1728.

* *Le Mausolée de la Toison d'Or, ou les Tombeaux des Chefs & des Chevaliers du Noble Ordre de la Toison d'Or*, in 8vo. Amst. 1689.

* *Istoria della Famiglia degl' Ubaldini*, in 4to. Firenze 1588.

* *Joannes Chiffletius: Insignia Gentilitia Equitum Ordinis Velleris Aurei*, in 4to. Antv. 1632.

* *British Compendium*; or, the Rudiments of Honour, being an Account of the Nobility of *England, Scotland, and Ireland*, 3 Vol. in 12o. Lond. 1723.

FESTIVALS and FUNERAL POMPS.

* *Carolus de Aquino: Sacra Exequialia in Funere Jacobi II. Magnæ Britannix Regis, exhibita ab Eminentissimo Cardinale Barberino*, in fol. Romæ 1702. This Book was printed, and its beautiful Copper Plates engraven at the Charge of Cardinal Barberini, then Protector of the *English Nation at Rome*; and never published, but given away.

* *Francis*

* Francis Sandford: *The Order and Ceremony used for, and at the Interment of George Monk, Duke of Albemarle, Lond.* 1670.

* Francesco Raulino: *Essequie celebrate al Ser. Odoardo Duca di Piacenza, in fol.* Parma, &c. 1647.

* Elpidio Benedetti: *Essequie di Anna d'Austria Regina di Francia nella Chiesa di S. Liugi in Roma, in fol.* Rom. 1666.

* Anton. Perez *Funeral Hecho por D. Felippo IV. Roi de las Espannes, in fol.* Rom. 1666.

* *Essequie celebrate dal Capitolo di S. Giovanni Laterano per la Regina Anna di Francia, in fol.* Rom. 1667.

* Elpidio Benedetti: *Essequie del Cardinal Mazzarini a S. S. Vincenzo Anastasio in fol.* Rom. 1661.

* *Monumentum Romanum* Nicolao Claudio Fabricio Perescio, &c. *factum, in 4to.* Romæ 1628.

* *L'Allegrezza di Palermo per la Vittoria di Prihuega, Decemb. 11. 1710, in fol.* Palermo 1711.

* *Pompe celebrate per la Morte d'Elena Lucrezia Cornara Piscopia, dagli Accademici Infecondi di Roma, fol.* Pad. 1686.

* *Pompe Funebri in Napoli per Filippo IV. Re di Spagna, Feb. 18. 1666, in fol.* Nap. 1666.

* Ottavio Caputi: *Pompa Funerale in Napoli nell'Essequie di Re Filippo II. in 4to.* Nap. 1599.

* *Service solennel dans l'Eglise de S. Lovis à Rome per Monsieur Lovis Dauphin de France, Septemb. 18. 1711, fol.* Rome 1713.

* Dominicus Musantius: *Descriptio Funeris Francisci Cardinalis Barberini in Cathedrali Pisauri, in fol.* Pisauri 1680.

* Dominico Meoni: *Feste fatte in Viterbo per l'Esaltazione di N. S. Papa Innocenzo [Conti] XIII. fol.* Viterb. 1721.

* *Le Nozze di Filippo V. Re di Spagna e di Elisabetta Farnese Principessa di Parma l'Anno 1714, in fol.* Parma 1717.

* Luigi

544 A CATALOGUE of the

* Luigi Manzini *Applausi Festrui in Roma per l'Ellezzione di Ferdinando III. al Regno de Romani*, in 4to. Rom. 1637.

* Franc. di Montalba *Noticias Funebres en la Muerte de Maria Luissa de Burbon, Reyna de las Espannas en Palermo*, in fol. Palermo 1689.

* Gioseppe d'Ambrosio *Festeggiamenti di Messina della Sagra Lettera nell' Anno 1685*, 120. Messina 1685.

* *Ossequii di Messina per l'Acclamazioni di Filippo V. Re di Spagna*, in 4to. Messina 1701.

* Felice Marino : *Il trionfo Palermitano per l'Acclamazione di Filippo V. &c.* 30 Geniajo 1701. in 4to. Palermo 1701.

* Niccolo Pagano : *Feste Acclamatorie in Siracusa pel Re Vittorio Amedeo*, in 4to. Siracusa 1714.

* Franc. à Pares : *Siculus Triumphus pro Carolo II. Rege, &c.* in 4to. Panormi 1667.

* Giuliano Bezzi : *Le Feste di Forlì per l'Imagine della Madonna del Fuoco*, 20 Ottob. 1636, 4to. Forlì 1637.

* *Feste celebrate in Napoli per la Nascita di Carlo Principe di Spagna*, in fol. Nap. 1657.

* Vincentio Coronelli : *Roma Festeggiante sul Monte Pincio, in Occasione dell'Eresia stirpata da Ludovico il Grande, mediante l'Editto di Fontanablo*, in fol. Rom. 1685.

* *Balletto à Cavallo à Firenze per le Nozze del Principe Cosimo III. e Margherita Luisa d'Orleans*, in 4to. Firenze 1661.

BOOKS of INSCRIPTIONS.

* Tobias Fendt *Monumenta Sepulchrorum, &c.* 1574, in fol.

* *Inscriptiones Sacro Sanctæ vetustatis non illæ quidem Romanæ, sed totius fere Orbis, summo studio ac maximis*

imis impensis Terra Marique conquistæ, in fol. Ingolstadt. 1574.

* Antonio Bosio : *Roma Sotteranea*, in fol. Rom. 1622.

* Sertorio Orsato *di Marmi Eruditi, ovvero Lettere sopra alcune Iscrizioni*, in 4to. Pad. 1659.

* — *Monumenta Patavina*, in fol. Pat. 1652.

* — *Marmi Eruditi, Opera Posthuma*, 4to. Padova 1719.

* *Inscriptiones Græcæ Palmyrenorum cum Scholiis & Annotationibus* Edwardi Bernardi, & Thomæ Smithi, in 8vo. Trajecti ad Rhenum 1698.

* Jani Gruterii *Corpus Inscriptionum*, 4 Vol. in fol. Amst. 1707.

* Thomæ Reinesii *Syntagma Inscriptionum Antiquarum*, in fol. Lips. 1682.

* Raphaelis Fabretti *Inscriptiones Antiquæ*, in fol. Rom. 1702.

* Raymundus Fugerus : *Inscriptiones Sacro-Sanctæ Vetustatis, non illæ quidem Romanæ, sed totius fere Orbis summo studio ac maximis impensis Terra Marique conquistæ*, in fol. Ingolstadii 1534.

* Marci Vellerei *Rerum Augustarum, Lib. VIII. cum Monumentis*, in fol. Venet. 1598.

* Peutingerus *de Veteribus Inscriptionibus in Augusta Vindelicorum* 1520, in fol.

* Octavii Falconerii *Inscriptiones Athleticæ nuper repertæ ex Apicanis marmoribus Descriptæ, una cum Dissertatione de Nummo Apamensi*, in 4to. Rom. 1668. In the valuable Library of the late Thomas Rawlinson, Esq; F. R. S. was a Copy of this Book corrected, and enlarged with excellent Critical Notes by the Reverend and Learned Thomas Smith, D. D. Fellow of St. Mary Magdalen College in Oxford, before the Year 1688.

* Justi Lipsii *Inscriptiones Antiquæ passim per Europam* 1688, in fol.

546 A CATALOGUE of the

* Joan. Bapt. Ferretius: *Musa Lapidaria*, in fol. Rom. 1672.

* Josephi Castalionis *Varia Lectiones & Opuscula*, in 4to. Rom. 1594.

* Jacobi Mazochii *Epigrammata Antiquæ Urbis* [Romæ,] in fol. Rom. 1521.

* Gulielmi Fleetwood *Sylloge Inscriptionum Antiquarum*, in 8vo. Lond. 1691.

I have here only mentioned some of the principal Books on Inscriptions, as most of the Books of Antiquities, which abound with them, are ranged under their proper Heads.

DISSERTATIONS on MEDALS.

* Adamus Regensburgius: *Historia Rei Nummarie Scriptores Nonnulli*, 2 Vol. in 4to. Amst. 1692.

* Ezechiel Spanhemius *de Præstantia & Usu Numismatum Antiquorum*, in 4to. Amst. 1671. Augmented into two Volumes in Folio, Lond. 1705. — Amst. 1707. This Author is esteemed one of the best on the Subject.

* P. Joubert: *La Science des Medailles*, 8vo. Paris 1695. And since more enlarged in two Volumes at Paris in 1716, 8vo. and pirated Amst. 1717, 8vo. The first Edition of this Book was translated excellently well into *English* by one, who has not thought fit to oblige the World with his Name, Lond. 1697, in 8vo. Reprinted in 120. 1720.

* Lovis Savot *Discours sur les Medailles Antiques*, in 4to. Paris 1627.

* Enea Vico *Discorsi sopra le Medaglie degli Antichi*, in 4to. Parigi 1619.

* Melchioris Goldasti *Catholicon Rei Monetariæ sive Leges Monarchicæ generales de Rebus Nummariis & Pecuniariis*, in 4to. Francof. 1620.

* — Boissard *Traite des Monnoyes, de leur Circonstance & Dependance*, 2 Vol. in 8vo. Paris 1714.

* Obadiab

* *Obadiab Walker's Discourse on Coins and Medals*, in 8vo. Lond. 1697.

* *John Evelyn: A Discourse upon Antient and Modern Medals*, in fol. Lond. 1697.

* *Promptuario delle Medaglie de più Illustri Huomini*, in 4to. Lione 1553.

* *Edw. Brerewood de Ponderibus & Pretiis Veterum Nummorum*, in 4to. Lond. 1614.

* *Franciscus Hottomanus de Re Nummaria Populi Romani* 1585, in 8vo.

* *Paolo Pedrusi: J Cefari in Oro, Argento, e Medaglioni Raccolti e Pubblicati colle le loro congrue Interpretazioni*, 9 Vol. in fol. This Work was began at Parma by the Order of the last Duke in 1694, and printed at his own Expence, but never published: The Volumes published by *Pedrusi* are not so much esteemed as those since his Death: All the Medals here engraven and described, are in the Duke's Gallery at Parma, and the Work is pompuously printed.

* *Livinus Hulsius: Impp. Romanorum Numismatum Series à C. Julio Cæsare ad Rudolphum II.* in 120. Francof. 1603.

* *Bandurii Numismata Imperatorum Romanorum ad Palæologos Augustos*, 2 Vol. in fol. Paris 1718.

* *Francesco Angeloni: Historia Augusta da Giulio Cefare à Costantino Magno Illustrata, con le Verità delle Antiche Medaglie*, in fol. Roma 1641 & 1685.

* *Fulvius Ursinus: Familia Romanæ quæ reperiuntur in Antiquis Numismatibus ab Urbe condita ad Tempora Divi Augusti, &c. adjunctis Familiis XXX. ex Libro Antonii Augustini*, in fol. Paris 1577.

* *Carolus Patinus: Familia Romanæ*, fol. Paris 1663.

* — *Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata Descripta & Enarrata*, in fol. Argentorati 1671.

* — *Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata ex Ære Media & Minima formæ*, in fol. Amst. 1697.

* *Jacobus Bæus: Numismata Imperatorum Romanorum Aurea, Argentea, Ærea*, in fol. Antv. 1617.

548 A CATALOGUE of the

- * Vaillant *Historia Regum Syriæ*, in 4to. Paris 1681.
- * — *Numismata Imperatorum Romanorum à Julio Cæsare ad Posthumum, & Tyrannos*, Tom. 2. in 4to. Paris 1692.
- * — *Numismata Selectiora in Ære Maximi Moduli*, 4to. Paris 1694.
- * — *Numismata in Coloniis*, fol. 2 Vol. Paris 1688.
- * — *Numismata Græca*, in fol. Amst. 1700.
- * Joannis Harduini *Nummi Antiqui Populorum & Urbium Illustrati*, in 4to. Paris 1684.
- * Jacobi Oisellii *Thesaurus Selectorum Numismatum*, in 4to. Amstel. 1677.
- * Petri Seguini *Selecta Numismata Antiqua*, in 4to. Paris 1684.
- * C. Landi *Numismata*, in 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1695.
- * Mediobarbi *Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata*, in fol. Mediolani 1683.
- * Laurentius Begerus *de Nummis Cretensium*, fol. Col. March. 1702.
- *Thesaurus Numismatum*, Heidelb. 1685.
- * *Observationes & Conjectura in Numismata quedam Antiqua Laurentii Begeri*, in 4to. Colon. 1691.
- * Petri à Qual *Vetera Numismata*, 4to. Lipsiæ 1701.
- * Jo. Jac. Luckii *Sylloge Numismatum Elegantiorum*, in fol. Argentorati 1620. This Book treats of Modern Medals.
- * Huberti Golzii *Icones Imperatorum Romanorum*, in fol. Antv. 1645.
- * Antonii Augustini *Regum & Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata*, in fol. Antv. 1654.
- * Joan. Dan Major *de Nummis Græce Inscriptis*, in 4to. Kilia 1685.
- * Joannis Hamelarii *Aurea Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata*, in 4to. Ant. 1617.
- * *De Nummo Pantheo Hadriani Imperatoris ad Spanhemium Dissertatio*, in 4to. Lugd. 1689.
- * *Electa Rei Nummaria sive Dissertationes Selectæ de Nummis Græcis & Latinis*, in 4to. Hamburgi 1709.

* Nicolo

chief HISTORIANS. 549

* Nicolo Francesco Haym : *Il Tesoro Britannico*, 2 Vol. in 4to. Lond. 1719.

* Christophori Wren *Numismatum Antiquorum Sylloge Populis Græcis, Municipiis, & Coloniis Romanis curatum, ex Cimeliarcho Editoris*, in 4to. Lond. 1708.

* Pietro Bellori : *Scelta de' Medaglioni più Rari*, in 4to. Rom. 1679.

* Filippo Buonarrotti : *Osservazioni sopra Alcuni Medaglioni*, in fol. Firenze 1698.

* Philippi Bonanni *Numismata Pontificum Romanorum, quæ a tempore Martini V. usque ad Annum MDCXCIX. vel Auctoritate publica, vel privato genio in lucem prodire*, 2 Vol. in fol. Romæ 1699.

* *Histoire du Roy [Louis XIV.] par les Medailles par l'Academie Royale des Inscriptions*, fol. and 4to. Paris 1702.

Many more Books relating to the Study of Medals and Inscriptions, might be here added, but the Reader may meet with fuller Satisfaction from Mr. Selden and Mr. Labbee's Pieces on this Head, to which, to avoid Tautologies, they are referred.

A D D I T I O N S.

VOLUME I.

PAGE 283. Line 23, 24, 25. Our Author mistakes the Sense of *Lactantius*, by saying, *That a Prince could not deceive*; whose true Sense is, that those Prophets who were Princes, as *Moses* and *David*, give us no Reason to suspect them of Deceit, as they were under the immediate Influence of Heaven, and this Sense the word *Prophetarum* in the Note will support us in.

Page 343. Add to the Note concerning Mr. *Chishull's* Inscriptions, the first Part published at *London* in 1728, in fol.

VOLUME II.

Page 22. Line 4. Add—a new Edition of *Pomponius Mela cum Notis Gronovii* 1722, 2 Vol. in 8vo.

Page 228. Add—a new and more entire Edition than any yet Extant, of *Thuanus*, is now on foot in *Latin* and *English*. Of the first of which, an Account is given in a Letter from Mr. *Buckley* to Dr. *Mead*, in 8vo. Lond. 1728.

Page 234. Line 19. Add—*Muretus* made an Oration in Praise of the *Parisian* Massacre in the Presence of *Pope Gregory XIII.* which, if I remember well, is the XXII^d amongst his Orations.

550 A CATALOGUE of the, &c.

Page 259. Line 6. *Add* — Amstelodami 1677.

Page 266. Line 25. *Add* — first published in 1575.

Page 273. Line 30. *Add* — the First Part of these Commentaries was translated by the Reverend Mr. Thomas Tymme in 1573, who affirms that *Peter Ramus* was the true Author.

Page 338. Line 31. The Collection, began by *Graevius*, was carried on by Professor *Burman* at *Leyden* in Sixty Volumes in *Folio* 1726.

Page 342. Line 7. *Add* — *Svo.* Arnhemix 1671.

Page 343. Line 11. *Add* — *Johannes Antonius Petramellarius* wrote a Continuation of this from Pope *Paul IV.* of the Family of *Caraffa* to the Eighth Year of *Clement VIII.* [*Aldobrandini*] Bonon. 1591.

Page 376. Line 14 *Add* — translated into *English* in 1687, in *8vo.* and many, if not all, of the Impression, are castrated from Pages 358 to 369, where the Author seems to have handled the Massacre of *Paris*, &c.

Page 376. Line 21. *Add* — 1573.

Page 426. Line 21. *Add* — with the rest of his Works.

Page 466. Correct *Fresnoy's* Article of *Whitlocke*, viz. His *Memorials* are in two Volumes in *Folio*. The first Volume published by the Earl of *Anglesea* in 1682, and the Second by *William Penn* 1709.

Page 477. Line 12. instead of *Thomas Browne's* Life of King *William*, insert the Lives of the Princes of *Orange* from the *French* by *Thomas Browne*, in *8vo.* Lond. 1693.

Page 477. Line ult. *Add* — Two Volumes by Mr. *Salmon*.

E R R A T A.

VOLUME I.

PAGE 42. Line 21. read *ribis* *is*. p. 56. l. 1. instead of *Eleven*, read *Two*. p. 70. l. 3. r. *If he has not*. p. 72. l. penult. instead of *Louis XIV.* r. *XV.* p. 130. l. 28. instead of *Ottingerus*. r. *Hottin-gerus*. p. 138. instead of *Article III.* read *II.* p. 220. l. 4. dele of. p. 336. l. 32. insert *in*. p. 337. l. 11. insert an *Index*, f. *Chastres*. r. *Charters*. p. ult. l. ult. for *Improvoments*. r. *Improvements*.

VOLUME II.

PAGE 15. Line 25. for *Joncker*, read *Juncker*. p. 43. l. 3. for *Lewis*. r. *Ludovic.* p. 45. l. 15. for *Sincli.* r. *Siculi.* p. 49. l. 2. for *Calandar*. r. *Calendar*. p. 52. l. 17. for *Buiteau*. r. *Bulteau*. p. 65. l. 8. f. *Vercas*. r. *Vergas*. p. 76. l. 27. f. *Juenci.* r. *Juenco*. p. 80. l. 23. for *but.* r. *and*. p. 84. l. 9. after *Ashmole*, add 1672. p. 105. l. 25. supply by Mr. *Gordon* at *Lond.* 1728, fol. p. 113. l. 10. for *Zich.* r. *Zech*. p. 151. l. 22. for *Hoider.* r. *Heider*. p. 167. l. 9. for *Micra.* r. *Micralii*. p. 180. l. 16. for *Perpeius.* r. *Petræius*. p. 189. l. 17. for *Pachymeris.* r. *Pachymera*. p. 201. l. 11. for *Langellenfis.* r. *Sangallenfis*. p. 205. l. ante penult. for *Joc.* r. *Jao*. p. 270. l. 31. for *Ferr.* r. *Petr.* p. 284. l. 13. for *Germait.* r. *Germain*. p. 335. l. 27. dele of. p. 337. l. 27. dele Twice. p. 342. l. 26. for *leioni.* r. *Poloni*. p. 415. l. 3. for *Buonsfigli.* r. *Buonfigli*.

A S U M-



A
SUMMARY
OF THE
CHAPTERS
IN THE
SECOND VOLUME.

CHAPTER I.

| | |
|---|--------|
| A UTHORS who have treated on the Method of writing History | pag. 3 |
| CHAP. II. Authors who have treated on the Manner of Studying History | p. 6 |
| CLASS I. Such who have given us Historical Extracts, or rather Common-place Books | ibid. |
| CLASS 2. Authors of Historical Abridgments | ibid. |
| CLASS 3. Authors who have wrote Introductions to the Study of History | p. 7 |
| CHAP. III. Chronology and Universal History | p. 10 |
| CHAP. IV. Authors who have wrote Chronological Dissertations | p. 19 |
| CHAP. V. Geographers | p. 21 |
| CHAP. VI. Of the different Customs, Manners, and Religions of the World | p. 25 |
| CHAP. VII. Of the Sacred History of the Old and New Testament | p. 28 |
| CHAP. VIII. Ecclesiastical Historians | p. 35 |
| CHAP. IX. Histories of the Church, wrote by Protestant Authors | p. 41 |
| | CHAP. |

A Summary of the Chapters.

| | |
|--|--------|
| CHAP. X. <i>Histories of Various Heresies</i> | p. 44 |
| CHAP. XI. <i>Monastical and Hermitical History</i> | p. 52 |
| 1. <i>Of the Order of St. Benedict</i> | p. 53 |
| 2. <i>Of the Cistercians</i> | p. 59 |
| 3. <i>Of St. Basil</i> | p. 61 |
| 4. <i>Of St. Jerom, and the Præmonstratenses</i> | p. 61 |
| 5. <i>Of the Order of Camaldoli</i> | p. 62 |
| 6. <i>Of the Order of Fontevrard</i> | p. 63 |
| 7. <i>Of the Carthusians</i> | ibid. |
| 8. <i>Of the Trinitarians, and Fathers of the Redemption of Captives</i> | p. 65 |
| 9. <i>Augustinians</i> | p. 65 |
| 10. <i>Carmelites</i> | p. 67 |
| 11. <i>Franciscans</i> | p. 68 |
| 12. <i>Of the Order of St. Dominick</i> | p. 71 |
| 13. <i>—St. Francis of Paola</i> | p. 72 |
| 14. <i>—Celestins</i> | ibid. |
| 15. <i>Other Orders, or Rules</i> | p. 73 |
| CHAP. XII. <i>Canons, Secular Clergy, and other Congregations</i> | ibid. |
| CHAP. XIII. <i>History of the Society of Jesus</i> | p. 76 |
| CHAP. XIV. <i>Of the several Military Orders of Knighthood</i> | p. 81 |
| CHAP. XV. <i>Of the History of Ægypt, Old Greece, Assyria, and the first Monarchies</i> | p. 84 |
| CHAP. XVI. <i>Roman History</i> | p. 93 |
| CHAP. XVII. <i>The Roman History before, at, and after the Time of Augustus</i> | p. 104 |
| CHAP. XVIII. <i>Dissertations, or Treatises, which relate more directly to the Roman History</i> | p. 108 |
| CHAP. XIX. <i>The History of the Western and German Empire, with its necessary Preliminary Treatises</i> | p. 110 |
| CHAP. XX. <i>Accounts of the Customs of Antient and Modern Germany</i> | p. 125 |
| CHAP. XXI. <i>Collections and general Histories of the German Empire</i> | p. 126 |
| CHAP. XXII. <i>Particular Histories of several Emperors</i> | p. 132 |
| CHAP. XXIII. <i>Histories of the Ecclesiastical Princes, and States of the Empire</i> | p. 146 |
| CHAP. XXIV. <i>Histories of Austria, Carinthia, and Carniola</i> | p. 152 |
| CHAP. | |

A Summary of the Chapters.

| | |
|---|--------|
| CHAP. XXV. <i>Histories of Hungary, Bohemia, Transylvania, Silesia, and Moravia</i> | p. 155 |
| CHAP. XXVI. — <i>Of Bavaria, and the Palatinate</i> | p. 161 |
| CHAP. XXVII. — <i>Of Prussia, and Brandenburg</i> | p. 164 |
| CHAP. XXVIII. — <i>Of Saxony</i> | p. 167 |
| CHAP. XXIX. — <i>Of Brunswick and Hanover</i> | p. 175 |
| CHAP. XXX. — <i>Of the rest of the German Princes</i> | p. 178 |
| CHAP. XXXI. — <i>Of their Nobility, Cities, and Other Imperial States</i> | p. 181 |
| CHAP. XXXII. — <i>Of the Byzantine and Turkish History</i> | p. 187 |
| CHAP. XXXIII. <i>Historians of France, viz. such as treat of France before the Arrival and Settlement of the present Nation</i> | p. 194 |
| CHAP. XXXIV. <i>Authors who have wrote its Topography and State after the Settlement of the present People</i> | p. 197 |
| CHAP. XXXV. <i>Collections and General Histories of France</i> | p. 200 |
| CHAP. XXXVI. <i>Particular Histories of the French Kings of the first and second Races</i> | p. 205 |
| CHAP. XXXVII. — <i>Of the Kings of the third Race</i> | p. 209 |
| CHAP. XXXVIII. — <i>Of Illustrious Persons, who bear any Relation to the History of France</i> | p. 265 |
| CHAP. XXXIX. <i>Miscellaneous Pieces, and Treatises relating to the General History of France</i> | p. 269 |
| CHAP. XL. <i>General Histories of the Church of France</i> | p. 277 |
| CHAP. XLI. <i>Ecclesiastical and Civil Histories of the several Provinces of France</i> | p. 279 |
| 1. <i>Paris, and its Province</i> | ibid. |
| 2. <i>Picardie</i> | p. 282 |
| 3. <i>Champagne</i> | p. 284 |
| 4. <i>Normandy</i> | p. 285 |
| 5. <i>History of the Normans in Apulia, the Kingdoms of Naples and Sicily</i> | p. 288 |
| 6. <i>Of Bretagne</i> | ibid. |
| 7. <i>Turenne and Anjou</i> | p. 289 |
| 8. <i>Of Burgundy, and the Franche Comte</i> | p. 290 |
| 9. <i>Of Lyons, and its Province</i> | p. 293 |
| 10. <i>Au-</i> | |

A Summary of the Chapters.

| | |
|--|------------------|
| 10. Auvergne, Bourbon, <i>and the Nivernois</i> | p. 294 |
| 11. Berry | p. 295 |
| 12. Poitou | p. 296 |
| 13. Angoulesme <i>and</i> Santonge | p. 296 |
| 14. Perigord <i>and</i> Limoufin | p. 297 |
| 15. Guienne | ibid. |
| 16. Guascoigne | p. 298 |
| 17. Languedoc | ibid. |
| 18. Provence | p. 300 |
| 19. Dauphiny | p. 301 |
| 20. Navarre, <i>and</i> Rouffilon | p. 302 |
| 21. Artois, <i>and</i> French Flanders | p. 303 |
| 22. Loraine, <i>and the</i> Three Bishopricks | p. 304 |
| CHAP. XLII. <i>Historians of Spain, and Portugal</i> | p. 306 |
| CHAP. XLIII. <i>Histories of the Great Men, and other Particulars of the Kingdom of Spain</i> | p. 313 |
| CHAP. XIV. <i>Ecclesiastical and Civil Histories of the Kingdoms of Spain, Castile, and Leon</i> | p. 317 |
| 1. <i>Of Andalusia</i> | p. 319 |
| 2. —Granada | p. 320 |
| 3. —Valenza | p. 321 |
| 4. —Aragona | ibid. |
| 5. —Catalogna | p. 324 |
| 6. —Gallicia <i>and</i> Navarra | p. 326 |
| 7. —Portugal | ibid. |
| CHAP. XLV. <i>Ecclesiastical Histories of Spain</i> | p. 332 |
| CHAP. XLVI. <i>Historians of Italy</i> | p. 336 |
| 1. <i>Of Modern Rome</i> | p. 341 |
| 2. <i>Histories of Churches in Rome</i> | p. 344 |
| 3. <i>Writers on particular Antiquities, and Places in, or near Rome</i> | p. 348 |
| <i>Histories of the several Parts of the Ecclesiastical States</i> | p. 350 |
| 1. Bologna, Ferrara, &c. | p. 350, 351, &c. |
| 2. <i>Writers on the holy House of Loreto</i> | p. 364 |
| 3. <i>General Histories of the Popes</i> | p. 365 |
| 4. <i>Lives of particular Popes</i> | ibid. |
| 5. <i>General Accounts of Cardinals</i> | p. 368 |
| 6. <i>Lives of particular Cardinals</i> | p. 369 |
| 7. <i>Histories of the Republick of Venice</i> | p. 371 |
| 8. <i>Of the Cities belonging to the Republick of Venice</i> | p. 383 |
| 9. <i>His-</i> | |

A Summary of the Chapters.

| | | |
|---------------|--|--------|
| 9. | <i>Historians of Milan</i> | p. 391 |
| 10. | <i>Historians of the Milanese</i> | p. 394 |
| 11. | <i>Historians of Naples</i> | p. 396 |
| 12. | <i>Historians of the Kingdom of Naples</i> | p. 401 |
| 13. | <i>Writers on Mount Vesuvius</i> | p. 407 |
| 14. | <i>Historians of Sicily</i> | p. 409 |
| 15. | <i>Writers concerning the Virgin Mary's Letter to the City of Messina</i> | p. 419 |
| 16. | <i>Writers on Mount Ætna</i> | p. 420 |
| 17. | <i>Sardegna</i> | p. 421 |
| 18. | <i>Historians of Savoy and Piedmont</i> | ibid. |
| 19. | <i>Historians of Tuscany, Florence, Pisa, &c.</i> | p. 424 |
| 20. | <i>Historians of Mantova</i> | p. 431 |
| 21. | <i>Historians of Parma, Modona, Mirandola, and Concordia</i> | p. 432 |
| 22. | <i>——— of Comacchio</i> | p. 433 |
| 23. | <i>Historians of Genova, and its Republick</i> | p. 435 |
| CHAP. XLVI. | <i>History of the Swiss Cantons</i> | p. 437 |
| CHAP. XLVII. | <i>Histories of the Seventeen Provinces</i> | p. 439 |
| CHAP. XLVIII. | <i>Particular Histories of Holland, or the United Provinces, and their Revolutions</i> | p. 446 |
| CHAP. XLIX. | <i>Ecclesiastical Histories of the Low Countries</i> | p. 457 |
| CHAP. L. | <i>The History of Great Britain</i> | p. 459 |
| 1. | <i>England</i> | ibid. |
| 2. | <i>Scotland</i> | p. 478 |
| 3. | <i>Ireland</i> | p. 481 |
| CHAP. LI. | <i>Ecclesiastical Histories of Great Britain and Ireland</i> | p. 483 |
| CHAP. LII. | <i>Histories of Poland and Muscovy</i> | p. 489 |
| CHAP. LIII. | <i>History of Sweden</i> | p. 496 |
| CHAP. LIV. | <i>History of Denmark</i> | p. 501 |
| CHAP. LV. | <i>History of Asia</i> | p. 504 |
| 1. | <i>Historians and Relations of Turkey</i> | p. 505 |
| 2. | <i>Palestine, or the Holy Land</i> | p. 506 |
| 3. | <i>Persia</i> | p. 507 |
| 4. | <i>China</i> | p. 508 |
| 5. | <i>Siam</i> | p. 510 |
| 6. | <i>Japan</i> | ibid. |
| 7. | <i>Tartary</i> | p. 512 |
| 8. | <i>The East-Indies</i> | ibid. |
| | CHAP. | |

A Summary of the Chapters.

| | |
|--|--------|
| CHAP. LVI. <i>History of Africa</i> | P. 514 |
| CHAP. LVII. <i>Histories of America</i> | P. 516 |
| CHAP. LVIII. <i>Travels and Voyages</i> | P. 519 |
| CHAP. LIX. <i>Heraldry, and Genealogies</i> | P. 524 |
| CHAP. LX. <i>Festivals, and Funeral Poms</i> | P. 542 |
| CHAP. LXI. <i>Treatises on Inscriptions</i> | P. 544 |
| CHAP. LXII. <i>Dissertations on Medals</i> | P. 546 |



INDEX

INDEX

O F

AUTHORS.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| A. | | Adrichomius Christianus | 506 |
| L | | Adzreiterus Joannes | 162 |
| Abbée Mr. | Page 51 | Aebllin Ge. | 122 |
| Abbo Floriacensis | 211, 285 | Aelnothus | 503 |
| Abel Philippus | 451 | Aemilius Paulus | 61, 200 |
| Abela Giovanni Francesco | 81, 437 | Aethicus | 22 |
| Abelin John Philip. | 15 | Agathias | 187 |
| Abelli Lovis | 75 | Aggo Sueno | 502 |
| D' Ablancourt | 87, 88, 101, 330 | Agliata Francesco | 419 |
| Abrincensis Robertus Coenalis | | —— Giacomo | 413 |
| Episcopus | 202 | Agocchi Gianbattista | 350, 362 |
| Abruzus Octavius | 417 | S. Agostino Maria Maddalena | 415 |
| Abulpharaius Gregorius | 192 | Agostino Leonardo | 410 |
| Acciaiulus Donatus | 208, 425 | Agrippa Camillo | 340 |
| Acciarellus Xaverius | 418 | Aguirre Michael ab | 328 |
| Acosta Emanuel | 79 | Aimonius Monachus | 200 |
| Adamannus | 506 | Aitfingerus Michael | 450 |
| Adami Adamus | 117 | Aizema Leo | 452, 456 |
| —— Annibale | 537 | Akgenfola Bartolomeo Leonar- | |
| —— Franciscus | 355 | do de | 322 |
| Addigier | 196 | Alamos Balthasar | 106 |
| Adimari Rafaele | 354 | Alanus | 296 |
| Adria Joannes Jacobus | 415 | Alberici Jacopo | 346 |
| Adriani John Baptist | 224, 340 | Albertus Dominicus Stanislaus | 415 |
| Adrichomius Adrianus | 29 | Albertinus Franciscus | 94 |
| | | Alberti Fulvio | 361 |
| | | Alberti | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Alberti Leandro | 71, 337, 351, | Amyot Jacques | 89 |
| | 362 | Anastafius | 37, 190, 341 |
| Albinus Joannes | 396 | —— Martinus | 416 |
| —— Petrus | 171, 182 | Ancillon Charles | 193 |
| Albizius Antonius | 526 | Anderson James | 480, 481 |
| Alcarotti Giovanni Francesco | 506 | D'Andilly Arnaud | 30, 32, 52 |
| | 392 | Andoque | 299 |
| Alciatus Andreas | 392 | Ab Andlern Franciscus Frid- | |
| Alcuinus Albinus Flaccus | 208 | ricus | 115 |
| Aldiberti Vittorio | 539 | Anneo Giulio | 358 |
| Aldrede Bernardo | 306 | Andreantonellus Sebastianus | |
| Alegambe Marcus | 415 | | 355 |
| —— Philippus | 80 | Andrez Juan Francesco | 324 |
| Alegre Marcus Antonius | 67 | Angeletti Andreas | 503 |
| Alemannus Nicolaus | 344 | Angeloni Francesco | 547 |
| D'Alerac | 493 | Angelus Buonaventura | 433 |
| Alexander Natalis | 32, 40 | —— Joannes | 367 |
| Alfaura Joachim | 64 | —— Paulus de | 345 |
| Alford Michael | 484 | —— Petrus | 507 |
| Algardi Ludovico | 345 | Anglerius Petrus Martyr | 517 |
| Alibrand Franciscus | 411 | Anglita Gianfrancesco | 355 |
| Alidosi Giovanni Niccolo | 360, | —— Hieronymus | 364 |
| | 361 | D'Angoulesme le Duc | 240, |
| Allard G. | 531 | | 253 |
| Allatius Leo | 20, 103, 368 | S. Anna Girolamo Maria | 400 |
| D'Alovette Francois | 524 | Ansalonius P. Petrus | 538 |
| Ab Alpen Joannes | 151 | Anselme de Gemblours | 41 |
| Altamura Ambrosius | 71 | Anselme le Pere | 272, 525, 529 |
| Ab Althan Comes. | 158 | Antelmus Josephus | 301 |
| Alteserra Antonius Dadinus | | Antonius Nicolaus | 306 |
| | 53, 205, 297 | S. Antoninus | 17, 194 |
| Althufius Theodorus | 45 | Antoninus Augustus | 22 |
| Aitfingerus Michael | 450 | Antonini Filippo | 354, 355 |
| Altimario Biasio | 527, 536 | Anzi Aurelio | 520 |
| Altingius Mens | 440 | Apollinaris Gaetano | 83 |
| Alva & Astorga Petrus de | 70 | Apollonius Levinus | 518 |
| Alvari Gaspar | 341 | Appianus Alexandrinus | 100 |
| Amathas | 272 | Apulus Gulielmus | 288 |
| Amato Leonardo | 415 | Aquino Carolus de | 542 |
| —— Vincenzo | 404 | Araldi Ludovico | 83 |
| Ambrosio Giuseppe | 544 | Arbressellenfis Beatus Robertus | |
| Amelot le Pere | 35 | | 63 |
| Ametrano Scipione | 536 | Arcangeli Ottavio | 417 |
| Amicus Philippus | 414 | Archon M. | 278 |
| Amyraut Moses | 266 | Arena Antoine | 300 |
| Ammirato Scipione | 427, | Arctinus Leonardus | 425 |
| | 430, 527 | Arganzio | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Arganzio Domenico | 419 | Augustinus Antonius | 95, 96, |
| Argentre | 288 | | 99, 548 |
| Argote Gonzalo | 320 | Augustus Cæsar | 109 |
| Arrhenius Claudius | 501 | Avicenna Orazio | 355 |
| Arias Montanus | 28 | D'Avila Gonzalez | 317, 318, |
| Aringhius Paulus | 342 | | 319 |
| Arifuis Franciscus | | ————— Henrico Caterino | 235 |
| Ariz Luis de | 319 | Avila Ludovico ab | 138 |
| Arlington Earl of | 476 | D'Annoy la Comtesse | 307 |
| Armanni Vicenzo | 469, 536, | Averoldo Gulielmo Antonio | |
| | 537 | | 391 |
| Arnaud d'Andilly | 52 | Auvergne Henri de la Tour | 236 |
| Arnifæus Henningius | 26 | Aversano Giulio Cesare | 401 |
| Arnoldus Joannes Fridericus | | Auria Vincenzo | 410, 411, 414 |
| Georgius | 173 | D'Auteville le Baron | 212, 275 |
| Arrianus | 88 | D'Auton Jean | 221 |
| Arruego Juan de | 323 | Aynsa Franciscus Diego de | 324 |
| Artagnan Mr. de | 261 | Ayscu Edward | 469 |
| Arthufius Gothardus | 513 | Azzari Fulvio | 433 |
| ————— Gotofredus | 156 | Azevedo Luis Marinho | 331 |
| Arumæus Dominicus | 113, 115 | | |
| Assaracus Andreas | 392 | B. | |
| Assaris Joannes Franciscus | | Baazius Joannes | 501 |
| | 414 | Bacatellus | 371 |
| Assarino Lucas | 325, 340 | Baccius Petrus Jacobus | 74 |
| Aschamus Rogerus | 472 | Bacci Andrew | 354 |
| Ashmole Elias | 34, 462 | Bacon Franciscus | 470 |
| Aste Franciscus Maria | 403 | Bacchinius Benedictus | 365 |
| Astolfi Giovaanni Felice | 5 | Bacco Enrico | 398 |
| Astaxius Justus | 142 | Bagata Raphael | 385 |
| Astorga | 70 | Baily Nicholas | 80 |
| Atestino Girolamo | 384 | Baiolle | 297 |
| Atkins Sir Robert | 462 | Baker Sir Richard | 466 |
| Attichi Lovis Dony de | 72, 265 | Balaëus Joannes | 460 |
| Atwood William | 480 | Balbinus Bohuslaus | 157 |
| D'Avaux Mr. | 259 | Baldassini Tomaso | 354 |
| D'Aubigne | 227 | Baldelli Francesco | 31, 88, |
| Auberi Jean | 227, 239, 248, | | 101, 537 |
| | 260, 294, 369, 453 | Baldericus | 303, 445 |
| Aubin Jean de St. | 293 | Baldi Bernardino | 354, 359 |
| Aubrey John | 463 | Baldini Bacio | 428 |
| D'Aubuffon George | 275 | Baldino Vittorio | 343 |
| Audiffret | 24 | Baldric Eveque de Dol | 63 |
| Audigier | 196 | Balduinus Arennensis | 445 |
| Auton Jean | 221 | Balduinus Franciscus | 8 |
| Aventinus Joannes | 161 | | |
| | | Baleicourt | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Baleicourt Sieur de | 535 | Baudastius Wilhelmus | 457 |
| Balinus Joannes | 451 | Baudeau Jacques | 531 |
| Ballarini Francesco | 395 | Baudelot de Dairval | 519 |
| Balsami Ottavio | 479 | Baudier Michel | 223, 267, |
| Baluzius Stephanus | 209, 300, | | 313, 422 |
| | 344, 365, 530 | Baudius Dominicus | 456 |
| Balzano Francesco | 405 | Baudovin | 235, 238 |
| Bandurius Anselmus | 190, 547 | Baudrand | 22 |
| Baralis Vincentius | 56 | Bauman Henricus | 33 |
| Barbua Scipione | 391 | Bautier Michiel | 211 |
| Bardi Girolamo | 375, 377 | Baxter Gulielmus | 460 |
| Bardin Pierre | 273 | P. Bayle | 49 |
| Barclaius Joannes | 26 | Beatiano Giulio Cesare | 379, |
| Barellas Estevan | 325 | | 536 |
| Bargeletti Niccolo | 364 | Beatillo Antonio | 402 |
| Barlandus Hadrianus | 444 | Beatus Georgius | 157 |
| Barlaeus Gaspar | 330 | Beajeu Chevalier de | 493 |
| Barletius Marinus | 374 | Beauvais Beinville de | 254 |
| Barnabeus Hieronymus | 369 | —— Nangis de | 244 |
| Barnes Joshua | 469 | Bebelius Balthasar | 33, 149 |
| Barns Robertus | 343 | Becanus Joannes Georgius | |
| Baroncini Sinibaldo | 402 | | 195, 444 |
| Baronius Cardinalis | 37 | Beinville M. | 254 |
| ———Franciscus | 411 | A Beck Petrus | 183 |
| Barpo Giovanni Battista | 387 | Beckler Petrus | 182 |
| La Barre | 281 | Beda Venerabilis | 483 |
| Barrettarius Sebastianus | 80 | Begerus Laurentius | 102, 548 |
| Barriere Pierre | 245 | Behamb Joannes Ferdinandus | |
| Barrius Gabriel | 402 | | 155 |
| De Barros Joanno | 513 | Beka Joannes de | 447 |
| Bartel Simon | 301 | Bellabona Scipione | 404 |
| Barthius Gaspar | 218 | Bellafinus | 386 |
| Bartholinus Thomas | 502, 503 | Belcarius Franciscus | 218 |
| Bartoli Daniel | 77, 78 | Bellay Martin du | 226 |
| ———Pietro Santi | 349 | Belleforest Francois | 203 |
| Baruffal di Girolamo | 359 | De Bellegarde l'Abbée | 519 |
| Baselius Jacobus | 457 | De Bellievre | 244 |
| Basnage Jacques | 31, 32, 47 | Bellmannus Joannes Christo- | |
| ———Samuel | 42 | phorus | 180 |
| Bassani Antonio | 494 | Belli Robert | 307 |
| De Bassompierre Marechal | 251 | Bellori Giovanni Pietro | 350, |
| Bateus Georgius | 472 | | 549 |
| Battellus Joannes Christopho- | | Beloy Pierre de | 1 |
| rus | 344 | Beltramo Ottavio | 398 |
| Baud Pierre le | 289 | Beltrando Gioachino | 537 |
| | | Bellunensis | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Pellunensis Joannes Pierius Va- | Bertius Petrus | 22, 125 | |
| lerianus | 398 | Bertondelli Girolamo | 387 |
| Bellus Paulus | 418 | Bertramus Cornelius Bona- | |
| Bembus Petrus | 371 | ventura | 28 |
| Fenacci Vittorio | 362 | Bertrandus Nicolaus | 298 |
| Benci Spinelli | 429 | Befaggio | 382 |
| Bencius Franciscus | 80 | Belly Jean | 296, 297 |
| Bendier Claude | 283 | Befoldus Christophorus | 179 |
| Benedetti Alessandro | 220 | | 191 |
| —— Elpidio | 543 | Bespier, | 191 |
| Benedetto Elpigio | 369 | Besse Henri Sieur de la Cha- | |
| Benedictus Alexander Poan- | | pelle | 299 |
| tius | 220 | De Bethune M. | 140, 243 253 |
| Benetti Antonio | 505 | Betlenius Joannes | 157 |
| Benenato Caginio | 382 | Betussio Giuseppe | 390 |
| Benevent Ger. de | 240 | Beveregius Gulielmus | 20 |
| Benius Paulus | 4 | Beurrier Lovis | 72 |
| Benoist le Pere | 47, 305 | Beutero Antonio | 321 |
| Bentivoglio Cardinalis | 454 | Beze Theodore | 49 |
| Benvenga Michael | 364 | Bezzi Giulano | 544 |
| Benvoglienti Bartolomeo | 429 | Beys Charles | 248 |
| Benzoni Girolamo | 429, 517 | —— Gilles | 284 |
| Bergier Nicholas | 98, 284 | Biaeus Jacobus | 548 |
| Berckelius | | Bianchi Vendramino | 383 |
| Bergomaski Pietro Francesco | | —— Vincenzo | 383 |
| | 83 | Bianchini Francesco | 17, 350, |
| Beringius Vitus | 153, 503 | | 358, 359, 431 |
| Berkeley Sir John | 472 | Bignon Jerome | 200 |
| Berken Sigismundus | 153 | Bilderbeck Christophorus Lau- | |
| Bernardus S. | 212 | rentius | 113 |
| Bernardus Edoardus | 30, 545 | Bilrfeinus Joannes | 150 |
| Bernartius Joannes | 8 | Birago Giovanni Battista | 18, |
| Bernaudo Francesco | 538 | | 329 |
| Berneggerus Matthæus | 126, | Biondi Giovanni Francisco | |
| | 184 | | 469 |
| Berni Francesco | 352 | Birken Sigismundus | 153 |
| Bernini Domenico | 370 | Bisaccioni Majolino | 18, 142 |
| Bernier Jean | 282 | Bitio Gregorio | 61 |
| Berolinus Vincentius | 201, 506 | Bizardiere Michael David de la | |
| Berosus | 102 | | 494 |
| Berèzzo Giovanni Francesco | | Bizarrus Pétrus | 435 |
| | 393 | Bizot Mr. | 102 |
| Bertelotius Lucas | 370 | Bladen Mr. | 102 |
| Bertelius Joannes | 445 | Le Blanc Vincent | 276, 521 |
| Bertier Anthony | 250 | Bleau Jean | 24 |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Blancas Geronimo de | 324 | D. Bonaventura | 70 |
| Blancas Hieronymus de | 322 | Bondonnet Jean | 288 |
| Blanchart Francois | 531 | Bonfadius Jacobus | 435 |
| Blasio Agnello Alessio de | 558 | Bonfant Dionysius | 421 |
| Bleda Jacob de | 321 | Bonfinius Antonius | 155 |
| Bleda Juan de | 312 | Bonfrerius Jacobus | 30 |
| Blesi Luca Probo | 432 | Bongarsius Jacobus | 506 |
| Blondell | 19 | Bonifazio Gaspar | 174 |
| Blondellus David | 528 | —— John Bernard | 101, 387 |
| —— Flavius | 94, 109, 339, 373 | S. Bonifacius | 208 |
| Blount Sir Henry | 523 | Bonnefoy Benedictus | 278 |
| Blumberg Christophorus Got- | | Bonnor Honore | 325 |
| tofredus | 147 | Bonoli Paolo | 355 |
| Boccalini Trajano | 26 | Bontempi Giovanni Andrea | |
| Bocerus Joannes | 179 | Angelini | 168 |
| Bochartus Samuel | 29, 196 | Bonucci Antonio Maria | 365 |
| Bocchi Francesco | 427, 428 | Bony Lovis de | 222 |
| Bocconus Silvius | 418 | Bor Pieter | 449 |
| Bodinus Johannes | 7, 8, 26 | Borchelatis Bartholomaeus | |
| Boecelmannus Fridericus | 111 | | 387 |
| Boeclerus Joannes Henricus | | Bordinus Franciscus | 343 |
| 26, 113, 119, 133, 135, | | Borellus Camillus | 315, 316 |
| 169, 208, 500, 512 | | —— Petrus | 299 |
| Boemus Joannes | 25 | Boregk Martinus | 159 |
| —— Michael | 171 | Bordocchi Francesco Maria | |
| Boethius Hector | 478 | | 371 |
| Boherius | 305 | Borghi Camillo Renjer | 430 |
| Bohun Edmund | 471 | Borghinus Vincentius | 352, 424 |
| Boiardo Matteo Maria | 87 | Borgia Alessandro | 358 |
| Bois Gerard de | 280 | Borgo Antonio del | 539 |
| Boissard Janus Jacobus | 94, 546 | Bortolo Sebastiano | 402, 404 |
| Boissat | 81 | Borzacchi Francesco Antonio | |
| Boivin | 30, 228 | | 359 |
| Bolani Lorenzo | 420 | Du Bos L'Abbé | 375 |
| Bombagi Gaspare | 351, 539 | Boscha Petrus Paulus | 394 |
| Bombinus Paulus | 309 | Boschius Joannes | 33, 282 |
| Bomplanus Ignatius | 366 | Boschini Marco | 381, 383, |
| Bonacciuoli Alfonso | 21 | | 390 |
| —— Petrus | 66 | Boscho Andreas | 9, 326 |
| Bonanome Giovanni | 395 | A Boscho Joannes | 58, 301 |
| Bonanni Giacomo | 413 | Bosio Antonio | 545 |
| Bonanni Philippus | 83, 342, | —— Giacomo | 81 |
| 344, 549 | | Bosius Andreas | 9 |
| Bonaventura de Clermont | 297 | —— Antonius | 342 |
| | | Bosquetus Georgius | 232, 278 |
| | | Bosius | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Bossius Donatus | 392 | Du Brevil Jacques | 37, 266, |
| ——Girolamo | 541 | | 280, 281 |
| Bossuet Eveque de Meaux | 47, | Brewey | 51 |
| | 279 | Breydenbach Bernardus de | 506 |
| Botero Giovanni | 423 | Brianis Girolamo | 338 |
| Boterus Rodulphus | 241, 281, | Brice Germain | 279 |
| | 282 | Briconnet Guillaume | 222 |
| Botterus Domenicus | 414 | Brie Gilles | 287 |
| Bouchard Alain | 467 | Briennius Nicephorus | 188 |
| Bouche Honore | 300 | Brietius Philippus | 10, 11, 22 |
| Boucher Joannes | 244 | Brignol Antonio Guglielmo | |
| Du Bouchet | 528, 530 | | 312 |
| Bouchet Jean | 222, 223, 297 | Brigentius Andreas | 349 |
| Boucq Pierre le | 445 | Brigonti Vittorio | 364 |
| P. Bohours | 78, 79, 81 | Brignon le Pere | 34 |
| Bovillus Carolus Samarobrinus | | Briot M. | 191 |
| | 223 | Brito Bernardo de | 327 |
| Du Boullay Francois le Gonz. | | ——Gulielmus | 211 |
| | 280, 304, 521 | Brooke Ralph | 534 |
| Bourbon Lovis de | 262 | Broelmannus Stephanus | 147 |
| Bourdigne | 289 | Broniovius Martinus | 512 |
| Bourgoigne Francois | 41 | Brotuffus Ernestus | 172 |
| Bourgueville Charles | 287 | Browerus Christophorus | 147, |
| De Bourges | 510 | | 151 |
| Bouterave Claude de | 276 | Brown Dr. Edward | 522 |
| Bouvet Jean | 496 | ——Sir Thomas | 454, 477 |
| Bouvier Gilles de | 214 | Bruce Alexander | 488 |
| Boxhornius Marcus Zuerius | | Brulius Jacobus | 66 |
| | 13, 196, 440, 446, 456, 457 | Bruno Raffaele de | 427 |
| Bozzoni Domenico | 380 | Brunnemanus Jacobus | 112 |
| Boyer Mr. | 47, 477 | Brunnerus Andreas | 162 |
| Braccio Alexander | 100 | Brunnius Augustinus | 171 |
| Brachelius Adolphus | 144 | Bruschius Galpar | 53, 146 |
| Brady Robertus | 466 | Brusoni Girolamo | 18, 338, |
| Brand Gerard | 455, 458 | | 376, 384, 391 |
| Brandao Antonio | 327 | Brussius Gulielmus | 512 |
| Brantome Bourdelle Sieur de | | Brutus Joannes Michael | 425 |
| | 243 | De Bry Theodorus | 516 |
| Braschius Joannes Baptista | | Bachinus Gabriel | 54, 125, |
| | 350, 355 | | 150, 183, 439, 443 |
| Breitschwerd Vitus | 117 | ——Joannes | 303 |
| Bremenfis Adamus | 180, 496 | Buchananus Georgius | 478 |
| Brerewood Edward | 546 | Buchaerus Joannes | 239 |
| Bret Henri le | 298 | Bacherius Aegidius | 19, 441 |
| Breventano Stefano | 395 | Buck Georgius | 469 |
| | | O o 2 | Buddaeus |

INDEX.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Buddaeus Joannes Franciscus | 136, 312 | Bzovius Abraham | 38, 365 |
| Buffier le Pere | 288 | | |
| Bugari Gasparo | 340, 393 | C. | |
| Bugnonius Philibertus | 192 | | |
| Bulaeus Caesar Degasse | 210 | | |
| Bulengerus Julius Caesar | 95, 242 | Cabassutius Joannes | 41 |
| Bugarini Ottavio | 193 | Cabrera Luis | 4, 311 |
| Bulson Antonio | 399, 405, 408 | Caecilii Lucius | 36 |
| Bulbaldus, Ismael | 331 | Caestinus Georgius | 48 |
| Du Baisson | 267 | ——— Padre | 386 |
| Bulteau Charles | 270 | Caesar Julius | 101, 168 |
| ——— Lovis | 52, 53 | Caetarus Octavius | 417 |
| Bumaldus Joannes Antonius | 361 | Cagnano Giovanni Antonio | 369 |
| Butt | 176 | Cagnatus Marfilius | 369 |
| Bonfiglius Josephus | 409, 415 | Cahagnefius | 287 |
| Bonfiglio Costanzo | 412 | Cajetanus Constantinus | 78, 350 |
| Buonaccorsi Bagio | 425 | ——— Octavius | 410 |
| Bonarvuotti Filippo | 549 | Calarnati Alessandro | 419 |
| Buoninsegni Pietro | 426 | Calorra Giovanni de | 507 |
| Bunting Henricus | 176 | Calca Franciscus de Catalonia | 324 |
| Buraeus Andreas | 496, 497 | Calcagni Diego | 355 |
| Burgemaster Joannes Stephanus | 186 | Calchus Triflanus | 392 |
| Burgoldensis Phil. Andreas | 117 | Calderon Antonio | 332, 333, 334 |
| Burgundus Nicolaus de | 135 | Callires | 267 |
| Burglandia Vincentius de | 211 | Calvete Juan Christop. | 311 |
| Burgus Joannes Baptista | 141 | Calvi Donato | 386 |
| ——— Petrus Baptista | 434, 436, 501 | Calvifius Sethus | 12 |
| Burgos Alessandro | 414 | Camdenus Gulielmus | 460, 462, 470 |
| Burnet Gilbertus | 51, 477, 485 | Cameggi Ridolfo | 362 |
| Burridge Ezechiel | 454, 476 | Camerarius Joachim | 159, 192, 233 |
| Busbequius Augerius Gfienius | 192, 235 | Camilli Annibale | 358 |
| Buffieres | 204 | Campana Caesare | 18, 311, 432, 450, 540 |
| Busnot, Dominique | 516 | ——— Ercole | 76 |
| Bussy Roger Rabutin de | 255, 260 | Campanaccius Jacobus Maria | 433, 437 |
| Buteo Joannes | 33 | Campanella Thomas | 316 |
| Buckens Francis Christophorus | 534 | Campanile Philippus | 527 |
| Euttner Joannes Henricus | 176 | Campanus | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Campanus Joannes Antonius | 136 | — Cefare d'Eugenio | 399 |
| Campelli Bernardino | 356 | Caraffa Carolus | 143 |
| Campegius Symphorianus | 270, 293 | — Gregorius | 407 |
| Campiglia Aleffandro | 242 | — Placido | 411 |
| Campio Petrus Marcus | 366, 432 | Carani Gianbattista | 397 |
| Campo Antonio | 393, 394 | — Lelio | 101, 107 |
| — Florian de | 309 | Caravinus Augustinus | 363 |
| — Pedro del | 65 | Cardin Francois le Pere | 510 |
| Camusat Nicholas | 214, 285 | Carew Richard | 462 |
| Canaye Philippe de | 243 | Carillo Alonso | 317 |
| Candidus Joannes | 388 | — Juan | 328 |
| — Matthaeus | 416 | — Martinus | 309 |
| — Pantaleon | 442 | Carli Giovanni Rinaldo | 505 |
| — Peter | 91 | Carlionius Gabriel | 290 |
| Du Cange | 40 | Caro Rodrigo | 319 |
| Canibus Joannes Petrus Villa | 414 | Carolus Ferdinandus | 350 |
| de | 106 | A S. Carolo Ludovicus Jaco- | 341 |
| Canini Jerome | 129 | bus | 433 |
| Canisius Henricus | 383 | Carrari Vincenzo | 523 |
| Cannobbio Aleffandro | 189 | Carre M. | 409 |
| Cantacucenus Joannes | 93 | Carnevale Giuseppe | 410, 412, 417, |
| Cantelius Petrus Josephus | 134, 357, 368, 527, 536 | Carrera Pietro | 420 |
| Cantelorus Felix | 81 | Cartari Carlo | 350 |
| Caoursin Gulielmus | 398, 401, 404 | — Stefano | 536 |
| Capaccius Julius Caesar | 399 | Carvaille Lorenzo Galvitez | 318 |
| Capecelatro Francesco | 393 | Carve Thomas | 481 |
| Capella Galeacius | 499 | Carvinus Vitus | 414 |
| Capellarius Michael | 12, 35 | Casa Giovanni della | 370 |
| Capellus Jacobus | 347 | Casale Antonio | 362 |
| — Filippo | 12 | Casalius Joannes Baptista | 26, 84, 108 |
| — Ludovicus | 406 | Casaubonus Isaacus | 21, 41 |
| Capialbus Josephus | 236 | Cascales Francisco | 321 |
| Capilupis Camillo | 106 | Casella Petrus Leo | 338, 424 |
| Capitolinus Julius | 388 | Caseneuve | 325 |
| Capodagli Gian Giuseppe | 340 | Casmeneo Mariano Perello | 412 |
| Capriata Pier Giovanni | 383 | Casoni Filippo | 436 |
| Capriolus Elias | 367 | Casoti Gianbattista | 429 |
| Caraccia Arcangelus | 543 | Cassan | 274 |
| Caputi Ottavio | 333, 398, 399 | Cassius Dion | 106 |
| Caracciolus Antonius | | Cassidorus Marcus Aurelius | 190 |
| | | Castagnola Antonio | 316 |
| | | Castalio | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Castalio Josephus | 348, 369, 546 | Cauriolo Elia | 385 |
| Castella Mauro | 332 | Cayer Victor | 246 |
| Castellani Vincentius | 83 | Leccarini Clemente | 347 |
| Castelli Pietro | 408 | Cedrenus Georgius | 188 |
| Castellionaeus Joannes Antonius | 392 | Celiano Cario | 400 |
| Castelmagius Joannes Baptista | 539 | Celestino Padre | 386 |
| Castelmore | 257 | Celarius Andreas | 490 |
| Castelnau Michael de | 231 | ——Christophorus | 16, 23, 85, 168, 506 |
| Castet le Pere Silvestre | 69 | Cellefi James | 451 |
| Castilionaeus Bonaventura | 195 | Cellonefc Andrea | 538 |
| Castillo Alonso de | 323 | Cellot | 46 |
| ——Diego de | 333 | Censini Arcangelo | 536 |
| ——Fernando de | 71 | Centuriatores Magdeburgenses | 41 |
| ——Julian del | 321 | Cerisy Hubert de | 175 |
| ——Matthaeus | 416 | Cernitius Joannes | 163 |
| Castrion y Fonscca Diego de | 318 | Cespedes Gonzalez de | 311 |
| A Castro Alphonfus | 44 | Chaise Pere de la | 211 |
| Castrucci Giovanni Paolo | | Chalcondilas Leonicus | 189 |
| Mattia | 403, 405 | Chalemot Claude | 60 |
| ——Sebastiano Fantoni | 299, 357 | Chalonski Albertus | 159 |
| Catana Paulus | 417 | Chamberlaine Edward | 461 |
| Catandinus Bartholomaeus | 411 | Chambre David | 465 |
| Catalanus Matthaeus | 416 | Champagne Frere Jean | 271 |
| Catanensis Anonymus | 420 | Champerius Symphorianus | 221, 304, 421 |
| Catell Guillaume | 299 | Chantereau le Fevre | 206, 304 |
| Catrou le Pere | 513 | Chapeauville Joannes de | 150 |
| Catena J. Hieronymus | 348, 366 | Chapellain Jean | 216 |
| Catullus Andreas | 303 | Chapelle Henri Besse | 256, 264 |
| Cavacius Jacobus | 57, 76, 384 | Chappuy Gabrielle | 382, 450 |
| Cavalier Henri Giblet Antonio | 430 | Chardin Sir John | 507 |
| Cavalieri Michael | 72 | Charpentier | 284, 504 |
| Cavallarius Joannes Baptista | 407 | Chartier Alain | 214 |
| Cavallo Buonaventura | 369 | Chassanaeus Bartholomaeus | 272, 290 |
| Cavafius Joannes Antonius | 514 | Chassanion Jean | 46 |
| Cavendish Thomas | 371, 470 | Du Chastelet M. | 213, 250 |
| Cavitelli Ludovici | 394 | Du Chastelier Barlot Leon | 245 |
| Caumartin | 531 | Chastre Edme de la | 256 |
| | | Chateaneuf | 253 |
| | | Chavagnac Gaspar Comte de | 261 |
| | | Chaumeau Jean | 295 |
| | | Chauncey Sir Henry | 462 |
| | | Chausse | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Chausse Michel Agnolo de la | 348 | Cimarelli Bartolomeo | 69 |
| Chemnitz John Frederick | 179 | —— Vincenzo | 354 |
| —— Philippus | 143, 49 | Cini Gianbattista | 428 |
| Chenu Joannes | 277, 295 | Cinelli John | 427 |
| Cherbury Lord Herbert of | 464 | Cinnamus Joannes | 189 |
| Chevalier Nicholas | 477 | Ciofanus Hercules | 404 |
| Cheureau | 12 | Cionacci Francesco | 429 |
| Chiapponus Justinianus | 366 | Cirillo Bernardi | 401 |
| Chiarelli Benedetto | 412 | Cirinus Andreas | 419 |
| Chiarenza Alessandro | 420 | Cirni Antonio Francesco | 236 |
| Chiesa Francesco Agostino della | 423 | Cirocci Francesco | 370 |
| —— Lodovico | 423, 424 | Cita Giacomo | 412 |
| Chifflet le Pere | 57, 60, 541 | Ciuccioli Orazio Piselli | 347 |
| Chiffletius Joannes Jacobus | 184, 205, 271, 292, 316, 542 | Civis Vincentius | 359 |
| Chioccarellus Bartholomaeus | 399 | Claramontius Scipio | 532 |
| Chiverni Philippe Huraude de | 238 | Clarendon, Edward Earl of | 473, 482 |
| Choisi l'Abbée de | 34, 39, 211, 510 | Clarke, Dr. Samuel | 101 |
| Choislin Jean | 234 | Clavelli Bernardo | 402 |
| Choisrin Jean | 412 | Clemangis Nicolaus de | 314 |
| Chomodei Jerome | 224 | Clementini Cesare | 354 |
| Choppinus Renatus | 270 | Clericus Joannes | 11, 99, 249, 454 |
| Choquetius Hyacinthus | 71 | Cluverius Joannes | 13 |
| Chorier Nicholas | 267, 301 | —— Philippus | 23, 125, 336, 409, 421, 437 |
| Chwalkowo Chwalkowsky | 490 | Coccarella Benedetto | 437 |
| Nicolaus de | 490 | Cocceius Henricus | 111 |
| Chytraeus David | 8, 48, 170 | Coccus Jodocus | 206 |
| Ciacconius Alphonfus | 108 | Cochlias Jean | 47 |
| —— Petrus | 97, 343 | Coda Carlo Antonio | 423 |
| Ciaccius Matthaeus | 416 | Codagli Domenico | 380, 386 |
| Ciamarucone Giuseppe | 357, 359 | Coeffeteau | 104 |
| Ciampini Joannes | 342, 348 | Coenalis Robertus | 202 |
| Ciappi Marco Antonio | 366 | Cognatus Joannes | 34, 291 |
| Ciarlanti Gian Vincenzo | 402 | Cointe Carolus le | 277 |
| Ciatti Felice | 355 | Coke Roger | 476 |
| Ciaurella Martino | 416 | Colbert | 36, 262 |
| Cicala Francesco | 437 | Colerus Jean | 51 |
| Cicatelli Sanctio | 74 | Coligny Gaspar de | 233 |
| Ciccarelli Antonio | 344 | Colins Pierre | 445, 534 |
| Ciccarello Alfonso | 356 | Collenutius Randulphus | 397 |
| | | Collier Jeremias | 486 |
| | | Colmenarez Diego de | 319 |
| | | Colombiere Marc de Vulson | de la 265, 525 |
| | | Colonna | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Colonna Angelo Francesco | 437 | Corbinelli | 527 |
| ——— Gianbattista | 412 | De Cordemoy Mr. | 5, 204 |
| Colossius Nicolaus Antonius | 417 | Corta Diego de Maldonata | 67 |
| Columbus Joannes | 306, 302 | Corio Bernardino | 391 |
| Comazzi Giovanni Battista | 144, 145 | Corlieu Francois de | 296 |
| Combefis Franciscus | 46, 189, 190 | Cormertus Thomas | 227 |
| Comenius Joannes Amosius | 159 | Corneille Thomas | 33 |
| Comes Natalis | 373 | Cornelius Nepos | 90 |
| Cominacius Philippus | 216 | Corneliszoon Hooff Pieter | 452 |
| Commelinus Gaspar | 447 | Coronelli Vincenzo | 382, 386, 505, 538, 544 |
| Commenus Papadopolis Nicolaus | 391 | Corozet Gilles | 270 |
| Comnena Anna | 188 | Corradinus Petrus Marcellinus | 351, 357 |
| Como Paolo da | 76 | Correa Luys | 326 |
| Compagnoni Pompeo | 354 | Corfettus Bartholomaeus | 538 |
| Compaigne Bertrand de | 298 | Corfignanus Petrus Antonius | 406 |
| Le Comte Pere | 508 | Corte Girolamo della | 385 |
| Conacius Georgius | 482 | Cortreius Adamus | 117 |
| Conestaggio Jerome | 328, 331, 450 | Cosma Pragenfis | 158 |
| Connor, Dr. Bernard | 404, 408, 491 | Cosmier | 62 |
| Conringius Hermannus | 13, 20, 27, 28, 85, 116, 118, 119, 120, 126, 151, 176 | Coste Hilarion de | 72, 266, 301 |
| Constans David | 33, 276 | Costa Joannes | 4 |
| Constantinus Emanuel | 287 | ——— Tomazo | 344, 397, 403 |
| Contarenus Franciscus | 424 | Costanzo Angelo de | 396 |
| ——— Gaspar | 377, 382 | ——— Buonfiglio | 412 |
| ——— Gianbattista | 373 | Corta Lazarus Augustinus | 396 |
| Contarini Camillo | 382 | Cottignon Michael | 295 |
| ——— Pietro | 376 | Courvaisiere Antoine le | 288 |
| Contator Dominicus Antonius | 357 | Cousin Noel | 294, 303 |
| Conti Bernardo | 406 | Cousin Jean | 445 |
| Contini Francesco | 349 | ——— Le President | 191 |
| Contzen Adam | 26 | Coutereau Nicholas | 226 |
| Copo Pietro | 388 | Coxa de Cosciis Nicolaus | 417 |
| Coppi Gian-Vicenzo | 430 | Cox Richard | 482 |
| Coquille Guillaume | 295 | Cozzando Leonardo | 306 |
| Corbellini Antonio | 394 | Cragius Thomas | 86, 480 |
| Corbin Jacques | 64 | Cramerus Daniel | 167 |
| | | Crassinus Joannes | 494 |
| | | Crassius Nicolaus | 354, 382 |
| | | Cravel Alonso | 61 |
| | | Crawford G. | 542 |
| | | Creccelius | 53 |
| | | Crescenzi | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Crescenzi Giovanni Pietro | 527 | | |
| Crescimbeni Giovanni Maria | | | |
| 345, 347, 349, 370 | | | |
| Cresson Andre | 509 | | |
| Cressoneriis Arthurus de | 246 | Dacier | 102 |
| Creuxius Franciscus | 518 | Dacherius Lucas | 54 |
| Cristoforo | 424 | Dadinus Antonius | 342 |
| Cristoforo Giacinto de | 537 | Dadre Jean | 286 |
| Crispinus Joannes | 48 | Van Dalen | 25 |
| Crispoliti Cesare | 356 | Damascenus Nicolaus | 102 |
| Croce Ireneo de la | 388 | Dameto Juan | 321 |
| Croci Giulio Cesare | 362 | Damianus Jacobus | 141 |
| Croesius Gerardus | 51 | Dampier William | 519 |
| Croix Guillaume de la | 22, | Dan | 282, 514 |
| 191, 298 | | Danckwerth Gaspar | 180 |
| Crombach Hermannus | 148 | Daniel | 196, 204, 207 |
| Cromerus Martinus | 489, 491 | Daniel S. | 464 |
| Cruce Giovanni Andrea a | 420 | Daniel Samuel | 466 |
| Crull Dr. | 31 | Daniel a Virgine Maria | 67 |
| Crusenius Nicolaus | 66 | Danneville | 285 |
| Crusius Andreas | 169 | Dannhawarus Joan. Conradus | |
| —— Joannes | 167 | | 50 |
| —— Martinus | 192 | Dapper O | 514, 516 |
| —— Vincentius Alfarez | 407 | Dares Phrygius | 87 |
| Cshipkes Georgius | 155 | Darnalt Jean | 298 |
| Cunaeus Petrus | 28 | Dati George | 106 |
| Cunha Rodrigo da | 331 | —— Niccolo | 400 |
| Curaeus Joachim | 100 | Dathus Augustinus | 429 |
| Curatolo Marco Antonio | 538 | Datt Joannes Philippus | 116 |
| Curione Domenico Maria | 83 | Davanzati Bernard | 106 |
| Curita Geronimo | 539 | Davia Marcello | 361 |
| Curopolata Georgius Codinus | | David e Ludovico | 350 |
| | 189 | Davies Miles | 461 |
| Carre Charles | 223 | Davila Guil. Gonzalez | 516 |
| Curtius Cornelius | 66 | Daviti | 24 |
| Curtius Quintus | 90 | Deacon Thomas | 39 |
| Cxea Hernandez de | 333 | Deageant | 249 |
| Cygneus Joannes | 148 | Defos David | 299 |
| Cypraeus Hieronymus | 168, | Delbene Alphonfus | 59, 210, |
| | 462 | | 291 |
| —— Adolphus Joannes | 180 | Dellon M. | 523 |
| Cyprianus Joannes | 234 | Dellrio Martinus Antonius | |
| Czechorod Joannes Pessin de | | | 455 |
| | 161 | Demisterus Thomas | 425, 481 |
| Czewenka Wenceslaus Adal- | | Denyaldus Robertus | 286 |
| bertus | 154 | Descot Bernardo | 324 |
| VOL. II. | | P p | Desiderius |

INDEX.

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Desiderius | 206 | Dormay | 284 |
| Desmarais Regnier | 161 | Dorio Durante | 537 |
| Despasse | 249 | Doucín le Pere | 45 |
| Deverdeck Gotifredus | 161 | Doujat Joannes | 99 |
| Deville Antonius | 388 | Doufa Georgius | 194 |
| Dexter Lucius | 334 | —— Janus | 447 |
| Deyron | 299 | Drake Francis | 519 |
| Diaconus Petrus | 56, 58 | —— Dr. James | 479 |
| Diago Francisco | 321, 324 | Dresserus Matthaeus | 6 |
| Theatre of Europe | 15 | Drummond John | 479 |
| Diaz Bernard | 518 | Dryden John | 88 |
| Dickinson Edmundus | 338, | Dubravíus Joannes | 158 |
| | 468 | Duditius Andreas | 371 |
| Dictys Cretensis | 87 | Ducaeus Fronto | 37 |
| Didier de Sainte | 118, 263 | Ducas Michael | 190 |
| Diedo Girólamo | 376 | Duccini Giuseppe | 429 |
| Diego de la Madre de Dios | 65 | Du Chesne Andre | 194, 198, |
| Dieterichus Joan. Cunrad. | 133 | | 200, 269, 285, 290, 343, |
| —— Georgius Theodorús | 115 | | 468, 529, 539 |
| Disenbach Martinus | 135 | —— Francois | 272, 273, 277 |
| Dilich Gulielmus | 179 | Dugdale Sir William | 55, 463, |
| Dinothus Richardus | 232 | | 472, 484, 534 |
| Dinus Franciscus | 359, 429, | Dulcinus Bartholomæus | 351 |
| | 538 | Dumont | 203, 248 |
| Diodorus Siculus | 88 | Duplex Scipin | 196 |
| Diola Horatius | 69 | Dupuys | 213, 265, 274, 297, |
| Dionysius Halycarnassæus | 8, 100 | | 520 |
| Ditmarus | 133 | Durand | 294 |
| Divæus Petrus | 441, 444 | Durnius Joan. Fridericus | 166 |
| Divio Claudius Robertus | 291 | Dusbourg Petrus de | 81, 165 |
| Dlugoffus Joannes | 491 | Dixval Guillaume de | 22, 280 |
| Doddesworth Roger | 55, 484 | E. | |
| Doglioni Giovanni Niccolo | | | |
| | 373, 377, 379, 387 | | |
| Dolce Ludovico | 137 | Eadmerus | 465 |
| Doletus Stephanus | 223 | Eberhardis Christophorus | 137 |
| Dolfi Scipione | 541 | Echard | 72 |
| Dominicus Marcus Antoni- | | Echard Laurence | 466 |
| us | 206 | Ecchellenfis Abrahamus | 189, |
| Dominici Lovis | 98, 89, 100, | | 504 |
| | 220 | Ab Ecclesia Augustinus | 423 |
| Domini M. Antonius de | 316 | Eckstormius Henricus | 177 |
| Donatus Alexander | 94, 341 | Edmunds Sir Clement | 102 |
| Donnola Fausto | 356 | Effetti Antonio | 344 |
| Donesmondi Hippolito | 432 | Egardus Paulus | 502 |
| Dorlandus Petrus | 64 | | |

E.

Egnatius

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Egnatius Joan. Baptista | 129, 380 | Eyndius Jacobus | 447, 456 |
| Eginhartus | 132, 207 | Eyringus Elias Martinus | 171 |
| Eggs Georgius Josephus | 368 | F. | |
| Eichovius Cyprianus | 338 | Faber Antonius | 432 |
| Elmacinis Georgius | 192 | ———Gabriel | 358 |
| Elias Bertrandus | 298 | Fabert | 291 |
| Elius Franciscus | 526 | Fabretti Raphael | 109, 348, 545 |
| Elsius Philippus | 66 | Fabri Girolamo | 353 |
| Emigliani Pomponio | 376 | Fabricius Daniel | 500 |
| Emmius Ubbo | 12, 86, 448, 526 | ———Eberhardus | 151 |
| Errico Scipione | 378 | ———Franciscus | 237 |
| Emser Hieronymus | 173 | ———Georgius | 168, 170, 172 |
| Engelhusius Theodorus | 133 | Fabrini Sebastiano | 58 |
| Ens Gaspar | 156, 450, 503 | Fabrotus Carolus Annibal | 189 |
| D'Epéron le Duc | 529 | Facius Bartholomaeus | 374, 397 |
| Epifania Gian Paolo del | 412 | Faidit Amable | 294 |
| L'Epinoi Philippe de | 534 | Faille G. la | 299 |
| Equicola Mario | 431 | Falcandus Hugo | 288, 409 |
| Erdmannus Ertuinus | 150 | Fulco Aymar | 73 |
| Eremundus Ernestus | 449 | ———Benedetto de | 400 |
| Erichius Adelarius | 166 | Falconerius Octavius | 545 |
| Erpenius Thomas | 192 | Faleoni Celso | 351 |
| Eschinardi Francesco | 349 | Fano Dionigi da | 18 |
| Escolano Gaspar | 321 | Fanelli Francesco | 505 |
| D'Espeisses | 249 | Fara Joannes Franciscus | 421 |
| D'Espéron le Duc | 210 | Farial y Sousa Manuel de | 326 |
| Espinosa Paulo de | 319 | De Faria Manuel Severin de | 331 |
| D'Este Hippolito | 239 | Farin Francois | 287 |
| L'Estanc Anthoine de | 195 | Farina Bartolomeo | 386 |
| D'Estrades le Comte | 261 | Faroldo Giulio | 374 |
| L'Estrange St. Roye | 31 | Farulli Pietro | 355, 431 |
| Estius Gulielmus | 70 | Fascina Agostino | 346 |
| Etienne Charles | 304 | Faucher Claude | 195, 206 |
| D'Etreas François Anne | 247 | Fauna Martinus | 416 |
| Evagrius | 36 | Favin Andre | 82, 172, 273, 302, 326 |
| Evelyn John | 547 | Faure Pere le | 75 |
| Evremont St. | 256 | Faydit | 40 |
| Evola Giuseppe de | 414 | Faynus Bernardinus | 390 |
| Eusebius | 11, 35 | Fazelius Thomas | 409 |
| Eutrandus | 335 | Febure Giustiniani | 505 |
| Eutropius | 107 | Fechtus Joannes | 43 |
| Expilli Claude | 302 | P p 2 | |
| Eyben | 136 | Federici | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Federici Federigo | 436, 541 | Florindo Andrez | 320 |
| Felibien Dom. | 60, 367 | Florus Georgius Mediolanensis | 221 |
| Fell Dr. John | 463 | ———Lucius Annaeus | 102 |
| Fendt Tobias | 544 | ———Michael | 406 |
| Fernandez Alonso | 319 | Foix Paul de | 238 |
| ———Diego | 518 | Folietta Ubertus 4. 8, 435, 436 | 312 |
| Feron Jean le | 272, 273 | Fonseca Damiano | 261 |
| Ferrandus Joannes | 271 | ———Simon | 49 |
| Ferrari Girolamo | 383 | Fontana Aldigherio | 83 |
| ———Tomaso | 362 | ———Carolus 341, 345, 359 | 71 |
| Ferrariensis Lupus | 209 | ———Vincenzo Maria | 109 |
| Ferrarius Epiphanius de | 435 | Fonteijs Joannes Baptista | 258 |
| ———Octavius | 98, 539 | Fonteneil | 195 |
| ———Philippus | 22 | Forcatulus Stephanus | 18 |
| Ferraro Andrea | 405 | Foresti Antonio | 387 |
| Ferreria y Sampayo Christoval | 327 | Forli Cristoforo Cieco da | 117 |
| Ferrero Franciscus Maria | 540 | Forstnerus Christophorus | 546 |
| Ferretius Joannes Baptista | 109, 546 | Fortebracci Giovanni Vincen- | 540 |
| Ferronius Arnoldus | 223 | zo Giobbi | 418 |
| Ferro Bartholomaeus | 353 | Forte Pietro | 63, 430 |
| Ferveaux Joannes | 162 | Fortunius Augustinus | 372 |
| Fevardent Franciscus | 287 | Foscarini Michael de | 257 |
| Fevre Jacques le | 50 | Fosse Thomas Sieur de | 374 |
| Feyrabend Sig. | 441 | Fougasses Ferdinand | 275 |
| Fiamma Paulino | 380 | Fouquet Mr. | 48, 48y |
| Fiamemmo Clemente | 395 | Fox John | 8 |
| Fiedler Joannes | 173 | Foxius Sebastianus | 358 |
| Figon Charles de | 272 | Franchis Lauretus de | 68 |
| Filippini Antonio Pietro | 346, 437 | Francesco di S. Maria | 429 |
| Filmer Sir Robert | 461 | Franciotti Cesare | 112 |
| Fino Alemanni | 387 | Franckenberg Fridericus Lu- | 6 |
| Fiore Giovanni | 405 | dolphus | 132, |
| Fiorelli Jacopo | 379 | Franckenberger Andreas | 208 |
| Firmianus Petrus | 276 | Frankius Joannes Joachim | 168 |
| Fisenius Bartholomaeus | 150 | ———Wolfgangus | 205 |
| Flechier L'Abbée | 110, 313 | Fredegarius | 492 |
| Fleetwood Gulielmus | 470, 546 | Fredro Andreas Maximilianus | 367 |
| Fleury L'Abbée | 28, 38 | Fregoso Battista | 127, |
| Flodoardus | 208, 284 | Freherus Marquardus | 158, 162, 163, 200, 208 |
| Florentinus Augustinus | 62 | Freidiger Bernhardus | 173 |
| ———Franciscus Maria | 338, 428 | Frere Jean le | 49, 233 |
| Florianus Gebhardus | 183 | Freschot | |

INDEX.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Freschot Cafimiro | 379 |
| Freyre Antonio | 326 |
| Frislon | 79, 277 |
| Fritschius Abasuerus | 114, 118, 121, 136, 181 |
| Frois Aloysius | 511 |
| Fropfart Jean | 213 |
| Froschante Pietro Martire | 358 |
| Fugerus Raymundus | 545 |
| Fulbertus Carniotensis | 212 |
| Fuldenses Annales | 207 |
| Fulgentio Francesco | 380 |
| Fuligati Jacques | 79, 369 |
| Fullonius Joannes Erhardus | 150 448 |
| Furmerus Bernardus | 448 |
| Count Furstenburgh | 141 |
| Furstenerius Caesarinus | 121 |
| Fuschus Angelus | 540 |
| G. | |
| Gabutius Antonius | 366 |
| S. Gaetano | 73 |
| Gaguinus Robertus | 201 |
| Gaillard Pierre droit de | 6 |
| Galateo Antonio | 403, 405 |
| Gale Dr. Thomas | 464 |
| Galeotti Bartolomeo | 363 |
| Galeranus Jacobus Mainoldus | 316 |
| Galland | 271, 275, 296 |
| Gallicanus Vulcatus | 106 |
| Gallonius Antonius | 75 |
| Gallucius Angelus | 451 |
| Gallus Joannes Baptista | 230 |
| Galluzzi Francesco Maria | 73 |
| Gamurrini Eugenio | 527, 536 |
| Gandini Mark Anthony | 88 |
| Ganduci Odoardo | 436 |
| Garcilaffo de la Vega Inca | 517, 518 |
| Garde Jerome de la | 245 |
| Garzel Petrus | 300 |
| Garuffius Josephus Malatesta | 359 |
| Garzon Joannes | 173 |
| Garzoni Pietro | 372 |
| Gassendus Petrus | 301 |
| Gassaldus Jacobus | 504 |
| Gattus Antonius | 395 |
| Gaufride Jean Francois | 300 |
| Gaultherot | 292 |
| Gaumin Gilbert | 33 |
| Gazet Guillaume | 303, 443 |
| Gazotti Pietro | 18 |
| Gebvillerus Hieronymus | 137, 532 |
| Gelais Jean | 221 |
| — Octave de Saint | 220 |
| Gelenius Aegidius | 147 |
| Gemelli Giovanni Francesco | 505 |
| Gemeticensis Wilhelmus | 286 |
| Gendre l'Abbée | 207, 254 |
| Genuefis Dionysius | 70 |
| Georgius Bernardus | 379 |
| Geraldinus Alexandrinus | 520 |
| Gerardo Pietro | 384 |
| Gerbertus Rhemensis | 211 |
| Gerhodus | 134 |
| Geringerus Michael | 176 |
| Germain Dominique Michel | 57, 197, 284 |
| Germon Bartholomaeus | 276 |
| Geroldi Ambrosio | 391 |
| Gerson Francois | 253 |
| — Joannes | 215 |
| Gervaise Nicholas | 510 |
| Geschinus Paulus | 160 |
| Gewoldus Christophorus, | 119, 148, 533 |
| Ghirardacci Cherubino | 351 |
| Giacobilli Federigo | 355 |
| — Lodovico | 356 |
| Gianbullari Pier Francesco | 17 |
| Gianelli Basilio | 406 |
| Gianius Arcangelus | 76 |
| Giannetasius Nicolaus Parthe- nius | 399 |
| Giannone Pietro | 407 |
| Giannottus Donatus | 377 |
| Gibler | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Giblet Enrico | 389 | Gomarus Franciscus | 35 |
| Gibson Edmund | 465 | Gomberville M. de | 243 |
| Gigli Constantino | 536 | Gomez Christophorus | 78 |
| Giantherus Henricus | 181 | ——— Fernando de | 318 |
| Gilenius Joannes | 143 | Gomezus Alvarez | 313 |
| Gilles Nicholas | 201 | De Gongora y Torre Blanca | |
| ——— Pierre | 46 | Garcia | 326 |
| Gimma Giacinto | 406 | Gononus Benedictus | 52 |
| Gionta Stefano | 431 | Gonzaga Franciscus | 69 |
| Giorgi Francesco Antonio | 365 | Gorickheim Henricus de | 215 |
| Giovanelli Mario | 430 | Gosselinus Antonius | 196 |
| Giraffo Alessandro | 399 | Gotzius Georgius | 166 |
| Giraldi Gianbattista | 352 | Godefroy Denys | 213, 217, |
| Girard | 72 | | 220, 271, 272 |
| Giry Franciscus | 72 | ——— Jacobus | 270 |
| Giuglaris Aloysius | 422 | ——— Theodore | 214, 218, |
| Giuliani Gian-Bernardino | 408 | | 219, 265, 271, 274, 275, |
| Giulianelli Antonio | 357 | | 328 |
| Giuffanò Giovanni Pietro | 369 | Gordiano Jacopo | 403 |
| Giustiniani Agostino | 435 | Gottfriedus John Lewis | 14, |
| ——— Bernardo | 81, 309, 540 | | 24 |
| ——— Michaelae | 357, 435 | Goveanus Franciscus Velascus | 330 |
| Gizzi Giovanni Battista | 345 | Goussancourt Matthieu | 81 |
| Glaferus Philippus | 9 | Gozzaeus Ambrosius | 71 |
| Gloverus Robertus | 524 | Graevius Joannes Georgius | 94, |
| Glycas Michael | 188 | | 98, 338 |
| Gnodalius Petrus | 139 | Grain Baptiste le | 240, 247 |
| Gobien le Pere | 508 | Grammaticus Saxo | 446 |
| Gockelius Ernestus | 184 | Grammaye Joannes Baptista | |
| Godeau Mr. de | 39 | | 439, 443, 504, 514 |
| Godefroy Theodore | 214, 220, | Gramond Gabriel Bartholo- | |
| | 271 | maeus | 247, 249, 278 |
| Godwinus Franciscus | 470, | Le Grand Estienne | 292 |
| | 484, 485 | ——— Joachim | 486 |
| ——— Thomas | 29 | Grandi Jacopo | 399 |
| Goes Damiano | 328 | Grandis Bartholomaeus | 413 |
| ——— Joannes | 185 | ——— Hieronymus | ibid. |
| Goffridus Abbas Vindocinensis | | Grangierius J. | 198 |
| | 212 | Grasserus Joannes | 299 |
| Golius Jacobus | 512 | Gratianus Antonius Maria | 370, |
| Goldastus Melchior | 114, 127, | | 376 |
| | 134, 159 | ——— Joannes | 389 |
| Goldioni Leonico | 377 | ——— Thomas | 66 |
| Gollut Lovis | 391 | Grafwinckelius Theodorus | 377 |
| Golnitius Albertus | 439 | Grattarolo Bongiani | 386 |
| Goltzius Hubertus | 109, 410, | | Graziani |
| | 548 | | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Graziani Giorgio | 387 | Gvette Citri de la | 104, 517 |
| Greaves John | 513 | Guedeville Mr. de | 14 |
| Grebin Henri | 252 | Guglielmini Domenico | 416 |
| S. Gregorio Cypriano | 401 | Guibertus Abbas | 284 |
| ——Mauritius | 416 | Guiciardini Francesco | 224 |
| ——P | 386 | ——Caelestinus | 404 |
| Gregorius Petrus | 27 | ——Ludovico | 337, 440, |
| ——Turonensis | 205 | | 443 |
| Greslon Adrien | 509 | Guichenon Samuel | 302, 423, |
| Gretserus Jacobus | 77, 148, | | 528, 530 |
| | 208, 506 | Guidiccionus Laelius | 367 |
| Grevin Jacques | 283 | Guido Perpinianus | 44 |
| Grilenzoni Rafaello | 370 | Guilielmus Apulus | 288 |
| Grimaldus Augustinus | 360 | Guilleragues Mr. | 262 |
| Grimeston Edward | 100 | Guillet | 86, 192 |
| Grisius Petrus | 284, 354 | Guillimannus Franciscus | 133, |
| Gronovius Jacobus | 27, 87, | | 149, 301, 438, 532 |
| | 88, 92 | Guimeran Felipe de | 65 |
| Grosser Samuel | 175 | Guise Duc de | 235 |
| Grossis Joannes Baptista de | 411 | ——Jacques de | 303, 445 |
| Grossus Gaufridus | 57 | Guittierez Juan Pedro | 334 |
| Grotius Hugo | 27, 446, 451, | Guizzardi Vincenzo | 346 |
| | 456, 497, 518 | Gumble Thomas | 476 |
| Gruchius Nicolaus | 96 | Gundling Nicolaus Hierony- | |
| Gruterus Janus | 109, 545 | mus | 133 |
| Grynaeus Simon | 8, 439 | Gurtlerus Nicolaus | 82 |
| Gryphius Christianus | 82 | Gusman Lius de | 511 |
| De Guadalaja y Xavier Marco | | Guthe Joannes Sebastianus | 174 |
| | 312 | Gutherius Jacobus | 97 |
| Guagninus Alexander | 489, 490 | Guyart Jean | 269 |
| ——Robertus | 223 | Gyon Symphorien | 281 |
| Gualdo Galeazzo | 142, 143, | Gyllius Petrus | 187 |
| | 144, 254, 260, 393, 399, 499 | Gyraldus Lillius | 26 |
| Gualterus Georgius | 409 | | |
| ——Joannes | 13 | H. | |
| Guardiola Juan Benuto | 315 | Habertus Nicolaus | 58 |
| Guarnerius Joannes Antonius | | Habington William | 464 |
| | 376 | Hackenbergius Paulus | 125 |
| Guarnopius Joannes Baptista | | Hackluyt Richard | 520 |
| | 433 | Haemrodus Cornelius | 447 |
| Gubernatis Giacinto de | 540 | Haer Floris Vander | 303, 445, |
| Guderius Joannes Mauritius | | | 449 |
| | 147, 173 | Hagecius Wenceslaus | 159 |
| Gudicanus Augustinus | 489 | Hagemayerus Joachim | 121 |
| De la Guelle M. | 243 | Habnius Simon Fridericus | 55 |
| Guesnay Jean Baptiste | 301 | | Du |

INDEX.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Du Haillan Bernard Girard | 71, | Heidenreich Tobias | 172 |
| | 198, 202, 256, 290 | Heidenstenus Reinoldus | 492 |
| Hall Dr. Anthony | 459 | Heider Daniel | 151 |
| ——Richard | 449 | Heidmannus Christophorus | 30, 506 |
| Hamelarius Joannes | 548 | Heilting Peregrinus | 506 |
| Hamelmannus Hermannus | 183, 185 | Heineccius Joannes Michael | 128 |
| Hammen y Leon Lorenzo | 314 | Heinsius Daniel | 456 |
| van | 314 | Heiss le Sieur | 130 |
| Hanckius Martinus | 160, 190 | Helene le Pere Pierre de Saint | 66 |
| Hanmer Meredith | 482 | Helmericus Gaspar | 180 |
| Hannemannus Joannes Ludo- | 515 | Helmoldus | 151 |
| vicus | 515 | Helwichius Georgius | 146, 148, 163 |
| Happelius Everardus | 15 | Hemeraeus Claudius | 283 |
| Harduinus Joannes | 548 | Henao Gabriel de | 306 |
| Harmer Anthony | 485 | Hendreich Petrus | 301 |
| Haro Alexander Lopez de | 315, 534 | Henelius Nicolaus | 160 |
| Haroldus Franciscus | 69 | Henichius Joannes | 43 |
| Harris Dr. John | 520 | Henninges Hieronymus | 120, 526, 533 |
| Harrison William | 466 | Henriques Chrysofomus | 59 |
| Hartnock Christophorus | 165, 167, 490 | Henschenius Gotfredus | 206, 447 |
| Hartmannus Christophorus | 55 | Herbert de Cherbury Edward | 26, 470 |
| ——Joannes Philippus | 164 | ——Thomas | 523 |
| ——Wolfgangus | 149 | Herbert de Fultin Joannes | 491 |
| Hartnaccius Daniel | 475 | Herbert | 39 |
| Hascia Laurentius | 83 | Heresbachius Conradus | 48 |
| Hastobius Michael | 171 | Herden Eitel Fridericus de | 112 |
| Hastivilius Arcangelus | 62 | Herman | 287 |
| Haudiquier le Sieur de Blan- | 531 | Hermannides Rutgerus | 180, 496, 501 |
| court | 531 | Hermant | 40, 82 |
| Hauteville | 490 | Hermes Hermannus | 114 |
| Hawes G. | 522 | L'Hermite du Souliers Jean | 218, 429, 530 |
| Haye Jean le | 297 | Battiste | 218, 429, 530 |
| Haym Niccolo Francesco | 549 | Heroldus Basilius Joannes | 114, 140, 507 |
| Hayward Sir John | 464 | Herodianus | 107 |
| Hearne Thomas | 99, 465, 469, 470 | Herodotus Halicarnassensis | 8 |
| Heath James | 475 | Herrera Antonius de | 311, 329, 516 |
| Hebmer John | 24 | Herrera | |
| Heda Wilhelmus | 447 | | |
| Heemskerk Joannes van | 446 | | |
| Heesius Nicolaus | 147 | | |
| Heideggerus Joannes Henricus | 33 | | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Herrera Thomas | 66 | Hotel Nicolaus | 270 |
| Hervartius Joannes Gerardus | 12 | Houffaye Amelot de la | 105 |
| Herzicus Michael | 126 | Howel Jacobus | 461, 467 |
| Herzogs Bernardus | 185 | Hoyns Andreas | 303 |
| Hesterbergius Joannes | 46 | Hubert R. | 281 |
| Heuterus Pontus | 153, 290, 441 | Huberus Ulricus | 16, 85 |
| Heylin Petrus | 14, 475, 485 | Hubner John | 16, 533 |
| Higuera Hieronymus Rom. de | 318, 335 | Hudson Dr. John | 21, 30, 100 |
| Higgons Bevil | 473 | Huet | 30, 287 |
| Hildebertus Caenomanensis | 212 | Hugo Hermannus | 456 |
| Hildebrandus Andreas | 167 | Hugo le Pere | 62 |
| ————— Joachim | 176 | Huitfeldus Heraldus | 503 |
| Hincmarus | 209 | Humbracht Joannes Maximilianus | 186 |
| Hind Thomas | 92 | Hume David | 478 |
| Hipponius Josephus Bisognus | 403 | Hundus Weguleus | 14 |
| Hiret Jean | 290 | Hunefeld Huno | 121 |
| Hoelius Jacobus | 478 | Huyssen Baron | 492 |
| Hoenn Georgius Paulus | 171 | Hyde Dr. Thomas | 507 |
| Hoffmannus Jeremias | 134 | I. | |
| Holinshead Raphael | 466 | | |
| Holstenius Lucas | 21 | Jacchettus Joannes | 406 |
| Homodeis Antonius Philotheus de | 420 | Jacob Ludovicus | 292, 360 |
| Hondius Jodocus | 341 | Jacobilli Ludovico | 58, 366 |
| Hoolk Gisbert Vander | 470 | Jaegerus Joannes Wolfgangus | 43 |
| Hoppenrodus Andreas | 168 | Jaligny Guillaume de | 219 |
| Hoppius Samuel Joachim | 489 | Jambertonus Prosper | 418 |
| Horbius Joannes Henricus | 45 | Janelli Januarius | 370 |
| Hordal Joannes | 215 | Jansenius | 276 |
| Hornius Gaspar Henricus | 111, 182 | Jansonius Joannes | 340, 451 |
| ————— Georgius | 472, 518 | Janvitijs Jacobus Maria | 382 |
| Hortensius Lambertus | 48, 139, 447 | Jariccius Petrus | 517 |
| Hortinus Julius | 346 | Jasolino Giulio | 406 |
| Hortleder Fridericus | 139 | Jau Jean le | 287 |
| Hospinianus Rudolphus | 53 | Jaubray Charles | 284 |
| Hottomannus Franciscus | 199, 517 | Ibanez de Segovia | 336 |
| Hottingerus Joannes Henricus | 42, 192 | Jeanin Mr. le President | 244, 456 |
| | | Jebb Samuel | 480 |
| | | De Jena | 121 |
| | | Jesus y Xodar Franciscus de | 333 |
| | | Ignace Jesus Maria le Pere | 283 |
| | | Imhoff | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Imhoff Jacobus Wilhelmus | 108 | Julianus Imperator | 108 |
| 114, 121, 315, 533, 534 | | Julien le Pere de St. | 210, 290 |
| Imperiali Giovanni Vincenzo | 15, 174 | Juncker Christianus | 15, 174 |
| 363 | | Juneo Pedro de | 319 |
| Inchoferus Melchior | 156, 420 | Junius Hadrianus | 447 |
| Infantino Giulio Cesare | 403 | Ivo Carnotensis | 211 |
| Inveges Agostino | 410, 411 | Jurain Claude | 291 |
| Inett Dr. John | 483 | Jussie Jean de | 50 |
| Ingenius Franciscus de | 379 | Justellus Christophorus | 530 |
| Inghiramus Curtius | 103, 424 | Justinianus Bernardus | 373 |
| Inglise Alexander | 454 | ————— Petrus | ibid. |
| Interiano Paolo | 436 | Justinus | 91 |
| Ingulfus | 463 | Juvenecus P. de | 76, 78 |
| Joaninensis Stephanus | 428 | Juvenis Joannes | 402 |
| Joannetus Franciscus | 344 | | |
| Joannes Magnus | 501 | | |
| Joannes Sarisberienfis | 212 | K. | |
| Joffredus Petrus | 423 | Kadlubko Vincentius | 491 |
| Joinville Jean de | 211 | Kaerius Petrus | 439 |
| Jolius | 215 | Kattner Federicus Ernestus | 178 |
| Jonas Arngrimus | 500 | Keckermannus Bartholomæus | |
| Jones David | 477 | | 4 |
| Jongelinus Gaspar | 59, 334 | Kavina Petrus Maria | 353 |
| Jonston Robert | 471 | Keepe Henry | 488 |
| Jorenson Ernestus | 499 | Kempenskiold Samuel | 499 |
| Jornandes | 190 | Kennet Dr. Basil | 94 |
| Joseph Benedictus a S. | 494 | ————— Dr. White | 516 |
| Josephus Flavius | 30, 85 | Keplerus Joannes | 20 |
| ————— Benedictus | 345 | Kempster | 511 |
| Joubert Pere | 546 | Khevenhuller Frantz. | Chri- |
| Jovius Paulus | 393, 394 | stop. | 140 |
| Jovan Abel | 232 | Kilcanus Wolfgangus | 532 |
| Jourdan le Pere Adrien | 206, 210, 529 | Kippingius Henricus | 93 |
| Jouvenal | 467 | Kirchmagerus Giovanni Giu- | |
| Ischia | 388 | seppe | 32, 168 |
| Isacius Joannes | 194 | Kirchmannus Joannes | 502 |
| Isidoro Toscano | 72 | Kircherus Athanasius | 33, 85, 337, 408, 424, 351, 508 |
| Isoil Franciscus de | 321 | Kirchnerus Hermannus | 272 |
| Iffelt Michael ab | 148, 450 | Knauth Christianus | 178 |
| Istbuanfius Nicolaus | 156 | Knauth Joannes Cunradus | 171 |
| Istria Sorba Aurelio d' | 437 | Knipschildius Philippus | 121, 183 |
| Ittera Joannes Wilhelmus | 121 | | |
| Ittigius Thomas | 42, 44 | Knox John | 488, 513 |
| Julianensis Olympius | 417 | | A Ko |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| A Kochowsky Vespasianus | 493 | Lapide Hippolytus a | 118 |
| Konishhaven Jacobus | 184 | Larrey Mr. | 104, 468 |
| Kortholdus Christopherus | 43 | Larry Bernardus | 29, 35, 211 |
| Kranz Gottlob | 17 | Lascagne Tristan de | 271 |
| Kranzius Albertus | 146, 169, 178, 286, 498, 503 | Lasena Pietro | 400 |
| Kulpis Joannes Georgius | 110, 119 | Lasicius Joannes | 159 |
| Kyriandus Gulielmus | 147 | Lasirski Joannes | 495 |
| L. | | Latornus Bernardus | 179 |
| Labbardaeus Joannes | 259 | Lavardinus Marchio | 261 |
| Labbaeus Philippus | 11, 12, 187, 294, 528 | Laval Antonius de | 225 |
| Le Labreur Claude | 57, 143, 265, 267, 293 | Laudayanus | 215 |
| ——— Jean | 212, 492 | Launoius Joannes | 57, 62, 64, 78, 280 |
| Lacharis Aegidius | 197 | Laurembergius Joannes | 86 |
| Lactantius | 36 | Laurentius Joannes | 180 |
| Laderchius Jacobus | 347 | Lauretus Matthaeus | 58 |
| Ladesma Alexander | 370 | Lauro Peter | 88, 103 |
| Ladoneus | 292 | Laurus Jacobus | 94, 360 |
| Laet Joannes de | 316, 440, 516, 518 | Layritzius Joannes Gerardus | 154 |
| S. Laguille Pere | 305 | Lazare de St. | 272 |
| Lambecius Petrus | 154, 185 | Lazius Wolfgangus | 91, 93, 152, 532 |
| Lambertinus Joannes Baptista | 309 | Lechias Albertus Ines | 491 |
| Lampadius Jacobus | 113 | Leewen Simon Van | 446 |
| Lampridius Aelius | 106 | Leger Jean | 46 |
| Lancelottus C. | 548 | Lehmannus Christophorus | 116, 119 |
| ——— Secundus | 11, 56 | Leibnitius Godofredus Gulielmus | 128 |
| Lanceni Giovanni Battista | 390 | Leidekher Melchior | 29 |
| Lando Ortenfio | 340 | Leland John | 459 |
| Landucci Ambrogio | 346 | Lelevel Mr. de | 7 |
| Langius Paulus | 169 | Lellis Carlo de | 399, 527, 540 |
| Langhornius Daniel | 462, 502 | Lello Gian-Luigi | 412 |
| L'Anglois Jean Baptiste | 46 | L'Empereur Constantin | 28 |
| Langmantel Hieronymus Ambrosius | 149, 538 | Lengueglia Giovanni Agostino della | 537 |
| Lanovius Franciscus | 72 | Lentus Josephus | 360 |
| Lansbergius | 142 | Leo Africanus | 514 |
| Lanuza Vincenzo Blasco de | 322 | ——— Ambrosius | 401 |
| | | Leoni Benedetto | 73 |
| | | ——— Giuseppe Maria | 366 |
| | | ——— John Baptista | 224, 340 |
| | | Leo Duardus Nonius | 331 |
| | | Leo Ostiensis | 56 |
| | | Q q 2 | Leodius |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Leodius Hubertus Thomas | 163, 182 | Livius Titus Patavinus | 99, 100 |
| Leontinus Simon | 418 | Loaisa Garcia | 332 |
| Leontz John | 448 | Lobera Athanasio de | 319 |
| Lequillius Didacus de | 315, 532 | Lobertius Jacobus | 150 |
| Lery Jean de | 236 | Lobineau Guillaume Alexis | 289 |
| Lescornay Jacques de | 282 | Lobkowitz Joannes Caramuela | 329 |
| Lescun J. P. de | 302, 531 | Locatelli | 376 |
| Leflaeus Joannes | 478, 480 | Locatus Umbertus | 433 |
| Leti Gregorio | 27, 138, 165, 170, 254, 311, 314, 338, 366, 394, 441, 481 | Loccenius Joannes | 498 |
| Letouf Claude de | 254 | Locres Petrus de | 270 |
| Letzner | 132 | Locrius Ferrius de | 303, 441 |
| Leuckfeld Joannes Georgius | 128, 177 | Lodi Defendente | 395 |
| Leven Joan Wrenbogaert | 459 | ——— Emmanuello | 396 |
| Levesque Joannes | 73 | ——— Vincenzio | 400 |
| Leunclavius Joannes | 192 | Loiseau Charles | 272 |
| Leuzas Cosma | 74 | Loisell Antoine | 249, 283 |
| Leydis Joannes de | 448 | Lombardi Francesco | 406 |
| Lezana John Baptist | 67, 323 | ——— P. | 486 |
| Liberatus | 37 | Lombierus Albertus | 182 |
| Liberge | 296 | Du Londel Pere | 254 |
| Liebhardus Ludovicus | 134 | Londorpius Michael Gaspar | 140 |
| Lievre Jean le | 301 | Longelin Gaspar | 156 |
| Lightfoot Dr. John | 30 | Longinus | 491 |
| Lilieftrholm John Dominick | 119 | Lonicerus Philippus | 192 |
| Lille Mr. de | 23 | Lopez Juan | 71 |
| Lilli Camillo | 355 | ——— Juan Antonio | 323 |
| Lillius Georgius | 468 | Lorichanus | 451 |
| Limborch Philippus a | 459 | Lofchi Alfonso | 17 |
| Linnaeus Joannes | 113, 116, 198 | Loffius Valentinus | 173 |
| Linda Luca de | 17 | Lotichius Joannes Petrus | 144 |
| Lindanus David | 444 | Loubere de la | 510 |
| Lindebornius Joannes | 448 | Lovis XII. | 221 |
| Lindenbergius Petrus | 179 | Lovis XIII. | 248 |
| Lindenbrogius Erolodus | 127 | Lovis XIV. | 255 |
| ——— Fridericus | 114 | Louvet Petrus | 283, 297, 531 |
| Lipius Justus | 26, 97, 98, 444, 545 | Lloydus Gulielmus | 92 |
| Lisieux Zacharias de | 276 | Loyens Hubertus | 445 |
| Lisse David | 267 | Lubertus Sibrandus | 459 |
| Littara Vincentius | 414, 418 | Lubienecius Stanislaus | 51, 494 |
| | | Lubienski Stanislaus | 494 |
| | | Lubin Augustinus | 65 |
| | | ——— Matthaeus | 416 |
| | | Luca | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Luca Carolus Franciscus de | 364 | Macchiavellus Nicolaus | 426 |
| —— Fridericus | 181 | Machin Ambrosius | 421 |
| Luc Touffant de Saint | 82, 289 | Macchioni Bartolomeo | 537 |
| Lucangelus Nicolaus | 236 | Macrinus Josephus | 408 |
| Lucari | 389 | Maderus Joachim Joannes | 169, 176 |
| Lucas Paul | 524 | Maffei Scipione | 390, 431 |
| Luchini Benedetto | 540 | Maffeus Joannes Petrus | 77, 512 |
| Luchino Benedetto | 428 | —— Paolo Aleffandro | 366 |
| Luchittus Marcus Antonius | 404 | Magaillans Gabriel de | 508 |
| Lucianus | 1 | Magdaleine Comte de | 193 |
| Lucius Caccianemici | 362 | Maginus Anthony | 21, 337, 351 |
| —— Joannes | 388, 389 | Magistris Franciscus de | 401 |
| —— Petrus | 67 | Magistri Ives | 265 |
| Ludewig Joannes Petrus | 133 | Magni Cornelio | 505 |
| Ludlow Edmund | 474 | Magnus Joannes Gothus | 498, 501 |
| Ludolphus Job | 15, 515 | —— Olaus Gothus | 498 |
| Ludovici M. | 43 | Maichin Armand | 296 |
| Luithprandus | 133, 335 | Mailly le Chevalier de | 436 |
| Lunig Joannes Christianus | 123 | Maimbourgh le Pere | 45, 47, 49, 134, 278 |
| Lungwitzius Matthaeus | 171 | Mainferme J. de la | 63 |
| Lupis Antonio | 388 | Majer Matteo | 349 |
| Lupus Christianus | 67 | Majone Domenico | 403 |
| Lurbacus Gabriel | 297, 298 | Major dan Joannes | 548 |
| Lufignano Stefano | 389 | Le Maire Jean | 201, 279 |
| Lufinges Rene des Aylmes | 9 | Le Maistre Mr. | 60 |
| Lutzemburgus Bernardus | 44 | Maius Joannes Buchelatus | 179 |
| Luyts Joannes | 24 | Malavolti Orlando | 429 |
| Lydicus Jacobus | 164 | Malbranc Jacobus | 445 |
| Lyonne Mr. de | 262 | Malefpina Ricordano | 427 |
| Lynckerus L. B. de | 121 | Malingre Claude | 247, 252, 266, 280 |
| —— Nicolaus Christophorus | ibid. | Mallet Alain Mareffon | 23 |
| Lyscander Cl. Christ. | 500 | Mallet Antoine | 71 |
| —— Joannes | 502 | Mallincrot Bernardus a | 120 |
| | | Malvasia Buonaventura | 347 |
| | | —— Carolus Caesar | 361 |
| | | Malvenda Thomas | 71 |
| | | Malvezzi Virgilio | 33, 314 |
| | | Manaffes Constantious | 189 |
| | | Mancino Carlo | 420 |
| | | Mandeville Jean de | 522 |
| | | Manfredis | |
| M. | | | |
| Maan Jean | 289 | | |
| Mabillon Jean | 53, 54, 197, 337 | | |
| Maccius Sebastianus | 4 | | |
| Macedo Franciscus S. Auguf- | | | |
| tinus | 381 | | |
| Machant John Baptist | 231 | | |
| Macchiarelli Filippo Maria | 58 | | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Manfredis Fulgenzio | 379 | Marlot Gulielmus | 285 |
| Mandofius Prosper | 341 | Marmi Anthony Francis | 427 |
| Manente Cipriano | 356 | Marmol Lucas de | 312, 514 |
| Manchanefus Michael Angelus | 416 | Marmora Andrea | 389 |
| Manili Giacomo | 349 | Marnavitus Joannus Tomcus | 538 |
| Manley T. | 452 | Marolles Michel | 289 |
| Manlius Christophorus | 174 | Marot Jean | 222 |
| ——Robertus | 472 | Marquez Giovanni | 65 |
| Manrique Angelus | 59 | Marnier Matthieu | 56 |
| Mansfeldt Carolus à | 74 | Marshamus Joannes | 11, 85 |
| Mantelius Joannes | 449 | Marfilius Aloysius Ferdinandus | 146, 505 |
| Mantuano Pedro | 308 | ——Joannes | 381 |
| Manutius Aldus | 103, 428 | Marfolier M. | 60, 313, 470 |
| ——Paulus | 95, 96 | Martean Martin | 289 |
| Manzini Luigi | 544 | Martianai le Pere | 20 |
| Manzonius Bernardinus | 353 | Martin de St. Joseph | 70 |
| Manzuoli Niccolo | 388 | Martin William | 466 |
| Maoro Domenico | 347 | Martineau | 24 |
| Mara Gulielmus de | 223 | Martinelli Agostino | 358 |
| Maracci Ludovico | 347 | ——Fioravante | 346, 347, 349 |
| Marana Jean Paul | 262 | Martinius Martinus | 508 |
| Maranta Bartholomaeus | 406 | Martorelli Francesco | 325 |
| Marafioti Girolamo | 402 | ——Luigi | 355 |
| Marca Petrus de | 293, 298, 303, 402 | Martyr Petrus | 310, 506 |
| Marcel Guillaume | 196, 204 | Martyrico Juan Pablo | 319 |
| Marcellinus Ammianus | 108 | Marulli Silvestro | 53, 81 |
| Marcellus Petrus | 379 | Matzari Giacomo | 384 |
| Marchantius Jacobus | 442 | Marzi Francisco | 357 |
| Marche Olivier de la | 443 | Marzolaccio Gian Battista | 437 |
| Marchesi Sigismondo | 355 | Mas le Pere | 75 |
| Marchesius Franciscus | 367 | Massa Antonius | 403 |
| ——Joannes Petrus | 414 | ——Gian-Andrea | 410 |
| Marciano Giovanni | 75 | Mascardi Agostino | 4, 436 |
| Marculphus Monachus | 206 | Masculus Joannes Baptista | 408 |
| Mare Philippe de la | 291 | Masenius Jacobus | 139, 147 |
| Marescallus Nicolaus | 178 | Masseville Mr. de | 285 |
| Mariana Juan de | 307 | Masini Paolo | 363 |
| Michiel Angelo | 388 | Massino Michelagnolo | 408 |
| Marillac | 68 | Maffonio Salvadore | 401 |
| Marinis Hieronymus | 436 | Maffonus John | 216 |
| Marinaeus Lucius | 310, 322 | ——Papius | 198, 233, 294, 343, 422 |
| Marino Felice | 544 | Mastrullus Amatus | 406 |
| Marlianus Bartholomaeus | 94 | | Mata- |
| ——Raymundus | 194 | | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Matagonibus Matagoni de | 199 | Mellen Jacobus a | 153, 156 |
| Matare Anthony | 199 | Mellino Domenico di Guido | 428 |
| Matrei Domenico Barnaba | 358 | Melvil James | 471 |
| A Mathas | 272 | Melvin Andreas | 478 |
| Mathenesius Joannes Fridericus | 141 | Melzer Christianus | 172 |
| Mathoud Hugo | 291 | Menage Gilles | 290 |
| Mattheacius Angelus | 378 | Menarde Claude | 213 |
| Matthaeus Antonius | 447 | Mencken Joannes Burchardus | 145 |
| Matthias Christophorus | 13 | ———— Otho | 13 |
| Matthieu Pierre | 218, 226, 242, 245 | Mendoza Bernardino de | 454 |
| Maugerius Nicolaus | 417 | ———— Diego de | 320 |
| Manguin Gilbertus | 46 | ———— Petrus Gonzalez de | ibid. |
| Maundrell Henry | 521 | Mendoza Salazar de | 317 |
| Maupertuy Mr. de | 301 | Menenius Franciscus | 82, 83 |
| Maurerius Gaspar | 193 | Menetrier le Pere | 10, 254, 293 |
| Maurocenus Andreas | 372, 382, 383 | Menenez Ferdinando de | 327 |
| Mauroi | 266 | ———— Ludovicus de | 329 |
| Maurolycus Franciscus | 409 | Menniti Pietro | 420 |
| Maurus Cyrinus | 415 | Menochius Joannes Stephanus | 28 |
| ———— Hertmannus | 137 | Meoni Domenico | 543 |
| Maximus Marcus | 334 | Mercator Marius | 37 |
| Mayer Joseph | 181 | Merelli Michiele | 437 |
| Mayersberg Augustinus | 495 | Merianus Matthaeus | 152 |
| Mazza Antonius | 402 | Merula Gaudentius | 195 |
| Mazarine Cardinal | 260 | ———— Georgius | 374, 391 |
| Mazzella Scipione | 397, 402 | ———— Paulus | 24, 448, 457 |
| Mazzocchi Domenico | 357, 359 | Mesa Sebastien de | 328 |
| ———— Jacobus | 546 | Messanensis Anonymus | 419 |
| Mazzolari Ilario | 319 | Meshovius Arnoldus | 48 |
| Meaux l'Eveque de | 10 | Mesnardiére | 256 |
| Mechovias Matthaeus de | 491 | Messenius Jacobus | 534 |
| Mechovius Gulielmus | 176 | ———— Joannes | 498 |
| Medaglia Natalis | 354 | Metelli Giovanni Maria | 363 |
| Medici Angelus Maria | 367 | Meteren Emanuel | 449 |
| Mediobarbus | 548 | Meurisse le Pere | 305 |
| Megiferus Hieronymus | 154 | Meursius Joannes | 91, 97, 107, 379, 447, 455, 502, 505 |
| Meibomius Henricus | 54, 128, 134, 136 | Meyerus Jacobus | 441 |
| Meisnerus Joannes | 168 | Mezerai Francois Eudes de | 196, 203 |
| Mela Pomponius | 22 | Mezger Josephus | 148 |
| Melbaeus Jacobus | 147 | Michael Joannes | 69, 71 |
| Melchiori Ottaviano | 404 | Michael | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| Michael Robertus | 286 | Molina Ludovicus | 316 |
| Micquellius Ludovicus | 215 | Molinaeus Ludovicus | 475 |
| Micraelius Joannes | 167 | Molinet Claude du | 75, 344 |
| Middendorpius Jacobus | 53 | Molisi Giovanni Battista di | |
| Midoffus | 62 | Nola | 402 |
| Mildes Bernardus Gomezius | | Mollerus Andreas | 172 |
| | 323 | —— Joannes | 180 |
| Migliore Bartolomeo del | 427 | Monaca Andrea della | 404 |
| Millini Benedetto | 345 | Monaco Giacomo Antonio | |
| Milton John | 466, 475, 495 | | 403 |
| Minardus Ventura | 390 | Monacus Michael | 405 |
| Mincrellus Thomas Maria | | Monaldeschi Monaldo | 356 |
| | 366 | A Monasterio Arturius | 69 |
| Mini Paolo | 427 | Monconys Gaspar de | 522 |
| Miniati Giovanni | 430 | Mongitore Antonius | 417 |
| Minis Thomas de | 62 | De Monluc Blaise | 228 |
| Minuccius Minuccio | 389 | Monlucius Joannes | 492 |
| Minutolo Andrea | 83 | Monnypenny John | 478 |
| Mirabella Vincenzo | 413 | Monodus Petrus | 422 |
| Miraeus Aubertus | 41, 53, 56, | De Monpleinchamp | 455 |
| | 59, 61, 63, 74, 82, 141, | Monstrelet Enguerrand | 214 |
| | 148, 441, 442 | Du Monstrier Arthurus | 285 |
| Mirani Francesco Barberano | | Du Mont | 263 |
| | 384 | Des Montagnes | 223 |
| Miraval Vincente de | 325 | Montalba Franciscus de | 544 |
| Miraumont Pierre de | 272, | Montalbani Ovidio | 351, 361 |
| | 273 | Montaltus Hyacinthus | 415 |
| Misson Maximilian | 337 | Montalvo Barnabas de | 59 |
| Mocenicus Andreas | 375 | Montand Nicholas de | 234 |
| Mocherus Antonius | 150 | Montbrun Marquis | 261 |
| Mocquet Jean | 521 | Montemerlo Niccolo | 395 |
| Modena Leo de | 29 | Montfaucon Bernard de | 34, |
| Modera Gregorio Lopez de | | | 337 |
| | 316 | Monti Agostino Maria | 437 |
| Modestus Publius Franciscus | | —— Giacomo | 363 |
| | 374 | Montiosius Ludovicus de | 94 |
| Modius Franciscus | 186 | Montoya Lucas de | 72 |
| Moebius Georgius | 33 | De Montrefor | 251 |
| Le Moine Pasquier | 224 | Montrevil le Pere | 34 |
| Moissant Claudius | 284 | Monzambano Severino de | 119 |
| Molanus Joannes | 444 | Morales Ambrogio | 306, 308 |
| Molegnano Cesare | 403 | Morandus Benedictus | 363 |
| Molesworth Mr. | 501 | More Sir Thomas | 464 |
| Molina | 326 | Morelettus Joannes | 261 |
| —— Andrew Garfias | 335 | Morellus Castiglione Fabricius | |
| —— Gonfalo Argote de | | | 538 |
| | 534, 541 | Morena | |

INDEX.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Morena Otho & Acerbus | 395 | Murillo Diego | 323 |
| Moreno de Vargas Barnabe | | Musantius Dominicus | 543 |
| | 315, 319 | Musara Franciscus Maria Jo- | |
| Moret Joseph de | 302, 326 | annes Grandis | 419 |
| Moretta Petrus Paulus | 413, | Muscry Riordan de | 474 |
| | 414, 418 | Mushard Luneburgus | 186 |
| Morgado Alonso | 319 | Mussatus Albertinus | 135, 384 |
| Morigi Paolo | 73, 393, 396 | Mustatius Vitus Albertus | 418 |
| Morigny | 282 | Mussy Jean de | 536 |
| Morin le Pere | 75, 281 | Mutdesse Vincente | 321 |
| Moriscianus Carolus | 415 | Mutio Girolamo | 354 |
| Morifotus Claudius Bartholo- | | Murius Achilles | 386 |
| maeus | 240 | —— Maria | 391 |
| Morliere Adrien de la | 282, 531 | Mylaeus Christophorus | 1, 8 |
| Mormile Giuseppe | 401 | Mylenus Nicolaus | 120 |
| Morocius Carolus Josephus | 64 | | |
| Morofini Andrea | 374, 389 | | |
| Moro Maurizio | 385 | | |
| Morotius | 60 | | |
| Morus Alexander | 475 | Naberat Mr. | 81 |
| Morzillus | 8 | Nadanygius Joannes | 156 |
| Moscardus Ludovicus | 385 | Nadafius Joannes | 80 |
| Moschus Franciscus | 58 | Nagerel Jean | 285 |
| Moulin Charles du | 199 | Le Nain Pere | 60 |
| —— Gabriel du | 285 | Naldini Paolo | 388 |
| Mourgues Matthieu du | 253 | Nalfon Dr. John | 473 |
| Mouskes Philippe de | 191 | Nangis Beauvais | 244 |
| Moyne Pere le | 4 | Nani Giovanni Battista | 372 |
| Mozzagragnus Josephus | 74 | Nardi Jacopo | 426 |
| Mugnos Filadelfos | 410, 418, | —— Isidoro | 537 |
| | 539, 540, 541, 542 | Nardinus Famianus | 341, 357 |
| Mugnotius Andreas | 62 | —— Niccolo | 358 |
| Muldenerus Joannes Christia- | | Naso Joannes | 414 |
| nus | 116 | Nava Pietro Francisco | 393 |
| Muldrac Antoine | 60 | Naude Gabriel | 218, 258, 354, |
| Mullerus Joannes | 148 | | 408 |
| —— Joannes Sebastianus | 170 | Navarrus Curtius | 70 |
| | 170 | Nazari Giovanni Battista | 386 |
| —— Laurentius | 160 | Nebriffensis Aelius Antonius | |
| Mundelheim Nebridius a | 53 | | 310 |
| Muntaner Ramon | 323 | Negri Blanco | 361 |
| Muntzerus Valentinus | 151 | —— Giovanni | 423 |
| Muratori Ludovico Antonio | | —— Giulio | 426 |
| | 341, 434, 435 | Negro Taddeo de | 481 |
| Mure Jean Marie de la | 293, | Neile William | 461 |
| | 294 | Neowaldus Joannes | 185 |
| | | Nerveze | 266 |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Nestor Jean | 428 | Occo Adolphus | 312 |
| Neufchaises Charles | 239 | Ockel Andreas | 181 |
| Neve John le | 486 | O-Flahertus Rodericus | 482 |
| Neugebaverus Salomon | 491 | Ogerius Carolus | 504 |
| Neuville Balthasar Hezencil de | | Oihenartus Arnaldus | 298 |
| la | 453 | Oiselius Jacobus | 548 |
| Newman John | 88 | Okolski Simon | 493, 534 |
| Nicephorus Callistus | 37 | Olaus Magnus | 498 |
| Gregoras | 190 | Oldenburgerus Philippus An- | |
| Nicetas | 189 | dreas | 13, 114 |
| Nicholson William | 459, 478, 481 | Oldoinus Augustinus | 341, 344, 358, 366 |
| Nicolai Agostino | 399 | Olearius Adamus | 480, 495, 508 |
| Joannes | 325 | Joannes Christophorus | 173 |
| Pere | 248 | Olhagaray Pierre | 302 |
| Nicolini Girolamo | 402 | Oliva Joannes | 349 |
| Nicolio Andrea | 384 | Olivazzi Comte | 434 |
| Nicolosi e Biazini Hieronymo | 413 | Oliveira Christovao Rodriguez | 331 |
| Nicolosius Joannes Baptista | 25 | Olvis Henricus Palladius de | 387 |
| Nieremberg Eusebius de | 77 | O'mo Giovanni Francesco | 374 |
| Nieuport G. H. | 93 | Olon Mr St. | 516 |
| Niger Alexander | 361 | Omphalius Jacques | 228 |
| Franciscus | 432 | Onofri Fedele | 363 |
| Nigettus Dionysius Baldoccus | 76 | Onofridi Fedele | 374 |
| Nigrosanti Pietro | 354 | Orichovius Stanislaus | 492 |
| Nihufius Bartholomaeus | 504 | Orlandi Giovanni | 408 |
| Niquet Honorat | 63 | Pellegrino Antonio | 360 |
| Nithardus | 208 | Orlandini Leonardo | 412 |
| Noble Mr. le | 453 | Orlandinus Nicolaus | 76, 80 |
| Noguer Antoine | 298, 299 | Orleans le Pere de | 79, 468, 509 |
| Francois | 299 | Renaude de | 270 |
| Nonius Ludovicus | 306 | Orlers Joannes Jans | 455, 533 |
| Noris Henricus Cardinalis | 12, 20, 45, 92, 98 | Ormanico Pietro Paolo | 387 |
| Northof Lewoldus à | 166, 183 | Orsato Sertorio | 384, 390, 545 |
| Nostradamus Caesar de la | 300 | Ortalis Paolo | 417 |
| Nouailles Duc de | 261 | Ortelius Abrahamus | 22, 337, 516 |
| Nourry Nicolas | 36 | Orthelius Antonius | 381 |
| Nubrigenfis Gulielmus | 465 | Ortica Agostino | 101 |
| Nunez Juan | 318 | Ortiz de Valdez Francesco | 325 |
| O: | | Oforius Hieronymus | 328 |
| Obbrechtus Ulricus | 119, 184, 312 | Ostat Arnaud de | 241 |
| | | Offullevannus | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Offullevannus Philippus | 489 | Pannini Giuseppe Maria | 353 |
| Oftermannus Petrus | 142 | Panormita Antonius | 323 |
| Ostiensis Leo | 56 | Pansa Paolo | 367 |
| Otrockocus Franciscus Foris | | Panvinus Onuphrius | 95, 98, |
| | 155 | | 343, 385 |
| Ott Christophorus | 132, 208 | Paolo Sarpi Fra | 377, 380 |
| Ottinellus Caesar | 355 | Papafava Robertus | 505 |
| Ottius Joannes Henricus | 41, 48 | Papenbrochius Daniel | 68, 317 |
| Otto Everardus | 97 | Pappenheim Matthaeus | 182 |
| —— Marcus | 122 | Paracelsus Theophrastus | 154 |
| Ovaglie Alonso de | 518 | Paradinus Gulielmus | 225, 228, |
| Oudegherst Pierre d' | 442 | | 290, 293, 421 |
| Outreman Henri d' | 304, 445 | Paraeus Daniel | 163 |
| —— Pierre | 445 | Paragallo Gaspere | 408 |
| | | Paris Martial de | 216 |
| | | —— Matthaeus | 465, 486 |
| P. | | Parkenius Joannes | 164 |
| Pace Mario | 414 | Parkinson A. | 487 |
| Pachymeras Georgius | 189 | Parrino Domenico Antonio | |
| Pacificus Petrus Antonius | 382 | | 400, 404 |
| Pacichelli Giovanni Battista | | Parschitius Christophorus | 156 |
| | 404 | Partenopaeo Ercole | 387 |
| Paccinelli Bernardino | 75 | Paruta Paolo | 372, 410 |
| Padilla Francisco de | 332 | Paschale Agostino | 405 |
| Padredio Carlo | 348 | —— Giovanni Pietro ibid. | |
| Paez de Viegas Antonio | 327 | Paschalius Bartholomaeus | 243 |
| Pagani Virgilio | 432 | Paschetti Bartholomew | 435, |
| Pagano Niccolo | 544 | | 436 |
| Pagius Antonius | 20, 38, 98 | Pasolino Serafino | 353 |
| Paglia Balthasar | 415, 420 | Pasquier Estienne | 234, 269 |
| —— Ludovico | 403, 405 | Pasfaco Francesco | 538 |
| Pagliarini Battista | 384 | Pasflumine Benedictus de | |
| Paige Joannes le | 62 | | 413 |
| Palaeologus Andronicus | 189 | Pasfarelus Cajetanus | 320 |
| Palafox Julian de | 509 | Pastricius Joannes | 358 |
| Palatius Joannes | 130, 131, | Pastorello Onorato | 423 |
| | 344, 367, 368, 378 | Pastorius Joachim | 493 |
| Palizi Abb. | 414 | —— Joannes Augustus | 144 |
| Palladio | 101, 512 | Pate Flaminio | 419 |
| —— Gian-Francesco | 387 | Paterculus Velleius | 103 |
| Pallu | 511 | Patina Carla Caterina | 382 |
| Palmerius Jacobus | 87 | Patinus Carolus | 389, 547 |
| Palmieri Matthaeus | 430 | Patricio Francesco | 4 |
| Palo Giovanni Battista de | 406 | Patricius Alexander | 276 |
| Pamphilus Franciscus | 359 | Pavillon Nic. George | 529 |
| —— Josephus | 66 | Pauletti Andrea | 422 |
| Pancirollus Guido | 93 | | |
| | | R r 2 | Paulinis |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Paulinus Christophorus Franciscus | 128, 151 | Perrin Jean Paul | 47 |
| ——— Henricus | 450 | Perron le Cardinal du | 242 |
| ——— Laurentius | 499 | Perfco Gian-Battista | 402 |
| Paulus Diaconus | 108 | Perfco Alcanio | 363 |
| Pausanias | 86 | Pertuchius Justinianus | 173 |
| Pause Plantavitius de la | 300 | Petavius Dionysius | 10, 19 |
| Fayva Jacobus | 78 | ——— Paulus | 208 |
| Paz Augustinus de | 288 | Petit Jean Francois | 446 |
| Pearson Joannes | 35 | ——— Samuel | 20 |
| Pech Mr. | 303 | Petyt William | 461 |
| Peccensteinius Laurentius | 165, 167 | Petra Sancta Silvius | 526 |
| Peclinus Joannes Nicolaus | 515 | Petreus Nicolaus | 180 |
| Pedrusi Paolo | 547 | ——— Petrus | 495 |
| Pegaviensis Monachus | 173 | ——— Theodorus | 44, 64 |
| Peifferus David | 172 | Petricius Joannes Innocentius | 492 |
| Pellegrino Camillo | 402 | Petrus Cameracensis | 215 |
| ——— Fulvio | 539 | ——— Carolus a Basilica | 371, 394 |
| Pelletier Laurent le | 33, 57, 290 | ——— Cellensis | 212 |
| Pelleus Julien | 240 | ——— Diaconus | 56 |
| Pellizer Josephus | 324 | ——— Franciscus | 8 |
| Penalosa y Mondragora Benito de | 311 | ——— Julianus | 335 |
| Pennafiel Matute | ibid. | ——— Mauritius | 217 |
| Pennotus Gabriel | 336 | ——— Siculus | 45 |
| Penfa Giovanni Maria | 67 | ——— Suffridus | 448 |
| Pentaleo Henricus | 81 | ——— Vallis Sarnensis | 46 |
| Perard Etienne | 291 | Peury Claude | 292 |
| Perazzi Domenico | 358 | Peyrat Guillaume | 278 |
| Perbonus Hieronymus | 270 | Pezelius Christophorus | 8 |
| De Perefice | 240 | Pezron | 20, 34, 35, 196 |
| Peregrinus Bartholomaeus | 386 | Pfannerus Tobias | 118, 144 |
| ——— Marcus Antonius | 381 | Pflaumern Joannes Henricus a | 337 |
| Perellus Marianus | 415 | Phoebaeus Franciscus Maria | 345 |
| Perez Antonio | 543 | Phoebonius Mutius | 369, 403 |
| ——— Francesco | 70 | Philadelphus Eusebius | 233 |
| Peri Giovanni Domenico | 541 | Philip of France, Duke of Orleans | 102 |
| Perier Aymar du | 300 | Philippus a Sanctissima Trinitate | 67 |
| Perimezzi Josephus Maria | 72 | Philippus Henricus | 20, 480 |
| Perizonius Jacobus | 85 | Philostorgius | 36 |
| Pernard Charles | 248 | Phlegon Trallianus | 85 |
| Perpinianus Petrus Joannes | 327 | Photius | 36 |
| Perriere Guillaume de la | 298 | Piascius | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Piafcius Paulus | 493 | Platensis Michael | 417 |
| Piazza Bartolomeo | 348 | Platina Baptista | 342, 431 |
| Pibracius Vidus Faber | 233 | Pleigney Thibaud de | 289 |
| Picartus Joannes | 195 | Du Pleffis le Sieur | 216, 239. |
| Picinelli Filippo | 393 | | 259 |
| Pierchamus | 293 | Pletho Georgius Gemistus | 90 |
| Pietro Francesco de | 398 | Plot Dr. Robert | 463 |
| Pigafetta Filippo | 349 | Plutarchus | 88, 89 |
| Pigareta Philippus | 512 | Pocciantus Michael | 427 |
| Pighius Vinandus | 98 | Pocili Andrea | 411 |
| Piguerre Emile de | 227 | Pocockius Edoardus | 192 |
| Pigna Joannes Baptista | 352 | Poggio | 425 |
| Pignoria Lorenzo | 383 | Pogianus Julius | 368 |
| Pilea Antonius de | 490 | Poldo Jean d'Albericus | 299 |
| Pillet Jean | 383 | Polidoro Valerio | 389 |
| Piloni Giorgio | 387 | Politi Adriano | 106 |
| Pimenta Nicolaus | 511 | —— Lancelotto | 429 |
| Pina Ruy de | 327 | Politus Joannes | 161 |
| Pineda | 34 | Polius Nicolaus | 160 |
| Pineda Juan de | 317 | Pollini Girolamo | 484 |
| Pinelli Flaminio | 429 | Pollio Trebellius | 106 |
| Pingonius Philibertus | 422, | Polverino Agnello | 405 |
| | 527 | Polybius | 100 |
| Pinto Fernando Mendez | 533 | Pommeraye le Pere | 286 |
| Pio Michael | 71 | Pomo Pietro | 143 |
| Pirani Paul | 4 | Pontanus Fabio | 355 |
| Pirogallo Francesco Maria | 394 | —— Georgius Bertholdus | 159, 193 |
| Pirrhus Janus | 150, 388 | —— Joannes | 8 |
| Pisa Bartolomeo | 419 | —— Joannes Jovianus | 398 |
| —— Francesco | 318 | —— Joannes Isacius | 196, |
| Pisani Pandolfi | 366 | | 447, 448, 501, 502 |
| Pise de la | 299 | Pontini Zaccaria | 363 |
| Pisis Bartholomaeus de | 69 | Pontis Sieur de | 257 |
| —— Marcellinus de | 70 | Popelinier Lancelot Voisine | |
| Pistorius Joannes | 127, 490 | de la | 9, 227, 273 |
| Pithoeus Petrus | 22, 200, 284 | Porcacchi Tomaso | 90, 91, |
| Pithou Francois | 270 | | 224, 395 |
| Pitti Buonacorfo | 431 | Porrhen Baltasar | 314 |
| Pitillas Andreas de | 369 | Porri Jerome | 21 |
| Pitiscus Samuel | 102 | —— Pietro Paolo | 541 |
| Pitfeus Joannes | 460 | Portenari Angelo | 378, 383 |
| Pitton | 300 | Porterus Franciscus | 489 |
| Pittoni Giovanni Battista | 367 | Portio Camillo | 398 |
| Pizarro Fernando | 518 | Possevinus Antonius | 79, 432, |
| Place Peter de | 232 | | 496 |
| Plantinus Joannes Baptista | 438 | Possinus | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| Possinus Petrus | 189 | Quetif le Pere | 72 |
| Postellus Gulielmus | 424 | Quien le Pere | 20, 326 |
| Posterla Francesco | 349 | Quintana Geronimo de | 318 |
| Pozzo Bartolomeo | 82 | Quintanaduenas Antonio | 318 |
| — Julio | 386 | Quiqueranus Petrus | 300 |
| Prade le Sieur de | 130, 500 | Quistorpius Joannes | 30 |
| Praetorius Matthaeus | 497 | | |
| Prateoius Gabriel | 44 | R. | |
| Praun Michael | 186 | Rabelais Francois | 226, 229 |
| Pre Maurice de | 61 | Rabutin Francois | 228 |
| Pregizer Joannes Ulricus | 181 | Rachelius Samuel | 111 |
| Prideaux Humphredus | 19, | Radere Francisco de | 334 |
| | 331 | Raderus Matthaeus | 79, 162 |
| Priolus Benjaminus | 259 | Raguenet | 475 |
| Procopius Caesariensis | 187 | Ragusa Hieronymus | 413 |
| Prosperis Josephus de | 358 | Raho Carolus M. de | 538 |
| Le Proust Francois | 296 | Rainauda Spirito | 394 |
| Ptolemaeus | 21 | Raleigh Sir Walter | 14 |
| Puccinelli D. Placido | 56, 394, | Rall Ignatius Christophorus | |
| | 428 | Guarient | 495 |
| Puffendorf Samuel | 7, 119, | Ramirez Josephus | 75 |
| | 165, 500 | Ramnusius Paulus | 191, 374 |
| Pugh Robertus | 472 | Ramusio Giovanni Battista | |
| Puglissius Petrus Thomas | 67 | | 520 |
| Pujades Geronimo | 324 | Ramus Jonas | 504 |
| — Giovan-Battista | 400 | — Petrus | 195 |
| Pullieni Donato | 363 | Randolphus Emualdus Nico- | |
| Pulgar Hernando de | 310 | laus | 502 |
| Puricelli Placido | 392 | Rango Martinus | 165 |
| Puricellus Joannes Petrus | 392 | Ranzanus Petrus | 418 |
| Purchas Samuel | 520 | Rapin le Pere Florimond | 5, |
| Puschus Palladius | 388 | | 252 |
| Puteanus Erycius | 153, 333, | — Charles | 285 |
| | 339, 392, 394, 428, 444, 456 | Rasponus Caesar | 345 |
| Du Puy Pierre de | 270 | Rassler Maximilian | 152 |
| Du Puysegour | 258 | Ravennas Anonymus | 25 |
| Pyrard Francois | 521 | Raudensis Alexander | 329 |
| Pyrminius Achilles | 149 | Raulino Francesco | 543 |
| Pyrrhus Rocchus | 409 | S. Raymundo Ignazio | 413 |
| | | Raynaldus Odoricus | 38 |
| Q. | | Raynaudus Theophilus | 367 |
| Qual Petrus a | 548 | Rayssius Arnoldus | 64, 442 |
| Quaresmius Franciscus | 30 | Razzi Silvano | 428 |
| Quercetanus Andreas | 56 | Reading William | 36 |
| Querini Antonio | 381 | Re Antonio del | 357 |
| | | Real | |

I N D E X.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Real l'Abbe de St. 6, 34, 375 | Rhodomannus Laurentius 177 |
| Rebellatus Franciscus 361 | Ribadeneira Petrus 78, 80, 484 |
| Recanati John Baptist 425 | Ribas Petrus Dias de 320 |
| Rechtenbergius Adamus 43 | Ribier Guillaume 229 |
| ——Carolus Otto 171 | ——Jacques 272 |
| Recupitus Julius Caesar 408 | Ricaut Sr. Paul 191, 193 |
| Regenvolscius Adrianus 159, 494 | Ricchi Antonio 403 |
| Regnaut Melchior 284 | Ricci Giovanni Battista 83 |
| Rehtmeyer Philippus Julius 176 | Ricciolus Joannes Baptista 12, 24 |
| Reidanus Everardus 450 | Riccus Jacobus 340 |
| Reimmerus Joannes Ludovicus 28 | ——Josephus 142 |
| Reimmannus Jacobus Fridericus 178 | ——Michael 309 |
| Reina Carlo Giuseppe Maria 145 | Riceputi Bartolomeo 535 |
| ——Placido 419 | Richard l'Abbe 313 |
| Reineccius Reinerus 6, 127, 132, 165, 168, 169, 191, 526 | ——Joannes 268, 291 |
| Reinesius Thomas 109, 181, 545 | Richelieu Cardinal de 249, 250 |
| Reitanus Joannes Antonius 419 | Richier John 247 |
| Relandus Hadrianus 507 | ——Peter ibid. |
| Relfendso J. W. 121 | ——Stephen ibid. |
| Remigius Remensis 206 | Richcome 70 |
| Remon Alonso 65 | Riccobonus Antonius 4, 8 |
| Remond Florimond de 50 | Rieden Isaacus Volmarus de 117 |
| Remy N. 304 | Riencourt de 256 |
| Rena Cosimo della 425 | Rigaltius Nicolaus 254 |
| Renerius Vincentius 424 | Riguet Mr. 305 |
| Rende Mariano 406 | Rinaldi Fulgenzio 386 |
| Rennullus Antonius 108 | Riordan de Muscry 474 |
| Requens Alonso de 334 | Ripamontius Josephus 392 |
| Refcus Stanislaus 492 | Rith Biagio 376 |
| Resende Gaspar de 327 | Ritius Michael 398 |
| Resendius L. And. 327 | Ritterhusius Conradus 534 |
| Reuberus Justus 127 | Ritzi Stannovic Stanislaus 490 |
| Revellus Georgius 253 | Rivola Francesco 371 |
| Revius Jacobus 448 | Roa Martinus de 320 |
| Reufnerus Elias 168, 526, 533 | Robertus Claudius 277 |
| ——Nicolaus 156, 181, 193 | Robin du Fau 290 |
| Reutenfels Jacobus 495 | Robinson Hugo 13 |
| Rewa Petrus de 156 | Roblez Eugenio de 313 |
| Rhetius Joannes Fridericus 111 | Robortellus Franciscus 8, 95 |
| | Rocafortus Innocentius 415 |
| | Rocchetta Aquilante 506 |
| | Rocheffavin Bernard de la 273 |
| | De Rochefort 257 |
| | De la Rochefoucault 257 |
| | Rocoles |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Rocoles Jean Battiste | 7 | Ruba Antonio | 432 |
| La Rocque Gilles Andre | 41, | Rubeis Joannes Jacobus | 349 |
| 273, 524, 529, 530 | | Rubeus Hieronymus | 353 |
| Rodulphus Glabrias | 211 | ——— Joannes | 365, 541 |
| Rohan Duc de | 251 | Rubis Claude de | 210, 269, |
| Roiter Zoroastro | 378 | | 293, 301 |
| Roman Emanuel | 67 | Rudbeckius Olaus | 497, 500 |
| Romualdus a S. Maria | 395 | Rudolphinus Ludovicus | 338 |
| Rondinelli Francesco | 429 | Ruelle Chr. de | 8 |
| Rondininus Philippus | 347, 407 | Ruffy | 301 |
| Roo Gerardus de | 152 | Ruffius | 300 |
| Rofaccio Giuseppe | 363 | Ruill Henry | 458 |
| Rofatis Giovanni Battista de | | Ruinart Theodore | 37 |
| | 536 | Rumelinus Martinus | 115 |
| Rofcius Gregorius | 360 | Ruscelli Jerome | 21 |
| Rosemond Mr. | 470 | Rushworth John | 473 |
| Rosenfeld John Wolfgang | 121 | Ruteau Antoine | 304 |
| Roseo Mambrino | 17, 397 | Ruthen Lord | 479 |
| Rosieres Francois | 304 | Ruvez Alfonso | 319 |
| Rosinus Celsus | 74 | Ruxnerus Gerardus | 185 |
| ——— Joannes | 93, 171 | Ruzier Joannes | 363 |
| Rofs Alexander | 25, 45 | Rycquius Justus | 94 |
| Roffetto Pietro | 403 | Du Ryer | 100 |
| Roffi Flaminio | 526 | Rymer Thomas | 464, 478 |
| ——— Francesco | 383 | Rymon Emanuel Philibert de | |
| ——— Ottavio | 385 | | 292 |
| Roffo Gregorio | 399 | | |
| ——— Paolo del | 83, 105 | S. | |
| Rofweidus Heribertus | 52 | Sabellicus Marcus Antonius | |
| Rota Giovacchino | 345 | | 17, 371 |
| Rothus Eberhardus Rudolphus | | Sabinus Georgius | 137 |
| | 17 | Sabio Alonso | 309 |
| Rou Mr. | 279 | Sacchinus Franciscus | 79 |
| Le Roux J. | 540 | Saccus Bernardus | 395 |
| Roverius Petrus | 57, 79 | ——— Lucius | 404 |
| ——— Silvestro | 383 | Saconay Gabriel de | 293 |
| Rovetta Andrea | 71 | Saenz Josephus d'Aguirre | 332 |
| Rougemont Franciscus de | 509 | Sagittarius Gaspar | 9, 151, 165, |
| Rovillard Sebastien | 57, 265, | | 166, 168, 173, 174, 176, 183 |
| | 273, 281, 282 | Sagredo Giovanni | 193 |
| Routartius Michael | 9 | Sagrinus Angelus | 59 |
| Le Roy Jacobus | 4, 46, 444 | De St. Luc Toussant le Pere | |
| Royas Pedro de | 318 | | 82, 289 |
| Roy Francois de | 46 | De St. Marthe le Pere | 110, |
| Rozzo Cataldo | 413 | | 296, 528, 531 |
| Du Ruaut | 288 | | St. |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| St. Martin le Sieur de | 531 | Sant Roman Antonio de | 512 |
| Salazar Ambrogio | 306 | Sarasin Mr. | 256 |
| — Joan. Tomayo | 332 | Sarafini Giuliano | 354 |
| — Jo. Bapt. Suarez de | 320 | Sarayna Torello | 385 |
| — Pedro de | 138, 314 | Sardi Aleffandro | 525 |
| Sale Antoine de la | 271, 273 | — Gaspare | 351 |
| Salernus Petrus | 418 | Sarnelli Pompeo | 357, 400, |
| Salignac Barthol. de | 228 | | 401, 404, 405, 406 |
| Salivas Miquel de | 333 | Sarnitius Stanislaus | 491 |
| Salmasius Claudius | 97, 474 | Sartorius Augustinus | 60 |
| Salmeron Marco | 65 | Savage John | 130 |
| Salmonet Robert Mentet de | | Savaron Jean | 206, 269, 271, |
| | 474 | | 273, 294 |
| Salomonius Jacobus | 384 | Savary Francois | 521 |
| Salt Antonio | 364 | Saubert Joan | 33 |
| Salvi Michel Agnolo | 430 | Sauflay Andreas | 64, 278 |
| Salustius Cajus | 100 | Savil Henricus | 463 |
| Sambiasi Girolamo | 403 | Saviolo Pietro | 390 |
| Sambacus Joannes | 8 | Savot Lovis | 546 |
| Sammarthanus Abel | 110, 253 | Saulmer | 292 |
| — Ludovicus | 528, 529 | Saulx Gaspar de | 239 |
| — Scaevola | 296, 528, 529 | — Guillaume de | 241 |
| Sammes Aylett | 462 | — Jaques de | 259 |
| Samperio Placido | 418 | Saxius Petrus | 300 |
| Samson P. A. | 477 | Saxo Grammaticus | 502 |
| Sanchez Alfonsus | 309 | Scaal Jacobus | 509 |
| Sanctorius Paulus Aemilius | | Scaglia Filippo | 367 |
| | 406 | Scala Bartholomaeus | 427 |
| Sanctyon le Sieur de | 512 | Scalckius Paulus | 385 |
| Sande Joannes Vander | 452 | Scaliger Camillo | 363 |
| Sanderfon William | 472 | — Josephus | 11, 37, 188 |
| Sanderus Antonius | 440, 442 | Scarabelli Pietro Francesco | 393 |
| Sandeus Felinus | 396, 410, 485 | Scardeonius Bernardus | 383 |
| Sandford Franciscus | 469, 543 | Scaynus Joachim | 381 |
| Sandius Christophorus | 45, 51 | Scepperus Cornelius | 139 |
| Sandoval Prudentio de | 58, 131, | Schadt Oseas | 137 |
| | 138, 300, 328, 334 | Schardius Simon | 126 |
| Sandys Georgius | 521 | Schatenius Nicolaus | 185 |
| San Georgius Benevenutus | 432 | Schedius Elias | 126, 196, 457 |
| San Leolino Sebastiano | 428 | Schefferus Joannes | 500, 501 |
| Sanfon Nicolaus | 29, 195, 282 | Schelstraten Emanuel | 40 |
| Sanfovinio Francesco | 103, 193, | Schickardus Wilhelmus | 29 |
| | 377, 526, 527 | Schickfusius Jacobus | 160 |
| Santorelli Antonio | 407 | Schilterus Joannes | 111, 116, |
| Santos Francesco de los | 319 | | 128, 181 |
| Santos Joanno dos | 515 | Schlegelius Christophorus | 173 |
| VOL. II. | | S s | Schlusfel, |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Rocoles Jean Battiste | 7 | Ruba Antonio | 432 |
| La Rocque Gilles Andre | 410 | Rubeis Joannes Jacobus | 349 |
| | 273, 524, 529, 530 | Rubéus Hieronymus | 353 |
| Rodulphus Glabrias | 211 | ——— Joannes | 365, 541 |
| Rohan Duc de | 251 | Rubis Claude de | 210, 269, 293, 301 |
| Roiter Zoroastro | 378 | Rudbeckius Olaus | 497, 500 |
| Roman Emanuel | 67 | Rudolphinus Ludovicus | 338 |
| Romualdus a S. Maria | 395 | Ruelle Chr. de | 8 |
| Rondinelli Francesco | 429 | Ruffy | 301 |
| Rondininus Philippus | 347, 407 | Ruffius | 300 |
| Roo Gerardus de | 152 | Ruill Henry | 458 |
| Rofaccio Giuseppe | 363 | Ruinart Theodore | 37 |
| Rofatis Giovanni Battista de | 536 | Rumelinus Martinus | 115 |
| Rofcius Gregorius | 360 | Ruscelli Jerome | 21 |
| Rosemond Mr. | 470 | Rushworth John | 473 |
| Rosenfeld John Wolfgang | 121 | Ruteau Antoine | 304 |
| Roseo Mambrino | 17, 397 | Ruthen Lord | 479 |
| Rosieres Francois | 304 | Ruvez Alfonso | 319 |
| Rosinus Celsus | 74 | Ruxnerus Gerardus | 185 |
| ——— Joannes | 93, 171 | Ruzier Joannes | 363 |
| Rofs Alexander | 25, 45 | Rycquius Justus | 94 |
| Roffetto Pietro | 403 | Du Ryer | 100 |
| Roffi Flaminio | 526 | Rymer Thomas | 464, 478 |
| ——— Francesco | 383 | Rymon Emanuel Philibert de | 292 |
| ——— Ottavio | 385 | | |
| Roffo Gregorio | 399 | | |
| ——— Paolo del | 83, 105 | | |
| Rofweidus Heribertus | 52 | | |
| Rota Giovacchino | 345 | | |
| Rothus Eberhardus Rudolphus | 17 | | |
| | 279 | | |
| Rou Mr. | 540 | | |
| Le Roux J. | 57, 79 | | |
| Roverius Petrus | 383 | | |
| ——— Silvestro | 71 | | |
| Rovetta Andrea | 509 | | |
| Rougemont Franciscus de | 57, 265, 273, 281, 282 | | |
| Rovillard Sebastien | 9 | | |
| Routartius Michael | 4, 46, 444 | | |
| Le Roy Jacobus | 318 | | |
| Royas Pedro de | 46 | | |
| Roy Francois de | 413 | | |
| Rozzo Cataldo | 288 | | |
| Du Ruaut | | | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| St. Martin le Sieur de | 531 | Sant Roman Antonio de | 512 |
| Salazar Ambrogio | 306 | Sarasin Mr. | 256 |
| — Joan. Tomayo | 332 | Sarafini Giuliano | 354 |
| — Jo. Bapt. Suarez de | 320 | Sarayna Torello | 385 |
| — Pedro de | 138, 314 | Sardi Alessandro | 525 |
| Sale Antoine de la | 271, 273 | — Gaspare | 351 |
| Salernus Petrus | 418 | Sarnelli Pompeo | 357, 400, |
| Salignac Barthol. de | 228 | | 401, 404, 405, 406 |
| Salivas Miquel de | 333 | Sarnitius Stanislaus | 491 |
| Salmasius Claudius | 97, 474 | Sartorius Augustinus | 60 |
| Salmeron Marco | 65 | Savage John | 130 |
| Salmonet Robert Mentet de | | Savaron Jean | 206, 269, 271, |
| | 474 | | 273, 294 |
| Salomonius Jacobus | 384 | Savary Francois | 521 |
| Salt Antonio | 364 | Saubert Joan | 33 |
| Salvi Michel Agnolo | 430 | Saussy Andreas | 64, 278 |
| Salustius Cajus | 100 | Savil Henricus | 463 |
| Sambiasi Girolamo | 403 | Saviolo Pietro | 390 |
| Sambacus Joannes | 8 | Savot Lovis | 546 |
| Sammarthanus Abel | 110, 253 | Saulmer | 292 |
| — Ludovicus | 528, 529 | Saulx Gaspar de | 239 |
| — Scaevola | 296, 528, 529 | — Guillaume de | 241 |
| Sammes Aylett | 462 | — Jaques de | 259 |
| Samperio Placido | 418 | Saxius Petrus | 300 |
| Samson P. A. | 477 | Saxo Grammaticus | 502 |
| Sanchez Alfonsus | 309 | Scaal Jacobus | 509 |
| Sanctorius Paulus Aemilius | | Scaglia Filippo | 367 |
| | 406 | Scala Bartholomaeus | 427 |
| Sanctyon le Sieur de | 512 | Scalckius Paulus | 385 |
| Sande Joannes Vander | 452 | Scaliger Camillo | 363 |
| Sanderson William | 472 | — Josephus | 11, 37, 188 |
| Sanderus Antonius | 440, 442 | Scarabelli Pietro Francesco | 393 |
| Sandeus Felinus | 396, 410, 485 | Scardeonius Bernardus | 383 |
| Sandford Franciscus | 469, 543 | Scaynus Joachim | 381 |
| Sandius Christophorus | 45, 51 | Scepperus Cornelius | 139 |
| Sandoval Prudentio de | 58, 131, | Schadt Oseas | 137 |
| | 138, 300, 328, 334 | Schardius Simon | 126 |
| Sandys Georgius | 521 | Schatenius Nicolaus | 185 |
| San Georgius Benevenutus | 432 | Schedius Elias | 126, 196, 457 |
| San Leolino Sebastiano | 428 | Schefferus Joannes | 500, 501 |
| Sanfon Nicolaus | 29, 195, 282 | Schelstraten Emanuel | 40 |
| Sanfovino Francesco | 103, 193, | Schickardus Wilhelmus | 29 |
| | 377, 526, 527 | Schickfufius Jacobus | 160 |
| Santorelli Antonio | 407 | Schilterus Joannes | 111, 116, |
| Santos Francesco de los | 319 | | 128, 181 |
| Santos Joanno dos | 515 | Schlegelius Christophorus | 173 |
| VOL. II. | | S s | Schlusfel, |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Schluffelburgius Conradus | 44 | Seifridus Joannes | 532 |
| Schneider Zacharias | 172 | Seldenus Joannes | 29, 462, 468 |
| Schmyalzius Jacobus | 33 | Seller Abednego | 508 |
| Schmydius Joannes Andreas | 43 | Senarega Matthew | 103 |
| Schoenleben Joannes Ludovicus | 154, 532 | Sepulveda Joannes Genesius | 314, 369 |
| Schonbornerus Georgius | 27 | Serafini Luigi | 357 |
| Schonhovius Antonius | 195 | Serdonati Francis | 435 |
| Schookias Martinus | 33, 440 | Serranus Joannes | 229 |
| Schotanus Bernardus | 448 | Serrarius Nicolaus | 146, 208 |
| —— Christophorus | 32 | Serres Jean de | 202 |
| Schotterus Jacobus | 289 | Sersale Antonio Maria | 83 |
| Schottus Andreas | 26, 95, 102, 307, 337, 512 | Seyffell Claude de | 87, 200 |
| Schouten Guillaume | 524 | Sgardino Peregrino | 403 |
| Schraderus Laurentius | 338 | Sheeres Sir Henry | 100 |
| Schrevelius Theodorus | 447 | Sheringhamius Robertus | 462 |
| Schrieckius Adrianus | 196, 441 | Shorting | 35 |
| Schudt Joannes Jacobus | 31 | Sibbaldus Robertus | 478 |
| Schuppius Joannes Balthasar | 179 | Sienicius Nicolaus | 87 |
| Schurtzheisckius Henricus Leonardus | 82 | Sigebert | 41 |
| —— Conradus Samuel | 85, 136, 166, 174, 179 | Sigillo | 539 |
| Schutzius Gaspar | 164 | Sigismundus Augustus | 492 |
| —— Wilhelmus Ignatius | 117 | Signius Joannes Baptista | 74 |
| Schwarzkopf George | 112 | Sigonius Carolus | 28, 87, 95, 96, 108, 129, 339, 351, 370 |
| Schwederus Gabriel | 110 | Siguença Josephus | 61 |
| —— Christophorus Hermannus | 124 | De Silhon Mr. | 5, 258 |
| Sciarra Antonio Tomaso | 537 | Silingardus Gaspar | 433 |
| Scipione Barbuo | 391 | Sillery Mr. de | 244 |
| —— Marcus Antonius | 58 | Silos Josephus de | 73 |
| Scioppius Gaspar | 321 | Silva Mendez | 315 |
| Scohier Jean | 534 | Simanca Jacobus | 377 |
| Scotti Ranuzio | 435 | Simeoni Gabriel | 294, 374 |
| Scribanius Carolus | 444 | Simeonibus Antonius de | 157 |
| Sculitza Joannes | 188 | Simius Venantius | 58, 63 |
| Scriverius Petrus | 446 | Simler Josias | 22, 438 |
| Seckendorf Ludovicus | 47, 112 | Simocatta Theophilus | 187 |
| Secundus Curio Caelius | 8, 224, 339 | Simon Jeremia | 173, 283 |
| Sedulius Henricus | 69, 70 | Simon Fray Pedro | 517 |
| Segni Bernardo | 427 | Simonetta Joannes | 392 |
| Sequierius Hieronymus | 281 | Simson Edovardus | 12 |
| | | Siri Vittorio | 248, 259 |
| | | Siricius Michael | 45 |
| | | Sirmondus Jacobus | 211 |
| | | De Siros | 143 |
| | | Sirulus Petrus | 45 |
| | | Skyner | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Skykker Thomas | 472, 476 | Spondanus Henricus | 31, 38 |
| Sleidanus Joannes | 137 | Sponius | 109, 293, 522 |
| Smidt Tobias | 172 | Spotswood John | 488 |
| Smith George | 483 | Sprecherus Fortunatus | 439 |
| — Joannes | 448 | Sprengerus Joannes Theodo- | |
| — Thomas | 461, 505, 515 | rus | 111, 489 |
| Smithaeus Ricardus | 483 | Spretus Desiderius | 353 |
| Sobieski Jacobus | 492 | Sprigge Joshuah | 472 |
| Socrates | 35 | Stangefoll Hermannus | 185 |
| Soldano Aniello | 363 | Stanihurstus Ricardus | 482 |
| De Solemne David | 274 | Stantoni Julius | 73 |
| Solfi Carlo | 75 | Starovolscius Simon | 489 |
| Solimannus Julius | 158 | Stedenburgensis Gerardus | 176 |
| Solis Antonio de | 517 | Steetlerus Michael | 438 |
| Solito Francesco | 412 | Stefano Pietro | 400 |
| — Vincenzo | ibid. | Steinburgh James | 118 |
| Someren Johan van | 446 | Stella Antonius | 380 |
| Somerfet | 524 | — Erasmus | 173, 343 |
| Somner William | 487 | Stellartius Prosper | 53 |
| Soprani Raffaele | 35 | Stengelius Carolus | 54, 149 |
| Sorbin Andre | 233 | Stephanus Byzantinus | 21 |
| Sorefinus Josephus Maria | 345 | Stephanus Henricus | 88 |
| De Soris le Pere | 63 | Stephanus Stephanus Joannes | |
| Sossius Gulielmus | 4, 237, 240 | | 501, 504 |
| Sotus Basil | 308 | Sterre Joannes Chrysostomus | |
| Southwell Nathanael | 80 | Vander | 62 |
| Soulier | 49 | Stevensdolf Wolfgangus Hen- | |
| De Sousa de Macedo Antonio | | ricus | 166 |
| | 330 | Steyer Silvester | 35 |
| Sozomenus | 35 | Stiarnhelmus Gerardus | 498 |
| Spalatinus Gerardus | 173 | Stillington Dr. Edward | 483 |
| Spangenberg Cyriacus | 170, | Stow John | 466 |
| | 174, 182, 185 | Strabo | 21 |
| Spanhemius Ezechiel | 546 | Strada Famianus | 450 |
| — Fridericus | 29, 43 | — Octavius | 130 |
| Spartianus Aelius | 106 | Strauchius Aegidius | 33 |
| Speed John | 460 | — Joannes | 126 |
| Spelmannus Henricus | 462 | Stredowsky Joannes Georgius | |
| — Joannes | 468 | | 161 |
| Spelta Antonio Maria | 395 | Streinius Ricardus | 96, 526 |
| Spencerus Joannes | 29 | Strozzi Francis | 88 |
| Spener Charles James | 131 | Struvius Burcardus Gotthelf | |
| Spenerus Philippus Jacobus | | | 112 |
| | 525, 533 | — Georgius Adamus | 181 |
| Sperling Otho | 368 | Struys Jean | 495 |
| Spitzelius Theophilus | 509 | Strype John | 464 |
| | | S s 2 | Stuckius |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Stuckius Gulielmus | 240 | Tebaldini Niccolo | 361 |
| Stumpff Joannes | 438 | Tedeschi Paterno Tomaso | 420 |
| Sturla Snorro | 503 | Telen Coelestinus | 72 |
| Sturlonides Snorro | 497 | Tellez Balthasar | 85, 514 |
| Suarezus Josephus Maria | 299, 356 | Temple Guillaume | 440, 467, 553 |
| Suetonius | 104 | Tennevrius Jacobus Alexander | 271 |
| Le Sueur | 42 | Tenzelius Wilhelmus Ernestus | 170, 173, 174 |
| Sugerius Abbas S. Dionysii | 211, 212 | A. S. Teresa Giovanni Giuseppe | 330 |
| Suicerus Joannes Henricus | 438 | Terlon Chevalier de | 503 |
| Sulikovius Demetrius | 492 | Terzi Magio | 506 |
| Summonte Giovanni Antonio | 398 | Teschemakerus Wernerus | 166 |
| Superbi Agostino | 383 | Tessereau | 272 |
| Surgens Anthonius | 397 | Tessi Ludovico | 382 |
| Surita Hieronymus | 22, 322 | Tettamano Cesare | 396 |
| Surius Laurentius | 139 | Texeira Josephus | 328 |
| Sutorius Petrus | 64 | Textor Joannes Wolfgangus | 119 |
| Schwaningius Joannes Janus | 502, 503 | Tezius Hieronymus | 350 |
| Swertius Franciscus | 439 | Theganus Chore-Episcopus | 208 |
| Sylburgius Fridericus | 103 | Treverenſis | 208 |
| Syncellus Georgius | 188 | Theobaldus Zacharias | 47, 158, 159 |
| Sylvius Aeneas | 136 | Theodoretus | 36 |
| — Andreas | 205 | Theodorus Metochita | 107 |
| — Lambertus | 467 | Theophanes | 188 |
| T. | | Thefaurus Emanuel | 35, 422 |
| Tacitus Cornelius | 105, 125 | Theuli Bonaventura | 70, 357 |
| Tachard le Pere | 510 | Thevenot Melchisedec | 520, 523 |
| Taillepie Fr. N. | 286, 287 | Thiard Pont. de | 209 |
| Tajon | 323 | Thiepolo Giovanni | 382 |
| Pere Talon | 32 | Thomassin le Pere | 6, 50 |
| Tamagninus Joannes Baptista | 46 | Thomas Edmundus | 292 |
| Taraffa Franciscus | 309 | — Fridericus | 179 |
| Tarcagnota Giovanni | 17, 309 | Thoroton Dr. Robert | 463 |
| Tarfia John Dominick de | 102 | De Tholouse Jean de | 280 |
| — Paulus Antonius | 402 | Thuanus Jacobus Augustus | 229 |
| Tartaglino Domenico | 430 | Thucelius Cassander | 176 |
| Tasselli Luigi | 405 | Thucydides | 87 |
| Tatti Primo Luigi | 395 | Thuldenus | 144 |
| Tavellus Jacobus | 291 | Thulemarius Henricus Guntherus | 115, 120, 208 |
| Tavernier Jean Battiste | 523 | Thysius Antonius | 454 |
| Tauleri Buonaventura | 403 | Tiberii | |
| Taumasfiere Gaspar Thomas de la | 295 | | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Tiberii Carlo | 407 | S.S. Trinità Angelus Cruxa | 413 |
| Tilemannus Fridericus | 9 | Tripaut Leon | 281 |
| Tilius Joannes | 181, 202 | Trithemius Joannes | 55, 67, |
| Tillemont Mr. le Nain de | 39, | | 126, 163 |
| | 104 | Tristan | 72 |
| Tillet Jean du | 202 | Tronci Paolo | 430 |
| Tinto Giovanni Francesco | 385 | Trovillart | 288 |
| Tirinus Jacobus | 12 | Troyes John | 218 |
| Titius J. P. | 230 | Trullus Joannes | 74 |
| Titius Gottlieb Gerhard | 111 | Trussell John | 464 |
| Toc Favelet du | 275 | Tubero Ludovicus | 156 |
| Tognoletti Pietro | 418 | Tuffo Giovanni Battista | 73, 538 |
| Tolosa Franciscus | 366 | Turrell Peter | 199 |
| Tollius Jacobus | 337 | Turlay Uladiflaus | 491 |
| Tolner Carolus Ludovicus | 163 | Turpin Matthieu | 398 |
| Tomai Tomaso | 353 | Turquet Mayerne | 308 |
| Tomaio Thomas de Vargas | 308 | Turre Philippus a | 357 |
| Tomasi Giugurtha | 429 | Turrianus Ludovicus | 64 |
| Tomafini Francesco | 540 | Turrigio Francesco Maria | 370 |
| ——— Jacobus Philippus | 74, | Turfellinus Horatius | 18, 78, 364 |
| | 384, 389 | Tutini Camillo | 400, 537 |
| Tomcus Joannes | 350 | Twinus Joannes | 468 |
| Tonduzzi Giulio Cesare | 353 | Twysdenus Rogerus | 463, 485 |
| Tonsus Joannes | 422 | Tymme Thomas | 550 |
| Tontoli Gabriel | 399, 406 | Typotius Jacobus | 497 |
| Tookerus Gulielmus | 461 | Tyrrell James | 466 |
| Topius Nicolaus | 401 | V. | |
| Toppeltinus Laurentius | 157 | Vagliano Giovanni Giuseppe | |
| Torelli Carlo | 540 | | 394, 396 |
| Torfaeus Thormondus | 480, | Vaillant Joannes | 92, 96, 548 |
| | 503, 504 | Valckenier Petrus | 452 |
| Tornacensis Stephanus | 212 | Valdör Jer. | 248 |
| Tornich Pere | 324 | Valdory G. | 287 |
| Torniellus Augustinus | 31 | Valguarnera Mariana | 411, 416 |
| Torpheus Snabiornus | 500 | Valerini Adriano | 385 |
| Torre Carlo | 393 | Valesius Hadrianus | 197, 205 |
| ——— Rataello della | 378 | ——— Henricus | 102, 278 |
| Torres Francesco Carlo de | 334 | Valiero Andrea | 376 |
| Torrigio Francesco Maria | 345, | Valle Teodoro | 356 |
| | 346, 347 | Vallemont l'Abbée de | 14 |
| Torto Franciscus Maria Ange- | | Vallensis Laurentius | 310 |
| lus | 70 | ——— Matteo | 354 |
| Tortura Augustinus | 73 | Vallis Sarnensis Petrus | 46 |
| Tournesfort M. | 520 | Valori Niccolo | 428 |
| Trevisan Bernardo | 380 | Valvasor Joannes Weichardus | |
| Trigaltius Nicolaus | 509 | | 154 |
| Trigland Jacobus | 458 | | Vanel |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Vanel | 467 | Verdizotti Francesco | 374 |
| Vansleb Giovanni Michael | 84. | Verelius Olaus | 498 |
| Vanderburchius Lambertus | 515 | Vergas Bernardo de | 65 |
| Vandermeulen | 421 | ——Tomaio de | 336 |
| Vannotius Franciscus Maria | 27 | Vergilius Polydorus | 465 |
| Varamundus Ernestus | 358 | Vergra Hippolito de | 317 |
| Vargas Bernardo de Machuca | 233 | Verinus Ugolinus | 433 |
| Varenius Bernardus | 517 | Verius le Pere | 78 |
| Varianti Baldassar Alamo | 25, 510 | Vermudez Francesco | 320 |
| Varillas | 106 | Vernino Alessandro | 376 |
| Varro Salvator | 328 | Verona Augustinus Cardinalis | 370 |
| Vassebourg Richard de | 441 | Verone Francois de | 245 |
| Le Vasseur | 283 | Versteganus Ricardus | 440, 462 |
| Le Vassior | 246, 248 | Vertot l'Abbée | 83, 329, 499 |
| Vasconcellos Augustin Manoel | 328 | Verus Joannes Baptista | 372 |
| Vasconcelius Antonius | 326 | Ughelli Ferdinando | 340, 537 |
| Vattier P. | 515 | Viara Marco Antonio | 364 |
| Vauban Mr. | 145 | Vianoli Alessandro Maria | 373 |
| Vauciennes Linage de | 263. | Vicecomes Justus | 391 |
| Vaughan Robert | 493, 500 | Vico Enea de | 421, 546 |
| Le Vayer de la Mothe | 462 | Victor Sektus Aurelius | 102 |
| Ubal dini Petruccio | 5 | Videl Lovis | 267 |
| Udall William | 478 | Viegas Antonio Paez de | 327 |
| Vecchiaz zani Matteo | 279 | Vigenere Blaise de | 99, 101, 194 |
| Vedriani Lodovico | 356 | Vignau Mr. | 191 |
| Velli Francesco | 433 | Vigne Andre de la | 219 |
| Velferus Marcus | 365 | Vignier Nicolas | 13, 199, 202, |
| Veltroni us Prolomaeus | 149, 162, 194 | | 209, 289, 381, 445, 528, |
| Venantius Fortunatus | 83 | | 529, 532 |
| Venacque Carolus de | 206 | Vignolius Joannes | 348 |
| Vendramenus Hieronymus de | 527 | Villadamor Franc. | 325 |
| Veneroso Giovanni Bernardo | 381 | Villani Giovanni | 397, 410, 426 |
| Venet us Marcus Paulus | 437 | ——Matteo | 426 |
| Venturi Francis | 504 | Villanova Gian-Battista | 395 |
| Vera Juan Antonio de | 100 | ——Giovanni Benedetto | 539 |
| Veranus Valerandus | 318 | Villars Francois de Boivin | 218 |
| Verardus Carolus | 215 | Villefore Mr. de | 52, 60 |
| Du Verdier Mr. | 320 | Ville Hardovin Geofroy | 191 |
| | 308 | Villero y Nicholas Neuville de | 328 |
| | | Vincenti Pietro | 538 |
| | | Vincentinus Ventura | 381 |
| | | Vineis Petrus de | 135 |
| | | Vinet Elias | 296 |
| | | Vipera | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Vipera Marius de | 405 | Waddingus Lucas | 68, 70 |
| Viperanus Joannes Antonius | 1, 8, 83, 329 | Waesbergen Joan van | 444 |
| Visch Carolus | 59 | Wafer Lionel | 518 |
| Visdomini Benignus | 58 | Wageneck Henry | 151 |
| Vise Mr. de | 254, 264 | Wagenfeilius Joannes Christo- | |
| Vissaboas Antonio de | 534 | phorus | 120, 183 |
| Vita Francesco | 414 | Wagner Mark | 132 |
| Vitalis Ordericus | 483 | Walker Obadiah | 547 |
| ———Salvator | 421 | Walsingham Thomas | 286, |
| Vitenfis Victor | 37 | | 465, 471 |
| Viterbienfis Annius | 103 | Waræus Jacobus | 481, 482, 489 |
| Vitus Ricardus | 467 | Warwick Sir Philip | 472 |
| Vitignano Cornelio | 397 | Warsévicius Christophorus | 489 |
| Vitriarius Philippus Reinhe- | | Wassenbergius Eberardus | 141, |
| mius | 110 | | 492 |
| Vizzani Pompeo | 351, 362 | Wasserbachius Ernestus Cafi- | |
| Ulfeldus Jacobus | 495 | mirus | 168 |
| Ulloa Alfonso | 137, 140 | Wassebourgh Richard de | 304 |
| Umicalia Agostino | 383 | Watrungius Michael Joannes | |
| Voersio Francesco | 423 | | 497 |
| Volckir Nicolaus | 225 | Weck Antonius | 172 |
| Volmarus Isaacus | 117 | Weever John | 487 |
| Vopiscus Flavius | 106 | Wegelinus Joannes Reinhe- | |
| Vorburgus Joannes Philippus | | mius | 152 |
| | 130, 133 | Weingarten Joannes Jacobus | |
| Vorthusius Joannes | 137 | | 153 |
| Vosmerus Michael | 447 | Weinheimius Everardus | 147 |
| Vossius Gerardus Joannes | 5, | Weisse Christianus | 182 |
| | 20, 25, 35, 45 | Weldon Sir Anthony | 471 |
| ———Isaacus | 20 | Welwood Dr. James | 473 |
| ———Matthæus | 447 | Weltz Thomas | 152 |
| Urbani Prospero | 389 | Wencker Jacobus | 185 |
| Urbanus VIII. Pont. Max. | | Wengerus Conradus | 376 |
| | 540, 541 | Wengerscius Andreas | 46, 494 |
| Uredius Olivarius | 443, 533 | Werdenhagen Joannes Angelus | |
| Ursatus Sertorius | 384 | | 183 |
| Ursins Jean Juvenal des | 213 | Werlichius Engelbertus | 149 |
| Ursinus Falvius | 96, 547 | Westmonasteriensis Matthæus | |
| ———Joannes Henricus | 126 | | 465 |
| Urstifius Christianus | 127, 438 | Wexionius Michael | 496 |
| Ursulinus Ignatius | 365 | Wharton Henricus | 475, 485 |
| Usserius Jacobus | 11, 483, 489 | Whear Degoreus | 9 |
| Vulcanius Bonaventura | 450, | Wheeler Sir George | 522 |
| | 497 | Whiikkojaloviz P. Albertus | 494 |
| Uytembogæst Joannes | 458 | Whitlock Bulstrode | 466 |
| Uztarroz Juan Franc. And. | 322 | Wibertur | |

I N D E X.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Wibertus | 368 | Z. | |
| Wicquefort Mr. | 27 | Zabarella Giacomo | 389, 539 |
| Wigornienfis Florentinus | 465 | Zacagni Lorenzo | 434 |
| Wilckius Joannes Georgius | 170 | Zalaizowsky Nicolaus | 490 |
| Wild Jacobus | 457 | Zaluski Chrysostomus | 494 |
| —— Marquard | 292 | Zambeccari Giuseppe | 439 |
| Wilhelmus Gemeticensis | 286 | Zamboni Francesco | 381 |
| Williams John | 234 | Zamolxis Carolus Lundius | 498 |
| Willis Browne | 482, 487 | Zampinus Matthaeus | 209, 271 |
| Wimpbelingius Jacobus | 149 | —— Matthias | 240 |
| Winckelmannus Joannes Justus | | Zanchius Joannes Chryso- | |
| | 179, 182 | mus | 386 |
| Winfemius Pierius | 448, 455 | Zanchus | 288 |
| Wintherus Georgius Valenti- | | Zani Valerio | 362 |
| nus | 167 | Zapata Antonio Cupiano | 335 |
| Wion Arnoldus | 54 | Zarate Augustin de | 517 |
| Wipon | 133 | Zawadsky Casimirus | 493 |
| Wit Jean | 457 | Zazzera Francesco | 526 |
| Wittichindus | 169 | Zech Bernardus | 113, 116 |
| Wolfgang Joannes | 165 | Zeillerus Martinus | 125, 126, |
| Wolfey Cardial | 371, 470 | | 146, 152, 157, 161, 163, |
| Wolfius Janus Laurentius | 504 | | 164, 167, 171, 179, 183, |
| Wood Anthony a | 488 | | 184, 198, 337, 437, 440, 501 |
| Wormius Olaus | 501, 503 | Zeno Apostolo | 371 |
| Wren Sir Christopher | 549 | —— Nicholas | 373 |
| Wright James | 463 | —— Pietro Angelo | 383 |
| Wurmbrand William Count | | Zenocarus Wilhelmus | 137 |
| | 153 | Zentgraphius Joannes Joachim | |
| | | | 135 |
| X. | | Zerneke Jacobus Henricus | 165 |
| Xacca Erasmo | 420 | Zieglerus Gaspar | 119 |
| Xavier Marco de Guadaira | | —— Henry Anselm | 15 |
| | 312 | Zilioli Alessandro | 18 |
| Xaverius S. Franciscus | 79 | Zilotti Giovanni Maria | 382 |
| Xenophon | 88 | Zilio Zuanne | 377 |
| Xilander Gulielmus | ibid. | Zonaras Joannes | 37, 188 |
| Ximena Martino de | 320 | Zozymus Comes | 107 |
| Ximenes Geronimos | 324 | Zuallardo Giovanni | 506 |
| —— Miquel de Erce | 333 | Zucchelli Antonio | 515 |
| —— Rodericus | 192 | Zuccolo Gregorio | 353 |
| Xiphilinus Joannes | 107 | Zuniga Gioseppe de | 83, 138 |
| Y. | | Zwanzig Zacharias | 124 |
| Ycart Lys de | 325 | Zwingerus Theodorus | 8 |
| Yepes Antonius | 24 | Zyllefius Nicolaus | 147 |
| Yvri Jean | 223 | Zypeus | 275 |

8
7
V
5
7
9
7
3
1
7
8
7
6
5
3
8
4
8
7
5